



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

### Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

### About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>





600085718Z









A  
CATALOGUE  
OF  
IRREGULAR GREEK VERBS,  
WITH  
ALL THE TENSES EXTANT,  
THEIR  
FORMATION, MEANING, AND USAGE.

BY PHILIP BUTTMANN, LL.D.,  
LATE PROFESSOR IN THE UNIVERSITY OF BERLIN, AND LIBRARIAN  
OF THE ROYAL LIBRARY.

---

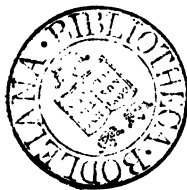
TRANSLATED AND EDITED,  
WITH EXPLANATORY NOTES, AND A VERY COPIOUS INDEX,

BY THE REV. J. R. FISHLAKE,  
Late Fellow of Wadham Coll., Oxford;  
TRANSLATOR OF "BUTTMANN'S LEXILOGUS."

---

Third Edition.

L O N D O N :  
JOHN MURRAY, ALBEMARLE STREET.  
1866.



304. f. 6.

**Lately Published:**

**LEXILOGUS: a Critical Examination of numerous Greek Words and Passages intended principally for Homer and Hesiod. By PHILIP BUTTMANN LL.D. Translated, with Notes, by FISHLAKE. Fifth Edition. 8vo. 12s.**

## INTRODUCTION.

---

THE Irregular Greek Verb, though all acknowledge its importance and difficulties, has been hitherto confessedly neglected. On this point both our Lexicons and Grammars are particularly defective and unsatisfactory. In their excuse however it may be fairly alleged, that no work can do justice to so extensive a subject, unless it be confined to the examination of that subject only. I have been frequently struck with the truth and the force of these considerations when consulting the second volume of Buttmann's large Greek Grammar (*Ausführliche Sprachlehre*), which is dedicated to the examination of the Irregular Verbs, and contains a very extensive catalogue of them. In that catalogue I found all the prominent irregularities of the Greek Verb so fully and fundamentally investigated, that I was convinced a translation of it would prove a most valuable assistant to every lover and student of Greek literature, whether he should be satisfied with a mere superficial knowledge of this part of the language, or might wish to see it traced and explained with the deepest and soundest criticism: and as the catalogue constitutes a distinct part of the original Grammar, there was little difficulty in forming it into a separate work.

In this Catalogue Buttmann professes to have two objects in view: first, to enumerate all the *primitive* verbs, whether regular or irregular, which are in general use, particularly in prose, specifying in each the actual usage of the best writers: secondly, to give a list of all verbs, and all forms of verbs, which are anomalous or irregular. On the former of these points little need be said: in some respects its importance is not at all inferior to the latter, particularly of the composition of Greek prose; but in extent it is comparatively inconsiderable. The regular verbs occurring in this Catalogue are so few (almost every Greek verb having an irregularity in some part of its formation), that their occasional appearance does not alter the general character of the work; and I have therefore given it a title corresponding with its great leading object, which is, to examine and explain those verbs (with their tenses and persons) which are properly irregular. If it be asked what verbs Buttmann considers to be properly irregular, I answer in his own words, those which do not follow some general analogy. In accordance with this idea, he has omitted in his Catalogue one numerous class of verbs ending in  $-\acute{\alpha}\zeta\omega$ ,  $-i\zeta\omega$ ,  $-\alphaίνω$ ,  $-\acute{\iota}νω$ ,  $-\epsilonύω$ ,  $-\acute{\omicron}\omega$ ,  $-\acute{\alpha}\omega$ , and  $-\acute{\epsilon}\omega$ , because they are derived from other words (not verbs) according to a fixed analogy, because they are all formed in the same simple way, have all a perfect active in  $-\kappa\alpha$ , and are invariably defective in the aor. 2. active and passive. For the same reason he has excluded those also which are formed in  $-\omega$  with the preceding syllable of the radical word strengthened; consequently those ending in  $-\alphaίρω$ ,  $-\λλω$ ,  $-\πτω$ ,  $-\ττω$ , and  $-\σσω$ .\* Where, however, we find a verb with

---

\* Of these  $\acute{\alpha}\lambda\lambda\acute{\alpha}\sigma\sigma\omega$  only has an aor. 2. consequently is placed in the following catalogue as an exception to a general analogy.

either of the above terminations not derived from a noun or other word, but only a lengthened form of some simple stem or root, it is manifestly a deviation from general analogy; and as an aor. 2. may be formed from the original root, — e. g. in ἀλισταίνω, aor. 2. ἤλιτον; in κτυπέω, aor. 2. (from ΚΤΥΠΩ) ἔκτυπον, — such verbs have a place in the following Catalogue; as have also all those ending in -άνω, that termination being invariably of the same kind. Within these and the like restrictions almost every irregular verbal form occurring in any known writer will be found, either expressly mentioned or sufficiently referred to in the present work.

In the prosecution of Buttmann's first object, all verbs, whether regular or irregular, which are common in the best prose writers, are distinguished in this Catalogue by a larger type, so that the pure Attic usage of each verb is seen at one view. But any point requiring a more minute disquisition, any thing which seldom occurs in prose, which belongs to the language of poetry or to the dialects, is added in a smaller character and in a separate paragraph. Those verbs also whose whole usage brings them under this second class are inserted in the same smaller type.

All themes and forms not actually occurring in any known writer, but which must be supposed in order to class with precision different verbs according to their respective families, are distinguished by *capital letters*, that the eye may not become accustomed to such unusual forms by seeing them printed in the common character. And, to spare the ear as much as possible the formation of these verbal stems into a present in -ω, they are generally distinguished merely thus, *AA-*, *AHB-*, &c. If a theme however occurs but once in

any genuine remains of antiquity, it appears in the Catalogue in the common character. At the same time it must be understood, that such an appearance does not necessarily prove the actual occurrence of the first person singular of the present. If there be found in actual usage any person of the present, or even to the imperfect (at least in most cases), it is considered quite sufficient to warrant this grammatical use of the whole or any part of the present tense.

The object of this Catalogue requires, strictly speaking, that the usage of every verb inserted in it should be given, wherever it does not follow of itself, at full length. As yet however this has been done very imperfectly; and it must therefore be premised, that wherever in the present work no future, aorist or perfect is expressly mentioned, the common fut. active, the aor. 1. or the perf. 1. (as the regular formation of the verb), is presumed to be in use, at least there is nothing to prove that it is not so. But as soon as, instead of either of the above, an aor. 2., or a perf. 2., or a fut. middle occurs, such tense is added by name. The word "MIDD." standing alone, means that the middle voice of that verb is in use. The expression "Att. redupl." shows that the perfect has the Attic reduplication. Where it is said that "the pass. takes  $\sigma$ ," it is to be understood as referring to the perf. and aor. 1. passive; this expression is however used only where that circumstance does not follow of itself. The frequent references to Buttman's *Lexilogus* are to the English translation published in 1836.

The deponents are generally noticed as such, although properly speaking that point comes within the province of the *Lexicon*. When however they take in the aorist the middle form, they belong to this Catalogue, and

the anomaly is marked by "Depon. midd.;" whilst "Depon pass." added wherever the meaning appears to require the remark, shows that the verb still adheres to the passive formation.

Single forms occurring in any writer are generally referred back to the first person singular of the indicative of the particular tense. Occasionally, however, a person of the plural, a conjunctive, or a participle, is quoted alone; and this is done in many of the Epic and rarer forms for the sake of greater accuracy and certainty; because it does not necessarily follow from the occurrence of any certain form, that the first person singular of the indicative of that tense must have been in use. And in general it is much more advantageous to the student, who has made a little progress in the language, that some forms actually occurring should be laid before him, which he understands grammatically, and which he may remember to have met with in the course of his reading, than that he should find one indicative grammatically framed, without being able to see to what forms of known and actual occurrence it is intended to lead him.

Whatever meaning — active, passive or middle, transitive or intransitive — is given to the present, the same is supposed to belong to every succeeding tense not expressly marked with a different meaning. If, for instance, under *βούλομαι* we find the fut. *βουλήσομαι* from the middle, and the aor. *ἐβουλήθην* from the passive, this shows that these are the only two forms which occur in the sense of the present *βούλομαι*, and consequently that there is no instance of an aorist *ἐβουλησάμην*, or of a future *βουληθήσομαι*.

The insertion, in their alphabetical places, of supposed verbal stems or roots, is intended less for the



accommodation of the student, than to complete the plan of the work: and this may be said not only of those which must necessarily be supposed in every methodical treatise of this kind, as *ΛΗΒ-* for *λήψομαι*, *ἐλαβον*, but of many which are merely apparent, i. e. where a change, for which there is no foundation in the regular inflexion, but which has been effected by the operation of syncope or metathesis, is referred back to a root formed by that same figure; e. g. *ΚΜΑ-* relates to *Κάμνω*.

As long as a form shall occur in any of the genuine remains of ancient Greek literature which is not to be found classed or explained in this Catalogue, it will not have attained that completeness which ought to be its aim. On the other hand, whatever occasional information may be gathered from dialects not used by any authors extant, belongs to the plan of this work no further than as it may elucidate the connection between forms and dialects.

The attempt, however, to make this Catalogue etymologically complete might, in some particular cases, produce confusion; as, for instance, when certain verbs, springing from the same stem or roor with different yet cognate meanings, are placed together as belonging to one and the same verb. In such cases it is rather the province of grammar to keep separate what usage has already separated. Thus it is certain that *χάσσω*, *χάζομαι*, *χανδάνω* are etymologically the same, and yet each must be preserved distinct from the others, to render the explanation of each the more clear and intelligible; *χαδεῖν* must be confined to the sense of *containing*, *χάσασθαι* to that of *yielding*, and *χανεῖν* to that of *standing open*; in order that, where it is not sufficiently clear from the context which of these dif-

ferent senses a form has, we may not be led to give it a meaning which does not belong to it.

I have extracted most of the preceding remarks and directions from Buttman's Grammar, in which they form a kind of introductory chapter to his Catalogue of Verbs: to these I have prefixed a few observations explanatory of the work, and of my object in undertaking it; thus making them perform the double office of introduction and preface.

Of the work itself, I need only add, that, like the Lexilogus, of which I offered to the public a translation about two years ago, it is a most extraordinary specimen of Buttman's extensive research, and deep yet sound criticism. In some instances, indeed, he has only sketched an outline of the inflexions of a verb, which Passow in his Greek and German Lexicon has filled up. In these cases, or wherever else I found that the latter had added any valuable information, I have availed myself of it, and, where it was possible, have attached the name of the author. When, however, that could not be so easily done, from the shortness of the quotation, or from its breaking into the middle of a paragraph, I have merely inserted it within brackets. Beside a few occasional remarks, entirely explanatory, and always distinguished by "Ed.," I have myself added nothing: it would have been indeed the height of presumption in me to imagine that I could improve, by adding to or taking away from, a subject which has been handled in so masterly a manner by Buttman and Passow.

J. R. FISHLAKE.

The present edition of Buttman's Irregular Greek Verbs is substantially a reprint of the admirable translation by the Rev J. R. Fishlake, which had been for some time out of print. The opportunity of a new Edition being called for has been taken to make some additions and a very few corrections, with the view of increasing the completeness of the work and its value for the student, who will now find here a full conspectus of the tenses and inflexions of the irregular Verbs of the Greek language so far as they have been preserved to us in the existing remains of its literature.

The additions consist chiefly in references to fresh authors in certain cases, where Buttman had merely given the forms, and in the supply of tenses and inflexions not to be found in the first Edition. These additions are mainly derived from Liddell & Scott's Greek Lexicon and are usually distinguished by the initials L. & S. One entire article *τιθημι* has been added, this word having been somewhat unaccountably omitted in the former Edition.

EDMUND VENABLES.

BONCHURCH, ISLE OF WIGHT AUG. 16. 1866.

---

## IRREGULAR VERBS.

### A.

'Αάω, *I harm, lead into error*. Of this verb Homer has the 3. pres. pass. ἄσται\* (Il. τ, 98.), the aor 1. act. ἄασα, cont. ἄσα (Od. λ, 61.), and of the pass. and midd. ἄασθην, ἄασάμην, ἄσασθαι. Both alphas are common. Verbal adj. ἀατός, whence with ἀ priv. ἀάατος (— — —) *inviolable*.

Immediately from ἄάω comes the subst. ἄνη with α long; and from this latter, but with α short\*\*, come two new forms, viz. 1) ἀτάω synonymous with ἄάω, found only in the pres. and imperf. pass.; ἀτῶμαι, *I suffer harm*, used by the Attic poets: 2) ἀτέω, with intrans. meaning, found only in Il. υ, 332. and Herodot. 7, 223. in the particip. ἀτέοντα, ἀτέοντες, *senseless, desperate*. [The verb is found in the sense *to offend against* Call. fr. 471.]

It may perhaps be thought that ΑΩ is the original form of this verb, and ἄάω, ἄάσω a resolution of it: but general analogy is contrary to the idea of a resolution, unless where there has been previously a contraction. As little disposed am I to consider ἀτάω the original, and

[\* used in an active sense; but see Lexilog. p. 8. and note. — Ed.]

[\*\* I find the α in ἀτάω marked long both in Maltby's Lex. Pro-sod. and in Passow's Gr. and Germ. Lex. I know of only two passages where the word occurs, viz. Soph. Aj. 269. and Eurip. Suppl. 182. The former is decisive in favour of the length of the α, in the latter it is uncertain. — Ed.] [It is also found Soph. Ant. 17. 314. but the quantity of the α is uncertain].

that the  $\tau$  was dropped afterwards. The true original form is  $\text{AF}\Lambda\Omega$ , as is evident from the Pindaric  $\alpha\upsilon\acute{\alpha}\tau\alpha$  (Pyth. 2, 28.), and the Laconian  $\acute{\alpha}\alpha\beta\alpha\kappa\tau\omicron\varsigma$  (Hesych.) for  $\acute{\alpha}\acute{\alpha}\tau\omicron\varsigma$ . On the other hand the meaning of *to satiate* is classed under  $\acute{\alpha}\omega$ , because in that meaning the double  $\alpha$  is rare and even suspicious. This is the only way of marking clearly the distinction between the two Homeric epithets  $\acute{\alpha}\acute{\alpha}\tau\omicron\varsigma$  ( $\acute{\alpha}\acute{\alpha}\omega$ ) *invulnerable*, and  $\acute{\alpha}\tau\omicron\varsigma$  ( $\acute{\alpha}\omega$ ) *insatiable*.

$\text{AA}\Omega$ , *I satiate*. See  $\text{A}\omega$ .

$\text{Ἀγάλλω}$ \*, *I deck, adorn*: [especially *pay honour to a God* Arist. Thesm. 128. Pac. 399.] fut.  $\acute{\alpha}\gamma\acute{\alpha}\lambda\omega$ ; aor.  $\acute{\eta}\gamma\eta\lambda\alpha$ ,  $\acute{\alpha}\gamma\eta\lambda\alpha\iota$  (Eurip. Med. 1027. Lex. Seguer. p. 328.) — Midd.  $\acute{\alpha}\gamma\acute{\alpha}\lambda\lambda\omicron\mu\alpha\iota$ , *I pride myself on, delight in*: the aor. of this voice is nowhere found.

$\text{Ἀγαμαι}$ , *I admire*: Depon. Pres. and imperf. like  $\text{ἵσταμαι}$ , Od. ζ, 168., fut. midd.  $\acute{\alpha}\gamma\acute{\alpha}\sigma\omicron\mu\alpha\iota$ ; aor.  $\acute{\eta}\gamma\acute{\alpha}\sigma\theta\eta\nu$ , Eurip. Herc. F. 845. Epist. 3, 8., part.  $\acute{\alpha}\gamma\acute{\alpha}\sigma\theta\epsilon\iota\varsigma$ ; Epic  $\acute{\eta}\gamma\acute{\alpha}\sigma\acute{\alpha}\mu\eta\nu$ , but found also in Demosth. pro Cor. 59. and Aristid., and in Il. γ, 181.  $\acute{\eta}\gamma\acute{\alpha}\sigma\sigma\alpha\tau\omicron$ .

This family of verbs has in the Ionic dialect the collateral sense of *to envy, to be indignant*; but in the pres. it is only in the form  $\acute{\alpha}\gamma\acute{\alpha}\sigma\omicron\mu\alpha\iota$  in the Epic poets (Hes. θ, 619.  $\acute{\alpha}\gamma\acute{\alpha}\mu\epsilon\nu\omicron\varsigma$ , Od. ε, 119. 122.  $\acute{\eta}\gamma\acute{\alpha}\sigma\theta\epsilon$ );  $\acute{\alpha}\gamma\acute{\alpha}\lambda\omicron\mu\alpha\iota$  has it in Ionic prose also. The other tenses have both meanings in common, e. g. Il. ρ, 71.  $\acute{\alpha}\gamma\acute{\alpha}\sigma\sigma\alpha\tau\omicron$ , *he envied*; Od. σ, 71.  $\acute{\alpha}\gamma\acute{\alpha}\sigma\alpha\tau\omicron$ , *they admired*.

$\text{Ἀγαμαι}$  is used by all writers in a *good* sense. The above induction appears sufficient to confine  $\acute{\alpha}\gamma\acute{\alpha}\omega\mu\alpha\iota$  to the other meaning; to which one passage only, Od. π, 203., seems at first sight to be an exception. But  $\acute{\alpha}\gamma\acute{\alpha}\sigma\theta\alpha\iota$  in that passage would be utterly superfluous, if we understand it in the sense of merely admiring ( $\text{Οὐτε θαυμάζειν περιώσιον οὐτ' ἄγᾶσθαι}$ ). Hence I think that the idea of admiration is heightened to the collateral idea of envy, i. e. Ulysses represents the excessive admiration of his son as bordering on envy or jealousy.

[\* The active does not occur in Homer, Hesiod, or Herodotus. Pindar is the earliest writer in which it is found. — Ed.]

Ἀγγέλλω, *I announce*: fut. ἀγγεῶ; aor. 1. ἤγγειλα.

— MIDD.

Besides the aor. 1. we find not unfrequently both in act. and pass. the aor. 2. also; this tense however is not free from suspicion, as it depends on a single letter. Thus in Eurip. *Androm.* 1242. (ἀπαγγέλη), in *Iph. A.* 353. (διήγγελον), and in *Thuc.* 8, 86. (ἀπήγγελον) both the sense and the manuscripts are decidedly in favour of restoring the pres. and imperf.; and a little further on in the same chapter of *Thucydides* the aor. 1. ἀπήγγειλεν is actually restored to the text from the best manuscripts. The same has been done in *Xen. Anab.* 3, 4, 14, where, contrary to *Xenophon's* usage, παρήγγελε formerly stood. But in *Lycurg.* 18. p. 150, 8. and 87. p. 158, 26. the manuscripts offer no alternative for ἀπήγγελεν, ἐξήγγελε, but the imperfect, which does not suit the context\*: and so in *Plat. Meno* 2. ἀπαγγέλωμεν, though otherwise weakly supported, may be defended by the sense against the present, which is found in a great majority of the manuscripts. In *Soph. Œd. T.* 955. the reading ἀγγεῶν is from *Triclinius* only; the *Codd.* and the old editions have ἀγγεῶν, which the glosses in the *Cod. Lips.* explain to be the aorist (see *Hermann\*\**), a tense much more natural in that passage than the future. Compare also the various reading ἀγγέλωμεν in *Eurip. Or.* 1539. (1533. *Matth.*) and my note on *Demosth.* *Mid.* 11, 2. Least of all should I have thought of altering παρήγγελε\*\*\* in the Ionic writer *Herodotus*, 9, 53., where *Schweighäuser* has adopted from the single Florentine manuscript an imperfect for which there are no grounds in the context. The aor. 2. pass. occurs in *Eurip. Iph. T.* 932.

\* *Bekker* has however, following the majority of his manuscripts, placed it in the text at the former of these passages; in which I think he has acted less judiciously than at 15. p. 149, 32. of the same work, where he has adopted from one manuscript the imperfect in the place of ἀπήγγελον, which is evidently incorrect.

\*\* [*Hermann* says this aor. is never used in tragedy — perhaps never at all by the older writers. On referring to the passage in question in *Sophocles*, the sense so plainly requires the future, that I feel certain *Buttmann* must have confounded this with some other passage.]

\*\*\* [*Yet Schweighäuser* has retained ἀπήγγελον in *Herodot.* 4, 153.]

(ἡγγέλης) without any various reading, although ἡγγέλθης\* would be admissible. In *Æl. V. H. 9, 2.* occurs διηγγέλη. In *Plut. Galb. 25.* ἀπηγγέλη. — In εἰπεῖν and ἐνεγκεῖν the two aorists are so easily confounded, that great caution appears to me advisable in this verb also. Nor is it unworthy of consideration, that a form which undoubtedly existed (for this I think is proved by the number of instances adduced), should never have been branded as objectionable by any Atticist.

Ἀγείρω, *I collect together*; [aor. 1. ἤγειρα, pass. ἤγερθην; perf. pass. with Att. redupl. ἀγήγερμαι.] — MIDD.

Of the aor. 2. midd. the Epic language has ἀγέροντο [*Il. σ, 245.*], ἀγερέσθαι [*Od. β, 385.*] and the syncopated part. ἀγρόμενος [*Il. β. 481.*]. — Compare Ἐγείρω.

From ἡγερέσθαι an Epic sister-form of the perf. and imperf. midd. come ἡγερέθονται, -οντο; to which we may without doubt refer the reading of Aristarchus ἡγερέθεσθαι, *Il. κ, 127.* instead of the common reading ἡγερέεσθαι. — Compare ἡγερέθονται under Αἶρω.

We may certainly feel some hesitation in explaining ἀγέροντο *Il. β, 94.* to be an aorist, and ἡγείροντο *β, 52.* an imperfect, as there is no appearance of any thing in operation but Epic prosody, and Epic indistinctness between imperfect and aorist. But if the grammarian is not to be deterred in a similar case from distinguishing at *Il. β, 106. 171.* ἔλιπεν and λειπέ (at least according to form) as aor. and imperf., as little must we hesitate here. And when at *Il. β, 52.* we read τοὶ δ' ἡγείροντο μάλ' ὄκα, and at *Od. ξ, 248.* θοῶς δ' ἔσαγείρατο λαός, we have a similar identity of sense, while the tenses are unquestionably different. We must also recollect, that not only the accents, but even the very turns of thought, adapt themselves to the metre. At *Il. β, 52.* ἡγείροντο at the side of ἐκίρυσσον is a very natural imperfect, and at *v. 94.* ἀγέροντο, it is true, stands in the midst of imperfects. But when it is said οἱ δ' ἀγέροντο. Τετρῆχει δ' ἀγορή, it is quite as natural to render it, "And now they were assembled [not assembling]: the crowd heaved restlessly." Besides, as ἀγρόμενος (by

\* [Dindorf reads ἡγγέλθης.]

syncope for ἀγερόμενος) is undoubtedly an aor. particip. *assembled*, so ἀγέροντο must in every instance be considered an aorist also. Nor is there anything in Od. β, 385. to prevent our accenting, with Barnes and Porson, ἀγερέσθαι, as this form is in all its relations a common aor. 2. (compare ἀλιτέσθαι), and the silent traditionary accent on an infinitive occurring but once can be of no authority. — Compare Ἐγρεσθαι.

Ἄγηναι. See Ἡέομαι.

Ἄγνοέω, *I am ignorant of*: fut. ἀγνοήσομαι, but also ἀγνοήσω, Demosth. c. Zenoth. p. 885. Conon. p. 1266. Theocrin. p. 1337. whence the passive sense of ἀγνοήσεσθαι in Demosth. pro Cor. p. 310. is less surprising. [Vid. Hemsterh. ad Thom. Mag. in v.] [Ep. aor. 1. ἀγνοίησα, perf. ἡγνόηκα Plat. Soph. 221. D. The supposed opt. ἀγνοίησιν Od. ω, 218. has been corrected by Thiersch to the subj. ἀγνοίησι.]

Ἀγνώσασκε Od. ψ, 95. has a various reading ἀγνώσσεσκε as old as itself. These iteratives are sometimes formed from the aorists, sometimes from the imperfect; thus ἔτυπτον becomes τύπτεσκον; ἔτυψα—τύψασκον; ἔλιπον—λίπτεσκον: and there are a few which take in the Epic poets α instead of ε after the characteristic of the present, as δίπτεσκον, κρύπτεσκον, in which case they correspond in meaning with those formed from the aorists. Now there is nothing in the sense of Od. ψ, 95. to induce us to prefer either form. If we take ἀγνώσσεσκε, it must be from the imperf. of ἀγνώσσω: if we decide in favour of the aorist, nothing appears more natural than ἀγνώσασκε for ἀγνοήσασκε, as Homer uses elsewhere the verb ἀγνοέω only, and this explanation is supported by the ἀλλόγνωσας of Herodot. 1, 85.

Ἄγνυμι, *I break* (trans.): fut. ἄξω\*; the past tenses have the syllabic augment: aor. act. ἔαξα (Il. η, 270. contr. ἦξα, Il. ψ, 392. Od. τ, 539. Xen. An. IV. 2. 20.) aor. pass. ἐάγην with α long: the perf. 2. ἔαγα (Sappho),

\* Formed according to the general rule of verbs in μι from the obsolete ἄγω, like ΔΕΙΚΩ, δείκνυμι, δείξω, &c.



Ion. ἔγηα, has the passive or intransitive sense, *I am broken*\*. — MIDD.

The α in this verb is originally long, as shown particularly in its derivatives ἄγῃ, ἀαγής, which are connected with ἔαγην in the same way as πληγῇ is with ἐπλήγην, and ἐνιπῇ with ἐνένιπον. Hence the α of the root is long in the aor. 2. pass. ἔαγην, as we see from some passages of the Attics (Brunck on Aristoph. Ach. 928.), and from Il. λ, 558. But it is also found in Epic poetry short; although, by the disappearance of the digamma, which belonged originally to this verb, as will be seen below, we cannot now ascertain in some passages the true Homeric form of this tense. See Heyne on Il. γ, 367., who tries to establish and not without probability, the digamma and the long α uniformly. In the latter poets, as Theocr. 22, 190. it is most certainly short. Compare πλήττω, of which the aor. 2. pass. retains its original length, but shortens the syllable when used in one particular sense.

The digamma, whence the irregular augment comes, is proved beyond a doubt to have originally belonged to this verb by the Hesiodic form καυάξαις (ε, 664. 691.), which can be explained in no other way. That is to say, *FAΞAI* became in composition *KAFFAΞAI*, as βάλλω καββάλλω. This spiritus, thus doubled and united by the metre, was of necessity retained here, while the digamma disappeared every where else. But by the intimate affinity, and in some respect identity, of the sounds U and V, T and F, it

\* As the perf. 2. generally gives the preference to the intrans. sense, we find in a great number even of transitive verbs this form only with the immediate meaning, which in almost all cases is of an intransitive nature: thus —

ἄγνυμι—ἄγνυμαι, *I break* (intrans.); perf. ἔαγα, *I am broken*.

δαίω—δαίωμα and δέδωκα, *I burn* (intrans.).

ἐγείρω—ἐγείρομαι, *I wake* (intrans.); ἐγρήγορα, *I am on the watch*.

ἐλπώ—ἐλπομαι, and ἐλπώ, *I hope*. See also χήδομαι κέκηδα, μαίνομαι μέμνηνα, οἶζω ἀνοίγομαι ἀνέωγα, ὄλλυμαι ὄλωλα, πείζομαι πέποιθα, πήγνυμαι πέπηγα, ῥήγνυμαι ῥόρωγα, σήπομαι σέσηπα, τήκομαι τέτηκα, φαίνομαι πέφηνα, φθίρομαι ἔφθορα, γίγνομαι γέγονα. [ὄρνυμι ὄρωρα; πράσσω πέπραγα.] Compare also δέρκομαι, μείρομαι, and προβέβουλα under βούλομαι. From this its connexion with passive or middle forms arose the improper appellation of the perfect midd.

passed over into *v*, and consequently with the *α* into the diphthong *av*. See the same process in *εὔαδεν*, under *Ἀνδάνω*.

This makes the occurrence of *ῆξε* for *ἔαξε* twice in Homer (Il. ψ, 392. Od. τ, 539.) the more remarkable. In the same way Hippocrates has *κατηξα* (Epidem. 5, 13.); but as he writes the substantives also *κάτηξις*, *κάτηγμα* (De Artic. 16. 17. De Fract. 16. 28.), it would appear that in the Ionic dialect the whole formation, with the exception of the pres. and aor. 2. pass., had the *η* in the root: in Homer on the other hand, who elsewhere invariably uses *ἔαξα*, and, dropping the augment, *ἔξαντο* Il. ζ, 40. π, 371. (see below the same form under *ἄγω*), *ῆξα* can be only the augment. If however we compare *ἄτη*, which comes from *ΑΨΑΤΑ*, we shall be the less surprised at *ῆξα* as a contraction from *ΕΨΑΞΑ*.

It is far more astonishing to find that in this verb the augment is carried on even to forms in which it is naturally inadmissible, and that this takes place in very old writers. This may have been permitted to distinguish the forms of this verb from the identical ones from *ἄγω* and *ἄττω*. Thus Hippocrates has very commonly *καταγῆ*, *καταγείς*, as for instance in De Artic. 35. bis. Vectiar. 1. 2. — Apollon. Rh. 4, 1686. has *ἐξαγεῖσα*, which metrical passage, in a poet of some antiquity and a learned grammarian, is of great weight. The passages quoted from the Attic writers must be left for future criticism: Plat. Gorg. p. 469. E [*καταγῆναι* var. read. *καταγέναι*] see Heind. and Bekker; Lysias c. Sim. p. 99. *καταγείς*, according to Bekker's MSS. *καταγείς*; ib p. 100, 5. *κατέξαντες* without any various reading.

In the other verbs which have this kind of augment, and which were in common use quite as much as the above, this irregularity is not found until a very late æra; for instance, *ἀπεωσθέντος* in Pænius 9., *ἐξεώσεις* in Theod. Prodr. p. 17., *ἔωνησαμένην* in an inscription of a still later time in Chishull's preface to his Travels, p. 6: and this gives additional importance to the antiquity of the examples from *ἄγνυμι*, in which verb this irregularity was probably introduced and sanctioned by usage earlier than it

was in others, in order to avoid confusion with ἄγω and ἄττω.

Of the latter forms ἄσσω and κατάσσω for ἄγνυμι, Schneider in his Lexicon quotes the Schol. Hom., Celsus ap. Orig. 7. p. 368., Hesych. v. ἄγνυτον and ἐνιῆλαι, Artemid. sæpe; and from Æsop. August. F. 3. 55. and 213. the form κατεάσσω.

ἄγνώσασκε  
ἄγνώσασκε } See ἄγνοέω.  
ἄγνώσσεσκε }  
ἄγορεύω. See Εἰπεῖν.

ἄγρῳ, *I take*: imperat. ἄγρει, ἄγρεῖτε, used often in Homer as common interjectional particles, like *age* in Latin and *tenez* in French. The rest of the verb disappeared before αἰρέω, leaving some derivatives. One instance of the indic. remains in a fragment of Archil. in Br. Anal. 1, 41. For a more detailed account see Buttm. Lexilog. p. 20, &c.

ἄγχω, *I choke*, transitive. Midd. intransitive.

ἄγω, *I lead*: fut. ἄξω; takes in the aor. 2. the reduplication, ἤγαγον, ἀγαγεῖν\*; perf. ἤγα, common form ἀγήοχα\*\*; aor. 1. act. ἤξα, imperat. ἄξετε, Hom.; aor. 1. midd. ἤξάμην, seldom in the Attic, but its compounds frequent in Herodotus; perf. pass. ἤγμαι; [fut. pass. ἀχθήσομαι, fut. mid. in pass. sense ἄξομαι Plat. Rep. 458 D. — Aor. 1. pass. ἤχθη Xen. An. 6. 3. 10.] Midd.

\* Thus we find in prose the similar form ἤνεγκον, ἐνεγχεῖν (see φέρω); and the following poetic aorists: ἤράρον, conj. ἀράρη, &c.; see ΑΡΩ. ἤραχον, ἀράχων, &c.; see ΑΧΩ. ἤπαρον, ἀπάρων: see ἀπαφίσκω. ἀλαλκον (Hom. for ἤλαλκον), ἀλαλκεῖν, &c.; see ἀλέξω. ὤρορε, 3. pers. — see ὀρνυμι (perf. ὄρωρα). ἐνένιπον (ἐνένιπτον); see ἐνίπτω. If we compare these forms with ἤγαγον, λέλαθον, πέπληγον, we shall see that they are undoubted aorists, notwithstanding all which has been said to the contrary.

\*\* With ἀγήοχα we may class some other anomalous forms which change their vowel to o in both perfects: ἔβρωγα (perf. intransit.) from ὀρήνυμι. πέπτωχα from ΠΕΤΩ, πίπτω. εἶωδα for εἶδα from ἔω. ἄωρτο plusq. perf. pass. for ἤρτο or ἤερτο, from αἶρω or αἰέρω. ἔωχα, ἀφέωχα, Dor. (whence in N. T. ἀφέωνται) for εἶχα, ἀφείχα, ἀφείνται, from ἀφίημι. ἐδήδοχα, and in Hom. pass. ἐδήδομαι, from ἔδω. ἐνήνοχα from ΕΝΕΚΩ. βεβόλημαι from βάλλω: δεδόκημαι from δέχομαι: ἔοργα from ῥέζω: ἐπώχατο II. μ. 340 from ἐπέχω. And the very defective Epic perfects ἄνωγα, ἀνήνοδα, ἐνήνοδα.

For a full account of ἀγήοχα see Buttm. Lexilog. pp. 116. 139. The use of this form in the letter of Philip and in the resolution of the people in Demosth. pro Cor. p. 238. 249., in Lysias ap. Phrynch. p. 121. and in Aristot. Œcon. 1, 7. shows that it was an old and familiar form, which, being in no respect worse than ἐδήδοχα, recommended itself for use instead of the indistinct ἦχα, as ἐδήδοχα took the place of ἦκα\*. The Attic writers, however, preferred the shorter form. See προῆχα in Reiske's Ind. ad Demosth. συνῆχας in Xen. Mem. 4, 2, 8. note. In general the perfect was avoided as much as possible; and hence the later grammarians sometimes marked ἦχα as obsolete, sometimes rejected ἀγήοχα as bad Attic. See Dorv. ad Charit. p. 481. (494.) Lob. ad Phryn. p. 121.

An aor. 1. ἦξα, ἄξαι was also in use, but rejected by the Attics. It is found however in προσῆξαν, Thuc. 2, 97., in ἄξαι, Antiph. 5, 46. p. 134. in τοὺς φυγάδας κατάξαντες, Xen. Hell. 2, 2, 20. (12.); in ἦξαν, ἄξας, Batrachom. 115. 119., in ἄξασθε, ἄξαντο, Il. θ, 505. 545. [ἐσάξαντο Herod. V. 34.] with many other passages which need the examination of the critic. See Lobeck ad Phryn. p. 287. 735. In Aristoph. Ran. 468. ἀπηξας is from ἀπάπτω; hence the latest editors have distinguished it by the ι: see αἰσσω.

The Epic imperat. ἄξετε, like ἔπεςον, ἐβήσετο, λέξο, ὄρξο, αἰείσο [ἄξετε, οἴσε, ἔχεσον], is one of those aor. 2. which take the characteristic σ of the aor. 1. but are commonly mistaken for anomalous derivatives of the fut. 1 \*\*. Homer uses it instead of ἀγάγετε, which would not be admissible in the hexameter; ἄγαγε he does use at Il. ω, 337. With this form we may join ἄξέμεν, Il. ω, 663. as inf. aor. for ἄξαι or ἀγαγεῖν.

ἈΓΕΟΜΑΙ. The reading ἀγεόμενον in Herodot. 3, 14. might be adopted without hesitation, if Schæfer's opinion, that this too is corrupted from ἀγινεόμενον, were not still more probable. See also ἡέτομαι.

Ἀδῆσαι, to feel dislike. Of this verb Homer has in the Odyssey the forms ἀδήσειεν and ἀδηκότες, which are

[\* Ἦχα is the regularly formed perfect of ἔδω; but there is no trace of its having been ever in use. — ED.]

\*\* See Lexilogus p. 226. note.

generally connected with τὸ ἄδος, Il. λ, 88.; and as this last has the first syllable short, but the two others have it always long, they are written, according to the example of some of the grammarians, ἀδδήσειεν, ἀδδηκότες. See this point discussed in Lexilog. p. 22.: see also ἄσαι, *to satiate*, under ἄω.

ἄιδω (old and poet. αἰῖδω\*), *I sing*: imp. ἤδον Eur. Alc. 760; fut. ἄσομαι, αἰέσομαι; aor. 1 ἤσα.

The future midd. is Attic (Aristoph.); see Piers. ad Mær. p. 38.: αἰέσω, ἄσω, is in other dialects, Theogn. 4. Theocr. 7, 72. 78. The imperative αἰέσεο is one of those aor. 2. which take the characteristic σ of the aor. 1. See above ἄξετε, under ἄγω.

Hermann has very properly defended αἰέσεο in the 17th Hom. Hymn against αἰέδεο (in Hymn 20., where αἰέδεο stands without any known various reading, it must remain); for αἰέδομαι as active is an unheard of form. Now as the aor. midd. of αἰέδω and ἄδω is equally unknown, this αἰέσεο may be an imperative formed from the future αἰέσομαι. But there are as little grounds in common usage for the Epic aorist ἐβήσετο as for the one in question; and as that stands in the same relation to ἔβην and βήσομαι (tenses in common use) as αἰέσεο does to ἤσα and ἄσομαι, it appears that the aor. midd. of some verbs, as well as the fut. midd., had in the old language a purely active meaning. See also Lexilog. p. 226. note.

ἄΑ-. See Ἀνδάνω.

ἄειδω. See ἄιδω.

ἄειρω. See ἄλρω.

ἄέξω. See Ἀὔξω.

ἄημι. See ἄω.

αἰδέομαι, *I feel shame*: fut. αἰδέσομαι; perf. ἤδε-

---

\* [Homer always uses αἰέδω, αἰέσομαι. ἄισομαι is properly Attic (see Markl. Eurip. Suppl. 932. Brunck. Aristoph. Vesp. 1228. Fr. 1294.), but is found in Hom. Hymn. 5, 2. Less pure is the fut. ἄσω, but found sometimes in the Attics, as in Eurip. Herc. F. 681. Dor. ἄσῶ, Theocrit. 1, 145. ἄεῖσω is used by the non-Attic poets, and is found in Hom. Epig. 14, 1. attributed by Pollux to Hesiod. — Passow.]

σμαι; aor. 1. pass. ἡδέσθην; aor. 1. midd. ἡδεσάμην. The aor. pass. and midd. have the same meaning; but in the Attic language αἰδέσασθαι refers to the person who has committed a shameful action with the meaning of *to pardon*. [See Demosth. Aristocr. 72.]

An old poetical form of the present is αἶδομαι\*, [usual in Homer and found once or twice in Tragedy Aesch. Suppl. 364. Eur. Phoen. 1409.] from which arose the one in common use. It never has the augment: αἶδετο. Il. φ, 468. Od. ζ, 66. 329. Of the fut. αἰδήσομαι for αἰδέσομαι see the note to Μάχομαι.

Αἰνέω\*\*, *I praise*: fut. αἰνέσω\*\*\*; aor. ἤνεσα; perf. act. ἤνεκα; perf. pass. ἤνημαι; aor. 1. pass. ἤνέσθην. Also αἰνήσω, ἤνησα, in the Epic poets and Pindar, [who also uses αἰνέσω.]

Αἰνίσσομαι, *I speak enigmatically*: fut. αἰνίξομαι; aor. 1. ἡνιξάμην; perf. pass. ἡνιγμαι, Ar. Eq. 196; aor. 1. ἡνιχθην, Plat. Gorg. 495. B. The two last used in passive sense. Depon. midd.

Αἶννυμαι, *I take*. Only pres. and imperf.: without augment therefore, αἶνντο. [Hom. and Hes.]

Αἰρέω, *I take*: fut. αἰρήσω; perf. ἤρηκα, Ion. ἀραίρηκα; perf. pass. ἤρημαι, Ion. ἀραίρημαι; aor. 1. pass. ἤρεσθην†; fut. pass. αἰρεθήσομαι; aor. act. εἶλον, εἶλιν, from ΕΛΩ. — MIDD. — Verbal adj. αἰρετός, -έος. Compare Αἰλίσκομαι.

A less frequent future is ἐλῶ; thus we find περιελῶ, Aristoph. Equ. 290., καθελεῖ, Antiphil. Epig. 15., ἀφε-

\* [Homer uses in the present both αἶδομαι and αἰδέομαι, but forms all his tenses from the latter, which is also the prevailing form in prose. — Passow.]

\*\* [In good prose writers we seldom if ever find αἰνέω, always ἐπαινέω. — Passow.] Herodot. has it I, 90. III, 87. In Attic it seems to be found only Plat. Rep. 404. D. Legg. 952 C.

\*\*\* See note under Δέω, *I bind*.

† See note under Δέω, *I bind*.

λοῦμαι, Com. ap. Antiatic, Seguer. p. 80, 12., and occasional examples down to the latest writers.

The aor. 1. ἤρησα too is found in the common language; and even in Aristoph. Thesm. 760. we have ἐξηρήσατο, which cannot be rejected as a false reading. See Lobeck ad Phryn. p. 716.

The Ionians have a peculiar reduplication for the perfect, ἀράισθηκα, ἀράισσθαι with the spir. lenis, the usual form in Ionic prose for the common ἤρηθηκα, ἤρησθαι. Compare ἀλαλίκεσθαι from ἀλυκτέω, ἀλάλλωμαι from ἀλάσσωμαι. ἀπάσσωμαι for ἀπήσσωμαι, and ἐλλήλγμαι from ἐλίσσω.

Εἶλα, ξilai, and εὔρα from εὐρίσκω, forms occurring in the later writers, as the Alexandrine, the Orphic poems, &c., are regular aor. 1. by virtue of the characteristic; [see Lob. Phryn. 183.] but as only the aor. 2. of these verbs, εἶλον, εὔρον, was in common use elsewhere, it is plain that these are instances of the change of termination from the aor. 2. to the aor. 1. which took place in some unformed dialects. Other terminations beside the 1. pers. sing., as for instance the 2. pers. in ας, the infin. in αι, the part. in ας, are seldom found, but in their place the regular terminations of the aor. 2.\* Hence it is clear that the indiscriminate use of εἶπον and εἶπα, of ἤνεγκον and ἤνεγκα, in the oldest and best writers, arises from the same change: all which tends to prove the original identity of the two aorists. [See Lexil. p. 226 note.] In the aor. 2. midd. εἰλάμην, -ω, -ατο, -αντο, &c., in εὐράμην, &c., in ἐπαύρασθαι for -έσθαι, in the Dor. γενάμενος, and in ὄσφραντο for ὤσφροντο, Herodot. 1, 80, 26., we have the same mixture of termination; of this the later writers furnish most frequent instances, but the older Ion. dialect is not without them. On these two forms, and the 2. pers. εἶλω, see Lobeck ad Phryn. p. 139. 183. The Homeric γέντο will be found in its alphabetical place.

\* Not a few instances of the others are however to be found in the dialects; ἀφέλαι, Inscr. ap. Chishull. p. 138. l. 5. — ἐκβάλαι in Maittaire from a Byzantine writer, and the part. ἀγάγας in Hesychius. In the above examples we must not overlook one thing, that only the terminations of the aor. 1. are adopted; the formation of the root remains the same, otherwise it would be ἀφείλαι, ἐκβῆλαι.

*Αἶρω* (Att. and poet. *αἶρω*, *I raise*) is formed regularly according to the rules of verbs having as their characteristic one of the liquids λ, μ, ν, ρ. — ΜΙΘΩ. Compare *ἄρνυμαι*.

The Attics were enabled to use the α of the fut. long because *αἶρω* is contracted from *αἰρω*. As the same thing is expressly mentioned by one of the grammarians with regard to *φαίνω φανῶ*, there is no doubt of it in the present instance, although most of the cases that occur are still under the consideration of the critic. In many passages, where for instance the text has the present of *αἶρω* or *αἰρέω*, all becomes correct by adopting some form of *ἄρω*: and in Eurip. Iph. T. 117. the emendation of *ἀροῦμεν* is indeed confirmed by all the manuscripts.\* In Æschyl. Pers. 797. *ἀροῦμεν* is likewise the old and acknowledged reading: and in Eurip. Heracl. 323. *ἀρῶ*, in Iph. A. 125. *ἐπαρεῖ*, and in Tro. 1148. *ἀροῦμεν* are, according to this analogy, placed beyond a doubt both by the sense and context.\*\* This however need not make us doubt the correctness of the form *ἀρῶ* with α short; as in Soph. Aj. 75 *ἀρεῖς* and in Œd. Col. 460. *ἀρεῖσθε*, stand in the Iambic place.

The aor. 2. active is never used in any of its forms; but in the middle, Homer has the aor. 1. in the augmented indicative only (*ἤράμεθα*, *ἤρατο*), and without the augment the aor. 2. *ἄρόμην*; in all the other moods the aor. 2. only, *ἄρωμαι* (α short), *ἄροίμην*, *ἄρεσθαι*. The Tragedians were able to use the same moods when the metre allowed it (e. g. in Soph. El. 34. *ἄροίμην*), otherwise they have always the aor. 1. of which the α is long.

For *ἄωρτο* see note on *ἀγχοχα* under *ἄγω*, and Lexilog. p. 135. &c.

*ἤερεθονταί*, -οντο, for *αἰρουνταί*, comes from the Epic *ἤερεθομαι*, lengthened from *αἰρωμαι*, with the quan-

\* The sense of this passage has however been obscured by all the editors before Seidler, by misunderstanding the construction of μέν — δέ.

\*\* Porson (on Eurip. Med. 848.) first introduced this spondaic future, but by a slight mistake he thought to be able to form *αἰρῶ* also from *αἰρῶ*, in order to approach nearer to the text as handed down: and thus this barbaric form actually crept into some later editions. Elmsley (on Eurip. Heracl. 323.) corrected it.



tity of the root changed. Compare ἡγερέθομαι under *Ἀγείρω*.

And lastly by resolution into -έω comes the form αἶρ εὖ-μενος for αἰρόμενος in Hes. ε, 474., where however it has been hitherto obscured by a mistaken reading in almost all the manuscripts of βιότοις ἐρεύμενον, and still more by the present βιότου αἰρεύμενον. The poet is speaking of the vessels being all full, and he then says, καὶ σε ξολπα Γηθήσειν βιότου αἰρεύμενον ἔνδον ἐόντος, i. e. "when thou takest from the stores which are therein:" this is the only natural construction of αἴρεσθαι. But αἰρεύμενον stands for αἰρόμενον, as is sufficiently certain by comparing it with both the earlier and later Ionisms πιέξεν, πιεξεύμενος, πινεύμενος, &c. And this, which is the only true reading, is actually preserved in the Etym. M., but in an article disfigured by mistakes.\*

*Αἰσθάνομαι, I perceive:* Depon. midd. Imperf. ᾔσθα-νόμην; fut. αἰσθήσομαι; aor. ᾔσθόμην\*\*, later ᾔσθησάμην. [Later writers have also a passive form αἰσθηθήναι, as the LXX. Job. 40. 18.] where we also find the strange form αἰσθανθήσομαι Esai. 49. 26.

\* This is the article Αἰρεύμενον; for so it is now written, and the spiritus is repeated several times, until the grammarian quotes the form again; and then, as well as in the verse of Hesiod which is subjoined, it is expressly written αἰρεύμενον. But the beginning of the article, until we come to one grand mistake, is quite correct in the old Venetian editions, of which I will here transcribe the whole: Αἰρεύμενον, αἶροντα, λαμβάνοντα· παρὰ τὸ αἶρῶ τὸ σημαῖνον τὸ λαμβάνω, κατὰ πλεονασμὸν αἶρῶ, αἰρούμαι, αἰρούμενον· καὶ τροπῇ Αἰολικῇ αἰρεύμενον. Ἡσιόδος, &c. In Sylburg's edition the first word and the three which follow πλεονασμὸν have the aspirate; whence arose the unintelligible sentence, αἶρῶ . . . κατὰ πλεονασμὸν αἶρῶ, which Sylburg himself confessed he did not understand. It must be αἶρω . . . κατὰ πλεονασμὸν αἶρῶ, and the pleonasm consists in the circumflex, i. e. in the ε concealed under it, from which now comes αἰρούμενον or αἰρεύμενον. Whether the reading of the Hesiodic manuscripts from which Graevius quotes be αἰρεύμενον, or whether it be αἰρέμενον, which he rejected without mentioning it, is uncertain.

\*\* Verbs of three or more syllables in ἀνω and some in αἶνω come from a radical form without the alpha, which supplies it with some tenses as formed from έω: thus αὖξω and αὖξάνω; βλαστάνω, aor. ἐβλαστον, fut. βλαστήσω: see also ἀμαρτάνω, ὀλισθάνω, αἰσθάνομαι; ἀλφάνω and ἀλφαίνω; ἀλιταίνω, ἤλιτον, ἀλιτήσω; ἀπεχθάνομαι, δαρθάνω, ἐρυθαίνω, κερθαίνω, οἰδάνω, ὀσφραίνομαι, ὀφλισκάνω. [See note on ἀκαχήσω.]

*Αἰσθομαι* also must have been in use, as some grammarians have wished to distinguish it from *αἰσθάνομαι*; see Lex. Seguer. pp. 183. 216. 359.: and in Plat. Rep. 10. p. 608, a. Bekker has adopted from the manuscripts *αἰσθόμεθα* instead of *αἰσθώμεθα*, which does not suit the passage. See also Isocr. Nicocl. p. 28. Steph. according to Bekker's reading; Fronto, Epist. ad Marc. 1, 8, 4. where see the Add.

*ἄισσω* (in Hom. a depon. pass. also *αἰχθήτην* Π. ω, 97. *αἰχθῆναι* ε. 854.), *I rush, hasten*. In the Attics a dissyllable, and even in the Tragedians *ῥίσσω* or *ᾶσσω*, [Pors. Hec. 31.] commonly *ῥττω* or *ᾶττω*, and so also *ῥῖξα*, *ᾶῖραι*, with and without the iota\*.

From the subst. *ᾄκις* we may conclude that the *ι* in the complete form is long by nature, and therefore the infin. aor. must be accented *ᾄξαι*.

The pretended syncopated form *συναίκτην* in Hes. α, 189. must now yield to the true form *συναίδην*, as Gaisford reads it.

*Αἰσχύνω*, *I make ashamed, treat in a shameful manner*: pass. *I am ashamed*; fut. *αἰσχύνω*; perf. act. *ῥσχυναι*, Dio. Cass. 58. 16. *ῥσχυναι* Draco 12; aor. 1. *ῥσχυναι*; perf. pass. *ῥσχυμαι*\*\*, part. *ῥσχυμένος*, Π. σ, 180. with a genuine various reading *ῥσχυμένος*; fut. pass. *αἰσχυνθήσομαι* and more usually *αἰσχυνούμαι*; aor. 1. *ῥσχύνθην*.

\* Most probably the iota subscript in the Attic forms may be ascribed to the accuracy of the grammarians. See Hemst. ad Plut. 733. Valck. ad Phoeniss. 1388. and compare the various readings of the passages there mentioned. In pronunciation it was naturally distinguished by lengthening the α.

\*\* Before the termination *μαι* of the perf. pass. the *ν* undergoes three changes:

1. Into *μ* in *ῥσχυμαι*; in *ἐξήραμαι* (*ξηραίνω*), Athen. 3. p. 80., and in *σείσμαι* (*σίνω*), *σεισμένος*, Inscr. Chish. p. 130. *παρώξυμαι*.

2. Generally into *σ*, as in *πέφασμαι*, *μεμίσσμαι*, *μεμύλυσμαι*, *πεπάχυσμαι*, *πετέρασμαι*, *ἔρρασμαι* &c.

3. The *ν* is rejected and the vowel remains long, *τετραχυμένος* Aristot. H. A. 4, 9. This takes place very rarely.

*Αἰτέω, I ask.* — MIDD. [sometimes scarcely differing in sense from the Active. First in Herodotus, αἰτεόμενος IX. 34.]

*Αἰτιάομαι, I accuse:* Depon. midd.

*Ἄϊω, I hear.* Used only in pres. and imperf.

Verbs beginning with α, αυ, and οι, followed by a vowel, have no augment, as αἶτω, ἄημι, ἀηδίζομαι· ἀυαίνω, ολώω, ολανίζω, ολωνίζομαι: but the α if short becomes long, therefore ᾠδόν, &c. Οἶδομαι and αἰδίδω are exceptions; as is also ἐπηΐσα (from ἐπαῖτω, Herodot. 3, 29. Heind. Plat. Hipp. Maj. p. 289. E.), Herodot. 9, 93. Apoll. Rhod. 1, 1023. 2, 195. with the augment and ι short.

[Passow in his Lexicon marks αἶτω — —, and says that in Hom. the first syllable is *short* whenever the third is *long*. In the Tragedians it is common, Seidl. Eurip. Tro 156. The iota is much oftener short than long, Heyne Il. ο, 252. Spohn Hes. ε, 215.]

*Ἀκαχίζω, transit. I grieve, vex any one.\** The theme ΑΧΩ gives the following forms: ἡκαχον, ἀκαχεῖν\*\*, from which is formed the present in common use. From the same aor. as a new theme\*\*\* came the fut. ἀκαχήσω, Hymn. Merc. 286., and again an aor. 1. ἀκάχησε, Il. ψ, 223. — Midd. ἄχομαι or ἄχνυμαι, *I grieve (myself)*; aor. ἡκαχόμην. Perf. pass. (*I am grieved*) ἀκήχηναι†, ἀκηχέμενος, Il. σ, 29., and transposing the quantity, ἀκάχημαι, ἀκαχήμενος, Il. τ, 312., infin. ἀκάχησθαι. Ἀκηχέδεται, Il. ρ, 637. is most probably a corruption of ἀκηχέεται, which is a various reading, is regular, and supported by ἀκαχέλατο, Il. μ. 179. (while for the δ there are no grounds whatever). — To

\* [The part. ἀκαχών has an intransitive sense "grieving". Hes. Th. 368.]

\*\* See note on ἀγαγεῖν under ἄγω.

\*\*\* From the aor. 2. act., as being a most necessary and consequently a most ancient tense, were taken very naturally new forms. Thus from εὖρον, εὖτυχον, infin. εὖρεῖν, τυχεῖν, were formed εὖρήσω, τυχήσω, not from εὐρέω, τυχέω, which were never in existence. See note on Αἰσθάνομαι.

† The perfect passive, as well as the other perfects, is intimately connected with the present; and as the terminations are similar in the infinitive and participle, this affinity can only be shown by adopting the accent of the present; thus ἐλήλαμαι, ἐλήλαμενος; ἀρτήρεμαι, ἀρτήρέμενος, and many others.

the same intransitive meaning of the middle belongs also the part. pres. act. ἄχων, -ουσα, *grieving, lamenting*.

Ἀκαχμένος, *sharpened, pointed*. Hom. — If this perf. part. pass. (the only part of the verb which occurs) be compared with the substantive ἀκή and ἀκωνή, *a point*, it leads us to a verb ΑΚΩ (ακυο), because the χ of the perf. act. before the μ is not changed into γ. For the α instead of η in the second syllable see below, note\*.

Ἀέομαι, *I heal, cure*: Dep. midd. Fut. ἀέσομαι, Att. ἀοῦμαι, Plat. Rep. 364. C; the perf. takes the σ. [The act. is found once in Hippocr. Loc. in Homin. c. 5. The aor. pass. ἀεσθῆναι has a pass. sense in Pausan. 2, 27, 3. Ἀχειάμενος is a false reading for ἀχειόμενος, from ἀκείομαι, Epic sister-form of ἀέομαι, Od. ξ, 383. Il. π, 29. — Passow.]

Ἀκήδεσεν. See Κήδω.

Ἀκούω, *I hear*\*\* : fut. midd. ἀκούσομαι; perf. Att. ἀκήκοα [old Att. ἀκηρόη Ar. Vesp. 801. Pac. 616.] Dor. ἄκουκα, later ἤκουκα; plusq. perf. ἤκηκον. [Hdt. 2, 52]. The pass. takes σ, and the perf. pass. is formed without reduplication, ἤκουσμαι, [fut. ἀκήκονσμαι Luc. de Hist. Conscr. 49], ἤκούσθην.

Ἀκροόμαι, *I hear*: Depon. midd. The fut. is ἀκροάσομαι, not -ήσομαι, an exception to the general rule. Of this verb the 2. pers. ἀκροᾶσαι, ἤκροᾶσο, for ἀκροᾷ, ἤκροῶ, was also in use among the Attics: the former occurs in Lex. Seguer. p. 77, 22., and the latter

\* In forming the Attic reduplication the temp. augm. of the second syllable is sometimes neglected; for instance in ἀκαχμένος, ἀλάλημαι, ἀλαλύκτῃμαι, ἀκάχημαι. ἀράρηκα, ἀράρημυ.

\*\* [No pure Attic writer has the fut. act. ἀκούσω, Schæf. Greg. p. 1063. It first occurs three times in Lycophr., then in the LXX and the N. T., and more frequently in later writers, as Dion. Hal., Lucian Navig. 11. Jacobs' Anth. Poet. vol. 1. p. 1., vol. 3. pp. 552. 580. 1024. and particularly Schæf. Appar. Demosth. vol. 2. p. 232. — Passow.]

at p. 98. is quoted from Antiphanes. See Piers. ad Moer. p. 16. Lex. Seguer. p. 18, 10.

'Αλαλάζω, *I shout*: fut. -ξω, fut. midd. ἀλαλάξομαι, Eur. Bacch. 593; aor. 1. ἤλάλαξα Soph. Aj. 133.

'Αλαλκεῖν. See 'Αλέξω.

'Αλαλύκτῃμαι. See 'Αλυκτέω.

'Αλάομαι, *I wander*: Depon. pass. [Imperf. ἠλώμην; fut. in comp. ἀπαλήσομαι Hes. Sc. 409; aor. ἠλήθην, poet. ἀλήθην. — Passow.]

The Epic form ἀλάλημαι, ἀλάλησαι, ἀλαλήμενος, with the meaning of a present, is supposed to be a form in μι, according to the analogy of ᾄημαι, δίζημαι: but there are no grounds for such an idea; for the accent of the present in these forms is no proof, being found also in such undoubted perfects as ἀκήχημαι, ἐλήλαμαι, and others (see note on ἀκήχημαι under 'Ακαχίζω); and the meaning of the present is so similar to that of the perfect, that usage is constantly confounding them. See Buttm. Lexilog. pp. 112. and 202. note.

'Αλδαίνω\*, *I make large and strong*. The present is found in the later Epic poets, as Nicand. Alex. 402. Homer has ἠλδανε, Od. σ, 70. ω, 768. where, particularly in the second passage, it appears to be completely an aorist. At Il. ψ, 599. stands the intransitive ἀλδήσχω\*\*, *to grow, increase*. Other forms are not found in the older poets; Schneider in the Supplement to his Lexicon has collected those which occur in the later\*\*\*; among them is the intransitive ἄλδομαι in Nicander, for which undoubtedly he had an older precedent: compare ἄλθομαι. ἀλθαίνω. From

\* [Akin to ἄλω; ἄλδω, ἄλῶ, ἄρδω, *alo*. — Passow.]

\*\* One can hardly help suspecting that this, by a very common mistake, is corrupted from ἀλδίσχω: but the great unanimity of authorities forbids it. [Passow marks ἀλδίσχω in his Lexicon as very doubtful. (It is omitted by Liddell & Scott.) Schneider gives a transitive sense of ἀλδήσχω from Schæf. Theocr. 17, 78.]

\*\*\* ['Αναλδήσποντες. Apollon. Rhod. 3, 1363. 'Αλδήσκειν, Eratosthenes, where Scaliger reads ἀλδίσκουσαι. 'Αλδίσχω, Suid. 'Αλθαίνουσι, Nicand. Al. 402. 'Εναλδόμενον, Nicand. Al. 532. 'Εναλδήναι, transit. 409. 'Αλδήσασκεν, from ἀλδέω, Orph. Lith. 364. 'Αλδύνηται, Quint. Sm. 9, 473. where Rhodomannus reads ἀλδαίνηται. 'Αλδυνόμενους, Suid. — Schneid. Suppl.]

this came the verbal adj. ἄλτός, whence in Homer ἄναλτος, *insatiable*, literally *whom nothing fills and nourishes*, Od. ρ, 228. σ, 113. 363.

Ἀλείφω, *I anoint*: [fut. -ψω; aor. ἤλειψα; aor. pass. ἤλειφθην; aor. 2. conjunct. ἐξαλιγῇ, Plat. Phædr. p. 258, B. as restored by Bekker from the best Manuscripts. Midd. ἀλειψάμην, ἀλείψασθαι, ἀλειψάμενος, Hom. The perf. ἤλοιφα, the Att. ἀλήλιφα (Demosth. in Callipp. 29.), and the pass. ἀλήλιμμαι were in post-Homeric use. — Passow]. ἤλειμμαι LXX. Numb. III. 3.

In the Attic reduplication ἀλείφω, like ἀκούω, takes a short vowel in the third syllable, even shortening the vowel of the root: ἀλείφω, ἀλήλιφα, ἀλήλιμμαι; ἀκούω, ἀκήκοα. There occurs also frequently ἀλήλειπται; but whether this be a correct form, or a false reading for ἀλήλιπται or ἤλειπται, is uncertain.

Ἀλέξω, *I ward off*, and in the midd. *I ward off from myself*: fut. act. ἀλεξίσω, fut. midd. ἀλεξήσομαι; aor. midd. ἤλεξάμην, ἀλέξασθαι, ἀλεξάμενος, as from ΑΛΕΚΩ.

See Schneider on Xenoph. Anab. 1, 3, 6. From the aor. 1. act., formed according to the analogy of the future, come the Homeric ἀλεξήσειεν and ἀπαλεξήσαιμι. There are no grounds in Pind. Ol. 13, 12. for a present ἀλεξεῖν. The pres. ἀλέξομαι, which sounds so like a future, and is thought suspicious (see Schneid.) in Xenophon, appears certain in Sophocl. Œd. T. 171. and particularly 539.

The Poets have in the active the aorist ἤλαλκον, ἀλαλκεῖν, ἀλαλκῶν\*, with the reduplication\*\* from ΑΛΚΩ.

\* Ἀλαλκῶν is, as far as I know, always correctly written thus, and with the infin. ἀλαλκεῖν will therefore prove ἤλαλκον, ἄλαλκον to be undoubted aorists; although the only Homeric passage of this indicative (Il ψ, 185.) requires the imperfect. But then in Hes. 5, 527. it is as plainly an aorist. This single exception in Hom. may quite as likely arise from a false reading having crept in during the transmission of those very ancient poems, as from an indistinctness of tense: and as ἀμύνοι is a various reading for ἀλάλκοι at Il. φ, 138. 539., so may ἄμυνε have been the true reading in Il. ψ, 185.

\*\* See note on ἤγαγον under Ἄγω. And Buttm. Lexilog. pp. 132. 548.

whence ἀλκτῆρ and ἀλκάζειν. Hence (according to the note on ἀκαχεῖν, ἀκαχίζω) came a new future ἀλαλκήσω.

A present ἀλέκω appears to have been actually used by the epigrammatic poet Diodorus (Epig. 1. Anthol. 6, 245.), although it is only as a conjecture instead of the ἀλέγοις of the manuscript. Still, however, the early existence of this theme would not even then be proved, as these later poets occasionally made a form from analogy. But this ἀλέκω bears the same relation to the forms which we have seen above from the root *AAK*-, as ὀρέγω does to ὀργυιά, ὀργή: see also Buttm. Lexilog. p. 132. From the aorist of this verb ὀλέξαι was formed the present in common use ἀλέξω, which then took again its own proper inflexion ἀλεξίσω.. In the same way the similar verb ἄξω, αὔξω, arose from the root *AEI*- *ATI*-, which beside that has produced only the Latin verb.

Ἄλέω\*, *I bruise or stamp to pieces, grind*: fut. ἀλέσω, Att. ἀλῶ; imperf. ἤλουν; perf. act. Att. ἀλήλεκα; perf. pass. ἀλήλεσμαι [altered by Bekker in Thucyd. 4, 26. to ἀλήλεμαι, but still an undoubted form in Amphis ap. Athen. 14. p. 642, A. and in Herodot. 7, 23. — Passow.] ἤλεσμαι Diosc. The later writers used in the present ἀλήθω, which however was still an ancient form. [Theoph. C. P. 4. 12.] See Piers. ad Moer. P. 17. Lo-beck ad Phryn. p. 151.

Ἄλέομαι or ἀλεύομαι, *I avoid*: Depon. midd. An active ἀλέω is doubtful. From this present we find ἀλεῦμαι for -οῦμαι, Theogn. 575. ἀλεύμενος, Simon de Mul. 61. ἀλέοντο, ἀλείοιτο, Hom. ἀλευόμενος, Hes. ε, 533. ὑπαλεύεο, ib. 758. The aorist is the aor. 1. without σ: ἀλέασθαι and ἀλεύασθαι, ἠλεύατο, [ἄλευαι, ἀλέασθε] ἀλείατο, ἀλευάμενος, &c. The conjunctive therefore is as to form undecided between the pres. and aor. At Od. ξ, 400. ἀλέεσται is the conjunctive shortened according to the custom of the Epic poets \*\*; and at ω, 29. the same form standing

\* [Its root seems to be akin to ἔλω, ὄλαι, οὔλαι, *mola*, *molere*: Buttm. Lexilog. p. 259.]

\*\* The Epics frequently shorten on account of the metre the long vowel of the conjunctive, changing ω and η back again into ο and ε:

instead of the future may serve for the pres. indic. as well as the conjunctive.

In the Attic poetry occurs also an act. ἀλεύω with the regular aorist (ἤλευσα) ἀλεῦσαι. Its exact causative meaning, as deduced from that of ἀλεύομαι, is *to snatch away, protect*: and in this sense it is quoted from Sophocles in Lex. Seguer. 6. p. 383, 4. (ἀλεύσω, φυλάξω). In Æschyl. Sept. 141. also nothing is wanting to ἄλευσον but to supply ἡμᾶς: while ib. 88. and Suppl. 544. have the accus. of the evil *to be warded off*; and at Prom. 567. with ἄλευε either sense is admissible.

An Epic present is ἀλείνω\*, but with the meaning of the middle ἀλλομαι. Compare ἐρεείνω.

Ἀλῆναι, ἀλήμεναι. See Εἶλω.

Ἀλθομαι, *to heal*, i. e. *become healed* [there is no known instance of the pres. act. or pass. — Passow.]: imperf. pass. ἄλθετο, Il. ε, 417.; fut. ἀλθήσομαι, Il. η, 405., ut in this latter passage there are doubts both of the sense and reading: see Heyne. To this intransitive sense was added a causative one, *I heal*, i. e. *I cure*, which assumed different forms; ἀλθαίνω, ἀλθίσκω or ἀλθήσκω, ἀλθάσσω or ἀλθέσσω\*\*, whence the fut. ἀλθήξω, &c., which forms are found in the Ionic prose of Hippocrates and others, but still need the help of the critic. See Foës. Œc. Hippocr.

Ἀλινδω. See Κυλινδω.

Ἀλίσκομαι, *I am taken*: imperf. ἡλίσκόμην. Of this verb. the *active* is not in use, but its place is supplied by αἰρεῖν, of which again ἀλίσκομαι is used as the passive, and always in the same or a cognate sense. It forms its other tenses from ἈΛΟΩ (compare ἀμβλί-

instances may be found in Il. β, 440. ξ, 87. υ, 173. Od. α, 41. δ, 672. x, 355.

\* [It is generally used with an accus. but also with infin. Il. ζ, 167. v, 356. — In Apoll. Rh. 3, 650. ἄψ ἀλεινέειν is intransit. *to retire*. — Schneid. and Passow.]

\*\* [We find ἀλτίζω twice in Hippocr. 7, 563. D. Ἀλθάσσω, Aretæus p. 61. B. Συναλθάσσω, Hippocr. p. 758. Ἀλθέσσω Aret. 3, 13. Ἀλθέξεται, Aret. p. 42. C. Ἀλθεῖς, Aret. 2, 1. and a various reading in Hippocr. 758. E. — Schneider.]



σκω), and with the additional irregularity, that *aorist* and *perfect* have the passive sense in the active form \*: aor. ἤλων (Herodot. 3, 15. Xen. Anab. 4, 4, 21.), Att. ἐάλων\*\*, with *α* long; the other moods with *α* short, as opt. ἀλοίην (Π. χ, 253.), and Ion. ἀλώην (Hom. saepe), conj. ἀλῶ, ῥῃς, &c., [ἀλώω Π. λ, 405] infin. ἀλῶναι, part. ἀλούς; Perf. ἐάλωκα with *α* short [the usual form in Thucyd. and Demosth.]; Ion. and Att. ἤλωκα. The fut. is from the middle voice, ἀλώσομαι. — See Ἀναλίσκω.

The augment of ἐάλων deserves particular attention. It is not merely the syllabic augment before the vowel of the root; but, as this vowel is long in ἐάλων while it is short in ἀλῶναι, &c. the length of the *α* must be looked upon as a parallel case to the *ω* in ἐώρων. Besides, in ἤλων the regular augment is as old as the other, and as early as Homer (Od. χ, 230.) and Herodotus (7, 175. ἤλωσαν); while ἐάλων is properly the Attic form. In the perfect this is reversed; ἤλωκα is a strict Atticism, and ἐάλωκα the common form. See Dawes's Misc. p. 315. and Piers. ad Moer. p. 178. But this ἐάλωκα is distinguished from ἐάλων by the quantity of the *α*, the reason of which it is difficult to ascertain\*\*\*. Compare ἐόρακα and note under Ὀράω.

Homer has once (Π. ε, 487.) the long *α* in a form which has not the augment, the part. ἀλόντε, which appears to be the original quantity: compare ἀνᾶλίσκω.

Ἀλιταίνω, to commit a fault, sin against: fut ἀλιτήσω; aor. act. ἤλιτον †, [later ἤλιτησα Orph. Arg. 647.] aor. mid.

\* Thus the perfects ἔαγα, ἔρρωγα, *I am broken, torn*; in later writers πέπηγα, *I am struck*; in Hom. τετευχώς; and in the Lat. *vapulo*. See note p. 6.

\*\* See note under Γινώσκω.

\*\*\* These, like many other irregular forms, had originally the digamma, and were therefore Ἐ-ΦΑΔΩΝ FE-ΦΑΔΩΚΑ, Ἐ-FEΞ ΣΑΤΩ FE-FEΞΤΟ. But when the digamma was changed to the aspirate, they took the augment according to the analogy of other aspirated verbs, consequently ἐ-άλων, whence ἤλων, as ἤρμοζον was formed from ἄρμόζω.

† See note on Διςδάνομαι.

ἀλιτόμην. The act. and mid. have the same meaning. [Homer uses only the above two aorists.]

The Epic language has also a participle used like an adjective, ἀλιτήμενος\* in an act. sense, *sinning*, Od. δ, 807, Hes. α, 91 \*\*. This form may be considered as a shortened perf. (for ἡλιτημένος), or a syncopated aorist (like βλήμενος): as regards its active sense we may compare it with the similar passive part. πεφύγμενος, ὀλόμενος.

Ἀλίω. See Κυλινδω.

ἈΛΚ-, ἀλαλκεῖν. See Ἀλέξω.

Ἀλλάσσω, -ττω, *I change*. [fut. ἀλλάξω, perf. act. ἀπ-ἥλλαχα Xen. Mem. III, 13. 6, perf. pass. ἥλλαγμαι, Aor. 1. pass. ἥλλάχθην, always in Herodot., frequently in the Traged., sometimes in Aristoph.] Aor. 2. ἥλλάγην, common in Attic prose and Aristoph.

Ἀλλομαι, *I leap*. (fut. ἀλοῦμαι). Usage seems balanced between the two aorists, ἡλάμην, ἄλασθαι (with α long), and ἡλόμην, ἀλέσθαι (with α short); but the forms ἥλατο, ἀλάμενος and ἀλέσθαι, ἄλοιτο, appear to have the preference \*\*\*.

\* [Passow calls it a part. pres. from an obsolete verb ἀλίτμηι, ἀλίτμηαι.]

\*\* I hope to defend ἀλιτήμενον Εὐρύσθηα in this second passage against ἀλιτήμερον, which has been taken from the Scholium of Tzetzes and the Etym. Mag. v. ἡλιτόμενος. See Hermann. in Add. ad Greg. Cor. p. 879. The reading of the text has been always so generally preferred, that the emendation can be offered as nothing more than a various reading. But considered accurately I cannot acknowledge it to be such. The utmost we can draw from the Schol. of Tzetzes is that some old grammarians thought there was meaning enough in the common reading ἀλιτήμενον to explain it as synonymous with ἡλιτόμηνον, which Homer uses with reference to the same Eurystheus (but not as an epithet), so that ἀλιτόμηνος or ἀλιτμενος might be each formed from μῆν according to the difference of the rhythm. Let any one read now the gloss in the Etym. M. and he will see at once that the statement there given is the same, and that ἀλιτήμερος is an error of transcription; for in the whole passage nothing is mentioned but the derivation from μῆν, whereas if the etymologist had really used the other word, he must have given his reasons for it.

\*\*\* See Fisch. ad Well. III. a. p. 29. On the 2. pers. ἦλω and ἦλόν see Erf. ad Œd. Tyr. 1310. where Hermann now reads the imperf., which is very harsh in that passage.

This verb must not be confounded with the former one, as its meaning is always decidedly different. But the Homeric present ἀλύσσω (Il. γ, 70.) appears to belong to it, although with some deviation or additional force of meaning.

Ἀλφάνω or ἀλφαίνω, *I find, obtain*. It forms its tenses from ἄλφω (see note on Αἰσθάνομαι); thus aor. 2. ἤλφον, ἔλφοιμι, Hom. [Passow has both ἀλφαίνω and ἀλφάνω as presents, and cites in proof of the latter Eurip. Med. 301., the only passage of the Tragedians in which it is found; adding, on the authority of Elmsley, that it is more frequent in the Comedians. The Grammarians have also ἀλφάζω, ἀλφαίω, ἀλφάω, ἀλφέω, ἄλφω, Dor. ἀλφάδδω.]

Ἀμαρτάνω, *I err*: fut. ἀμαρτήσομαι; perf. ἡμάρτηκα; aor. ἤμαρτον, infin. ἀμαρτεῖν; [the fut. act. ἀμαρτήσω is found only in the Alexandrians; the aor. 1. ἡμάρτησα only in later writers, Lobeck. Phryn. p. 732. — Passow.]

For ἤμαρτον the Epic language has often ἡμβροτον, ἀπήμβροτον, formed by transposition, by the change of α to ο, and the necessary insertion of β. See Buttm. Lexilogus, p. 82 &c. On the change of the spiritus compare the note on Ἄλτο.

Ἀμάω, *I (mow and) collect together, bind up in sheaves*. — MIDD.

The first α is long (Il. σ, 551. Hes. ε, 390.) and short (Il. γ, 359. Hes. ε, 763.); but the augment is always regular, ἤμων, &c. [According to Passow the first α in Hom. is long in the act. and short in the midd., while in later writers, as in Theocr. 10, 7. 10, 16. 11, 73. it is common.]

Ἀμβλίσκω, *I have an abortion, miscarry*: fut. (formed from the less frequent ἀμβλόω) ἀμβλώσω; aor. 1. ἤμβλωσα; perf. ἤμβλωκα; ἐξ-ἤμβλωμαι Aristoph. Nub. 139.

---

that the latter Atticists kept to the older form ἀλύειν, Locella Xen. Eph. p. 172.]

Euripides, among the older writers, has the pres. ἄμβλώω in Androm. 356.; and from this passage, viewed on one side of the question only, εἰ σὴν παῖδα φαρμακεύομεν καὶ νηδὺν ἐξαμβλοῦμεν, ὥς αὐτὴ λέγει, arose the supposition that ἐξαμβλώω had a causative meaning with reference to the female, *to cause to miscarry*. But if we compare together the different passages of the simple and compound verb, the result is such a variety of relations, that a distinction so decided as the above disappears at once. The most common meaning is that where the female about to bring forth is the subject, as Plat. Theæt. p. 150. e. ἀπειλθύντες δὲ (metaphorically transferred to scholars) ἐξήμβλωσαν διὰ πονηρὰν συνουσίαν. In ÆL. V. H. 13, 6, 3. βουλόμεναι ἄμβλωσαι, *wishing to miscarry*. In Plut. Lycurg. 3. οὐκ ἔφη δεῖν ἄμβλίσκουσαν αὐτήν — κινδυνεύειν. But one who helps or injures may also be the subject, and then the production is generally the object expressed. In Plut. Arat. 32. metaphorically spoken of the fruits of the field, καρπούς ἀπαμβλίσκειν. In ÆL. ap. Suid. v. ἐξήμβλωσεν: ἡ ἐλπίς ἐξήμβλωτο αὐτῇ. In Aristoph. Nub. 137. ἐξήμβλωκας (ἡμῖν) φροντίδα, and immediately afterwards τὸ ἐξήμβλωμενον; again in Plat. Theæt. 149. d. ἄμβλίσκειν and ἄμβλίσκουσιν seem to have the midwives as their subject. And so in the passage of Euripides the phrase ἐξαμβλοῦν τὴν νηδὺν is very intelligible, particularly as a poetical expression, without its following as a necessary consequence that ἐξαμβλοῦν γυναῖκα had been also made use of. However, in all the passages quoted above, and also in the common meaning *to have an abortion*, the verb may be considered as a causative, if we imagine to ourselves an immediative sense, *to miscarry*, whose subject shall not be the mother, but the child; and as such we actually find an aor. 2. (or by syncope) in Suid. v. ἤμβλω with a fragment of Ælian, ἐξήμβλω ἡ ξυνοία τῷ ἀνοσίῳ\*; which again is strongly confirmed by Pollux, in whose collection of the terms relating to this subject (II, c 2.), instead of

---

\* Under Ἐξήμβλωσεν we find, it is true, these same words with the form ἐξήμβλωτο; but beside that the pluperf. does not suit the context when completed as it is under ἤμβλω, even this very ἤμβλω speaks plainly in favour of the amended ἐξήμβλω.

the untenable ἀμβλῦναι, ἀμβλῶσαι, we must read from the manuscripts ἀμβλῶναι, ἀμβλῶσαι.

Ἀμείβω, *I exchange*. — MIDD. [The act. is seldom used by Homer, more frequently by the Attic writers. — Passow.]

Ἀμπτίχω and Ἀμπισγνούμι. See under Ἔχω.

Ἀμπλακίσκω, *I commit a fault, err*: fut. ἀμπλακήσω; aor. 2. ἤμπλακον, ἀμπλακεῖν\*. The Doric dialect has ἀμπλακίσκω, &c\*\*.

Ἀμύνω, *I ward off*: fut. ἀμυνῶ, Ion. ἀμύνέω Hdt. IX. 60. The perf. is wanting both in the act. and pass. — MIDD. — Ἀμύναθον, ἀμυνάθειν, ἀμυναθοίμην, are formed from ἀμυνάθω, a lengthened form of ἀμύνω, like διωκάθειν, εἰργάθειν.

On these forms Elmsley (ad Eurip. Med. 186.) was the first to observe that the pres. indic. in -άθειν never occurs; but he was hasty in adding that they are always aorists, and must therefore be accented in the infin. -εῖν. It is true that the examples quoted by him of ἀμυνάθειν have the momentary meaning of the aorist; but διωκάθειν, Plat. Euthyphr. p. 15. d. and ἐδιώκαθες, Gorg. p. 483. a. are quite as plainly in duration the pres. or imperfect. This particular formation belongs therefore to those cases in which the preterit was not clearly separated into imperfect and aorist, and which consequently in this relation take a direction according to the nature of the verb; as for instance

\* Verbs in ἔω sometimes have a present in ἵστω, although their tenses are formed from the infin. of the aor. 2. in εῖν, as εὐρίσκω, ἀμπλακίσκω, ἀπαρίσκω, ἐπαρίσκαμαι.

\*\* The present in ἵστω occurs in Theagenes ap. Stob. Sermon. 1. Schow. p. 22., where this editor has corrupted the old reading to ἀμπλακίσοντι. Gaisford has given the whole paragraph from his manuscripts with ἀμπλακίσοντι (for so he reads it), three times; but in the first-quoted passage ἀμπλακίσκοντι. The form ἀμπλακεῖν is also in Archilochus, 36. As to the other forms, ἀμπλακεῖν and some that come from it, found in the Tragedians with the first syllable short, are now written in such passages ἀμπλακεῖν &c., in some measure from the representations of the old Grammarians. See Erf. ad Soph. Oed. T. 414. ed. min. Matth. ad Eur. Iph. A. 124.

the idea of *διώκειν* contains the duration in itself\*. — More certain is it, that *ἔσχεθον* is always an aorist, and the same as *ἔσχον*; and the accentuation of the infinitive of this verb *σχεθεῖν* is confirmed by the Homeric *σχεθέειν*. But I do not therefore think we are justified in writing *σχεθῶν*, *σχεθύντες*, Pind. Pyth. 6, 19. Soph. El. 744.; nay *πέφνων* (see observations on this verb in its place) ought to check such an arbitrary proceeding, and teach us not to hazard a decision on these traditionary points. See Elmsl. ad Eurip. Heracl. 272. Herm. ad Soph. El. 744.

*Ἀμφιέννυμι* [and *ἀμφιεννύω*: fut. *ἀμφιέσω*, Att. *ἀμφιῶ*; aor. *ἡμφίεσα*, Poet *ἀμφίεσα*. — Midd. *ἀμφιέννυμαι*, aor. *ἡμφιεσάμην*, whence 3. plur. *ἀμφιέσαντο*, Il. v, 150. Od. ψ, 142. and imperat. *ἀμφιέσασθε*, Od.; perf. pass. *ἡμφιέσμαι*, less frequently *ἀμφιεῖμαι*. In prose the compound is more used than the simple. — Passow.] See *Ἔννυμι*.

*Ἀμφισβητέω*, *I am of a different opinion, dispute*. [Herodot. 4, 14.: imperf. *ἀμφισβήτουν*; aor. *ἡμφισβήτησα*, Demosth. — Passow.]

As *ἀμφισβητεῖν* is compounded of *ἀμφίς* and *βαίνω*, *ἡμφισβήτουν*, *-ησα*, *-ηκα* are regular formations; but the custom generally observed in compounds with *ἀμφί* caused quite early a false separation in the word, whence *ἀμφεσβήτουν*, and with double augment *ἡμφεσβήτουν*. Whether *ἀμφεσβήτουν* actually occurs I know not, but *ἡμφεσβήτουν* has been uniformly restored to the text of Plato by Bekker from the best manuscripts, and in the Etym. Mag. p. 94, 37. it is quoted from Plato, though altered by Sylburg without authority. And further, in the passage

\* Elmsley quotes, as an authority of the old Grammarians in favour of the aorist, the single gloss of Photius, *ἡμύναον*, *ἡμυναν*; while he passes over in silence the great number of instances in all glossographers of such forms explained to be pres. and imperf. But even if all these forms were really aorists, the accentuation of *εῖν*, *ών* must be a doubtful point, unless there be a precedent for it in the old Grammarians, as these aorists form a very peculiar analogy, which we are not justified in joining with the aor. 2. merely on account of the termination in *ον*. As to that part of Elmsley's observation that the pres. indic. of these forms was not in use, the non-occurrence of those in particular, when the others are so frequent, is certainly of great weight; for of the other forms in *ῶ* the pres. indic. is found pretty frequently, for instance of *πελάῶ*, the *α* of which

quoted there from Andocides de Myster. p. 4, 38. ἡμφεσβήτουν is the undoubted reading; for the whole context shows that it was so in both passages, as also Fischer ad Well. II. p. 296. has observed, only that he, takin the words of the Grammarians still more literally, reads ἀμφεσβήτουν.

Ἀναίνομαι, *I refuse*: [imperf. ἡναινόμην, Poet. ἀναινόμην, and in later authors like Agathias frequently ἀντηνόμην. — Passow.] aor. ἡνῆνάμην, ἀνῆρασθαι, conjunct. ἀνήνγεται.

This is a verb in αἰνώ formed from the negation ἄν (see Buttm. Lexil. p. 118.); its aorist is therefore quite regular, like ἐλυμῆνάμην. The other tenses are not in use; for in Il. ι, 510. Theocr. 25, 6., where ἀνήνγεται is quoted as a perfect, it is the aor. conjunct.

Ἀναλίσκω, *I employ, expend, consume*: imperf. ἀνήλίσκον. The older form ἀνᾱλόω is found in Thucyd. and the dramatic poets: imperf. without augm. ἀνάλουν, Thucyd. 8, 45. The other tenses are formed entirely according to the old form, as fut. ἀναλώσω, while the aor. and perf. have sometimes the augment, sometimes not; thus the Att. aor. is ἀνάλωσα, without augm. (Herm. Soph. Aj. 1028.), in the non-Attic writers sometimes ἀνήλωσα, sometimes ἡνάλωσα; in the same way the Att. perf. is ἀνάλωκα, the non-Att. ἀνήλωκα and ἡνάλωκα, Valck. ad Phoen. 591\*. Perf. pass. ἀνάλωμαι, aor. pass. ἀνᾱλώθη and ἀνηλώθη. The pres. ἀνᾱλόω is rare.

This verb is distinguished from ἀλίσκομαι by the second α being invariably long\*\*. And thence arises also

belongs to the root, πελάζεις, -ζει, in Eurip. Rhes. 557. Aristoph. Ran. 1265. Thesm. 58.

\* In Æschin. c. Timarch. p. 8. 9. ἀνάλωσε, ἀνηλωκώς, have a various reading, but one of no great authority.

\*\* Notwithstanding this distinction, the similarity of meaning in ἀλίσκεσθαι *sumi*, and ἀναλίσκειν *consumere*, and the relation of the aorists prove the actual identity of the root. The active form of ἀλῶναι, ἐαλωκέναι, shows for instance that the passive sense gave a

the uncertainty of the augment, as the long  $\alpha$  was sometimes read without any (see Ἀδῆσαι). Which of the two forms was pure old Attic has been always a disputed point among the Atticists themselves, and one not easily to be decided; although among modern critics ἀναλ- was long the favourite. See Thom. Mag. with Hemsterh. note; Moeris. p. 25. Valck. ad Phœn. 591. Fischer ad Well. III. p. 33. sqq. On the other side see Elmsl. and Herm. ad Soph. Aj. 1049. (1028.) In Isocrates Coray uniformly wrote, contrary to the preponderating authority of the manuscripts, ἀναλ-; and Bekker, following the Codex on which he places most reliance, has uniformly restored ἀνῆλ-. For ἡν ἄλωσα in this semi-compound form there appears to be no authority whatever; but κατηνάλωσεν in Isocr. Euag. 22. (Bekker, 73.), and κατηνάλωμένα, Nicocl. 9. (Bekker, 37.), are established firmly by the same manuscript.

Ἀναχάζομαι. See Χάζομαι.

Ἀνδάνω, *I please*: imperf. ἐάνδανον, Herodot. 9, 5., ἐήνδανον and ἦνδανον in Homer: aor. ἔαδον, Herodot. 1, 151. 4, 145. 153.\*, εὔαδον, Hom. and ἄδον, Poet.; infin. ἀδεῖν, &c., all with  $\alpha$  short; fut. ἀδήσω, Herodot. 5, 39.; perf. ἔαδα \*\*. A passive voice does not occur; but in the Doric dialect is found a synonymous middle ἀδέσθαι in Fragm. Pythagor. p. 749. Gale. [We find also ἀνδάνεται, Archias Epig. 16. — This verb is mostly Ion. and Poet. — Passow.]

The Homeric aor. εὔαδον is to be explained by the digamma *E-FAΔON* ἔ-ἄδον ἔαδον. But *F* might be doubled on account of the metre. *EFFAΔON*, and, as it could not therefore entirely disappear from the verse, it passed

---

neuter idea, as in the similar case of *vapulare*; and so the relation which the aor. 1. in ἀναλῶσαι bears to the above is causative, according to the leading analogy which I have drawn out in my Grammar; that is to say, to the analogy of δύνω, ἔδυσα, δύσω. — ἔδυν, δέδυκα, δύσσομαι, belongs, ἄλλοω (I take), ἀναλέω, ἀνάλωσα, ἀναλώσω. — ἔάλων, ἐάλωκα, ἀλώσομαι.

\* In these three passages incorrectly quoted as a perfect by Fischer, 3. p. 21.

\*\* On ἔαδε, Theocr. 27, 22. suspected as to tense, quantity, and accent, I can come to no decision.



over into the cognate *υ*, εὔαδον as in πανάξαις under Ἄγνυμι\*.

The double augment ἐήνδανον follows the analogy of ἐώρων and ἐᾶλων, and therefore undoubtedly there were grounds for it in the old language, though hardly in the Homeric, in which the aor. was ΕΦΑΔΟΝ, ΕΑΔΟΝ, ΑΔΟΝ. This was caused by the uncertainty of tradition in the old times of those dialectic forms; and from the same cause arose the confusion of ἐάνδανε and ἦνδανε in Herodotus. The pure Homeric forms, as soon as the digamma disappeared, were without doubt ἐάνδανε, and, where ἦνδανε now stands, ἄνδανε; while that of Herodotus was ἦνδανον, according to the analogy of ᾤρων.

We have merely to add that this verb, which is used only in the dialects and poets, is properly the same as ἦδω (compare λανθάνω, λήθω), and distinguished from it by nothing more than a slight deviation of meaning and a difference of construction.

Ἀνέσει [3 sing. fut. of ἀνέμι, Od. σ, 265.; ἄνεσαν, 3. plur. aor. 2., Il. φ, 537; ἀνέσαιμι, opt. aor. 1. act., Il. ξ, 209. — Passow.]. These Epic forms compounded with ἀνά, and which, if we judge by their meaning, can be joined only with ἀνέμι, have this peculiarity, that they take ε instead of η in the future, with which they unite the regular formation of the aor. 1. in σα instead of κα. This form however appears to be used only where the preposition has the meaning of *again*, *back*, as to *bring back*, *send back*; while at Il. β, 276. ξ, 362 ἀνήσει, ἀνήκεν have merely the sense of *to excite*. [Ἀνέσαντες, Il. ν, 657., is called by the best of the old Grammarians the part. aor. 1. act. of ἀνέζω, although both in form and meaning it belongs to the above. — Passow.]

Ἀνίνοθα, *I press forward*: a perfect with the sense of a present, the third person of which was also used as an aorist\*\*. For its theme we must take ΑΝΘΩ or ΑΝΕΘΩ,

\* The idea of this form signifying *well-pleased*, is not to be entertained for a moment, as the above analogy proves. Had this been the case, we must have met with such expressions as ᾄδεν εὔ, εὔ γάρ ᾄδεν.

\*\* Thus γέγωνα, *I call*, 3. pers. γέγωνε (ν), *he calls*, Od. ζ. 294., whence a new form in ον gives a 3. pers. ἐγέγωνε (ν), which, by

a detailed account of which see in Buttm. Lexil. pp. 110. 133. &c.

Ἀνιάω, *I grieve or vex any one*: fut. ἀνιάσω, Ion. -ήσω. Passive with fut. midd. *I grieve or vex (myself)*. [Ἀνιώατο, 3. plur. opt. pres. pass. in Herodot. 4, 130. This form is more frequent in prose than ἀνιάζω. In Homer the ι is always long, in later writers short also. The α of the penult. in pres. is always short, in fut. &c. always long; whence by the Ionic writers it was changed to η. — Passow.]

Ἀνοιγώ. See Οἶγω.

Ἀντάω, *I meet*. In prose its compounds only are used, particularly ἀπαντάω, ἀπαντήσομαι (Xen. Hell. 1, 6, 3.), ἀπήντησα, &c.

For the Homeric ἦντεον we must not suppose any form in έω\*: like μενοίνεον, όμόκλεον, it is Ionic for ἦνταον. — Of the barytone form in ω we find only the passive ἄντομαι, ἦντετο, with the same meaning as ἀντάω, but with no other tenses.

Ἀνίω, Att. ἀνίτω\*\*, *I complete*: fut. ἀνίσω, perf. act. ἦνυκα, perf. pass. ἦνυσμαι &c. The pass. takes

dropping the augment, becomes again γέγωνε (ν); see II ξ, 469. ω, 703. Herein it is very conceivable that the meaning of this form fluctuates between the imperf. and aorist. Of this kind we have in Homer the following:

δεῖδτε pres. Od. π, 306. — imperf. II. σ, 34.

ἄνωγε pres. II. ω, 90. — aor. Od. ε. 276.

ἀνήνοζε pres. Od. ρ, 270. — imperf. II. λ, 266.

ἐνήνοζε pres. Od. υ, 365. — imperf. II. β, 209.

\* [Passow however has ἀντέω, Ion. for ἀντάω.]

\*\* Ἀνύτω (like ἀρύω, ἀρύτω) is the common form in the older Attics, so that for this dialect we may form ἀνύτω, ἀνύσω. But as ἀνύω, ἀνύσω, was the usual formation in the oldest Epic, as well as afterwards in the common language of the day, we had better take this as the leading form, and the other as a sisterform used only in pres. and imperf., just as γλύφω and γλύπτω. On these verbs, as well as on the false way of writing them in -ύττω, see Koen. et Schæf. ad Greg. Cor. in Att. 26., Hemst. ad Plut. 607., and the notes to Thom. Mag.

σ. — MIDD. — [The α and υ are always short. — Passow.] The pres. form ἄνύω is rare in tragedy.

A more restricted Atticism was ἄνύω with the aspirate, καθανύω, ἄνύτω Pors. Eur. Phœn. 463. See Piers. ad Moer. v ἤνυσα. Lex Seguer. p. 14. Hesych. v. καθανύσας.

Theocritus, 7, 10. has a syncopated form (or, which comes to the same, one formed from ἄνυμι) ἄνῦμες, imperf. act., and at 2, 92. ἄνῦτο, imperf. pass. or midd. To the same formation belongs also the opt. pass. ἄνῦτο, on which see the following.

Ἄνω, an older form of ἄνύω: used only in pres. and imperf. ἄνειν, Plat. Cratyl. p. 415. α. ἤνον, Od. γ. 496. ἄνων, Soph. Oed. C. 576. ἄνοντος, Aristoph. Vespi. 369. ἄνομαι, *I draw to a close*, Il. κ, 251. Æschyl. Choeph. 788. (795.) Valck. Herodot. 7, 20. ἤνετο, Herodot. 8, 71.

This verb, with regard to quantity, is a solitary exception to the general rule, having its α uniformly long. Hence ἔργον ἄνοιτο, Od. σ, 473. must be left as an instance of Epic uncertainty: compare ἁμάω. But the opinion of Barnes is more probable, that the various reading ἄνῦτο is the true reading, as optat. of ἄνυμαι (see the preceding), like δαίνῦτο, Il. ω, 665. from δαίνυμαι: compare Od. π, 373. ἀνύσσεσθαι τάδε ἔργα.

Ἄνωγα, *I command*; an old perfect, but which never has the augment of the perfect. Of the sing. are found only the 2. and 3. pers.; of the plur. only the 1. pers. with syncope, ἄνωγμεν, Hymn. Apoll. 528. — Pluperf. with the force of an imperf. (ἠνώγειν) ἠνώγεα, 3. pers. ἠνώγει. — To the perf. belong, according to the general analogy of perfects, other moods, as ἀνώγη, ἀνώγοις; infin. ἀνωγέμεν for ἀνωγέναι, and the imperat. ἄνωγε, Eurip. Or. 119. Callim. Fr. 440. But the more common imperat. is ἄνωχθι, formed from ἄνωγμεν, as κέκραχθι from ἐκέκραγμεν; and again, by a similar formation, from ἀνώγετε (Od. ψ, 132.) and ἀνωγέτω (Od. β, 195.) came, by imitating the passive termination, ἄνωχθε (Hom. and Eurip.) and ἀνώχθω (Hom.)\*.

The sense of the present introduced also the inflexion of a present; thus Homer and Herodotus (7, 104.) have

\* See ἐγρήγορθε and note under Ἐγείρω.

3. sing. pres. ἀνώγει, and Homer (Il. δ, 287.) has ἀνώγετον as indicative. Again ἤνωγον (Il. ι, 578.) or ἄνωγον (Il. ε, 805. Od. ι, 331.) is imperf. or rather aor., of which the 3. pers. ἤνωγε stands full and complete in the Hymn. Cer. 298. and Hes. ε, 68.: elsewhere it is always without an augment, consequently like the present (or perfect) ἄνωγεν or ἄνωγε, Herodot. 3, 81. To these were added a fut. ἀνώξω and aor. ἤνωξα, Od. π, 404. κ, 531. Hes. α, 479.

It were unnecessary to suppose a theme ἀνώγω, from which to form the 3. sing. perf. ἤνώγει; for this belongs to ἤνώγεα: but at Il. η, 394. we read also the 3. pl. ἤνώγεον. This form however certainly crept into the text after the digamma, which followed in εἰπεῖν, had ceased to be perceived; whence Bentley proposed the simple alteration to ἤνωγον\*.

A striking want of symmetry, and at the same time an uncertainty, but probably not attributable to the old poet, arises from the usage of the *third person* as it now exists in his writings. For we find not only as a pres. sometimes ἄνωγε(ν) from ἄνωγα, sometimes ἀνώγει (Il. ζ, 439. η, 74) from a theme in ω. but also as a preterit either ἄνωγε(ν) from ἤνωγον, or ἀνώγει (Il. β, 280. δ, 301.) for ἤνωγει from ἤνώγεα. To reduce all this to uniformity and rule would be perhaps now impossible without some very arbitrary proceeding. At the same time there are strong grounds for suspecting ἀνώγει as a pres. to be not Homeric, as it stands (without any reason for it) in the same expression and the same part of the metre as ἄνωγεν, e. g. θυμὸς ἄνωγεν, Il. ξ, 195. θυμὸς ἀνώγει, χ, 142., and in every instance it can be changed for ἄνωγεν, which has the oldest and surest analogy in its favour, and which in many cases is the reading of the manuscripts instead of the other, for instance in Il. ο, 180. σ, 176\*\*.

\* But whoever examines the whole context of that passage will perhaps agree with me in thinking it still more probable that ἤνώγει, supported by the same digamma, was copied from v. 386. and used again here (v. 394.) where Priam's words are repeated from v. 375.

\*\* There would then remain of the pres. in ω nothing in Homer but the above-mentioned ἀνώγετον, which again is very suspicious,

Among the singularities of this verb we would call attention to its striking analogy with *οἶδα*. Both unite the sense of the present with the form of the perfect; neither of them has the augment, *ἄνωγα*, -ας, -ε, like *οἶδα*, -ας, -ε; the 1. plur. *ἄνωγμεν* answers to *ἴδμεν*, and in the imperat. *ἄνωχθι*, -θε, -θω, answer to *ἴσθι*, *ἴστε*, *ἴτω*, only changing the *τ* into *θ* in the latter. The pluperf. with the force of an imperf. is (*ἤνώγειν*) *ἤνώγεα*, 3. sing. *ἤνώγει*, *ἄνώγει*, answering to *ἤδειν*, *ἤδεα*, *ἤδει*. All these are original forms; the transitions to the pres. and imperf. (*ἄνώγει*; imperf. *ἤνωγον*, *ἄνωγον*; *ἤνωγεν*, *ἄνωγεν*, &c.) are of later usage. *Ἄνωγα* is therefore without doubt in sense as well as form an old perfect like *οἶδα*, although it may be impossible to disentangle it etymologically from the present, and discover from which sense of the present it comes. See Buttm. Lexil. p. 135.

Ἀπαντάω. See Ἀντάω.

Ἀπανυρεύω. See ΑΡΡ-.

Ἀπαρίσσω, *I deceive*: fut. *ἀπαρήσω*; aor. *ἤπαφον*, *ἀπαφείν*\*; conj. *ἀπάφω*, &c.: the middle has the active sense, as in the opt. aor. *ἀπάφοιτο*, Od. ψ, 216. These aorists are reduplications from ἈΦΩ, whence *ἀφή* and *ἄπτομαι*, properly *to handle, stroke down, caress, pulpo*. From these aorists was formed the present *ἀπαρίσσω* (Od. λ, 217. Hes. θ, 536.), as *εὐρίσσω* from *εὔρον*, *εὔρειν*; see note on Ἀμπλακίσσω: but of a new formation arising out of the same aorist (according to the rule laid down in a note on Ἀναχίζω) nothing has been preserved except the aor. 1. *ἐξάπαφησεν*, Hymn. Apoll. 376. All the rest disappeared before the new verb *ἀπατάω*, *ἀπατίσω*, *ἠπάτησα*, which are now the only forms in Homer\*\*.

as it is scarcely to be supposed that a writer who did not make use of *ἄνωγας* should have used *ἄνάγατον*.

\* As these are aor., not imperf., the correct accentuation of the part. is *ἀπαφών* (not *ἀπάφων*) as we find it in Hymn. Ven. 38. Eurip. Ion. 705; and other passages ought to be corrected according to these. As to the reduplication see note on *ἀγαγεῖν* under Ἄγω.

\*\* Nothing however is more probable than that these forms expelled at some later era the old and genuine *ἀπαφήσω* *ἀπόφησεν*. Homer certainly had only the subst. *ἀπάτη*, which was formed by itself from ἈΦΩ, *ἀφίω* (see Buttm. Lexil. p. 117.), and from which again came the new verb *ἀπατᾶν* used in prose.

Ἀπολαίω, *I enjoy*: [fut. ἀπολαίσω in Dion. Hal. and Lucian, but more generally] ἀπολαίσομαι, Xen.; aor. 1. ἀπέλαισα, and aor. 2. ἀέλανον, Thucyd. and Xen.: but in later writers these aor. took, in addition to the syllabic, the temporal augment, thus ἀπήλανον, ἀπήλαισα\*, Isocr. ad Demon. c. 3. Ælian. V. H. 12, 25. Alciphr. 3, 53. It is true that Herodian in Hermann, p. 315., disapproves of these latter aorists; but when we see the other forms which that writer objects to, it only shows that these were very old and in common use. [An aor. midd. ἀπελαυσάμην nowhere occurs. The perfects are formed regularly, and are in Attic usage. A simple λαίω is not found; and probably ἀπολαίω comes from the same root as λαμβάνω, λαβεῖν. — Passow.]

Ἀπόχρη. See *Χρή*.

Ἀπούρας. See *Αἴρ*.

Ἄπτω\*\*, in both its senses, *I set fire to* and *I fasten*, is regular: fut. ἄψω; perf. act. ἔφα, perf. pass. ἤμμαι; aor. 1. pass. ἤφθην, aor. 1. mid. ἤψάμην. From the derivative ἄφή we see that its characteristic letter is φ. Its second meaning is the causative one of *to hold firm*, which is the proper sense of the middle ἄπτομαι (II. 9, 67.), and from which came the common meaning, *to touch*.

Ἐάφθη, or ἑάφθη (for the aspirate is doubtful), which occurs twice in Homer, viz. II. ν, 543. ξ, 419., appears to belong to this verb; for if we compare at II. β, 15. η, 402. φ, 513. the perf. ἐφῆπται (necessity, evil, death) *is fixed upon*, we must then take for ἐπὶ—ἑάφθη in both passages the physical meaning of *inflicta est, was struck*

\* See note under Βούλομαι.

\*\* [From an obsolete root ἄπω, answering to the old Latin *apo*, whence *apiscor*, *capio*, *capto*, and *apto*. Some (but without any grounds) consider ἄπτω, *I set fire to*, a different word from ἄπω *I fasten*, deriving it from αὔω. — Passow.]

*υρον*. But there are objections to this sense; and a very strong one as regards the form is this, that the separate augment *εα* is found in those verbs only which had the digamma, of which there is nowhere any trace in *ἄπτω*, *ἄπτομαι*. This form requires therefore a further examination. [It is fully examined in Buttm. Lexil. p. 242 — 246.]

*Ἀράομαι*, *I pray, curse*: *ἀράσσομαι* (*ā*), Ion. *ἀρήσσομαι*; perf., found only in compounds, *ἤρᾱμαι*, *ἐπήραμαι*, *κατήραμαι*. The first *α* in the Epics is long, in the Attics short\*. — Depon. midd.

There is one instance, Od. χ, 322., of an act. infin. *ἀρήμεναι*, which, as the context requires a past tense, like Od. δ, 378. and ξ, 134., must be an aorist. And the only way in which I can arrive at such a one is by supposing an old depon. pass. from the simple root (*ἄρομαι*), of which there remains nothing but this solitary instance of the aor. 2. pass. *ἀρήναι* (with long vowel like *ἐάγην*) for *ἀρήσασθαι*; just as Homer uses elsewhere both the aor. pass. and aor. midd. of other deponents, of *αἰδέομαι* for instance. — *Ἀρημένος* is a very different word: see it in its alphabetical place.

*Ἀραρίσκω*, *I fit*. The simple theme *APΩ* is one of the most fruitful of the Greek radical verbs: from it are derived immediately the following, — *ἀρέσκω*, *ἀράσσω*, *ἀρτύω*, *ἀρύω*, *αἶρω*, *ἀρμόζω*, *ἄρυνναι*. The pres. *ἄρω* never occurs. Its meaning is both transit. and intransit. according to which the tenses [which are all poetic and mostly Epic though the perf. is used now and then by Pindar and Euripides, and the aor. 2. twice by Soph. L. & S.] may thus be divided: —

1. *Transit.* Act. fut. *ἀρώ*, Ion. *ἄρω*; aor. 1. *ἤρσα*, Ion. *ἄρσα*, infin. *ἄρσαι*, part. *ἄρσας*, Hom. More used than

\* The same holds good of the subst. *ἀρά*. But in Homer a regular distinction is observed between *ἀρή* with *α* long, meaning *a prayer or curse* (as at Il. ο, 598. Od. ρ. 496.), and *ἀρή* with *α* short, in the sense of *evil, destruction* (as at Il. μ, 334.). We must however remark that a third Homeric form *ἀρετή*, *harsh words, threatening* (Il. ρ, 431.) has *α* short. [Passow makes the above difference depend not on the meaning but on the position of the word in the verse; viz. in the *arsis* long, in the *thesis* short.]

the aor 1. is the aor. 2. ἤραρον\*, Ion. ἄραρον (~~), infin. ἀραρεῖν, part. ἀραρών, Hom. passim; and from this aor. 2., which in Hom. is twice intransit. also, comes the transit. pres. ἀραρίσκω (see note on ἀμπλακίσκω), which we see in the imperf. ἀραρίσκειν, Od. ξ, 23., Theoc. 25, 103. — Pass. perf. ἀρήρεμαι to which may be joined both in formation and sense the new pres. ἀρέσκω; plusq. perf. ἤρηρειμην; aor. 1. ἤρθην, of which Homer has only 3. plur. ἤρθεν for ἤρθησαν, Il. π, 211. Of the midd. we find the aor. 1. part. ἀρσάμενος, Hes. Sc. 320.

2. *Intransit.* This sense, as arising from the continuity of action represented by the perfect, belongs to that tense almost exclusively; ἄραρα\*\*, (~~), Ion. and Ep. ἄρηρα\*\*\*, part. ἀρᾶως, Ion. and Ep. ἀρηρώς, fem. ἀρᾶρῖα, but in the Epics ἀρᾶρῖα†, with the second syllable short; pluperf. ἠράρειν (ā), Ion. and Ep. ἀρήρειν or ἠρήρειν. The perf. has generally the sense of a present, the pluperf. that of an imperfect. But beside the perfect we have also two instances of the aor. 2 with an intransit. meaning, viz. Od. δ, 777. ἤραρεν ἡμῖν, *was pleasing to us*; and Il. π, 214., where we find both the meanings of this form within a line of each other, Ὡς ὅτε τοῖχον ἀνὴρ ἀράρη — Ὡς ἄραρον κόρυθες. In both passages we must not overlook the *momentary* sense of the aorist; in the former passage, “the proposal which was pleasing to us all,” that is to say, *recommended itself* at the time of consultation: and in the latter it is a mere repetition of ἄρθεν which is

\* Formed with the reduplication; see note on ἀγαγεῖν under Ἄγω.

\*\* The temporal augm. of the second syllable is sometimes omitted. In the poetical verb ἄραρα however, which, from the mere formation of the perf. 2. and without any regard to the augment, ought to have the η in its middle syllable, and is therefore written in Ionic poetry ἄρηρα, the α in the Attic form is only a consequence of the ρ preceding (compare the termination πα of the 1. declension, the contractions like ἀργυρᾶ, the future in -ράσω), and the augment is therefore no so much omitted as invisible.

\*\*\* At Od. ε. 248. we find ἄρηρεν transitive, but from the Scholia it is evidently a false reading for ἄρασεν.

† The lengthened vowel of the perf. 2. may be shortened again, of which we have examples in the Epic participles σεσαρῖα, μεμακῖα, τεταλῖα etc., where the ᾱ is restored in place of the η. In Hes. γ, 607. ἀρᾶρῖαν is undoubtedly false for ἀρηρῖαν.



in the preceding line, and which would have been literally repeated but for the intentional repetition of *ὡς ἀράρη* — *ὡς ἀραρον*; consequently the sense is, "so the helmets *fit-  
ted themselves* to each other" (compare Il. μ, 105. *οἱ δ' ἐπεὶ ἀλλήλους ἀραρον*); and the description then follows correctly in the imperf. *ἀσπὶς ἄρ' ἀσπίδ' ἐξειδεν*, &c.

*Ἄρμενος*, *fitting, suited*, is a syncopated aor. 2. midd., used as an adjective, exactly like the part. *ἀρηρῶς*, Hom. — And in the same way as *ἄρμενος* and *ἄρθεν* with a passive formation had an intransitive or reflective meaning, there was also a perfect *ἀρήρεμαι* (like *ἀκήχεται* and *ὀρώρεται*), of which we find the part. *ἀρηρέμενος*\* with the accent thrown back on the antepenult. according to the note on *ἀκήχεται* under *Ἀκαχίζω*. The same perf. as a midd. with transit. meaning occurs in Hes. ε, 429. *προσαρήρεται*\*\*.

For the aor. part. *ἀρηράμενος* see the last note.

The Greek verb, like the German *fügen* [*to fit*, and not unlike the English *to fit* and *to be fitting*], makes a metaphorical transition to the mind, with the meaning of *to be pleasing*. Thus Od. δ, 777. *ὃ δὴ καὶ πᾶσιν ἐνὶ φρεσὶν ἦραρεν ἡμῖν*. Soph. El. 147. *ἐμὲ... ἄραρε φρένας*. Il α, 136. *ἄρσαντες κατὰ θυμὸν*, where we must understand *ἐμὲ τῷ*

\* This participle occurs three times in Apollon. Rh. 1, 787. 3, 833. 4, 677. where Brunck chanced it into an aor. *ἀρηράμενος*, which was a reading of the first passage in some manuscripts. Now from *ἄρηρα* it may be allowable to derive a pres. *ἀρήρομαι*; but for an aor 1. formed again from this pres. or immediately from the perf. I know neither proof nor authority; for I do not reckon as such Quintus Sm., who has this *ἀρηράμενος* frequently, and read it so in Apollonius. In the first of the three passages quoted above the aor. 1. would be unnatural.

\*\* The word however suspicious in this passage. That is to say, its construction there depends on *εὐτ' ἄν*, and it is therefore conjunct. for *προσαρήρεται*. But in such a context as "after he... has fitted together," the perf. of the conjunct. is in Greek contrary to all analogy, and only the conjunct. aor. (*εὐτ' ἄν... ἀράρη*) is admissible. In this case *ἀρήρεται* must therefore be the conjunct. of *ἀρηράμην*; which Brunck indeed thought he had found in Apollonius, though he had not only no grounds for it, but the sense was intransitive. If we look for an aor. which might supply the place of *ἀράρη* in the metre, a comparison of *ἀρσάμενος* in Hes. Scut. 320. used likewise of fitting a piece of workmanship, will furnish us with *ἄρσεται*, *ἄρσεται*. Perhaps therefore the old reading was *πρὸς ἄρ' ἄρσεται ἰσοβοῆ*. Some Codd. of Lanzi have *προσαρήρεται*.

γέρα, and compare it with πώμασιν ἄρσον ἅπαντας (τοὺς ὀμφορέας) Od β, 353. and ἤραρε θυμὸν ἐδωδῆ, ε, 95. It is clear therefore that ἄρέσχω, ἄρέσω, which is used in the same sense, comes from this ἈΡΩ with the inflexion -έσω.

ἄρδω, *I water*: fut. ἄρσω, &c. It has no perf., and in the passive neither perf. nor aor. For its meaning see Buttm. Lexil. p. 157.

ἄρέσχω, *I please* (compare Ἀραρίσκω): fut. ἄρέσω [midd. ἄρέσομαι, Poet. ἀρέσσομαι; aor. 1. ἤρεσα, midd. ἤρεσάμην, Poet. ἄρεσσα, ἀρεσσάμην; aor. pass. ἤρεσθην]; perf. ἤρεσμαι. — MIDD.

Sextus (adv. Gr. 10, 266.) quotes the perf. act. ἀρήρεκα as in common use.

Ἀρημένος, *hurt, injured*: a solitary part. perf. with α long, Od. ι, 403. σ, 53, &c. [The ancients explained it by βεβλαμμένος. It is of doubtful origin: the derivation from ἀράω, ἀράομαι is very uncertain, but its connexion with ἀραιός undoubted. — Passow.]

Ἀριστάω, -ήσω, &c. Of this verb we find two remarkable forms used in familiar Attic quoted from some lost comedies by Athenæus (10. p. 423.), ἤρισταμεν, ἤριστάναι, and from δειπνεῖν two, δεδείπναμεν, δεδειπνάναι, which appear to have been formed similarly because they were words of similar meaning; for the α in δεδειπνάναι cannot be regularly derived from δειπνέω, δεδειπνηκέναι. See Mus. Antiq. Stud. I. p. 249.

Ἀρκέω, *I suffice*: fut. ἄρκέσω, &c. The passive, which has the same meaning as the active, takes σ.

Ἀρμόττω, and ἀρμόζω, *to fit*: fut. ἀρμόσω, &c. — MIDD.

Many verbs with σσ or ττ have for their characteristic letter a labial instead of a palatic, which in most of them can only be known by their taking in the inflexion a single σ instead of the ξ, γ, κ, χ of the other verbs in σσω. The principal verbs of this kind in prose are πλάσσω, πᾶσσω, πτίσσω, ξρέσσω, βράσσω, βλίττω. and ἀρμόττω, for which last ἀρμούζω is also used. In poetry κορύσσω, ἱμάσσω, and

**Μίσσομαι.** To these we may add two which partake of both characteristics, viz. *νάσσω*, fut. *νάξω*, &c.; but perf. pass. *νένασμαι*; verbal adj. *ναστός*, — and *ἀφύσσω*, and Epic word of which Homer has the fut. *ἀφύξεν*, but in the aor. *ἤφυσα*, &c.

**Ἀρνέομαι, I deny:** depon. pass. with fut. midd. *ἀρνήσομαι* (Eurip. Ion. 1026.), and aor. pass. *ἀρνηθήναι*; the aor. midd. *ἀρνήσασθαι* is generally Poet. but occurs also in Herodot. 3, 1. Æschin. Ctesiph. 81.

**Ἀρνεύμαι, I acquire, gain by my exertions,** a lengthened form of *αἶρω*, as *πτάρνευμαι* is of *πταίρω*: it is a defective deponent, used only in the pres. and imperf.; and takes its other tenses from *αἶρομαι*, fut. *ἀροῦμαι*: compare II. ζ, 446. with σ, 121., and χ, 160. with ι, 124.

**Ἀρόω, I plow:** fut. *ἀρόσω*, Ep. *ἀρόσσω*; aor. 1. *ἤροσα*, aor. 1. pass. *ἤρόθην*, &c.; contrary to analogy\*, it takes no σ in the passive. It has the Att. reduplication. The Ionic perf. pass. is *ἀρήρομαι*, part. *ἀρηρομένος*, Hom. II. σ, 548 and Herodot. 4, 97. The Ionic inf. pres. is *ἀρώμεναι*, *ἀρόμεναι*, or *ἀρόμμεναι*, Hes. op. 22\*\*.

**Ἀρπάζω, I carry off by violence:** fut. Att. *ἀρπά-*

\* Verbs which do not lengthen their vowel in the future take a σ in their perf. passive; as, *τελέω*, *έσω*—*τετέλεσμαι*; *ἀνύω*, *-ύσω*, — *ἤνυσμαι*; *σπάω*, *-άσω* — *έσπασμαι*, [for other verbs which take σ see *πρίω*].

\*\* The text and many MSS. have *ἀρόμμεναι*, many have also *ἀρόμεναι*, which was the only reading of the Scholiasts, who merely recommend its being read and written in the former way. This *ἀρόμεναι* is by syncope for *ἀροόμεναι*, and may be therefore classed with *ἔδμεναι* and *εἰρύμεναι*. But a great number of the MSS. have according to Lanzi *ἀρώμεναι*, and it was and still is a question for the critic in what way the oldest writing *APOMENAI* is to be read. Now surely the same criticism, which in Homer from *καλέω*, *καλέσω*, wrote *καλήμεναι*, could not in Hesiod from *ἀρόω*, *ἀρόσω*, write *ἀρόμεναι* or *ἀρόμμεναι*. The reading *ἀρώμεναι*, which undoubtedly came from some old critic, deserves therefore, on account of its analogy with those Homeric forms, our maturest consideration.

σω, Xen. Mag. Eq. 4, 17., also fut. midd. ἀρπάσομαι, Xen. Cyr. 7, 2, 5. Aristoph. Pac. 1120.; aor. 1. act. ἤρπασα, aor. 1. pass. ἤρπασθην; perf. pass. ἤρπαγμαi. Also in common use, but later than the former, a fut. ἀρπάξω, aor. 1. act. ἤρπαξα, aor. 2. pass. ἤρπάγην. Homer has both formations.

A form ἀρπάμενος (according to the analogy of οὐτάμενος, κίτμενος, &c.) is found in the later poets, as in Nonnus and the Anthologia (Cod. Vat. pp. 462. 516.).

Ἄρτάω, *I hang, fasten on*: fut. ἀρτήσω, &c. — MIDD.

Ἄρύω, Att. ἀρύτω, *I draw or dip up*: fut. ἀρύσω, &c. See note under Ἀνίω. The pass. takes σ. — MIDD. The υ is always short.

Ἄρχω, *Im am the first, take the lead, command*: fut. ἄρξω &c. fut. midd. with passive sense ἄρξομαι, Herodot. 1, 174. Pind. O. 8, 60., but also ἀρχθήσομαι Arist. Pol. 1, 13, 5. The midd. has the same meaning; but in the Attics (with the exception of Soph. El. 522.) that voice alone has the sense of *to begin*. The act. is common in Homer, Hesiod, Herodotus, and Pindar.

APΩ. See Ἀραρίσκω.

Ἀσάομαι, *I feel disgust or dislike*: generally a depon. pass. [The aor. 1. pass. ἀσηθῆναι occurs in Herodot. 3, 41., the aor. 1. midd. ἄσασθαι γρένα in Theogn. 567.] The act. ἀσάω is more rare, Theogn. 593., Bekker. Galen. ap. Foes. in voc. Ἀσάομαι, Hippocr.

Ἀσπάζομαι, *I greet*: fut. ἀσπάσομαι, &c. — Depon. midd.

Αὐδάω, *I speak*: fut. -ήσω, Att. -άσω. Eur. Phoen. 124. The tenses principally in use are the imperf. 3. pers. ηὔδα as aorist, and the aor. 1. αὐδήσαι. Pindar (Ol. 2, 166.) uses αὐδάομαι as a depon. midd., as does Soph. Aj. 772. Phil. 130. 852.

As the Doric dialect is not used by Herodotus, *αὐδάξα-σθαι*, 2, 55. *ἠὺδάξατο* 5, 51. in Ionic prose must be formed from a pres. *αὐδάζομαι*. The act. *αὐδάζω*, -άξω, occurs in Lycophr. 892. Anth. P. 6, 218.

*Αὔξω*, and *αὐξάνω*, *I increase, add to*: fut. *αὐξήσω*, &c.: see note under *Αἰσθάνομαι*. Pass. with fut. midd. Xen. Cyr. 6, 1, 12., but *αὐξηθήσομαι* Dem. 1297, 15.; aor. 1. *ἠξήθην*; perf. pass. *ἠξήμην*. *I increase, grow*. [Passow says the act. has a transit. sense, but in the Poets frequently intransit. Musgr. Soph. Œd. T. 1085. Erf. and in N.T. e. g. Luc. I. 80. The fut. midd. has a pass. meaning. The regular fut. act. *αὐξανῶ* is found only in the LXX.]

In the Epic language the sound of this *αὔξω* is *άέξω*; but it occurs only in the pres. and imperf. See *Ἀλέξω*, toward the end.

*ΑΥΡ-.* To this root, with the original idea of *to take*, belong two compounds\*: —

1. *ἀπαυράω*, *I take away*. Of this verb we find only the imperf. (with the meaning of an aorist) *ἀπηύρων*, *ἀπηύρας*, *ἀπηύρα*, all three in Homer; and (from a theme *ΑΥΡΩ*) an aor. 1. midd. *ἀπηύρατο*, Od. δ, 646., but with a various reading *ἀπηύρα*. Connected by meaning with the above forms are also the participles aor. 1. act. *ἀπούρας*, an midd. with a passive sense *ἀπουράμενος* (Hes. Sc. 173.), by a change of vowel which never occurs elsewhere\*\*.

2. *ἐπαυρίσχομαι*, *I reap advantage or disadvantage from, enjoy*; depon. midd.: fut. *ἐπαυρήσομαι*, Il. ζ, 353.; aor. act. *ἐπηῦρον*, Dor. *ἐπαῦρον*, Pind. P. 3, 65. [of this aor. Homer has only 3. pers. conjunct.

\* See both examined more at length in Buttm. Lexil. p. 144. &c.

\*\* If I am right in my conjecture (Lexil. p. 145. &c.), we may add a future also in the various reading *ἀπουρήσουσιν* (Il χ, 489. where the common reading is *ἀπουρήσουσιν*), from a verb, which does not occur again in Homer, *ἀφορίζω*; under which some of the Grammarians, contrary to all analogy, place also the acknowledged form *ἀπούρας*.

ἐπαύρη, Π. λ, 391. ν, 649. and infin. ἐπαυρεῖν, ἐπανυρέμεν, Π. λ, 573. σ, 302. Od. ρ, 81.]; aor. midd. ἐπηνυρήμην, Eurip. Hel. 476. [of this aor. Homer has only the 2. pers. conjunct. ἐπαύρηαι, ἐπαύρη, Π. ο, 17. Od. σ, 107. and 3. plur. ἐπαύρωνται, Π. α, 410.]; infin. ἐπανυρέσθαι, Eurip. Iph. T. 529. and in non-Attic writers ἐπαύρασθαι\*, Hippoc. Jusjur. 3. and elsewhere.

The infin. pres. ἐπανυρίσκεσθαι (Π. ν, 733.) occurs frequently in Hippocr. The pres. ἐπαύρομαι, which was supposed for some other purpose (whence the accentuation ἐπαύρεσθαι), does not occur; ἐπαύρωμαι is conjunct. aor. The pres. act. ἐπανυρίσκω is found only in Theogn. 115.: no pres. ἐπανυράω or ἐπαύρω exists. Hesiod. op. 417. has ἐπανυρεῖ from ἐπανυρέω. The active forms are found only in the Epic and Lyric poets; the midd. passed over to the usage of the Attics also.

Compare the different tenses of this verb and its meaning with the verb ἐνυρίσκω, which differs from it only in the diphthong, as εὐχόμεαι and ἀνυχέω.

Ἀύω, *I call out, sound aloud.* This present occurs only as a dissyllable; but the other tenses (as if formed from αὐώ) are fut. αὐῶσω, aor. ἤυσα, infin. αὐῶσαι, with *υ* long. From the subst. αὐτή, *a cry*, comes in the Epic and Tragic poets a new pres. αὐτέω, also with long *υ*.

Ἀῦω, *I kindle*; Att. αῦω; αῦοι, Od. ε, 490. Ἀῦηται *takes fire*, Arat. 1035. (Diosc. 333.) Thence in prose

Ἐναύω, *I kindle.* Herodot. 7, 231. Xen. Mem. 2, 2, 22. The pass. probably takes the σ, whence ἐνανυσμα. — MDD. Ἐνανυάμενος, Ælian.

This compound has, I believe, no augment; a point however not proved by the instance from Herodot. 7, 231. οὔτε οἱ πῦρ οὔδεις ἔνανε.

This verb is incorrectly supposed to be the same as αῦω, or αῦώ, *I roast*, but which in the common language was εῦω: see this verb. Akin to αῦω is ἀναίνω\*\*, *I dry*;

\* See last paragraph under Αἰρέω.

\*\* Verbs beginning with α, αυ, οι, followed by a vowel, do not take the augment; as αἶω, ἀημι, ἀηδίζομαι, αὐαίνω, οἶω, οἰακίζω,

and therefore this third ἄνω must be considered as a separate verb from the two others.

Ἀφάω or ἀφάω. *I handle*: ἀφάωντα, Il. ζ, 322.; but in the later Ionic writers ἀφάσσω, as we find the part. pres. ἀφάσσουσα, and the aor. 1. 3. pers. ἤφασσε, imperat. ἄφασσον, Herodot. 3, 69. A pres. ἀφασσάω, and some other forms which have not yet been examined critically, occur in Foes. Œc. Hippocr. in voc. — Compare Ἀπαφίσκω.

Ἀφύσσω, *I draw off liquor*, &c.: fut. ἀφύξω; aor. 1. ἤφυσσα, Od. ι, 165., poet. also ἄφυσσα; aor. midd. ἤφυσάμην, Od. η, 286. For the rule of formation see Ἀρμόττω.

ἄχθομαι, *I am loaded*, metaph. *vexed*: pass without any act. in use; generally with fut. midd. ἀχθήσομαι, Aristoph. Nub. 865. 1432. Av. 84., but sometimes ἀχθήσομαι; aor. 1. ἤχθησθην (Od. ο, 457.), whence also the pass. fut. ἀχθεσθήσομαι, Plat. Gorg. 506. c. Xen. Cyr. 8, 4, 10. See Piers. ad Moer. p. 21.

ΑΧΩ, ἀχέω. See Ἀκαρίζω.

Ἄω. This theme appears under four different meanings: —

1 *I blow*: 3. pers imperf. ἄεν, Apollon. Rh. 1, 605. But the pres. ἄημι is more usual, of which 3. sing. ἄησι, Hes. op. 514., infin. ἀῖναι, ἀίμεναι, part. αἶσις, αἶντος; imperf. 3. sing. ἄη. Od. μ, 325. but. at ε, 478. τ, 440. we find διᾶει. Midd. ἄημαι, ἀίμενος; 3. sing. imperf. ἄητον. In the dual pres. ἄητον (Il. ι, 5.) and the infin. pres. we find the η retained, contrary to the analogy of τίθημι. This passive form has the active sense except at Od. ζ, 131. where it means *to be blown through*.

In the Etym. M. is quoted 3. pl. ἄεισι, and the explanation of its being Æolic for αἶσις is proved by reference to Hes. θ, 875. Much the same is said by the Schol. Il. ε, 526., in Heyne vol. 5. p. 712. Ἄλλαι ἄεισι was therefore an old-established reading there (see the various readings), and ἄεισι without doubt a genuine form.

οἶωνίζομαι: but the α if short becomes long, as ᾠῶν, ἀναίνετο, δάκιζεν, &c. — By ἐπαφανάνθη, (Aristoph. Ran. 1089.), we see that ἀναίνω in the Attic pronunciation had the aspirate.

2. *I sleep*: aor. *ἄστα*, contr. *ἄσα*, Od. τ, 342. π, 367. [This verb is the root of *αὔω*, *λαύω*, *ἄωτέω*. — Passow.]

3. *I satiate*. From the pres. come the following infin. act, *ἄμεναι* (Il. φ, 70.), contr. from *ἄμεναι* for *ἄειν*; 3. pres. pass. *ἄται* (Hesych.), and by resolution *ἄται*, Hes. Sc. 101., where it stands as a future\*. Fut. *ἄσω*, aor. *ἄσα*, infin. *ἄσαι*, Il. ε, 289.; with the midd. *ἄσεσθαι*, *ἄσασθαι*; although the active form also occurs in the intransitive or middle sense, *I am satiated*, like the above-mentioned *ἄμεναι* and *ἄσαι*, Il. ο, 317. ψ, 157. &c. Verbal adj. *ἄτος*, and with *α* priv. *ἄατος*, contr. *ἄτος*, *insatiable*. On these forms see Buttm. Lexil. p. 2.

By old grammatical tradition the conjunct. *ἔωμεν* or *ἔωμεν* (Il. τ, 402.) is attached to this verb, consequently it is for *ἄωμεν* or *ῶμεν*: see Etym. M. v. *ἄδην*, and Buttm. Lexil. p. 26.

There are no grounds for adopting the radical *AA-* as is generally done; on which, and on the relations of this verb to *ἀδῆσαι*, see Buttm. Lexil. p. 22. &c.

4. *I hurt*: aor. 1. *ἄσα*, See *Ἀάω*.

*Ἀωροτο*. See *Αἴρω*.

## B.

*Βάζω*, *I speak*: fut. *βᾶξω*; and 3. sing. perf. pass. *βέβηται*, Od. θ, 408.

*βαίνω*, *I go*: fut. *βήσομαι*, Dor. *βᾶσεῖμαι*, Theoc. 2, 8.; perf. *βέβηκα* (whence the syncopated forms *βεβάσι*, in Trag. *βεβᾶσι*); infin. *βεβάμεν*, part. *βεβᾶώς*, *βεβανῖα*, contr. *βεβῶς*, *βεβῶσα*, *βεβῶς*, which forms are rare except in the poets: Homer has the Epic *βεβᾶσι*, part. *βεβᾶώς*, *βεβᾶνῖα*, infin. *βεβάμεν*. The aor. 2. *ἔβην*\*\* is like *ἔστην*, therefore *ἔβημεν*, &c., imperat. *βῆθι*, conjunct. *βῶ*, optat. *βαίην*, infin. *βῆναι*,

\* There are sufficient grounds for this future, but some doubts about the resolution: see Buttm. Lexil. p. 142. where he has enlarged on the probability of the *ἄται* of Hesych. being taken from this passage.

\*\* See note under *Γιγνώσκω*.



part. *βάς, βᾶσα, βάν*. [Homer has also *βάτην* (ᾶ) for *ἐβίτην*; and in 3. plur. *βάν* and *ἔβαν* for *ἐβησαν*\*. Aor. midd. *ἐβίσειτο*, more rarely *ἐβίσαιτο*.] Aor. 1. in causative sense *ἔβησα* Il. α, 310. ε, 164, Pind. Ol. 6, 40, more rarely in Att. Poets. Eur. Med. 209. Some compounds have also a passive, e. g. *παραβαίνομαι* Thuc. 3, 45, *παραβέβαιμαι*, Thuc. 1. 123, *παραβέθην*, Thuc. 3, 67. 4, 23, *παραβεβασμένος*, Dem. 214. fin. Verbal adj. *βατός*.

The pluperf. *ἐβεβήκειν* has in Homer almost always the sense of *went*, for which as imperf. the plainest passages are Il. ζ, 313. 495. 513. π. 751. Od. ρ, 26.; while at Od. ν, 164. it must be understood as an aorist; and the only clear instance of this pluperfect sense is in the expression *ἄιδύσδε βεβήκει*, Od. γ, 410. ζ, -11. Compare Heyne ad Il. δ, 492.

In addition to the perf. pass. *παραβέβημαι* we must mention *παραβέβασμαι* in the spurious oration of Demosth. De Fœd. Alex. p. 214. extr., and in later writers *βίσω, ἔβησα*, in a causative sense and also in the common language; e. g. *ἐπιβίσειν*, Lucian Dial. Mort. 6, 4.

On the unusual particip. pres. of *βάω* we have only to say, that it occurs in anapestic verse in Cratinus (*προβώντες*), and in a causative sense in the Doric treaty in Thucyd. 5, 77. (*ἐκβώντας*).

The 2. pers. imperat of the aor. 2. was also shortened by the Attics in the compounds (as in *ἵστημι, ἀνάστα*) *κᾶτάβα*, Aristoph. Vesp. 979. *πρόβα*, Acharn. 262.

The Epic. forms (*βέβαια*) *βεβᾶώς, βεβᾶνῖα*, and the 3. plur. *βεβᾶσι* are formed from the perfect by omitting the *κ*, as in *κεκαφηώς, τετιηώς, κεχαρηώς, βεβαρηώς, τετληώς, πεπτηώς, τετμηώς, κεκμηώς*: this must therefore have been a rule in the Ionic language, as it is not done on account of the metre: and in the cases of *βέβηκα, ἔστηκα, πέφυκα*, the vowel is also shortened. These and other abbreviated forms of this verb (*βεβᾶμεν* for *βεβά-αμεν*, inf. fin. *βεβάναι* with *α* short for *βεβα-έναι*, &c.) are seldom

\* For the short *α* in *βάν* and *ἔβαν* see *Διδράσκω* toward the end and note.

found except in the dialects and poets. The conjunct. βεβῶσι, part. βεβῶσα, occurs in Plat. Phædr. p. 252. (ἐμβεβῶσι) 254.; the infin. συμβεβάναι, ἀποβεβάναι, are found in Herodot. 3, 146. 5, 86.

In the aor. 2. Homer has some forms with α instead of η short, βάρην for ἐβήτην, ὑπέρβασαν for ὑπερέβησαν; with these we may compare many other words in which the Ionians changed the η into short α, as πάρη\* for πήρα, ἡμφισβᾶτέω, ἀμφισβᾶσι, for. -ητέω, -ησία, and μεμᾶκνυα from μέμηκα. On the other hand βᾶτε in Æschyl. Suppl. 206. in the iambics is one of the solitary instances of a Doricism\*\* in the Tragic language. In Theocr. 15, 22. βᾶμες for βῶμεν is an unusual Doricism. The 1. sing. aor. 2. conjunct. βέω and βείω for βῶ, and 3. pers. βίη for βῆ, &c., are Ionic and Epic resolutions, like στείω, στήης, στήητον, &c., θείω, θείωμεν, &c., δαμείω, &c.

Besides the fut. midd. the Epics have also the aor. midd. in the same sense, but varying in form, ἐβήσατο and ἐβήσετο\*\*\*, imperf. ἐπιβήσεο. Of these the second would appear to be the only correct form in Homer, according to a note in Buttm. Lexil. p. 226.; the first might have been used in a causative sense for ἐβησεν, but for this I find no other authority in Homer than ἀναβησάμενοι, Od. ο, 474.

See the form βέομαι, βείομαι, in its place.

This verb has in the Ionic dialect and the Poets the causative sense also *I cause to go*, i. e. *bring, carry, remove*, a meaning which otherwise belongs to βιβάζω. The fut. act. and the aor. 1. are the only tenses which have this meaning; but in the compounds it appears to belong also to the aor. 1. midd., as νῶ ἀναβησάμενοι, *taking us into his vessel*, Od. ο, 475. Of other forms I know of only two instances, ἐπιβήητον, Od. ψ, 52., and καταβαίνει, Pind. Pyth. 8, 111.: for βάλνω πόδα and such kind of expressions (see Seidler on Eurip. El. 94.) appear to me only a liberty taken with the syntax, in which the Greek poets

\* See Heraclid. ap. Eust. Il. α, 24. p. 22, 14. Od. μ, 89. p. 478, 12. Basil.

\*\* We always find for instance in the Tragedians Ἀθήνα, ποδαγός, χυναγός, and sometimes ναός, the Doric gen. of ναῦς.

\*\*\* See ἐδύσετο toward the end of Δύω.

occasionally indulged themselves, and no change of meaning in the verb βαίνω. The Epic sister-form βάσκω has also both senses: βάσκ' ἔθι, *go*; ἐπιβασκόμεν, *to bring into*, Π. β, 234.

The Epic language has also the form βιβάω, βίβημι, which it uses in the sense of *I stride*, of which however we have only the pres. βιβᾶ (Hymn. Merc. 225.), and the part. βιβῶν, βιβῶσα (Π. γ, 22. Od. λ, 539.), βιβᾶς (Π. η, 213.). [To these Passow adds ἐβίβασκε, Ion. imperf. Hymn. Apoll. 133.] Now if we take this a present instead of βαίνω, the whole verb corresponds exactly in formation with ἵστημι, and both have the fut. and aor. 1. in the causative sense.

Βάλλω, *I throw*: fut. βαλῶ, and sometimes (but not in the early writers) βαλλήσω, Aristoph. Vesp. 222. 1482. with the aor. 1. ἐβάλλησα; the usual aorist is the aor. 2. ἔβαλον, midd. ἐβαλόμην; perf. βέβληκα, perf. pass. βέβλημαι\*, Epic βεβόλημαι, also Π. ι, 3. Od. κ, 247; aor. 1. pass. ἐβλήθην. — MIDD.

Βαλλεῖν is an Ionic resolution of βάλλειν; thus we find ὑπερβαλλεῖν, συμβαλλεόμενος, Herodot.

From a syncopated aor.\*\* ἔβλην come the Epic forms ξυμβλήτην (Od. φ, 15.), ξυμβλήμεναι infin. for -ῆναι, (Π. φ, 578.); pass. ἔβλητο, &c., βλήσθαι, βλήμενος; conjunct. βλήγεται for. βλήγεται, Od. ρ, 472.; optat. βλείμην, βλείω\*\*\*, &c.; and a future βλήσομαι, Π. υ, 335.

All these forms, beginning with the perfect βέβληκα,

\* We know that in general there is no conjunct. or optat. of the perf. pass., partly from the difficulty of forming them, partly from their being seldom wanted, but that they are made up of the participle and a tense of εἶναι. There are cases however where, for the sake of greater expression, of clearness, or of conciseness, such moods are *formed*. Thus διαβέβλησθε, Andocid. p. 22, 41. ἐκτέμνησθον, Plat. Rep. 7. p. 564. c. Compare Τέμνω.

\*\* See note under Γινώσκω.

\*\*\* The various reading βλήω arises from a twofold opinion of the old Grammarians: ἐβλήμην, optat. βλήμην or βλείμην; but the connexion of these passive with the corresponding active aorists, as shown in a note near the end of Γινώσκω, and the prevailing form of the optative βλείην, βάλην. γνολην, are decisive in favour of βλείω. Compare πλείμην under Πίμπλημι.

arise from the metathesis of *BAA* to *BAA*\*; nor is it any objection to this that the optat. has the diphthong *ει*, as we see the same change from the vowel of the root *α* in other cases, for instance in a precisely similar one under *πίμπλημι* and in *χοή* (*χράω*). Besides in the verb before us the old original form was *BEA* (by metath. *BAE*), as shown in the derivative *βέλος*, and more particularly in the verbal adjective *βελέτης* in *ἐκατηβελέτης*. Compare *τέμνω*, *τρέπω*, *τράπω*, and *σέλλω*.

From the same old stem or root too, by that change of vowel which is the most usual, come the verbal substantive *βύλος*, and the common Epic perf. pass. *βεβόλημαι*.

*Βάπτω*, *I dip*: fut. *βάψω*; perf. pass. *βέβαυμαι*; aor. 2. pass. *ἐβάφηρ*. The characteristic letter is *φ*.

*Βαρύνω*, *I load*, takes in the pass. the perf. of the otherwise non-Attic *βαρέω*, *βεβάρημαι*, *I am loaded*, Plat. Symp. 203. b., for which Homer uses intransitively the act. *βεβαρηότα*, *βεβαρηότες*\*\* : see the article on *Bal-νω*, paragraph 6.

*Βαστάζω*, *I bear or carry*: fut. *βαστάσω*, &c.; but in the pass. it changes its formation, and makes the aor. 1 *ἐβαστάχθην*. Compare *διστάζω*, *νστάζω*.

*BAΩ*, *βιβημι*. See *Βαίνω*.

*Βέομαι*, or *βείομαι*, 2. pers. *βέη*, an Epic future, *I shall live*, which there are quite as strong grounds for our explaining to be a real but irregular future (like *πίομαι* or like *κέω*, *κείω*), as there are for our calling it a conjunctive, for *βέωμαι*, used like a future. A more important

\* As in *δνήσκω*, *δναοῦμαι*. *ἐδανον*, *τέδνηκα* (ΘΑΝ, ΘΝΑ): in *δρώσκω*, *δροῦμαι*, *ἐδωρον* (ΘΟΡ, ΘΡΟ): in *βλώσκω*, *μολοῦμαι*, *ἐμολον*, *μέμβλωκα* (ΜΟΑ, ΜΑΟ). [*πορέω* (ΠΟΡ, ΠΡΟ) *πέπρωται*, *κίμνω* (ΚΑΜ, ΚΜΑ) *κέκμηκα*, *καλέω* (ΚΑΛ, ΚΛΑ) *κέκληκα*, *βάλλω* (ΒΑΛ, ΒΑΛ) *βέβληκα*, *τέμνω* (ΤΕΜ, ΤΜΕ) *τέτμηκα*, *πέρζω* (ΠΕΡΘ, ΠΡΕΘ) *ἐπραζον*, *στρούννυμι* (ΣΤΡΟ, ΣΤΟΡ) *στορέσω*]

\*\* See Graev. ad Lucian. Soloec. 7. Tho. M. v. *βαρύνειν* where the intrans. *βεβάρηκα* is given as the genuine Attic form, and the rhetorician Aristides quoted in confirmation of it, but his words appear to be an intentional imitation of Homer. With respect however to the authority quoted above from Plato for *βεβάρημαι* it has been observed, and not without reason, that the words in that passage sound very poetical.

question is, whether it belongs to an old verb *BEIΩ*, whence *βίω* and *βιόω*: or whether the passive of *βαίνω* took in more ancient usage the sense of *I walk*, i. e. *live*, in which case *βέλομαι* will correspond with the active *βείω* for *βῶ*. This investigation will therefore prevent the necessity of altering, as Wolf has done, the traditionary form *βιόμεσθα* (Hymn. Apoll. 528.) to *βεόμεσθα*.

*Βιάζομαι, I force*: depon. midd., from which however is not only formed with a passive meaning the aor. pass. *ἐβιάσθην*, as in many similar verbs\*; but the other tenses (for instance the pres. and imperf. frequently, and the perf. perhaps always) are used passively.

The active is sometimes used by the poets, as Od. μ., 297. Alcæus ap. Anecd. Bekk. p. 86. For the passive use of *βιάζομαι* see the passages of Thucyd. in Popp. Prolegg. 1. p. 184. and those of Xenoph. in Sturz. Lexicon. See also Hymn. Cer. 68. Soph. Ant. 66.

The Ionians have the form in *-άομαι*; e. g. in Herodot. *βιᾶσθαι*, *βιᾶται*, *βιῶμενος*; imperat. *βιῶ*; aor. 1. *ἐβιήσατο*; and also as pass. *βιηθείς*. Homer has *βεβίηκεν* actively.

*Βιβάω, βιβημι*. See *Βαίνω*.

*Βιβρώσκω, I eat*. From this synonyme of the verb *ἐσθίω* was formed in the Attic and common language neither future nor aorist. In the active voice the only tense in use was the perfect, in the passive all the tenses, *βέβρωκα*, *βέβρωμαι*, *ἐβρώθην*\*\*.

The future midd. *βρώσομαι* was used only by the later writers; see Lobeck. ad Phryn. p. 347. The future pass. *βεβρώσομαι* occurs in Od. β., 203. The Epic language had also a syncopated aor.\*\*\* *ἔβρωον*, Hymn. Apoll. 127. From

\* There are many deponents of which the poets use an active form with the same meaning, as *βιάζω* for *βιάζομαι*, *δωρέω* for *δωρέομαι*, *μηχανίω* for *μηχανάομαι*.

\*\* On the analogy of this verb with some others by metathesis of the stem or root BOP, BPO, see note under *Βάλλω*, and Butt. Lexil. p. 84.

\*\*\* See note under *Γιγνώσκω*.

the perf. part. *βεβρωκώς* was formed by syncope *βεβρώς*, *βεβρωτός*\*, Soph. Antig. 1010.

The Homeric form *βεβρώθους*, Il. δ, 35. is not a perf. but comes from a poetic pres. *βεβρώθω*, *I feed upon, devour*, in which the stem or root *ΒΡΩ* is formed in *-θω*, like *πνύω πνήθω*, *ἀλλέω ἀλήθω*, and the reduplication prefixed to increase the force of the word, as in *τετραίνω* from *τράω*, *τιτράω* and *τετρεμαίνω* from *τρέω*.

We find some forms from *ἔβρωξα*; viz. *καταβρώξασαι*, Apollon. Rh. 2, 271., *καταβρώξειε*, Dionys. Perieg. 604. But in these passages the Harpies are described as swallowing a whole meal at once, and the sea-monsters as devouring whole ships with their crews; while all the forms which come from *ΒΡΩ* have simply the sense of eating up with mastication, and, where they are used metaphorically, of the consumption or waste of property. Hence Struven's emendation *καταβρώξασαι*, *καταβρώξειε*, in the Supplement to Schneider's Lexicon is very probable (see under *ΒΡΩΧ*); particularly as Dionysius had undoubtedly in his mind the *καταβρώξειεν* of Od. δ, 222. For as all the Homeric forms with *ο* are used to express the swallowing or gulping down of fluids, they were the more calculated for the above sense, as we see from the analogy of *καταπιεῖν*\*\*.

*Βίωω*, *I live*, is but little used by the Attics in the pres. and imperf.; these they borrow from *ζῶ*, which again does not often occur in its other tenses. We find then in common use the fut. *βιώσομαι*; aor. 1. *ἐβίωσα* rare; aor. 2. *ἐβίων*\*\*\*, optat. *βιῶην* (not *-οίην*), conjunct. *βιῶ*, *ῶς*, *ῶ*, &c., infin. *βιώναι*, part. *βιούς*; perf. *βεβίωκα*, and perf. pass. in the expression *βεβίωται μοι*.

The pres. *βίωω*, which is very common in Lucian (see Reitz. Ind.) and others, occurs but rarely in the older writ-

\* Like *πίπτω*, perf. *πέπτωκα*, part. *πεπτωκώς*, by syncope *πεπτώς* and *πεπτεώς*.

\*\* There is one other instance, viz. *κατέβρωξεν* in Schol. Pind. Ol. 1, 38., of the eating up of the shoulder of Pelops. It is difficult to say whether this should be suffered to remain as the incorrect form of a faulty writer, or altered to *κατέβρωξεν*, upon a supposition that it was copied from an older narrative of the story.

\*\*\* See note under *Γιγνώσκω*.

ers; we do meet with τῶν ἀσελγῶς βιούντων, *Æschin* 1, 5. p. 1. ζητῶν βιοῦν, *Eurip. Fr. Archel.* 30. From the time of Aristotle it is found more frequently. In Herodotus 2, 177. the MIDDLE has the sense of *I subsist upon, victum habeo*; and Aristotle's *Ethics* 10, 10. p. 105. f. Duv. (10, 9. Wilkinson) the more expressive meaning of *I lead a certain kind of life*.

[The fut. act. βιώσω is used by *Diog. Laert.* — *Pasow.*]

Somewhat more singular is the very common use of the infin. aor. 2. βιῶναι (besides its own natural usage) for the infin. pres., i. e. for βιοῦν or ζῆν. Thus ἔτι γὰρ νύ μοι αἶσα βιῶναι, *Od.* ξ, 359., ἀνάγκη ἐγένετο αὐτῷ μετὰ τὴν κρίσιν τριάκοντα ἡμέρας βιῶναι, *Xen. Mem.* 4, 8, 2., πῶς πέφυκε; δεινῶς λέγειν, κακῶς βιῶναι, *Æschin. Ctes.* p. 97, 33. And this usage may perhaps extend to the other moods; as the optat. in *Plat. Gorg.* p. 513. extr. σκεπτέον τιν' αὖ τρόπον τοῦτον ὃν μέλλει χρόνον βιῶναι ὡς ἄριστα βιώῃ.

I find but one instance of the aor. 1. in the pure Attic times, viz. in *Xen. Œc.* 4, 18. εἰ ἐβίωσεν, *if he had lived*. But in the participle this tense (βιώσας, *Hippocr. Coac.* vol. 1. p. 559.) appears to have taken the place of the cases of βιούς, (-όντος, &c.) which never occur: thus we find βιούς, *Plat. Phæd.* p. 95. e. and οἱ ὁσίως βιώσαντες, p. 113. d. In the older language the aor. 1. had probably, according to the analogy of ἔστησα, ἔβησα, &c., the causative sense of *I make to live, preserve life*, and, to express that meaning, a present βιώσκω, according to the analogy of μεθύσκω, πιπίσκω. This supposition is confirmed by the pres. βιάσκεσθαι, *to be brought to life, revive*, *Aristot. Meteor.* 1. c. 14.; and the aor. 1. (though in the middle voice like ἐβήσατο, ἐστήσατο) does actually occur in this sense at *Od.* θ, 468, σὺ γὰρ μ' ἐβιώσας, *thou hast preserved my life*.

Βιόμεσθα, *Hymn. Apoll.* 528. Wolf has altered to βεόμεσθα. See under Βέομαι.

The compound of this verb with ἀνά has only the aor. ἀνεβίωv, ἀναβιῶναι to express the intransitive sense of *I revive*: the causative meaning, *I resuscitate*, is

expressed by the aor. 1. midd. ἀνεβιωσάμην, Plat. Phaed. p. 89. b. Hence the pres. ἀναβιώσχομαι, being both passive and middle, has both senses; as passive, *I am brought to live again, I revive*, ἀναβιώσκεισθαι, -οιτο, ibid. 72. c. d.; as middle, *I bring to life again, resuscitate*, οἱ . . . ἀναβιωσκόμενοι ἄν, Crito p. 48. c.

The active voice in this causative sense, ἀναβιώσχω, is found in Schol. Eurip. Alcest. init. \*, and ἀνεβίωσα in Palæph. 41.

Apollon. Rh. 1, 685. has βώσεσθε for βιώσεσθε, an absorption of the iota which takes place also in σωπαῖν for σιωπαῖν, and perhaps in πέπωκα also.

Βλάπτω, *I hurt, harm*: fut. βλάψω; aor. 1. ἔβλαψα; fut. midd. in passive sense βλάψομαι, Thucyd. 6. 64.; perf. act. βέβλαφα, Dem. 398. 4.; perf. pass. βέβλαμμαι \*\*; aor. 1. pass. ἐβλάφθην, Thucyd. 4, 73. Antiph. p. 61., but more generally aor. 2. pass. ἐβλάβην. The characteristic of this verb is therefore β.

From the aor. 2. arose a new present βλάβω, of which we find only the 3. sing. βλάβεται in Homer. — Compare δρύφω for δρύπτω, στενάχω for στενάξω.

Βλαστάνω, *I germinate*: fut. βλαστήσω; perf. ἐβλάστηκα \*\*\*, Eur. Iph. A. 594.; plusq. perf. ἐβεβλαστήκει, Thuc. 3, 26.; aor. 2. ἔβλαστον, see note under Αἰσθάνομαι.

The aor. 1. ἐξεβλάστησε occurs in Hippocr. De Alim. 1. and in the later writers, for instance Aret. 6, 3. In Æschyl. Cho. 585. we read βλαστοῦσι, which, if the read-

\* Perhaps from Pherecydes, who is mentioned there, and from whom the story is quoted in Schol. Pind. p. 3, 96. with the expression ἀναβιοῦν ἐποίη.

\*\* See following note under βλαστάνω.

\*\*\* All verbs beginning with γν, and some with γλ, βλ, take in the perfect, instead of the reduplication, the syllabic augment ε. Of verbs beginning with βλ, the only one which I find with the reduplication is βλάπτω, βέβλαμμαι; and of those beginning with γλ, γλύφω is doubtful; for we have ἐξεγλυμμένος, Plat. Rep. 10, p. 616. d. Διέγλυπται, Athen. 3. p. 93. c. Διαγεγλυμμένος Ælian. V. H. 3, 45.



ing be good in other respects, must undoubtedly be accented βλάστουσιν, which brings it into analogy with αὔξω and αἴσθομαι: compare also δαρθάνω.

*Βλέπω, I see:* fut. βλέψω, βλέψομαι, Dem. 799. 21. The aor. 2. pass. is irregular\*. This verb is not found in Homer.

*Βλίντω, I take the bees from the hive:* fut. βλίσω, Ion. βλίσσω: see Ἀρμόττω. Of this verb I have never found an instance of the present with σσ, probably because it was originally a pure Attic word. See Buttm. Lexil. pp. 84. 189.

*ΒΑ-.* See Βάλλω.

*Βλώσχω, I go.* This verb comes by metathesis from the root ΜΟΛ- (see Βάλλω with note, and Buttm. Lexil. pp. 84. 189.), whence the fut. μολοῦμαι; aor. ἔμολον, μολεῖν, μολών; perf. μέμβλωκα. Of these tenses Homer uses the aor. and perf., the Tragedians the future, Æschyl. Prom. 694. Soph. Œd. C. 1742. [we also find aor. 1. ἔβλωξα Lyc. 448, 1327. and aor. 2. ἔβλων ap. Hesych.]

That βλώσχω is the real present to those tenses we have proofs enough in the indexes of Homer, Aristophanes, and Euripides. Wherever the present μολέω occurs it is suspicious: see Schæfer on Soph. Œd. C. 1742.

*Βοάω, I cry out:* Attic fut. βοήσομαι.

The Ionians always contract the ση of this verb to ω, making in the fut. βώσομαι, and throw back the accent, as aor. 1. ἔβωσα\*\*. The same takes place in νοέω. For that this is the correct explanation of these verbs may be learnt from comparing them with βωθεῖν for βοηθεῖν, ὀγδώνοντα for ὀγδοοῖνοντα, &c. The throwing back of the accent takes place in other similar cases. In the passive voice βοάω inserts the σ in the aor. 1. of this contraction,

---

\* Some verbs, whose radical vowel is ε, do not change their vowel in forming the aor. 2. pass.: thus from φλέγω, βλέπω, λέγω, we find ἐφλέγην, and the participles βλεπείς, συλλεγείς; compare also λέπω, πλέκω, ψέγω.

\*\* We find also in Aristoph. Pac. 1154. βώσατο; and in the Etym. M. νένωται is quoted from a satirical piece of Sophocles.

but not in the perfect; *βεβωμένος, ἐβώσθην*, Herodot 3, 39. 6, 131.

*BOA-*. See *Βάλλω* and *Βούλομαι*.

*Βόσκω*, *I feed* (in its active sense): fut. *βοσκήσω\**, according to which the other tenses are formed. — *MIDD.* *I feed* (in its intransit. sense).

*Βούλομαι*, *I wish*: depon. pass.; with fut. midd. *βουλήσομαι* (see note under *Βόσκω*); perf. pass. *βεβούλημαι*; aor. 1. *ἐβουλήθην*, also Att. *ἡβουλήθην\*\**.

Homer has also a perf. *βέβουλα* in the compound *προβέβουλα*, *I prefer*: see note under *Ἀγννυμι*. On the form *βόλομαι, βόλεσθαι*, which occurs twice in Homer, see Buttm. Lexil. p. 196.

*BO-*. See *Βοάω*.

*Βράζω*, more commonly *βράσσω, -τιω*, *I boil* (in its intrans. sense), *I ferment, I throw up* (as the sea does), *I winnow*: fut. *βράσω*; aor. 1. *ἔβρασα*. The passive has again frequently the intrans. sense.

Some wish to confine the sense of boiling and fermenting to the pres. *βράζω*, but all the different meanings run too much into each other for this to hold good: *βράττω* appears to be the Attic form for all. See Ruhnck. Tim. p. 64. Stephan. Thesaurus and Schneider's Lexicon \*\*\*

\* Of all the changes which take place in forming the different presents of verbs, the easiest is that of *ω* into *έω*, as *ρίπτω* and *ρίπτέω*. *κύω* and *κυέω*, *γαμέω* from *ΓΑΜΩ*. Hence as often as the regular inflexion of a verb presented any difficulty, sounded badly, or caused obscurity, it was inflected as if the present had been in *έω*.

\*\* In the three verbs *βούλομαι, δύναμαι*, and *μέλλω*, the Attics very commonly increase the syllabic augm. of the imperf. and aor. by the addition of the temp. augm., and use both *ἐδυνάμην* and *ἡδυνάμην*, *ἐδυνήθην* and *ἡδ-*, *ἐβούλετο* and *ἡβ-*, *ἐβουλήθην* and *ἡβ-*, *ἐμελλον* and *ἡμ-*. The aor. *ἐμέλλησα*, which is found only in the sense of *delaying*, has never this augment. Nor is it confined to the Attics, but occurs in the Epic and Ionic dialects; Hes. 5, 478. 888. Herodot. 1, 10. It does not however preponderate until the times of the later Attics, as it is never found in the Tragedians, and but little in the older prose or Aristophanes. Compare Poppe on Thucyd. vol. I. p. 225.

\*\*\* [I compile from that untranslated Lexicon the following:

with the Supplement and the compounds with ἀνά, ἀπό, and ἐξ.

Βραχεῖν, ἔβραχον, and Epic aor. with the meaning of *to rattle, to crack, to roar* (as the sea or a wounded combatant is said to do): [found only in the 3. sing. ἔβραχε.]

Βρέμω and βρέμομαι, *fremo, I roar* (as the sea or thunder does), *I resound*. Used only in pres. and imperf.

Βρέχω, *I wet*: fut. βρέξω, &c. Pass. *I am wet, βρεχόμενοι πρὸς τὸν ὀμφαλόν*, Xenoph. It has the aor. 1. ἐβρέχθην, and the aor. 2. ἐβράχην.

Pindar has the perf. pass. βεβρεγμένος, Ol. 6, 62. — The doubtful perf. βέβροχα or βέβρυχα see under Βρυχάομαι; as also the root BPOX-, below.

Βρίζω, *I slumber*: fut. βρίξω (never βρίσω); aor. 1. ἔβριξα, Eurip. Rhes. 825., infin. βρίζαι, part. ἀπόβριξας, Od. ι, 151. μ, 7. The pres. is found in Il. δ, 223. Hesychius has βρισθείς.

Intrans. — *to boil up, foam, ferment*; τοῦ πότου λαμπρῶς βράζοντος, Heliod. p. 193. where Jacobs conjectures βρυάζοντος. Οἶνος βράζων, *fermenting*, Alex. Aphrod. Probl. p. 282. Βράζων νόος, *a turbulent spirit*. It also expresses the *roaring* of the bear, Pollux 5, 58. Its compound is used for the *rushing forth* of fire, πολλὴ πυρὸς ἐξέβρασε ζάλη, Apollod. 1, 6.

Trans. — *to throw up with violence* (as boiling water or a tempestuous sea does), εὐτε βράσσηται πάμφυρτος ἀφυσγετός, Oppian. Hal. 1, 779. Ὅστέα βέβρασται παρ' ἥϊόνι, Antip. Thess. Epig. 61. Ἐβρασεν ἐς ἡϊόνα, Laur. Tull. Epig. 2. Τὰ μὲν ἔβρασεν ἥλιος νηδὺς πνεύματα, Nicand. Al. 25. Τὰ δ' αὖρρα νείδεε βράσσαις, ib. 137. In the same sense is used the compound ἐξεβρίσσοντο, of vessels cast on shore, Herodot. 7, 188. Again ἐκντὸν ἐξέβρασε, Ælian. H. A. 6, 15. Also, *to throw up and shake corn* in order to winnow it, Ruhnck. Tim. p. 64. Μόσχος τηλῆς γύσιν βράττει, *sucks by pushing and shaking the teat*, Meand. Al. 359. Lycophr. 461. And in the passive, βρασσόμενος ὑπὸ γέλωτος, *shaking with laughter*, Lucian 5, p. 213. Anecd. Bekk. 1, 66. The passive voice has also the intrans. sense in Σάλασσα πνεύματι βρασσομένη, Leonid. Tar. 57. Apoll. Rhod. 2, 323. Ἠόβοισι βρασσόμενος, Greg. Naz. Carm. 20, 4. But the compound ἀναβράττω has an active sense, *to boil up*, κρέα, Aristoph. Batr. 510. Pac. 1197. Ach. 1005. Ἀνάβρασεν ὑποκαίων, Dioscor.; and so has the other compound ὁ φάρυγξ αἱματος ὕρμβους ἐκβράσσεται, Hippocr. 531, 20. — ED.]

**Βρίθω**, *I am heavy*: fut. βρίσω; aor. 1. ἔβρισα, infin. βρῖσαι.

The Poets have also βρίθομαι and βέβριθα, Il. π, 384. Od. ο, 333. and pluperf. ἔβεβριθεν Od. π, 474; both with the same meaning as the pres. active.

**BPO-**. See βιβρώσκω.

**BPOX-**: a stem or root from which we find only some forms of the aor. 1. act. and aor. 2. pass. in the Epics with the meaning of *to suck in, to swallow up*, καταβρόξιεν, ἀναβρόξιεν, ἀναβροχέν (*swallowed up again*), Od. δ, 222. μ, 240. λ, 586. See Βιβρώσκω; and ἀναβέβροχα under Βρυάομαι. These forms are also treated of more at length in Buttm. Lexil. p. 200, &c.

**Βρύκω** and **Βρύχω\*** are generally distinguished by the former meaning *to bite, feed on*, the latter *to gnash the teeth*; but the distinction is not sufficiently certain: see Buttm. on Soph. Phil. 745. and compare ῥέγκω and ῥέγγω. Of these two verbs no other tenses are found\*\* except that Hesychius has βρῦξαι, δακνῖν. [In Buttm. Lexil. p. 203. will be found a detailed account of these verbs as well as Schneider's articles (translated from his Lexicon) on βρύκω, βρύχω, ἀναβρύχω, βρυάομαι, and ὠρύω, ὠρύομαι.]

**Βρυάομαι**, *I roar*; depon. pass.; with fut. midd. and aor. pass. but we sometimes find also the aor. midd., Plat. Phaed. p. 117. d. Βρυχηθείς, Soph. Œd. T. 1265.

Of the more simple form the perf. βέβρυχα with the sense of a pres. is used by the poets: for that this tense belongs here, and not to βρύχω, *freudeo*, is proved in Buttm. Lexil. p. 200. &c. Compare the similar forms of μυκᾶομαι and μηκᾶομαι.

A very difficult form occurs in Il. ρ, 54. ἄλις ἀναβέβρυχεν ὕδωρ. The short υ in this perf. is contrary to the

\* [According to Moeris βρύχω was the common form, βρύκω the Attic: in opposition to which see Herm. Soph. Phil. 735. — Passow.]

\*\* [Yet I find in Passow's Lexicon, under Βρύχω. ἀλλ βρυχθείς, Phil. Thes. Epig. 77. Βρύχον στόμα, Nicand. and aor. 2. ἔβρυχε, Epigr. Adesp. 418. — under Βρύχω the perf. βέβρυχε, βεβρυχώς, pluperf. ἔβεβρύχε. In addition to which the aor. 1. ἔβρυξε, Eryci. Epig. 2. βρύξας, Diodor. 16. — Ed.]

general analogy of the perfect 2., in which all the vowels except *o* are long. This form also is treated of fully in Buttm. Lexil. p. 200., and the alternative left of considering it either a mere onomatopœia βέβρυχε, *it spouts forth*, or an anomalous change of vowel ἀναβέβρυχε for ἀναβέβρυχε (itself an old reading) from ἀναβρέχειν, which also may mean *to spout forth*.

Βρύω, *I am full*, appears only in the pres. and imperf.

[Ἐγρος ἀνθεῖ βρύει, Il. ρ, 56. With gen. Soph. Œd. C. 16. But it has also a transit. sense, χάριτες ῥόδα βρύουσιν, *produce in plenty*, Anacr. 37, 2. — Passow.]

Βύνέω, *I stop up*, makes fut. βύσω, aor. 1. ἐβύσα with *v* long; but the passive takes the *σ*.

The pres. βύω was not used by the Attics. In Aristot. H. A. 9, 37, 3. Schneider's Codd. have βυνοῦσιν, and in Aristoph. Pac. 645. the general reading of the text ἐβύουν is now from the best sources corrected to ἐβύνουν. Herodot. 2, 96. has διαβύνεται, and 4, 71. διαβυνέονται. Compare κύνέω, and δύνω, ἐνδύνεουσι, under Δύω.

## Γ.

Γαμέω, *I marry*, i. e. *take a wife*, forms from ΓΑΜΩ a future of similar sound with the present; thus, Ion. fut. γαμέω, (Il. ι, 391.) Att. fut. γαμῶ (Xen. Cyr. 5, 2, 12.); aor. ἔγημα, infin. γῆμαι, part. γήμας; perf. γεγάμηκα, &c. — PASS. *I am married*, i. e. *taken to wife* (ἐγαμήθη). — MIDD. *I marry*, i. e. *take a husband*.

The fut. γαμήσω and aor. 1. ἐγάμησα belong to the later writers. The older future (from ΓΑΜΩ) was γαμέσω\*, fut. midd. γαμέσομαι, whence γαμέσσεται Il. ι, 394., which however has in that passage the causative meaning *to give*

---

\* See note under Δέω, *I bind*. [But Passow gives it as his opinion that wherever this form occurs there are reasons for suspecting it to be spurious.]

a woman in marriage, in which sense Menander used also the aor. 1. ἐγάμησα: see Schol. Ven. ad Il. ι, 394. Lo-beck ad Phryn. p. 742. Meineke Menand. Fr. 303. p. 274. Buttm. in Friedem. and Seeb. Misc. Crit. 2, 4. p. 712. Compare also Reisig De ἄν Partic. p. 127. The γαμεθεῖσα of Theocr. 8, 91., for the aor. 1. part. pass. γαμηθεῖσα, is grounded on the old futurē γαμέσω.

Γάνυμαι, *I am glad*: depon. Beside the pres. and imperf. it has a fut. γανύσσομαι [used only by the Epics and Anacr. 8. and formed from an obsolete verb γανύω, which occurs only in the perf. pass. γεγανῡμένος — Passow.] consequently it does not follow the general analogy of verbs in νυμι\*.

ΓΑ-. See ΓΕΝ-.

Γέγωνα, a perf. 2. with the meaning of a present\*\*, *I call aloud*: infin. γεγωνέμεν (for. -έναι); part. γεγωνώς; conjunct. γεγώνω (Soph. Œd. C. 213.); imperat. γέγωνε, used by the Tragedians (Eur. Or. 1220.). The 3. sing. perf. 2. γέγωνε is in Homer both pres. and aor. (see Ἀνήνοθα and note). The other tenses are inflected as from a pres. in -έω, formed from the above perf. 2.. as the infin. pres. γεγωνεῖν (Il. μ, 337. Eurip. Hippol. 586.), and the imperf. ἐγεγώνευν (Od. ι, 47, &c.). Hence then the 3. sing. ἐγεγώνει is to be classed with these, although it may with the same sense be the pluperf. also. The fut. γεγωνήσω is used by Euripides (Ion. 697.); the aor. γεγωνήσαι by Æschyl. Prom. 989., and the verbal adj. γεγωνήτεον by Pind. Ol. 2, 10. Even Xen. Ven. 6, 24. has the imperat. γεγωνεῖτω. And lastly was formed a pres. γεγωνίσκω, used by the Tragedians (Æsch. Prom. 627. Eur. El. 809.) and also by Thucyd. 7, 76.

Γελάω, *I laugh*, with fut. midd. γελάσομαι, more rarely γελάσω, Monk Eurip. Alc. 158. Popp. Xen. Cyr. 1, 4, 16. Bornem. Xen. Conviv. 1. 16. The α is short in the inflexion. The pass. takes σ.

The regular aor. 1. is ἐγέλασα, Poet. ἐγέλασσα: but as

\* There are three verbs which do not follow the general analogy of verbs in νυμι, viz. ἀνύω, τανύω, γάνυμαι, all three with υ short.

\*\* See Buttm. Lexil. p. 202. note.

the Dorics form all verbs in -ζω with a fut. in -ξω, we have the Dor. fut. γελάξω and the Dor. aor. ἐγέλαξα, Theoc. 20, 1.

The regular contr. part. is γελῶν, plur. γελῶντες, but in some contracted verbs the ω is resolved into ωο: which takes place only where a syllable long by position follows the ω, or it has the ι subscript, in which latter case ω is resolved into ωοι; e. g. ἡβῶντες, ἡβῶοιμι, for ἡβῶντες, ἡβῶμι (from -άοντες, -άοιμι), and for γελῶντες may stand according to the metre γελόωντες or γελῶντες, Od. σ, 40. 110\*.

ΓΕΝ-. This stem or root, which answers to the Lat. verb. *gigno*, *genui*, unites in Greek the causative meaning *to beget*, with the immediate or intransitive *to be born*, *to become*. The forms are mixed together anomalously. Of the active voice the perf. 2. γέγονα is the only tense in use; all the others, in both meanings, belong exclusively to the middle. The whole may be classed from usage under the following two presents: —

1. γείνομαι has the proper and simple sense of *to be born*; its present, which belongs to the Epic poets only, is used in both meanings, *to be born* (Π. κ, 71.),

\* At Od. υ, 347. 390. we find however another form, γελοῖων for ἐγέλων, and the part. γελοῖωντες, although in both passages the text is uncertain, from there being various readings without the diphthong. In itself it is very conceivable that, as the resolution of ωο is by far the most usual, and the most common mode of lengthening a syllable was by changing it into οι, like ἀλοίσω. ἡγνοίησεν, so γελόων became γελοῖων whenever the verse required it (Eust. ad υ. 347.). But in that case we must read γελοῖωντες at Od. σ, 110. also, where there is no such various reading. We are led to view the word however in another light by the meaning of γελοῖσασα at Hymn. Ven. 49. where the context points not to mere *laughing*, but rather requires *laughing and joking*, (γελοῖσασα εἰπεν); therefore γελοῖων from γέλοισιν. And this meaning is most suited to Od. υ, 390., where the suitors get ready for their banquet γελοῖωντες, *laughing and joking*; which therefore, according to this second analogy, must be written γελοῖωντες. On the other hand at σ, 110. (γελῶντες) we want nothing more than simple laughing, and so at υ 347. instead of γελοῖων we must restore the old reading γελῶν for ἐγέλων.

and to beget (Od. v, 202. where we have γείναι the 2. sing. conj. aor. 1. midd. for γείνῃαι). The aor. 1. midd. ἐγεινάμην, infin. γείνασθαι, is transitive, to beget, bring forth, and belongs to both prose and poetry.

2. γίγνομαι, old and Attic; in the common language γίνομαι, with ι long; fut. γενήσομαι; aor. ἐγενόμην; perf. γεγέννημαι, or in the active form perf. 2. γέγονα\*. All these forms are without exception intransitive, not only in their proper meaning, to be born, but also in the general sense to become, fieri, and in which they are most commonly used. To these we may add the meaning of to be, as ἐγενόμην and γέγονα serve at the same time for preterites of the verb εἰμί\*\*. Not unfrequently however the perf. γέγονα may be also taken as a present, I am; yet so that the meaning always comprehends the more exact idea of I have been, I have been born\*\*\*. Compare πέφυκα.

With these we may join the verb γεννάω, which takes entirely the causative meaning to beget, as well as its more general sense to produce; while the above-mentioned aor. ἐγεινάμην is used only with the strict and simple idea of begetting and birth, and for that sense is the higher and better expression.

From the root ΓΕΝ- arise in strictness of analogy no other presents than γίνομαι, like τείνω from ΤΕΝ-, and γίγνομαι, like μένω, μίμνω. The form γίνομαι might, indeed, as ει and ι were in very ancient times almost the same, be reckoned identical with γεινομαι; but the analogy of γινώσκω shows that it arose in the course of pronounci-

\* For an account of the meaning of this form see note under ἄγνωμι.

\*\* Instances of this use of γέγονα are, οἱ πάντες βασιλεῖς γεγόνασι, who have all been kings, Plat. Alcib. I. 41. c. p. 124. εἰ ἄρα τις γέγονεν ἐραστής... οὐκ, ἡράσθη. ib. 55. a. p. 131.

\*\*\* For instance, in Plat. Phæd. p. 76. c. ἀφ' οὗ ἄνθρωποι γεγόναμεν, since we are men, i. e. have been born men. Hence ἐξήκοντα ἔτη γέγονα, I am sixty years old, i. e. have been born sixty years.



ation from *γίγνομαι*, That grammatical decision appears therefore to have been correct, according to which the old Epic poets admitted those two forms only, and used *γείνομαι*, on account of the established usage of *γείνασθαι*, in the sense of *being born*, *γίγνομαι* in that of *to become*. With regard to Attic usage, the Atticists decide between *γίγνομαι γινώσκω*, or *γίνομαι\* γινώσκω*, in favour of the former orthography; see Valck. ad Phœn. 1396.; but we learn from Athenian inscriptions that the other mode of writing these verbs was likewise an old and Attic usage.

In the Doric dialect the verb *γίγνεσθαι* was a depon. pass., therefore *ἐγενήθην* was used for *ἐγενόμην*; see Lo-beck ad Phryn. p. 108. and Archyt. ap. Gal. p. 674. (*γενε-θήμεν*); and thence it came into the common language of the later writers. But the future *γενηθήσεσθαι* (occurring twice in Plat. Parmen. p. 141. e.) presents difficulties of another kind: see Heind.

Callimachus (in Cer. 58.) uses *γείνατο* in the exact sense of *ἐγένετο*, *facta est*. With this I join the particip. *γενάμενος*, which Archimedes has frequently, p. 48, 28. 35. 38. p. 127, 23. The form which Callimachus uses is therefore nothing more than an Epic lengthening of *γένατο*, and the same kind of formation as *εἰλάμην*, *εὐ-ρατο*, &c.

The aor. *ἔγεντο*, *γέντο\*\**, by syncope for *ἐγένετο*, is

\* [*Γίνομαι* was unknown not only to Homer but also to the Tragedians. — Passow.]

\*\* These passive aor. are formed from the simple present of the verb; and when that pres. is the one in common use, they are distinguished from the imperf. and the moods of the pres. merely by this syncope. Hence they are exactly like the perfect and pluperfect pass. of those verbs, but without the reduplication; and may therefore be compared, but must not be confounded, with them. In meaning, whether active, passive, or middle, they follow their pres. in *μαι*; and they belong only to the oldest period of the language e. g. —

*δέχομαι* — *έδεδέμην*. *έδεδεξο*, &c., *δεδέχ-αι* — aorist syn-  
cop. (*έδεγμην*) *έδεξο*, *έδεκτο*, infin. *δέχ-αι*, imperat. *δέξο*.

*μίγνυμι*, *ΜΙΓΩ* — (*έμίγμην*) *μίκτο*

*λέγομαι* — *έλέγμην*. *λέξο*, *λέκτο*, *λέχ-αι*.

*πάλλω* — (*έπάλλμην*) *πάλτο*.

*έρνυμι*. *ΟΡΩ* — *ώρμην*, *ώρτο*, infinit. *ορ-αι*, particip. *ορμε-  
νας*, imperat. *ορσο*;

and some others, as *ἔγεντο*, *εὐκτο*, *άλτο*, *ελέλυκτο*, *ἐκμενος*,  
*ἄρμενος*.

used by Hesiod, Pindar, and other poets. Theognis, 640., has ἐπέγεντο.

For γέγονα we find a poetical form (γέγαα) plur. γέγαμεν — γεγάσιν; infin. γεγάμεν (for -άναι); part. Ep. γεγαώς, γεγαῶτος\* (for -αότος), γεγαυῖα, Att. γεγώς, -ῶσα, -ώς. See βέβαα, &c., under Βαίνω.

With these are united three other forms: 1.) γεγάατε, Batrach. 143. Hom. Epigr. ult. for γεγάατε, on account of the metre, perhaps formed according to a false analogy from γεγάσι: see Buttm. Lexil. p. 142. — 2.) ἐκγεγάονται, *they will be born*, Hymn. Ven. 198., a future which bears the same relation to γέγαα as τεθνήξομαι does to τέθνηκα, is used like the latter as a simple but express future, and formed without the σ like πίομαι, ξδομαι, and the Epic futures in -ύω for -ύσω, viz. ἐρύουσι Il. λ, 454., τανύουσι Od. φ, 174, &c. — 3.) Dor. infin. γεγάειν (for -έναι), Pind. Ol. 6, 83., which supposes the existence of the more complete perfect γέγηκα (as βέβηκα, βέβαα) of which Hesychius quotes the conjunct. γεγάκω.

Γέντο, *he took*, an old verb in Homer, of which we find only this one form. It appears to be a dialect of ἔλετο, as κέντο for κέλετο is quoted from Alcman by Eust. ad Il. ι, 756, 32. Rom. (658, 29. Bas.). The γ instead of the aspirate is preserved in many glosses of Hesychius and others.

Γεύω, *I cause to taste, give to taste: Midd. I taste, enjoy*: Perf. pass. γέγευμαι, Eurip. Hipp. 663.; aor. 1. pass. probably with σ; for though we find γεῦμα, we say also γευστέον, γευστικός, &c.; and some verbs have the σ in the aor. pass. although they have none in the perf., as παύω, πέπαυμαι, ἐπαύσθην; μνάω, μέμνημαι, ἐμνήσθην, &c.

In Theocrit. 14, 51. we meet with a singular form γεύμεθα, which unless forced can only be called a perfect without the reduplication: and as there are few or no undisputed instances of the reduplication (i. e. the real syllabic

\* The Epics allowed themselves the liberty of pronouncing the accented ο in the oblique cases of the part. perf. long, as τετρίγῳτας for -ότας.

reduplication) being omitted in the pure times of the language, this form arose most probably from the faulty language of common life; as the similar one *ἐλειπτο*, Apoll. Rhod. 1, 45. and 824. (which can be nothing but a plu-perf.) is perhaps to be ascribed to an inaccurate imitation of the old Epic language.

*Γηθέω*, *I am glad*, fut. *γηθήσω*, [ &c. The perf. *γέγηθα* is the same as the present, only in more common use, and that not merely in Homer (who always has the former, never the latter), but in prose also (Plato). [*γέγηθα* is the only tense used by Attic writers. Herm. Æsch. Prom. 157.]

There is no authority for a present *γῆθω*\*; consequently none for *γῆθει*, a various reading of *γηθεί* at Il. ξ, 140.; on the other hand we have *ἐγήθειον* in Hom., *γαθεῦσι* in Theocr. We see the same in *φιγέω ἐξήγισα*, *δουπέτω δέδουπα*, of which no pres. in -ω is in use. Yet Eustathius quotes *γηθόμενος*, which is found also in the later Epics\*\* who probably had some older precedent for it: this however proves nothing in favour of the active form having been used; compare *ἀχέω ἄχομαι*, *ἐρέω ἔρομαι*, *κυρέω κύρομαι*.

*Γηράω* and *γηράσχω*, *I grow old*: fut. *γηράσομαι*\*\*\* [*γηράσω* Simon. 85, 9. Plat. Rep. 393. E.]; it is inflected regularly according to the first form: only the Attics have in the infin. aor. beside *γηράσαι* a syncopated form *γηρᾶναι*†, preferred by the Atticists.

This infin. either comes from an aor. 2. or is formed by syncope similarly to *διδράσκω*, *ἔδρᾶν*, *δρᾶναι*; therefore *ἐγήρᾶν*, -ας, -α, &c., *γηρᾶναι*, &c. In the older language this was undoubtedly the only aorist; hence also in the

\* [Passow has the form *γῆδω* as a pres. not in use, from which he deduces the perf. *γέγηδα*.]

\*\* [The earliest writer in which it occurs is Quintus Smyrn. — Passow.]

\*\*\* In Simonid. 1. (Gnom. Brunck.) the active form *γηρασσέμεν* occurs, in which the double σ at all events is false: but it is possible that the true reading there was *γηρασκέμεν*: Οὔτε γὰρ ἐλπιδ' ἔχει γηρασκέμεν, οὔτε θανεῖσθαι.

† See note under *Γινώσχω*.

Epics the part. γηράς (Il. ρ, 197.), γηράντεσσιν (Hes. ε, 188.): and certainly the 3. pers. ἐγήρα (Il. ρ, 197.), and κατεγήρα (Herodot. 6, 72.), are not imperf. but this same aorist; for in both passages the sense requires, to make it complete, that "he did grow old in it:" whilst in Herodot. 2, 146. κατεγήρασαν may quite as well be the 3. plur. of ἐγήραν. The long α\* in ἐγήρα and γηράναι answers to that in ἔδραν, and corresponds as in all\*\* such aorists with the vowel of the perfect. — A particip. in εἰς, ἐντος, consequently as coming from a sister-form in ἔω, is quoted in the Etym. M. from the later Ionic poetry of Xenophanes. Compare the note on Πιμπρημι.

The aor. 1. ἐγήρασα occurs in Æschyl. Suppl. 901. in a causative sense, *to make a person grow old*; while the infin. γηράσαι is used in Xen. Mem. 3, 12, 8. as intransitive. According to Passow there are doubts of the reading in Æschylus; but even supposing it to be true, there are many instances of the aor. 1. having a causative sense, while the pres. was intransitive, and *vice versa*: for instance, μεθύω, *I am drunk*, πλήθω, *I am full*; aor. ἐμέθυσα, *I have intoxicated*, ἐπλησα, *I have filled*; thus also ναιῶ and ξνασσα, κύω and ξκυσσα; and instances of the opposite kind we have in τρέφω, *I nourish*, ἔτραφον, *I am well fed, fat*; στυγέω, ἔστυξα; ἀραρίσκω, ἤρσα; ὄρνυμι, ὥρσα, &c. — With regard to the reading of the infin. γηράσαι in Xen. Mem. [both Moeris and Tho. M. prefer γηράναι, and] certainly nothing was easier than the change of this latter word to the common form, as in Herodot. 7, 114. γήρασαν might have been easily corrupted to the present reading γηράσασαν. See a similar case in the aor. of διδράσκω.

Πιγνομαι, γινομαι. See GEN-.

Γινώσκω, old and Attic, in the common language γινώσκω (compare γίγνομαι), *I know*: fut. γνώσομαι; aor. ἔγνων (plur. ἔγνωμεν), imperat. γνώθι, γνώτω,

\* It is true that the only historical evidences in favour of this quantity are the circumflex on γηράναι in correct editions (see Oud. ad Tho. M. in v.), and the α in both the iambic verses quoted by Pierson ad Moer. in v. falling in the place where a long syllable is admissible: but the above analogy makes it certain.

\*\* Thus βέβηχα ἔβην, ἔκταχα ἔκταν ἔκτα, δέδραχα ἔδραν: φῶάνω is the only exception, which see.

&c.; optat. *γνοίην*, infin. *γνώναι* (Epic *γνώμεναι*); part. *γνοίς*\*; perf. *ἔγνωκα*; perf. pass. *ἔγνωσμαι*; aor. 1. pass. *ἔγνωσθην*, infin. *γnowsθῆναι*, part. *γnowsθείς*. Verbal adj. *γnowsτός*, old form *γnowsός*, *γnowsτέος*.

The *ω* in *ἔγνων*, corresponding with the vowel of the perfect (according to the preceding note), continues through the aorist with the exception of the optat. and participle. Indeed *γνοίην* is become the established reading even in Homer, where however we find *ἀλώην* (see *Ἀλίσκομαι*). Hence *συγγνώη* in the old Atticism, *Æsch. Suppl.* 230., deserves our attention. In the later Attics this is again found: see Lobeck ad *Phryn.* p. 347. — The 3. plur. *ἔγνων* for *ἔγνωσαν* is (if the reading be correct) an exception: for when the syllable *-σαν* is abbreviated to *ν*, to vowel preceding is always shortened; thus *βάν* for *ἔβησαν* is short, *ἔδρᾶν* for *ἔδρασαν* (see *Λιδράσκω*), *ἔδυν* for *ἔδυσαν*. In *Pind. Pyth.* 9, 137. *Isthm.* 2, 35. *ἔγνων* stands without any various reading; but as the syllable is long in both cases by position, we cannot in either of these instances attain perfect certainty from the metre. [Passow however, in his *Lexicon*, quotes at once *ἔγνων* as from *Pindar*, without stating whether on any authority.] In *Æschyl. Pers.* 18. *ἔβαν* is by its position in the anapæstic metre long. See *Lachm. de Chor. Syst.* p. 28. — The occurrence of the passive aor. opt. *συγγνωίτο*\*\* , and of the active aor.

\* Many verbs have a syncopated aorist which must be either compared with the aor. 2. or reckoned as such. The 1st pers. of this aor. always ends in *ν*, and the vowel preceding it is (with the single exception of *φῶάνω*) the same as that of the perfect; thus it corresponds exactly with the aor. 2. of verbs in *μι* in all its moods and its participle: thus —

*σβέννυμι*, ΣΒΕΩ, *ἔσβηκα* — *ἔσβην*, *ἔσβημεν*, *σβῆναι*, *σβείην*.  
*βαίνω*, ΒΑΩ, *βέβηκα* — *ἔβην*, *ἔβημεν*, *βῆναι*, *βαίην*, *βάς*.  
*διδράσκω*, ΔΕΔΡΑΚΑ — *ἔδρᾶν*, *ἔδραμεν*, *δράναι*, *δραίην*, *δράς*.  
*κτείλω*, *ἐκτάκα* — *ἐκτᾶν*, *ἐκτάμεν*, *κτάναι*, *κταίην*, *κτάς*.  
*γινώσκω*, *ἔγνωκα* — *ἔγνων*, &c.

Other instances equally or even more complete may be seen under *ἀλίσκομαι*, *βιβρώσκω*, *βιόω*, *δύω*, *πέτομαι*, *σεύλλω*, *τλήναι*, *φῶάνω*, and *φύω*; while single forms of this aorist will be found under *βάλλω*, *γηράσκω*, *κλάω*, [*κνάω*, *κτείνω*], *οὔτάω*, *πλέω*, *πτήσσω*, and some imperatives, as *βῆτι*, *δράτι*, *γνώτι*, *δύτι*: plur. *βῆτε*, *δύτε*, &c.

\*\* With the syncopated act. aor. described in the last note may be

*συγγνώη*, both in the same passage of Æschylus (230, 231.), and in the same active sense, is very singular.

The compound *ἀναγιγνώσκω* has, beside its common meanings, the sense of *to persuade*, particularly in the Ionic writers (see Hemst. ad Tho. M. in v. and Koen. Greg. p. 503.); and in this alone, as being a causative meaning, do we find the aor. 1. *ἀνέγνωσα*, Herodot. 1, 68. 87. and in many other passages of this author\*.

*Γλύφω*, more rarely *γλύπτω*, Eurip. Troad. 1306. On the augment of the perf. see note under *Βλασιάνω*.

In this verb, as in *φρύγω φρύσσω* (Theocr.), in *δρέπω δρέπτω* (Mosch.) &c., the former, which is the more simple present, is the more usual, while the latter, which is the more forcible one, was indeed formed, but not in general use.

*Γοάω* and *γοάομαι*, *I bewail*. Epic infin. *γοήμεναι*, for *γοᾶν*, Il. ξ, 50.; aor. *ἔγοον*, Il. ζ, 500. [which Passow calls an imperf.].

*Γράφω*, *I write*. — MIDD. The aor. 2. pass. *ἐγράφη* is formed, not regularly from the aor. 2. act., but from the imperf. *ἔγραφον*, as *ἐτρίβην* (with *ι* short) from *ἔτριβον*, *φρῦγῆναι* from *ἔφρῦγον*; in all which the rule of the aor. 2. is preserved, that the long vowel becomes short.

classed a passive aor. in *μην*, *σο*, *το*, &c., corresponding therefore with the regular aor. 2. midd., in which however three things may be remarked: 1. that most of the instances of this aor. have a completely passive sense; 2. that they follow the vowel of the perfect passive; 3. that they belong only to the language of the older poets. Some of them do indeed serve as passive to the above-mentioned active aorists, for instance,

*ἐβλήμην* optat. *βλείμην* — from *ἔβλην* (*ἔμβλητήν*); see *Βάλλω*. *ἐκτάμην*, *κτάσθαι*, *κτάμενος* — from *ἔκταν*; see *Κτείνω*.

See also *οὐτάμενος*, and *κλύει* with the old particip. *κλύμενος*.

\* The quotation of the aor. 2. in this sense by some of the Grammarians (see Hemst. Hesych. Erot. Galen.) arises from false readings in Herodot. and Hippocr. — See Steph. Rec. Voc. Herod. in v. and Fœs. Œc. Hippocr. in v.

Beside the perf. γέγραφα there was also in use γεγράφηκα (see Archim. De Spiral. Prooem. extr.) which, when occurring in the common language of the time, is censured by the Grammarians: see Phot. v. τετόχηκα, who quotes it from Theopompus, Herodian ap. Herm. p. 317. Lob. ad Phryn. p. 764.\*

Γρηγορέω. See Ἐγείρω.

ΓΩΝ-. See Γέγωνα.

#### Δ.

ΔΑ-, ΔΑΙ-. The verbs belonging to these roots have four leading sense: *to divide, to give to eat, to burn, to teach.*

1. δαίω, *I divide*, has in this form and meaning the pres. and imperf. only, and is exclusively poetical. To the same sense belong, from the root ΔΑ-, the fut. δάσομαι, the aor. ἐδασάμην with α short, both used in prose as well as verse, and the perf. δέδασμαι with a passive meaning, *I am divided* (Il. α, 125. Herodot. 2, 84.), of which the 3. pl. on account of the sound follows again the root ΔΑΙ-, δεδαλαται, Od. α, 23. The analogy\*\* of μαίομαι μάσασθαι, νάω νάσασθαι, shows that the Lexicons have no occasion to bring forward a pres. ΔΑΖΟΜΑΙ from which to form δάσομαι, &c. This pres. is nowhere found, but another poetical one does occur, δατέομαι (see it in its place), which bears the same relation to those forms as πατέομαι does to πάσασθαι.

2. δαίνυμι, *I receive at my table, give to eat*. ΜΙDD. δαίνυμαι, *I eat at table as a guest, feast on* (δαῖτα, κρέα, &c.), forms according to the analogy of all verbs in νυμι

\* The two passages from Demosth. c. Dionysod. pp. 1291. 1293. are quoted erroneously. as they come from the verb παρασυγγραφεῖν, *to act contrary to agreement.*

\*\* The verbal termination of αίω for άώ in the Epic language is not, like είω for έω, a mere help to the metre; for άώ is seldom used without the contraction, and the α might be long of itself: but αίω, like άζω and άννυμι, is a mode of strengthening in the pres. the α which is short in the inflexion: beside the above-mentioned see μαίομαι, άγαίομαι, λιλαιομαι, κραίω, κεδάίω, σκεδάννυμι, and in prose κναίω, ψαίω.

its tenses from δαίω, which however in the pres. never has this meaning. Therefore fut. act. δαίσω, aor. 1. ἔδαισα (Herodot. 1, 162.), fut. midd. δάισομαι, aor. 1. ἐδαισάμην, &c. As to whether we may add ἔδαισθην also see note on Δαίξω. — The Ionics, without any contraction, omit the σ in the second pers. sing.; thus imperf. δαίνω\*, imperat. μάργαο, φάο, θέο, &c. [Callimachus has δαινύω, —. — Passow.]

3. δαίω, *I burn, set fire to* \*\*. MIDD. *I burn, am on fire*. [Of the act. the pres. and imperf. only are in use. — Passow.] Of the midd. we find the pres. and imperf., the aor. 2. ἐδαόμην, whence 3. sing. conjunct. δάηται, Hom. The perf. and pluperf. δέδηα\*\*\*, ἐδεδήειν, Poet. δεδήειν, belong to the intrans. meaning of the middle, with the sense of the pres. and imperf. The future, which is nowhere found, appears, according to the analogy of καίω, to have been δαύσω, whence δεδανμένος, *burnt*, in Simonid. ap. Etym. M. v. δαύω, and (by a very good emendation) in Callim. Epig. 54. (28.)

4. ΔΑ-, with the ideas of *to teach and learn*. To the former belongs the aor. 2. act., of which ἔδασε occurs in Theocr. 24, 27. Apollon. 4. 989., and the same form with the reduplication δέδασε is found occasionally in the Odyssey†. The perf. has the sense of *to learn*, of which Homer has only the particip. δεδαώς (*one who has learnt*), other writers have δεδάσαι††. To this we may add the aor. pass. ἐδάην (*I was taught, I learned*); from which comes, according to the note under Ἀκαχίω, a new formation δαήσομαι, δεδάηκα or δεδάημαι (*I have learnt*). Another Homeric form δεδάσθαι, *to try and learn, inquire into, examine* (Od. π, 316.), can only be a pres. in -άομαι

\* This form occurs indeed only in Il. ω, 63. Ααίνυ' ἔχων, where there is a various reading Δαίνυσ': but it is one so little worthy of credit, that it is justly disregarded: compare ἔσσου.

\*\* The intrans. sense, *to blaze*, has been given to the active voice from a misinterpretation of Il. ε, 4. and 7. Compare Il. σ, 206. 227.

\*\*\* See note under Ἄγνυμι.

† This last is generally but erroneously given to δέδασα with the other meaning. That it was the old aor. is shown by the gloss in Hesych. Δέδασαν· ἔδειξαν, ἐδίδαξαν.

†† See for this formation βέβασα, &c., under Βαίω.



formed from δέδαι (just as from γέγαι comes γεγόνται, only that this occurs as a future); excepting which we find no other trace of the present of this merely poetical verb; though it is the stem from which branches the common verb διδάσκω, having its own proper inflexion: see below.

The Epic future δήω (δήεις, δήομεν, δήετε) belongs to this stem or root ΔΑΩ, *I learn*\*, consequently from the meaning *I shall learn, find out*, and comes undoubtedly from the future δαέω by contraction of the two first vowels, as the similar Epic future κέω or κέω is formed from κέω\*\*: see Κεῖμαι.

Δαῖζω, *I divide, cut in two, kill*: fut. δαῖξω, &c.

In Eurip. Heracl. 914. stands δεινῇ φλογὶ σῶμα δαῖσθεις, whilst everywhere besides, even in the Tragedians, we find δαίχθεις, δαῖξας, &c. Elmsley reads, to answer with the verse in the antistrophe, δαίσθεις, thinking to form it from δαίω, *I burn*, but which appears to me contrary to the above analogy. No are there any grounds for forming δαίσθεις from δαῖζω, as there was nothing to hinder the use of δαίχθεις, like δεδαιγμένος in Pind. Pyth. 8, 125. (see Hermann and Boeckh on that passage). If then we read δαίσθεις, I can place it only under δαίνυμαι; and I see no reason why the language of Lyric poetry might not have formed from the transitive sense of this middle voice, *to eat, consume*, an aor. passive, *was consumed*.

Δαίρω. See Δέρω.

Δάκνω, *I bite*: from ΔΗΚΩ come the fut. δήξομαι; perf. δέδηγα, &c.; aor. ἔδακον\*\*\*, infin. δακεῖν, perf. 2. δέδακε Anth. P. 12, 15. [In the passive the perf. δέδηγμαι is the tense most in use. — Passow.] [Homer uses only the aorist, and that only in the Iliad. L. & S.]

Δακρύω, *I weep*, has no passive: but the perf. pass.

\* According to the Etym. M. v. δῆλος, Alcæus had a pres. δέω, *I find*; which coincides with our adoption of δάω.

\*\* An exactly similar contraction we find in one of the declensions of nouns, viz. κλεία, σπήϊ, for κλέα, σπέϊ.

\*\*\* In forming a new present ν is sometimes inserted before the termination; as δάκνω, aor. ἔδακον: compare κάμνω, τέμνω.

δεδάκνυμαι takes the idea of *I am weeping, I am in tears*, Π. π, 7., δεδάκνυνται, (the eyes or cheeks) *are suffused with tears*, Π. υ, 204. χ, 491.; part. δεδάκνυμένος, *weeping, in tears*, Plat. Ax. 364. B. Plut. Paul. Æmil. 10. See the note on Περυγμένος.

Δαμάζω, δαμάω, δαμνάω. See Δέμω.

Δαρδάνω, *I sleep*: fut. δαρδήσομαι; perf. δεδάργηκα; aor. 2. ἔδαρθον. See note under Αἰσθάνομαι.

The Poets transpose the letters of the aorist, making ἔδραθον.

We find also in the shape of an aor. pass. καταδάρθεντα, Aristoph. Plut. 300., and καταδάρθωμεν (which however depends entirely on the accent), Thesm. 794. Again κατέδραθεν for -ησαν, Apollon. Rh. 2, 1229. We may suppose these forms (as Bekker does in his criticism on Wolf's Homer) to have taken a passive shape merely from mistaking the θ. But as they occur principally in the compound with κατά\*, the aor. of which certainly has in itself something of a passive nature, as in German *ich habe geschlafen*, and *ich bin eingeschlafen*, in English *I have been asleep*, and *I was fallen asleep*; I would rather suppose this to be the true reason: and κατεδάργθην will then be the perfectly regular form of the aor. 2. pass.; and thus the traditionary reading καταδραθῶ (Od. ε, 471.) appears to me unobjectionable, i. e. I believe it to have been the reading in the time of the Attics\*\*.

In Aristoph. Nub. 38. the Scholiast quotes καταδάργθειν, instead of -εῖν, as the Attic mode of writing. I would observe that the aorist certainly does not appear to suit that passage, which requires the idea of duration; whence also τὶ is added. The natural idea of a person disturbed in his sleep is not, 'let me fall asleep a little.' but 'let me

\* Little importance can be attached to quotations like ἐδάργη and ἔδραγη in Hesychius; and ἀποδάρθεντα, quoted from a Comic writer in Lex. Seguer. p. 349., will, as to meaning, stand pretty much on the same ground as the compounds of κατά.

\*\* I think that the account which I have given above is one which may fairly stand valid as long as no historical grounds can be adduced to the contrary, and notwithstanding the mere unsupported objection of Porson on the passage of Plutus.

sleep a little.' *Καταδάρθειν* may therefore very possibly be an Attic sister-form of *καταδαρθάνω*, like *αἰσθομαι* or *αὔξω*.

*Δατέομαι*, depon., used only in pres. and imperf., while the other tenses are taken from *Δαίω*, No. 1., which see. Hesiod ε, 795. has the aor. 1. infin. of this verb without the σ, *δατέασθαι*, like *ἀλέασθαι*, *ἀλεύασθαι*, from *ἀλέομαι*.

*Δέεται*, it appears, occurs only once, Od. ζ, 242. *δέατο*. But to this verb belongs also the aor. with its vowel changed *δοάσσατο*, conj. *δοάσσεται* (for *-ηται*). In that passage of the Odyssey the common reading was *δόατο*, but the unanimous consent of Grammarians and manuscripts has now restored *δέατο*. Both forms however indisputably belong to each other, as ε-ο is a common change of vowel. Apollonius uses the 3. optat. act. *δοάσσαι* and *δοάσσατο* personally, and writes also *δοιάζειν*, *-εσθαι*; as he, with the majority of the Grammarians, derived the Homeric verb from *δοιή*, *doubt*, and understood it in the sense of *to conjecture, reflect*. But in the Homeric passages either there is no doubt, or, if there is one, it lies in the former part of the sentence; and *δέεται*, *δοάσσατο*, answer exactly to the verb *ἰδόκει*, *ἔδοξεν*. See a full account of these forms in Buttm. Lexil. p. 212., &c.

*Δεδίσσομαι*, *-ττομαι*, *I affright*: depon. midd. [Poet. for *δειδίσσομαι*; but the part. aor. midd. *δεδιξάμενος* is found in Demosth. de Fals. Leg. 291. — Passow.]

In Homer we have *δειδίσσομαι* frequently, and in a transitive sense; but once it occurs intransitively, *to be afraid*, Il. β, 190. The verb comes from *δεῖσαι*, *δέδισα*, *δέλδισα*. Another form is *δεδίσκομαι* (see Piers. ad Moer. p. 119.), which must not however be confounded with the Homeric *δειδίσκομαι*, *δεδίσκομαι*, on which see the note to *Δείκνυμι*.

*Δεῖ*. See *Δέω*.

*Δεῖδω*. See *Δεῖσαι*.

*Δείκνυμι*, and *δεικνύω*, *I show*: fut. *δείξω*; aor. 1. *ἔδειξα*; perf. act. *δέδειχα* Dem. 805. 12. often in later prose as Polyb., Plutarch.

The Ionians spoke all the forms which came from the simple root with *ε* only; as, *δέξω*, *ἔδεξα*, *ἀπεδέετο*, Herodot. 3, 88., *ἀπεδέχθη*, id. 7, 154\*. That is to say, all these forms preserve their original length by position, like *μέλων*, *κρέσσων*. Compare also *πείνω*.

The midd. *δείκνυμαι* has in the Epics (Il. i, 196. Hymn. Ap. 11.) the additional meaning of *to salute, welcome, drink to*\*\*. Consequently to it belongs the perf. *δείδεγμαί*, which has the same meaning, and is used as a present: 3. plur. *δείδεχται*, 3. sing. pluperf. (as imperf.) *δείδεκτο*. The syllable of reduplication *δει* is found here, merely because *δει* is also the syllable of the stem or root, as in *δεῖσαι*\*\*\*.

*Δειπνέω*, -ήσω, &c. On the Att. perf. *δέδειπνα*, infin. *δέδειπνάναι*, see *Ἀριστῶω*.

*Δεῖσαι*, *to fear*: aor. 1. *ἔδεισα*; fut. *δείσομαι* [the act. fut. *δέσω* is found only in Aristid. 2. p. 168. — Passow.]. Homer has the present *δεῖδω*, but only in its first person: instead of it we find the perfect (with the meaning of the present), with two forms in use, *δέδοικα* and *δέδισα*, the choice of which depended on the one or the other sounding more agreeably to the ear†.

\* Though many passages still have *δειξαι*, at least among the various readings, and even taken from good manuscripts, this ought not to militate against the correctness of restoring *δέξαι* universally. Compare Kœn. Gr. Cor. in Ion. 36. Schweigh. Lex. Herodot. in *δείχν.* and *ἀποδείχν.*

\*\* [In this sense Homer uses only the perf. and pluperf. — Passow.]

\*\*\* That is to say, many bring the form *δείδεκτο* under *δέχομαι*, by which they hope to deduce the meaning of *to receive, welcome*, with greater facility. But the above forms ought not to be separated from the present *δείκνυμαι*, which occurs in a similar sense, nor from its sister-form *δεικνᾶσθαι*; and to these again belong the synonymous presents *δειδίσκομαι*, *δεδίσκομαι*; whence also Apollonius 1, 558. might say *δειδίσκετο παρὰ* in the common sense of *ἐδείκνυε*. The original idea is indisputably the *stretching out* and offering of the hand, the cup, &c., with which that of *pointing* with the finger, or showing, corresponds very well.

† The form *δεδνῖα* deserves our attention, which the Antiatticist, p. 90, 1. quotes from the Comic writer Eubulus, and which Bekker from evident traces in the manuscripts has restored to the text of Plat. Phædr. p. 254. extr. But the form of the optative *δεδείτῃ*, which that critic has adopted from nearly the same manuscripts, at

Of *δέδια* and its pluperfect the plural takes the syncope; thus *δέδιμεν*, *δέδιτε*, for *δεδίαμεν*, *-τε*; and pluperf. *ἔδεδιμεν*, *ἔδέδιτε*, *ἔδέδισαν*, for. *ἔδεδῖεμεν*, *-τε*, *ἔδεδῖεσαν*; imperat. *δέδιθι*.

The infin. is not formed according to this analogy, but remains *δεδῖεναι*; the Epics however form it in *-μεν*, *δεῖδιμεν* (see below); compare the same formation in the pres. of *εἶμι*, I go. — In the indicative the unsynocopated forms, as *δεδίαμεν*, and particularly *ἔδεδῖεσαν*, belong to the later writers: whence however they have frequently been transferred to the copies and editions of Attic authors. See Lobeck ad Phryn. p. 180.

In Homer the *δ* is always doubled after the augment or the preposition in composition, as *ἔδδειςσε*, *περιδδείςσας*. Now as this verb, with its compounds and derivatives, very frequently makes the preceding short syllable in the cæsure of the old hexameter long (e. g. Il. λ, 10. ξ, 387.); and the *δ* of its stem or root is scarcely ever\* preceded by a short syllable, it is clear that there must have been something peculiar in the old pronunciation of this verb to have produced such a general coincidence: and Dawes with great probability suspects this to have been the digamma after the *δ* (*dw*), to supply the place of which the *δ* was afterwards doubled. See Dawes, Misc. Crit. pp. 165. 168. and Buttm. Lexil. pp. 355. 375.

The Epics pronounced (with the diphthong) *δεῖδοικα*, *δεῖδια*, *ἔδειδιμεν*, the reason of which was, as in *δεῖδεκτο* under *δείκνυμι*, that the diphthong was in the stem or root\*\*. Now as the fem. particip. of *δεῖδια* could not be

p. 251. a. of the same work, I cannot admit. If the optative be there indispensable, analogy requires *δεδῖοιη*, like *πεφευγοῖη*, *ἐληλυθοῖη*, *ἐδηδοκοῖη*, *πεποθοῖη*. But the syntax of the common reading, *εἰ μὴ δεδῖει* (imperf.) . . . δύει ἄν . . . appears to me admissible.

\* The only exceptions to an immense number of instances are *ὑποδείσατε*, Od. β, 66. ἄδειής, Il. η, 117. *δέδῖασιν*, Il. ω, 663., the last of which, as being taken from *ω*, is of no weight.

\*\* And thus it includes *δεῖσαι*, according to the statement here given of it. But when we consider the peculiarity of this verb, as noticed above, according to which the *δ* in its stem or root was originally equivalent to *dw*, it follows that in Homer's pronunciation the first syllable of both *δέδοικα* and *δέδια* must have been also long by position. After the disappearance of the digamma the syllable

admitted into a hexameter, Apollonius Rh. (3, 753.) has, and undoubtedly not without a precedent from some older poet, *δεῖδναι* \*. There arose also a regular present *δεῖδω*, which however is found only in its first person \*\*.

On the 3. pers. of the perf. *δεῖδμε* used as imperf. see *Ἀνήνοθα* and note. *Δεδοίκα* is a Doric pres. formed from the perf. in Theocr. 15, 58., like *ἐστήκα* in the Ionic epigram of Posidippus ap. Athen. 10. p. 417. e.

*Δέδοικα* is formed from the theme *ΔΕΙΩ*, with the change of vowel usual in the perf. 2.; and *δέδια* is shortened from it, as *πεφύασι* is from *πέφυκα*, *ἴδμεν* from *οἶδα*. But that theme also was still in existence in the Epic language in this its shortened form, whence Homer has more than once the imperf. *δῖε* (*ἔδῖε*), c. g. Il. λ, 556. ρ, 666 \*\*\*.

This Epic *δῖω* contained also the idea of *to fly, run*, *δῖον* Il. χ, 251. Hence the causative idea of *to frighten away*; but this is expressed in Homer, contrary to the

*δει* discharged the same office in these forms as the double *δ* did in *ἔδδειςσε*. This is the most accurate and detailed account which I can give of these perfects.

\* This form is a clear proof how firmly the length of the augment-syllable had established itself in the old Epic; otherwise they would have said *δεδευῖα*, the sound of which could have been no objection to those who used *πεφυνῖα*. The form *δεδῖασιν* in Il. ω, 663 has been already touched on in the last note but one.

\*\* In the epigram of Antagoras, Cod. Vat. p. 379. n. 147. (in Brunck. Simonid. 62.) we ought undoubtedly to read *δεῖδτε* instead of *δεῖδετε*. Compare various readings *δεῖδμεν*, *δεῖδέμεν*, Od. ι, 274. As the verse can in every instance dispense with the form *δεῖδω*, the poets appear to have been swayed in their preference of that or *δεῖδια* by merely metrical reasons. Compare Il. x, 39. with φ, 536. — On *δεῖδω* we have only further to observe that in many Lexicons [Schneider's and Passow's for instance] it serves as the theme for the whole verb: but our statement must have made it sufficiently clear that it originally took its rise from *δεῖδια*. And it is equally clear from the above-mentioned *δεῖδνῖα* (as a substitute for which *δεῖδουσα* must have been at once apparent), and from *δεῖδασιν* in so old a poet as the author of Il. ω must at all events have been, and who would therefore certainly have used *δεῖδουσι*, that this present was unknown to those old writers further than in its first person.

\*\*\* Nay the theme exists unshortened, but in a poem which can hardly be quoted with such a view as this, in Orph. the Lapid. 335. *δεῖμεν*, where however Hermann has adopted (I see no reason why) Tyrwhitt's correction *δεῖδέμεν*. See the preceding note.

analogy of other writers, by the passive form *δίσσθαι*, *δίωμαι*, &c. (Il μ, 276. η, 197.) But there must have been also an active transitive *δίημι*\*, pretty nearly corresponding in meaning with this, from which two Homeric forms come: 1. *ἐνδίσσαν*, *they urged (the dogs) on*, Il σ, 584. 2. *δίσνται*, pass. or midd. with a neuter sense, *they run*, Il ψ, 475. Hence the infin. *δίσσθαι* may belong to both forms and both meanings, as in Il μ, 276. and 304.

In Æschyl. Pers. 697, 698. (in both which verses the present reading is *δέομαι*, a theme formed without any authority), the old editions and the majority of the manuscripts have *δείομαι*, contrary to the metre. But three manuscripts according to Hermann, give *δίομαι*; which must therefore be the true reading concealed under the above corruption; and what in Homer is expressed by *δίω* is thus represented in Æschylus by *δίομαι*, which with *δέδισα* has in its favour the analogy of *κῆδομαι κέκηδα*, *ἐλπιομαι ἔολπα*; and the like.

ΔΕΚ-. See *Δείκνυμι* and *Δέχομαι*.

*Δέμω*, *I build*, and midd. *δέμομαι*: aor. 1. *ἔδειμα*; midd. *ἔδειμάμην*; perf. 1. *δέδμηκα*\*\*, perf. 2. *δέδομα*, perf. pass. *δέδμημαι*.

The pres. and imperf. are rare even in the poets. The pres. is found only in the part. *δέμοντα*, Hymn. Merc. 188.; the imperf. *δέμον* in Od. ψ, 192.; but the aor. act. and midd. occur in the Ionic writers, and later in common prose. The perf. pass. is used by Herodot. 7, 200. The form *δείμομεν*, Il. η, 337. is the conjunct. aor. 1. act. shortened from *δείμωμεν*.

Of the sister-form \*\*\* *δομέω* we find principally the

\* The pretended verb *δίημι*, said to have the same meaning as *διαίλω*, *to water*, and which is so described in Schneider's Lexicon, is erroneous. All the forms of that kind belong to *δίημι*: see Riemer's Lex. and Lobeck ad Phryn. p. 27. [Passow places the different forms *διείς*, *δέιμενος*, &c., under *δίημι*, which he says is contracted from *δίημι*.

\*\* It may be doubted whether this perf. be formed by metathesis like *βέβληκα* (see *Βάλλω* and note), or by a mere syncope: on the former hypothesis it will run thus, *δέμω* (ΔΕΜ, ΔΜΕ) *δέδμηκα*; by the latter, like *νέμω* *νενέμηκα*, *δέμω* (*δεδέμηκα*) *δέδμηκα*.

\*\*\* Many dissyllabic barytone verbs, which have ε in the syllable of the stem or root, make sister-forms by changing the ε to ο, and

aor. and perf., but their usage is also limited; see Lobeck ad Phryn. p. 587. sqq. The common language used *οἰκοδομέω*, e. g. *οἰκοδόμησε τεῖχος*, and the like.

The same stem or radical word *Δέμω* has also the meaning of *to tame* in the following forms: perf. *δέδμηκα*; perf. pass. *δέδμημαι*; aor. 1. pass. *έδμήθην*, part. *δμηθείς*; aor. 2. *έδάμην\**, part. *δάμεις*. Besides these was formed the present in the following manner: 1. *δαμάζω* and *δαμάω*. 2. by the insertion of the syllable *να*, *δάμνημι* and *δαμνάω\*\**. Of these *δαμάζω* has become the usual form in prose as well as verse, and is inflected regularly through all its tenses like the derivative verbs in *άζω*: *δαμάω*, as a present, is the Epic sister-form of *δαμάζω*. (like *άντιάω* for *άντιαζω*), Il. α, 61.; but its forms are at the same time the Ionic and Attic future of *δαμάζω*; e. g. *δαμάα*, Il. χ, 271. *δαμόωσιν*, Il. ζ, 368\*\*\*. MIDD. *δαμάζεσθαι*, *δαμάσασθαι*, Eurip. Hom. &c. *δάμνασθαι*, Hom. Hes.

*Δέρκομαι*, or perf. with the meaning of the pres. *δέδορα*, (see Buttm. Lexil. p. 202. note), *I see, look*. Aor. by transposition *έδρακον*, which act. form is used particularly by the Epics; the other poets use the two aorists belonging to the deponent *δέρκομαι*, viz. *έδέρχθην*, Soph. Aj. 425. and *έδρακην*, Pind. On the short *α* in *έδρακον* see *Πέρθω*.

There are no grounds for a pres. act. *δέρκω*. The perf.

taking the termination *έω*; as, *φέρω φορέω*, *τρέμω τρομέω*, *φέβομαι φοβέομαι*, (cf. *πορβέω*, *ποτέομαι*, *βρομέω*, *βεβόλημαι*, *έκτόνηκα*, *μεμόρηται*, *έόλητο*. Jelf. Gr. Gr.) &c.

\* Beside these two synonymous aorists there has been quoted a syncop. aor. *έδμητο*; the only authority for which is Antim. Fragm. 19. ap. Pausan. 8. p. 651.; where however the reading γ' *έδμητ'* is false. The manuscripts have δ' *έδμητ'* contrary to the context. But Schellenberg saw that the true reading is, "Ος ρα τότ' Ἀδράστῳ τριτάτῳ δέδμητ' ὥτ' ἄνακτι.

\*\* Like *περνάω* *πέρνημι* from *περάω*; and with the change of *σ* into *ι*, *κιννάω* *κίρνημι* from *κεράω* (*κεράννυμι*), *πλίννημι*, *πίτνημι*, and *οκίδνημι*, from *πελάω*, ΠΕΤΑΩ, ΣΚΕΔΑΩ. These derivatives occur mostly in the dialects and poets.

\*\*\* Thus we have as futures *τελέει*, Il. ζ, 415. *τελεῖ*, Plat. Protag. p. 311. b. *καλεῖ*, Xen. Symp. 1, 15. *καλεῖσθε*, Demosth. Lept. 5. *χορεύει*, Il. ν, 831. These futures in *έω—ω*, and *άω—ω*, with a similarly sounding present, are not very numerous. Compare *ελαύνω* and *περάω*.



δέδορα has in Pindar (Ol. 1, 153. &c.) a pass. or intrans. meaning also, φέγγος, φάος δέδορκε, *is seen, shines*.

Δέρω, *I skin, I beat*, is inflected regularly according to the rules of verbs whose characteristic letter is one of the four liquids, λ, μ, ν, ρ. Thus it has no fut. 1. but a fut. 2. δερῶ; its aor. 1. is not formed in σα, but in α, as ἔδειρα; its perfect 1. is (with the change of ε to α, like πείρω, περῶ, πέπαρκα), δέδαρκα and its perf. 2. δέδορα. In the pass. it has a fut. 2. δαρήσομαι, and an aor. 2. ἐδάργην\*.

An Attic sister-form of the present is δαίρω, [whence the infin. aor. δῆραι], Aristoph. Nub. 442. Av. 365. See Heind. ad Plat. Euthyd. 35. Passow mentions also a later Ionic pres. δειρώ, as probably formed from the aor. ἔδειρα, Verbal adj. δαρτός, Ep. δρατός.

Δεύω, *I wet*, is inflected regularly. The Epic δεύομαι see under Δέω, *I am wanting*.

Δέχομαι, Ionic (but not Epic) δέχομαι, *I receive*; depon. midd.: fut. δέξομαι, also δεδέξομαι, Il.; aor. 1. ἐδεξάμην. — Pass. perf. δέδεγμαι; pluperf. ἐδεδέγμην; aor. ἐδέχθην, part. δεχθείς (in a pass. sense), *taken*.

The perf. δέδεγμαι has in the Epics another peculiar sense of a present, *I wait*, e. g. δεδεγμένος εἰσέκεν ἔλθης, Il. κ, 62. Also, *I receive*, particularly of one who stands to receive an attack, or waits for game; e. g. δεδεγμένος ἐν προδοκῆσιν, Il. δ, 107. Imperat. δέδεξο, Il. ε, 228. ν, 377., to which belongs with a similar active sense the fut. δεδέξομαι, Il. ε, 238. But δειδέγμαι, *I welcome*, similar as that idea may seem to be to the above meaning, belongs to δεικνυμι, as we have shown under that verb.

The syncop. aor. (ἐδέγμην) ἔδεκτο, δέχθαι, imperat. δέξο, has been mentioned before in a note under the root ΓΕΝ-. According to the analogy there laid down it has the sense of an aorist, and therefore means *received*, exactly synonymous with ἐδεξάμην; compare Il. ο, 88. with α, 596.

\* The aor. 1. also did however exist; see δαρθείς in Lex. Seguer. 2. p. 89, 5.

It happens however that the 1. sing. *ἰδέγμην* does not occur in this meaning but only with that of an imperf., *I was waiting for, expecting* (e. g. *Od. ι, 513.*), and in the same way the particip. *δέγμενος, ποτιδέγμενος* has only the sense of *waiting, expecting* (e. g. *Il. ι, 191. η, 415.*), that is to say, the sense of the perf. *δέδεγμαι* as given in the last paragraph; in which therefore these forms differ from the analogy of the syncopated forms laid down in the above-mentioned note under *ΓΕΝ*-. But since at *Il. μ, 147. δέχεται*, which is not a historical form, is used in speaking of the waiting for an attack, consequently in the exact meaning of *δεδέχεται*, it is clear that the perf. *δέδεγμαι* in this its peculiar sense (as a present), which sense the *present δέχομαι* never has, was able to throw off the reduplication, — a rare occurrence, of which we find but two or three instances; and those in the later writers\*; we must therefore lay down for *δέχομαι* in the old Epic writers a two-fold usage: viz. —

*δέχομαι, I receive*: sync. aor. (*ἰδέγμην*) *ἔδεκτο, &c., received.*

*δέδεγμαι* or *δέγμαι* (whence *δέχεται*) *I wait for, expect*; pluperf. (with the force of an imperf.), *ἰδέ- δέγμην* or *ἰδέγμην*, part. *δεδεγμένος* or *δέγμενος*,

From the form *δέκομαι* would come (see the 2d note under *Δέω*\*\*) also the Epic perf. *δεδοκημένος*, *Il. ο, 730. Hes. α, 214.* in the sense of the above-mentioned *δεδεγμένος*. We find in *Apollon. Lex. δεδοκημένος· ἐκδεχόμενος, ἐπιτηρῶν*: which is therefore to be distinguished from the Attic *δεδόκημαι* under *δοκέω*.

*Δέω, I bind*: fut. *δήσω*; aor. 1. *ἔδησα*; perf. *δέδεκα*, *Dem. 764. 18.* rare\*\*\*; perf. pass. *δέδεμαι*; aor. 1. pass. *ἔδεθην*. — *MIDD.* The fut. 3. (or paulo-post fut.) *δεδήσομαι* generally supplies in Attic writers the place

\* See *Γεύω*.

\*\* That is to say, according to the analogy laid down in that note, from *δέχομαι* might be formed *δοχέομαι*, from which would come regularly *δεδοχημένος*.

\*\*\* This verb, like *αἰνέω, αἰρέω, ποθέω*, and many others, inflects some of its tenses regularly with *η*, e. g. its future and aor. 1., but others with *ε*, viz. its perfects and aor. passive.

of the non-Attic fut. 1. pass. δεθήσομαι, which however is occasionally found, e. g. Demosth. c. Timocr. 126. 131. 190. — Dissyllable contracted verbs do not in general take the contraction, except in ει: thus we have τρεῖ, πνεῖν, but τρέομεν, πνέουσι, &c.: δέω, *I bind*, is however an exception; for we find τὸ δοῦν, τῷ δοῦντι, Plat. Cratyl. (δ) ἀναδῶν, Aristoph. Plut. 589. διαδοῦμαι, &c.; in which respect it differs from δέω, *I am in want of*, which makes τὸ δέον, δέομαι, and even sometimes δέεται.

On the above-mentioned usage of the future see Moeris and Thom. Mag. in v. We will only remark that it is not to be considered as an aberration of the pronunciation from δ to θ, for the future 3. is used in some other verbs in the same way: see particularly Πιπράσκω.

Instead of δέω the older Ionic and Attic language had a present of a more distinct and intelligible sound, δίδημι; e. g. imperf. δίδη, Il. λ, 105.; διδέντων, Od. μ, 54. according to the reading Aristarchus; διδέασι, Xenoph. Anab. 5, 8, 24. as taken from the most credible sources. See Porson ad Schol. Od. l. c.

Δέω, *I am in want of*, *I fail*: fut. δεήσω; aor. ἐδέησα, for which Homer has once δῆσεν, Il. σ, 100. This verb is generally impersonal; δεῖ, *it is wanting*, *it is necessary*, (*il faut*), conjunct. δέη (contr. δῆ), optat. δέοι, infin. δεῖν, part. δέον, Att. δεῖν; imperf. ἔδει; fut. δεήσει; aor. 1. ἐδέησε. Pass. δέομαι (as depon. *I am in want of*), δέη or δέει, δεῖται, &c.; fut. midd. δεήσομαι; aor. 1. pass. ἐδεήθην. This voice is never impersonal.

This verb, with respect to its contraction, differs from the preceding merely in the forms which in δεῖν, *to bind*, are contracted to ου\*. But the contraction also to ει, which is regularly found in all verbs of this kind, was

---

\* Compare the preceding verb, particularly toward the end of the first paragraph.

partly omitted in the one before us; for instance in the 2. pers. sing. (which is of rare occurrence) τοσούτου δέεις, Isocr. Busir. 5. p. 222.; and Xenophon uses δέεται, δέεσθαι, perhaps always, as it is still preserved in many passages\*.

The conjunctive of the impersonal is frequently found in verse as a monosyllable, because according to some δέη, though written as two syllables, was pronounced as one. See Meineke on Menand. Fr. Inc. 28. and 39., and a fragment of Philetærus ap. Athen. 10. p. 416.f. But there is an old precept, well deserving attention, according to which δέϊ and similar monosyllables are said to have had at the same time the force of conjunctive as well as of indicative. See Reisig on Aristoph. I. p. 44\*\*.

\* Δέεσθαι, Mem. 1, 6, 10. Anab. 7, 7, 31.; δέεται, Anab. 7, 4, 8.; δέεται and προσδέεται three times in Mem. 3, 6, 13. 14.; ἐδέετο, Hell. 6, 1, 18. In some of these passages no manuscript can be quoted against this reading, in others very few; notwithstanding which, the common form has been of late introduced by the editors into all; while in another passage (Mem. 4, 8, 11.) this was done long ago, although the old editions and four manuscripts have προσδέεται. Eight passages in a single author, while not one is quoted from any of the older writers, are sufficient to warrant our attributing with certainty, to this author at least, an Ionicism, of which the existence is very probable at that era of the Atticism and in that particular verb; while we can see no reason for this form, which was unknown to the other Attics, having been foisted into this one writer by copyists or grammarians. In addition to this we have the gloss of the Antiatticist in Bekker, p. 94. Ἐδέετο ἀντὶ τοῦ ἐδέετο, which merely proves the great probability of what was most probable before. The only usage of later writers and Grammarians (see Schæfer ad Greg. p. 431.) at a time when certainly every one pronounced δέεσθαι, is a single affected imitation of Xenophon. Among the instances of similar resolution in other verbs mentioned by Lobeck ad Phryn. p. 220. sqq. are only two from pure writers of πλεῖν, which may be seen under that verb. These make it probable that the Ionicism was still familiar enough in those short verbs, to cause it to be preferred in the case before us.

\*\* Dobree (on Aristoph. Plut. 216.) rejects much too disdainfully this precept given in the Hort. Adon. 187. b., for the truth of which I certainly cannot answer, but which is undoubtedly taken from one of the old Atticists: for this writer quotes (exactly as Phrynichus often does, e. g. pp. 70. 84. 120. 250. Lob.) the ῥήτορες, that is to say the later ones, as using the common form. If now we compare δηλόει δηλοῖ, we have an analogy for δέη δέϊ. The passages quoted by Reisig from Aristophanes Plut. 216. Ran. 265., where the reading in many, and those the best manuscripts, is καὶ δέϊ, "and even if it must be," give the above-mentioned precept great weight. Still

The Grammarians mention as a contraction of a peculiar kind the neut. part. of the two verbs δέιν; *to be in want of*, and δοκεῖν; that is to say, for δέον (which is otherwise never contracted) δεῖν, and for δοκέον δοκεῖν, the same in sound as their infinitives, and which they even call *Attic* forms. See Greg. Cor. in Att. 72. with the notes. Apollon. de Adv. p. 542, 33., and the Exc. Paris. at the end of Schæfer's Gregorius, p. 678. Phavor. vv. δεῖν and πλεῖν. But there are no instances quite free from doubt; which warrants our suspecting that the existence of these forms arose entirely from the syntax of the sentences being mistaken, and that the forms are really infinitives standing elliptically or used as substantives\*.

this usage, if I have stated it correctly, cannot be the same as a similar one in κείμαι, as μὴ διάκειμαι does not arise from contraction.

\* In the first place, it is very remarkable that the Lexicons of Atticists and rhetoricians which have come down to us, and which do not overlook the comparative πλεῖν for πλέον, have not the two forms in question: beside which, some of the manuscripts, even that of Gregory, mention only πλεῖν, and have not the addition of δεῖν ἀντὶ τοῦ δέον: while δοκεῖν depends entirely on the most uncertain authorities, Phavorinus and the above-mentioned Exc. Paris. Hence it is highly probable that some of the very late Grammarians were the first to make use of the well-known case of the comparative πλεῖν for πλέον, in order to understand δεῖν and δοκεῖν in certain phrases as participles. Whence under the word Δεῖν in the Etym. M. we find after that explanation the following, ἥ ἀπὸ τοῦ δέεσθαι, δεῖν. The gloss itself may be compared with those on Δεῖν ὡς ἦν and Δεῖν in Hesychius. And how suitable the article is to the infinitive τὸ δεῖν, τὸ δέον, in the latter Lexicographer, is clear. Under these circumstances the example from Lysias c. Alcib. 1. p. 140. 12. (the only one which has been hitherto adduced) is of no weight, as the passage is otherwise corrupted, and those manuscripts which are well known have only δεῖ, while δεῖν as well as δέον is an arbitrary correction: one of these we must choose, and our choice will of course be regulated by a consideration of all that has been brought forward. As to δοκεῖν, I have no doubt that it depends entirely on a comparison of the expression ἐμοὶ δοκεῖν with ἐκείνῳ δοκοῦν: but this comparison is most uncertain; for the meaning of the latter is, "*since it seems good and pleasing to him,*" that of the former "*as it appears to me,*" which in Herodotus is evidently an infinitive, ἐμοὶ δοκέειν (see Herm. ad Vig. not. 204.). We have now therefore to consider the contraction as stripped of all analogy; for πλεῖν, if that be the only instance, is sufficiently explained as shortened from πλείον, which in a phrase of daily occurrence like πλείον ἢ μύριοι, is very conceivable. But in πλείον the pure sound of the stem or root is ε, which in δέον or δοκέον is unheard of even in the Ionic dialect. Further, the name

Homer has this verb with the stem or root *ΔΕΤ*- instead of *ΔΕ*- very frequently as a passive *δεύομαι*, *ἔδεύετο*, *δεύησομαι*, and once as active *ἔδεύησεν*, Od. ι. 540., both voices in the sense of *to be wanting*; so that the poet, in speaking of a momentary event, appears to have used the aor. act. instead of the common prose form *δεηθῆναι*. In the midst of this great unanimity of meaning in the root *ΔΕΤ*-, we find two passages which are very striking: 1. Il. ι., 337. which has the impersonal *δεῖ*, whereas in all the other passages *χρή* is used in a similar sense; 2. Od. σ, 100. *ἔμειο δ' ἔδησεν* in the sense of the above-mentioned *ἔδεύησεν*, where the common form *ἔδεήσεν* therefore is shortened in a way which we meet with nowhere else\*.

*ΔΗΚ*-. See *Δάκνω*.

*Δήω*. See *ΔΑ*- 4.

*Διαιτᾶω*, *I arbitrate*: pass. with fut. midd. *I live in a certain way, lead a certain kind of life*. The only irregularity in the formation of this verb is in the augment, as it makes sometimes *ἐδαιτῶν* Anec. Bekk. 91., sometimes *διήτων*, sometimes *ἐδαιτήσα*, sometimes *διήτησα*, and has even the double augment *κατεδιήτησα*. Dem. 542. I. Compare the following.

*Διακονέω* (and *διακονέομαι* depon. midd.), *I serve*.

*Κλεισθένης*. which the Grammarians introduce also in the comparison, is compounded not of *Κλειο*- but of *Κλειε*-, from *κλέος*, as *ὄρεϊν* from *ὄρος*; and, not to omit any thing bearing on the question, the name *Νεῖλεως* is not from *Νεόλεως*, but a dialect from the old name *Νηλεὺς*, the head of the family of that old colonist.

\* If criticism were not bound to consider as sacred whatsoever the old rhapsodists and critics have handed down as the text of those primæval monuments of antiquity, it would be easy to alter the one passage to *χρή*, and the other to *ἔμειν δ' ἔδεήσεν*. If however the Homeric formation *δεύησω* be compared with the common *δεήσω*, there will be great probability in the conjecture of some moderns, that this verb had originally a digamma, which in some cases produced the diphthong *ευ*, as in *εὐαδεν*; while in others it was entirely omitted, as in *δεήσω*, *ἔαδεν*. Hence also we may find it easier to explain how *δέεσθαι*, &c., remained longer than others in a state of resolution; and, to bring *πλέει* within the same analogy, we may adduce the formation *ἐπλευσα*. But the steps by which we advance here are not so sure as in *εὐαδεν* and *χανάξας*: we will therefore content ourselves with merely pointing out the probability.

Like the preceding verb its irregularity consists in the augment: thus ἐδιδάκοντο and διηκόνοντο, δεδιδάκοντο and δεδιηκόνοντο.

On the derivation of this word, which is indisputably not compounded of διὰ, see Buttm. Lexil. p. 231.

Διδάσκω, *I teach*, loses the σ in the formation; thus fut. διδάξω; aor. 1. ἐδίδαξα; perf. δεδίδαχα; perf. pass. infin. δεδιδάχθαι, Π. λ., 831. &c. — MIDD.

It comes from ΔΑΩ, and is exactly like ἀλύσκω, which may be compared with it. In the poets we meet with another future διδάσκησω, e. g. in Hes. ε., 64. Hymn. Cer. 144.

Δίδημι. See Δέω, *I bind*.

Διδράσκω, *I run away*, generally occurs in composition with ἀπό, ἐξ, or διά: fut. δράσομαι; perf. δέδρακα; all with α long; hence Ion. διδρήσκω, δρήσομαι, &c. — Aor. 2. ἐδρᾶν, -ᾶς, -ᾶ, -ᾶμεν, -ᾶτε, ἐδρᾶσαν and ἔδρᾶν; conjunct. δρῶ, -ῶς, -ῶ, &c.; optat. δραίην; imperat. δρᾶθι; infin. δρᾶναι; part. δράς, δράντος (not δρᾶντος); Ion. ἔδρην, -ῆναι, &c.: but δραίην, δράς retain the α, according to the analogy of ἔστην.

The form ἀποδιδράναι in Thucyd. 4, 46., which would come from δίδρημι, Bekker has now amended (from the reading of several manuscripts) to ἀποδρᾶναι; but in Dio Chrysost. to. 1. p. 52. we read ἀνάγκη μισεῖν, αὐτὸν καὶ ἀποδιδρᾶναι\* θέλειν, which might very well have been grounded on such a precedent as the above passage of Thucydides.

The aor. 1. ἔδρασα, which is the regular aorist of δράω, *I do*, was also that of διδράσκω in the common dialect, and after the time of Aristotle in the written language; here and there it is found also in some copies of the earlier authors\*\*.

\* The circumflex need not excite our suspicion against this form; not only because we find it so often erroneously placed over the termination in ἀναι, but because the radical long α in this verb might certainly produce a present in ᾶμι, ᾶναι.

\*\* Thus it is easy to conceive that ἀποδράσας and -άσασα, wherever

The formation of the aor. 2. in *ᾶν*, &c., detailed above not only arises completely from the analogy laid down in the note under *Γινώσκω*, but is also expressly given in the same way by Phrynichus in the Appar. Sophist. p. 11. Two instances of the 1. sing. occur also in Lex. Seguer. 6. p. 419, 31. The quantity of the *ᾶ* is evident from the Ionicism *ἔδρην*, and from the following conclusion of an anapæstic verse of Aristoph. in Herodian (Piers. p. 465.), *δεῦρο δ' ᾶν οὐκ | ἀπέδρα|μεν*: with which we may join the unquestionable amendment of Reiske in Eurip. Heracl. 14. *ἔξέδραμεν* for *ἔξέδραμον*. Compare *Γηράναι*. But that the *α* in the 3. plur. *ἔδραν* should be short, is only according to the general rule of the aor. 2. of verbs in *μι*, with which this aorist corresponds\*. We have only to add one remark, that according to the grammarians Phrynichus and Herodian, this form must have been used by the Attics also; Thucydides and Xenophon however have only the regular *ἀπέδρασαν*.

*Δίδωμι*, I give: fut. *δώσω*; aor. 1. *ἔδωκα*\*\*; perf. *δέδωκα*; aor. 2. *ἔδων*; perf. pass. *δέδομαι* Eur. Suppl. 757.; aor. midd. *ἔδόμην*.

Homer has in the pres. 2. and 3. sing. *δίδοις*, *δίδοι*, as formed from *διδόω*, Il. ι, 164. 515., which forms occur also in Herodot. and Hippocr. But *δίδοισθα*, or rather *διδοῖσθα*, is found only in Homer, e. g. Il. τ, 270. The following forms are also Homeric only; the imperat. pres. *δίδωθι* (Od. γ, 380.), the infin. pres. *διδούναι* (Il. ω, 425.), the fut. *διδώσειν*, *διδώσομεν* (Od. ν, 358. ω, 314.), and

---

they are now met with in Attic writers, are corruptions of *ἀποδράς* and *-ᾶσα*. See Bekker on Andoc. Myst. 125. Lys. c. Andoc. 28. and compare *Γήραια*.

\* Thus the Dorics and Epics use *ἔδεν*, *ἔσταν*, *ἔδον*, *ἔδυν*, for *ἔδσαν*, *ἔστησαν*, &c. The same takes place in other anomalous aorists, as *ἔτλᾶν*, *βάν*, for *ἔτλησαν*, *ἔβησαν*. Hom.

\*\* This irregular aorist in *-χα* is principally used in the sing. in good writers: in the plur., particularly in 1. and 2. pers., the Attics generally preferred the aor. 2. There are neither moods nor participles of the form in *-χα*, except the participle of the middle, which however with its indicative belongs to the Ion. and Dor. dialects. Except this indic. and particip. the other moods of the middle are never met with. In Attic prose we find, of the middle, the aor. 2. only.



the aor. 2. δόσκον for ἔδων (Hom.)\*. — The imperat. pres. δίδοι, as from δίδοιμι, is an unusual Doricism for δίδον, in Pind. Ol. 1, 136. The infin. pres. δίδων\*\* (Theocr. 29, 9.) is also Doric. Instead of ἔδιδοςαν, the Dorics and Epics used ἔδιδον, δίδον, Hymn. Cer. 328. 437. On the unusual accentuation of the conjunct. pass. δίδωται and the opt. pass. ἀπόδοιντο, which look like Atticisms (Fischer quotes some instances from Ionic writers), see the second paragraph under Δύναμαι.

The form δόθι, and θέτι from τίθημι, are never used. The former was once the reading in Nicand. Th. 562., but is now rejected by the discovery of better manuscripts. Δῶσι is 3. sing. of the conjunct for δῶ, as ἰστῆσι is for ἰστῆ. As the conjunctive arises from contraction, it is again resolved by the Ionics; thus for διδῶ, δῶ, δῶς, &c., they use διδώω, δάω, δάως, δάωμεν, δάωτε, &c.: and in this resolved form the Epics shorten the vowel, thus δάωμεν for δάωμεν, &c.

Δίξμαι, *I seek*, an Ionic depon. midd. once in Trag. Æsch. Suppl. 821. according to the formation in μι, but retaining the η in the passive: thus δίξμαι, ἐδίξηντο, ἐδίξηντο, δίξασθαι, διξήμενος, Herodot.; δίξαι, Od. λ, 100.; ἦν δίξῃ, Callim. Epig. 11. The shortened forms δίξαι (Theocr. 25, 37.) and δίξεο (in a hexameter in Etym. M. v. ἀσελαίνειν) are perfectly regular. But the forms of the proper theme in -ομαι\*\*\* are also frequently found. In Herodotus however those in -εται, -ετο, -εσθαι, are now, according to the manuscripts, universally changed into those with η: and in Callim. Epig. 17., where hitherto has stood δίξονται. Jacobs has adopted from the Vatican manuscript (VII, 459.) δίξηνται, so that the other formation in general, at least in the older writers, may be doubted †.

\* On this iterative see δύσκειν toward the end of Δύω.

\*\* See Mus. Ant. Stud. 1. p. 242. sqq.

\*\*\* In Brunck's Anal. 3, 216. is διζομένη.

† In Apollon. 1, 1208. the reading δίξετο χρηναίης has been preferred perhaps a little too hastily, on account of the rare occurrence of δίξομαι. But ἐδίξετο in Moschus 2, 28. stands undisputed, as it does in the following fragment, perhaps of Callimachus, in Suid. v. ἄγκος; ποσὶ δ' ἀνελθεῖν ἄγκος ἐς ὑψιπάρηνον ἐδίξετο: not to mention (see Ind. Gesn.) the Orphic poems.

Fut. διζήσομαι, Od. π, 239.; aor. 1. ἐδιξησάμην ἐμευ-  
τόν, Heraclit. ap. Plut. adv. Colot. 20. p. 1118.

The verb διζώ, which occurs in Il. π, 713. and in an  
oracle in Herodot. 1, 65. with the meaning of *to doubt*, is  
supposed to be the same stem or family as διζημαί. Com-  
pare Ἐξέδισεν preserved in Suidas from some lost writer.

Δικεῖν, infin. to ξδικον, *I threw*; a defective poet.  
aorist [found in the lyric and tragic poets, with no other  
tenses except the aor. 1. ξδιξε in Simmias Br. Anal. 1, 208.  
In Lycophr. 531. is πῆδημα λαιψηρόν δικών.]

Διστάζω, *I doubt* (like βαστάζω and νυστάζω),  
seems to partake of the two formations of verbs in -ζω;  
is future is διστάσω, and though I know of no examples  
of the formation in -ζω, -γμαι, &c., yet the verbal  
substantive is δισταγμός, and still we find δίστασις.

Διψάω, *I thirst*; fut. διψήσω; infin. διψῆν never  
διψᾶν.

Δίω. See Δεῖσαι.

Διώκω, *I pursue*, has the fut. διώξω in Xen. Cyr. 6,  
3, 13. Anab. 1, 4, 8. and Demosth. p. 989.; but the  
general Attic fut. is διώξομαι, Aristoph. Equ. 368.  
Elmsl. Ach. 278. Plat. Theæt. p. 168. a. On ἐδιώκαθον,  
διωκάθειν, from διωκάθω, see Ἀμύνω and note.

ΔΜΕ-. See Δέμω.

Δοάσασατο, δόαται. See Δέεται.

Δοκέω, *I seem, appear*; also *I think*: it forms its  
tenses from ΔΟΚΩ, as fut. δόξω, aor. 1. ἔδοξα; but  
takes its perf. from the passive δέδογμαι, *I have  
seemed*.

The regular formation δοκήσω, Æsch. Prom. 386.,  
Arist. Nub. 562., aor. 1. ἐδόκησα, Od. κ, 415., Arist. Ran.  
1485. belongs to the poets. Thus δεδόκημαι in Pind. Nem.  
5, 36. Eurip. Med. 761. Aristoph. Vesp. 726. (also  
Herodot. 7, 16, 3.) must be distinguished from the Epic  
δεδοκημένος under Δέχομαι.

For a full account of the supposed neut. part. δοκεῖν  
for δοκοῦν, see Δέω, *I am in want of*, with note.

*Δουπέω*, *I sound heavily, I fall*: fut. *δουπήσω*; perf. *δέδουπα*, Π. ψ, 679.; aor. 1. *έδούπησα* and (Π. λ, 45.) *έγδούπησα* from a stem or root *ΓΔΟΤΠ-*, which appears to bear the same relation to *δουπέω* as *κτυπέω* does to *τύπτω* \*.

*Δράσσω*, Att. *δράττω*, *I seize, grasp*; but the middle is more usual in the same sense. [The perf. pass. *δέδραγμα* is the only tense used in Homer.]

Hence the 2. pers. perf. pass. *δέδραξαι* is used in Eurip. Tro. 745. as a middle. [See also *δεδραγμένος*, Π. ν, 393. Soph. Antig. 235. — Passow.]

*Δράω*, *I do*, is inflected regularly with *α* long; hence the perf. *δέδρακα* is common to this verb and to *διδράσκω*.

Beside *δέδραμαι* we find *δέδρασμαι*, see Thucyd. 3, 54. [Where *δεδραμένων* has now been restored from M.SS.] Hence the verbal adj. *δραστός*, *δραστέος*.

[*Δρώοιμι* is an Epic form produced from the optat. pres. act. *δρῶμι* (Od. ο, 317.), and the only instance in Homer of this verb in its simple form; it was most frequent in the Doric dialect, in which it was used like the Attic *πράττω*, Aristot. Poet. 3, 6. — Passow.]

*Δρέπω*, *I pluck*, is inflected regularly; thus fut. *δρέψω*, &c. The midd. is frequent: [*αἶμα δρέψασθαι* is an unusual expression in Æschyl. Sept. 720. Verbal adj. *δρεπτός*. — Passow.]

In Pind. Pyth. 4, 234. *δραπών* is the particip. of the aor. 2., and perhaps the only part of that tense to be met with; but such solitary forms are not unusual in this aorist. *Δρέπτω* is less common than *δρέπω*; we find it in Moschus 2, 69. The middle *δρέπτομαι* is of more frequent occurrence; *δρεπτομέναν*, Anal. 1. p. 241. No. 81. Compare *Γλύφω*.

*Δρύπτω*, *I tear the flesh, scratch*, is inflected regularly:

\* I suppose for instance that *γδουκ-* and *κτυκ-* are essentially the same onomatopœia for the sound proceeding from a heavy body, whether striking or struck; and hence that *δουκσῖν* came to signify the falling of such a body, *τύπτειν* the beating it.

fut. δρύψω; perf. δέδρυφα; perf. pass. δέδρυμαι; aor. 1. pass. ἐδρύφθην; aor. 1. midd. δρυψάμενος, Od. β, 153.

That ἀποδρύφωι in Il. ω, 21. cannot be an aorist, as some have explained it to be, is evident from the construction of the sentence. It must therefore be the pres. optat. of a sister-form ἀποδρύφω; and we know that it is not unusual for the more simple form of a verb to have been retained in the poets only, or formed by them on account of the metre, while the other passed into general use\*.

Δύναμαι, *I can*, forms the pres. and imperf. like ἵσταμαι; depon. with fut. midd. δυνήσομαι; aor. 1. pass. ἐδυνήθην\*\*, ἡδυνήθην, or ἐδυνάσθην, which last form (more Ionic than the others) never takes the augment; aor. 1. midd. ἐδυνησάμην, Hom.; perf. δεδύνημαι. Verbal adj. δυνατός, *possible*.

In the passive of all verbs in μι there are instances in the common language of a formation in the conjunctive and optative moods, by which they assimilate, sometimes in sound but always in accent, to the common conjugation. Instances in τίθεμαι, ἵσταμαι, δίδομαι may be seen under their respective verbs: in the present case we have as proparoxytons, the optat. δύναιτο and the conjunct. δύνωμαι (Ion.), δύνημαι, δύνηται\*\*\*, which have undoubtedly been introduced into Homer from the common language.

The shortening of the 2. pers. sing. -ασαι by the Attics into -α does not apply to this verb, which took rather the Ionic form δύνη† (Ion. δύνει) and was used thus by the Tragedians (Eurip. Hec. 253. Androm. 238. Soph. Phil. 798. ed. Buttm. with the notes). In prose δύνασαι

\* Thus βλάβεται in Hom. for βλέπω, λίσσεται in the Hom. Hymns for λίσσομαι, στενάχω Epic for στενάζω.

\*\* On the double augment see βούλομαι and note.

\*\*\* Notwithstanding δύναμαι as a proparoxyton is the only form in use, according to which we find δύνηαι (Il. ζ, 229.) accented in the same way, yet the Ionians admit the resolution and write δυνέωμαι; e. g. in Herodot. 4, 97. Compare Ἐπίσταμαι.

† [Yet Passow says that δύνη is in good writers conjunctive only, though it does occur in Eurip. Hec. 257., and that the Att. and Dor. is δύνα, Schæf. Soph. Phil. 798.]

only was in use. But in the imperf. the Attics preferred even in prose the form ἑδύνω, ἡδύνω, to that in -ασο. Moeris, p. 182. Xen. Anab. 7, 5, 5.

Of the three forms of the aor. 1. pass. ἐδυνάσθη is the only one in Homer: it is preferred by Herodotus (see Wessel. on 7, 105.), and is frequent in Xenophon, An. 7, 6, 20. &c. The Attics prefer the double augment ἡδυνάμην, ἡδυνήθη; the former occurs also in Herodot. 1, 10. But in Thucyd. and Xenoph. the simple augment is the more common. Homer generally uses the aor. midd. δυνήσατο.

*Δίω.* Of this verb some tenses have the immediate meaning *to go into*, and others the causative meaning *to put into, envelope in*; while in all essential points it follows the examples of ἵστημι and φύνω, and the analogies laid down in sect. 113. of my Grammar\*. The pres. act. δύνω, καταδύνω, &c., has the causative meaning *to envelope in, to sink anything*, and retains it in the fut. and aor. 1. act. δύσω, ἔδυσα. Pass. ἐδύσθην with *v* short\*\*. The MIDD. δίομαι, δίσομαι, ἐδυσάμην has therefore the meaning *to wrap one's self up in*, which then very naturally makes a transition to the intransitive or immediate sense, *to go into, go under, sink under*. But this again takes a transitive meaning, e. g. *to put on* (a garment). All these meanings belonging to the immediate sense join with the middle voice the active perf. δέδιχα and the aor. 2. ἔδυν\*\*\*. In addition to the above comes a new active form δύνω,

\* [That is, of Buttmann's large detailed Grammar (*Ausführliche Sprachlehre*), of which this Catalogue forms part of the second volume. The section referred to, consisting of twelve pages, is of course too long to be inserted here, and to make extracts or an abridgement would be most unsatisfactory. — ED.]

\*\* Like ἐλύθη, ἐτύθη, and the perf. pass. λέλυμαι, although from λύω, δύνω, ὑύνω, fut. -ύσω, all with *υ* long. See Δέω, *I bind*, with note; also Τέλω.

\*\*\* For an account of this aorist see note under Γυγνώσκω; and for its meaning see note under Τεύχω.

which properly speaking is synonymous with the middle *δύομαι*, as *ἔδυν* is with the midd. *ἐδυσάμην*; yet so that in certain constructions and in the compounds these active forms are preferred.

Such is the foundation of the usage in this verb: the modifications arising out of the various deviations of its sense, particularly in the compounds, belong to the lexicons and lexicographers.

The aor. 2. of this verb *ἔδυν*, like *ἔφυν*, retains the *υ* long through all the persons (*ἔδυνμεν*, &c.); but the 3. plur. *ἔδυν*, shortened by the Epic and Doric writers for *ἔδυσαν*, has the *υ* short according to the regular analogy. See *ἔδραν*, &c., under *Ἀιδράσκω* with note. Of the conjunctive and optative moods we must however make particular mention. To form a conjunct. according to the analogy of *ἔστην*, *στώ*, is not possible, but it may follow that of the resolved form *στέω* or *στείω*, *στήης*: and thus we find a conj. *δύω*, *δύης*, *δύη*, from *ἔδυν*, not only in Homer (e. g. *Il.* ρ, 186. ι, 604. λ, 194.), but even in Attic prose, *ἐπειδὴν ὁ ἥλιος δύη*, Plato *Cratyl.* 64. p. 413. b.; which forms therefore must not be derived from the present *δύω*, nor must we attribute to this later an immediate sense. Of the optat. *δύην\** (*υ* for *υι*) I can produce but one example; viz. *ἐκδύμεν\*\** for *ἐκδύημεν* (like *σταίην* — *σταῖμεν*) in *Il.* π, 99. But according to Bekker's observation, the construction in *Od.* ι, 377. σ, 348. υ, 286. requires the optative, and consequently in those passages instead of *δύη* we must write *δύη*.

The Epic *δύσκειν*, *Il.* θ, 271. is the 3. sing. aor. 2. act. for *ἔδυν*, and formed according to the regular analogy of iteratives, like *στράσκον*, *δόσκον*, &c., consequently it means, *he drew back each time*.

The Epic sister-forms of the aor. 1. midd. *ἐδύσετο\*\*\**

\* Compare *φύην*, under *Φύω*.

\*\* See Buttm. *Lexil.* p. 425. and note.

\*\*\* Amidst the uncertainty which prevails in Homer's text between *ἐδύσετο* and *-ετο*, it is very probable that the form in *-ετο* crept into it from common analogy, and that the true reading in the Epic poets is always *ἐβήσετο*, *ἐδύσετο*. At the same time it is possible that usage might have attached a distinct meaning to each form, and that

imperat. δύσεο (like ἐβήσεο, imperat. βήσεο), are some among many instances of the aor. 1. taking the termination of the aor. 2., or, which is the same thing, the aor. 2. taking the characteristic σ of the aor. 1., of which the most complete instance is the well-known aor. *ἔπεσον, πεσεῖν*, &c. See Buttm. Lexil. p. 226. note. The Epic participle *δυσόμενος*, used in the sense of a present in *Od. α, 24*. *Hes. ε, 382.*, is certainly not a future; and as it does not describe one in particular, but the general setting of some of the heavenly bodies, it may be explained as coming from the common expression *δύσετο δ' ἥλιος*.

Later writers form *δύνω* an aor. 1., at least in the participle, *ἡλίου δύναντος, μετὰ ἥλιον δύναντα*, *Æl. V. H. 4, 1*. *Paus. 2, 11*. Herodotus inflects the form *δύνω*, as he does many other barytones\*, as if it were a pres. in -εω; thus *3, 98. ἐνδυνέουσι, they put on*.

## E.

*Ἐάφθῃ*. See *Ἄπτω*.

*Ἐάω, I permit*, &c.: fut. *έάσω*; but in the augment it changes the ε not into η, but into ει\*\*, e. g. imperf. *εἴων*; aor. 1. *εἴᾱσα*; perf. *εἴακα*, *Dem. 99. 4*; perf. pass. *εἴαμαι* *Dem.*

The Ionics leave out the augment; thus imperf. *ἔων* for *εἴων*, [*έασα* for *εἴασα*, *Hom.* who has also a pres. *εἰάω, εἰῶ*, *Il. δ, 55*. The fut. midd. *έάσομαι* is used in a passive sense, *Thucyd. 1, 142*. — *Passow.*]

*Ἐγγνῶω, I give as a pledge*; *MIDD. I pledge myself*. This verb is inflected regularly, but is uncertain in its augment: thus we have in general use the imperf. *ἡγγῶν*, and the aor. 1. *ἡγγῶσα*, yet the perf. is equally common as *ἐγγεγῶμα*; and again we find without any aug-

Homer might have said in every instance *δύσετο ὄμιλον, δύσετο ἥλιος*, &c., but *δύσατο τεύχεα, χιτῶνα*, &c.

\* Thus we find *συμβαλλόμενος, ὑπερβαλλέειν, ἐρρίπτεον, πιεζέμενος*, *Herodot.*

\*\* The following verbs do the same: *έχω, έρω and έρπύζω, έλκω, έθίζω, έλίσσω, έστιάω, έπω and έπομαι, έργάζομαι*.

ment at all ἐγγυήσατο, ἐγγυηκώς\*, &c. [We have also ἐνεγυῶτο Isae. 45. 6. ἐνεγύησε Ib. 41. 30. ἐνεγεγύητο Ib. 43. 26.]

Ἐγείρω, *I waken (any one)*: fut. ἐγερῶ; aor. 1. ἤγειρα; perf. with Attic redupl. ἐγήγερα; perf. pass. ἐγήγεμαι. MIDD. *I waken (myself)*; to which we must add the syncopated aor. ἡρόμην.

This aorist has been mistaken by the Grammarians, at least the later ones, who, as we see in Tom. Mag., supposed a present ἔγρομαι. Such a one however is never met with, and the remaining forms are in every instance plainly aorists, e. g. ἔγρετο δ' ἐξ ὕπνου, Π. β, 41. καὶ ἔγρη μεσημβρινός, οὐδείς δ' ἀποκλείσει, Aristoph. Vesp. 774. In the same way the infin. also expresses universally the moment of waking; and hence it was a very easy step to substitute the accentuation of ἐγρέσθαι, and ascribe ἔγρεσθαι to the above-mentioned mistake of the Grammarians. But in a form which has always remained in the common language, and of which the infin. for instance occurs frequently (Od. ν, 124. Apollon. Rh. 4, 1352. Lucian Dial. Mar. 14, 2.), more than usual circumspection is necessary. In a similar case under ἀγείρω, where ἀγέροντο, ἀγρέσθαι occurred only in the old Epic language, and the latter but once, grammatical decision was necessary, and the perfectly regular aorist form required the accent agreeably to the general rule. Here on the contrary it is possible that the form being altered by syncope had caused a deviation from analogy even in the earlier times, an instance of which we shall see in the unquestionable and very similar aorist ἔξεσθαι under ἴζω. Compare also Πέφρων.

---

\* See Reisk. Ind. in Isæum. It is remarkable too that the aor. 1. ἐνεγγύησα, ἐνεγγυησάμην occurs frequently: see Budæus, p. 76, 77. Stephan. Thesaur. and Lucian. Lexic. v. ἐνεγγυῶν. Budæus explains this to be merely the augment; which is singular, as analogy would require ἐνεγύησα. Others place it as without the augment under ἐνεγυῶν. I consider it to be an anomaly in the augmentation; and that daily pronunciation, deceived by ear and sense, strayed from ἐνεγύησα into the double compound ἐνεγγύησα.



## The perf. 2. ἐγρήγορα,

whose anomalous reduplication was probably caused by the sound of ἡγρόμην, ἔγρεσθαι, belongs, like that aorist, to the immediate meaning, and expresses the being in a certain state or situation, *I am watching* \*. The pluperf. ἐγρηγόρειν has the force of an imperfect.

That no other part of the verb but this perfect (with the force of a present) occurs in the Attic writers, with the meaning of *to watch*, has been sufficiently proved by Fischer (III. p. 65.), by Porson, by Schneider on Xenoph. Anab. 4, 6, 22., and by Lobeck ad Phryn. p. 119. From it however arose in the common language a present ἐγρηγορέω, and in the writers of the N. T. γρηγορέω. But we find as early as Homer (Od. v, 6.) a participle ἐγρηγορόων, as if from an indicative in ὦ, ᾗς, ᾗ\*\*.

In Homer we have further, in the place of the 2. plur. ἐγρηγόρατε, a form more convenient for the metre with a passive termination, ἐγρήγορεθε\*\*\*; and to this we may join the corresponding infinitive ἐγρηγόρεθαι. We find also in the same poet a very peculiar deviation in the active form of the 3. plur. (likewise with the θ), ἐγρηγόρεθασιν†.

\* See note under Ἄγρυμν.

\*\* The participle ἐγρηγοροῦσα in Hippocr. de Insomn. 1. is therefore defensible, although we find just before as a present, ἐγρήγορεν.

\*\*\* In the same way from ἀνώγετε, ἀνωγέτω, came ἄνωχθε, ἄνωχθω; and this seems the most natural way of accounting for the Epic πέποσθε (see πᾶσχω), viz. πέπονθα, πεπόνθατε, πέποσθε. See under Ἄνωγα.

† These forms do indeed appear in their external relations like a series of anomalies; but I think I can point out a general regularity running through the whole. The transition of ἐγρηγόρατε to the passive form ἐγρήγορεθε was justified by the neuter meaning of ἐγρήγορα, which suited the perf. pass. quite as well as the perf. active, just as in ἀνέωγα and ἀνέωγμαι: but this passive might, according to the analogy of ἄωπρο (ἤωπρο), retain the ο; and thus ἐγρήγορμαι, -ορεθε, -ορῆσαι are regular. That the active form ἐγρηγόρεθασιν arose again from this ἐγρήγορεθε, might have been only an appearance, but devoid of truth. As from ἀγέλω came ἀγερέω, so from ἐγέλω might come ἐγερέω and ἐγέρω; of which latter theme the regular perf. 2. would be ἐγρήγορεθα.

Ἔθω. See Ἔσθλω.

Ἔδοῦμαι. See Ἴζω.

Ἔζομαι. See Ἴζω.

Ἔθλω and θέλω, *I wish, am willing*: fut. ἐθελήσω and θελήσω; but aor. 1. ἡθέλησα; imperf. ἤθελον; and perf. ἡθέληκα in good prose writers; τεθέληκα is an Alexandrine perf.; see Lobeck ad Phryn. p. 332.

[These two verbs are the same in meaning, and differ only in form: θέλω is not found in any Epic poet before the Alexandrine æra, ἐθέλω on the other hand never occurs in the iambic trimeter of Attic tragedy: the latter is the regular form in Attic prose, although the former is occasionally met with in the best writers, in such a combination as εἰ θέλεις, Lobeck ad Phryn. p. 7. Hence the Attics naturally preferred the imperf. ἤθελον and the aor. 1. ἡθέλησα, in which the augment comes regularly from ἐθέλω; consequently these forms are not to be compared with ἡβουλήθη, ἡδυνήθη, ἡμελλον. On the difference of meaning between βούλομαι and ἐθέλω see Buttm. Lexil. p. 194. &c. — Passow.]

Ἐθίζω, *I accustom*, is regularly inflected; e. g. fut. ἐθίσω, Att. -ῖω, Xen. Cyr. 3, 3, 53.; but it takes εἰ for its augment, like ἐάω, which see with its note. Perf. ἐθίκα Xen. Hell. 6, 1, 15; perf. pass. ἐθίσμαι. Compare also the following.

Ἔθω. From this old present (of which we now find no remains in the Epic writers except the participle ἔθων, *being accustomed to*) comes the very common perfect ἐῴθα, *I am accustomed to*, and pluperf. εἰώθειν. The other tenses are furnished by the passive of ἐθίζω, of which the perf. pass. ἐθίσμαι is nearly the same as εἴωθα.

The perf. εἴωθα\* is a lengthening of the stem or radical form, exactly as we see from εἶδω, ἥδειν, ἥδη, the lengthened form ἡεῖδη. The object in the formation of this

\* See note on ἀλόχα under Ἄγω, and Buttm. Lexil. p. 136. &c.

perfect was to preserve both the augment and the change of vowel; it was therefore properly εἶδοθα: hence arose, by transposing the quantities, the Ionic ξωθα in Herodotus, and thence again came the common εἴωθα. The Doric writers had another formation similar to the perf. 1. but with the change of vowel, ξθωκα. See Buttm. Lexil. p. 138. Ἐώθεε (like ὀπώπεε) is according to the regular Ionic formation a pluperfect, and so it is used in Herodot. 4, 127.; but both are used also as perfects, the former in 2, 68. the latter in 3, 37. It has been wished to do away this irregularity by substituting in these cases the regular perfect in ε; but as we find also in Herodot. ξψεε, ἐνείχεε, and ὥφλεε, it appears to me most probable that the Ionics, accustomed to insert their ε not according to well-known analogies, but from a dark and uncertain feeling, lengthened the historic forms ἦψε, εἶχε, ὥφλε, as well as these two perfects, contrary to true analogy. Compare Ἐψω.

Εἶδω, ἴδω, *video*, an obsolete verb, whose place has been supplied by ὁράω: the tenses formed from it compose two distinct families, of which one has the meaning of *to see*, the other exclusively the meaning of *to know*\*.

1. *to see*: the only tense which retains this meaning is the aor. 2. εἶδον, and Epic without the augment ἴδον; infin. ἰδεῖν, Ep. ἰδέειν; conjunct. ἴδω, Epic ἴδωμι; part. ἰδών: all these forms are Homeric. The aor. 2. midd. has the same meaning, εἰδόμην, in Hom., more frequently without the augment ἰδόμην; infin. ἰδέσθαι; conjunct. ἴδωμαι; imperat. ἰδοῦ. See also Ὅραω.

2. *to know*: οἶδα\*\*, *I know*, to which we may add the part. εἰδώς; infin. εἰδέναι, Ep. ἴδμεναι and ἴδμεν; imperat. ἴσθι; conjunct. εἰδῶ, Ep. ἰδέω also; optat. εἰδείην; pluperf.

\* Those who attributed to εἶδω as a present the two meanings of *to see* and *to know* were guilty of an inaccuracy: εἶδω meant *I see*, *I see into it*; the perf. οἶδα, *I have seen into it*, and consequently *I know*.

\*\* Properly the perf. 2. of εἶδω with the augment thrown aside (like εἶω, ἔωκα, Ion. οἶκα), but always used as a present, and consequently its pluperf. has the force of an imperfect. For the very remarkable analogy between the formation of this perf. and ἔωκα see last note but one under Εἶω.

*ᾗδειν*; fut. *εἴσομαι*, but less frequently and mostly Epic *εἰδήσω*. The aor. and perf. are supplied from *γιννώσκω*.

Of the regular persons of *οἶδα*, the 2. sing. and the three persons of the plur. *οἶδμεν*, *οἶδατε*, *οἶδασι*\*, occur but seldom, and, with regard to Attic usage, are disapproved of by the Atticists, while their places are supplied by syncopated forms: we will therefore first give the pure Attic usage of this verb in *οἶδα* and its pluperf. *ᾗδειν*.

## ATTIC USAGE.

PRES. S.	<i>οἶδα</i>	D. —	P.	<i>ἴσμεν</i>
	<i>οἶσθα</i>			<i>ἴστε</i>
	<i>οἶδε(ν)</i>			<i>ἴσασι(ν).</i>
Imperat.	Conj.	Optat.	Infin.	Part.
<i>ἴσθι, ἴστω, &amp;c.</i>	<i>εἰδῶ</i>	<i>εἰδείην</i>	<i>εἰδέναι</i>	<i>εἰδώς, -υῖα, -ός.</i>
IMPERF. S.	<i>ᾗδειν.</i>	Att. <i>ᾗδη,</i>		
		<i>ᾗδεις</i> , more generally <i>ᾗδειςθα</i> ;	Att. <i>ᾗδης</i> , more	
		gen. <i>ᾗδηςθα</i> ,		
		<i>ᾗδει</i> ; Att. <i>ᾗδεν</i> and <i>ᾗδη</i> ,		

D. —
<i>ᾗδειτον</i> or <i>ᾗστον</i> ,
<i>ᾗδείτην</i> — <i>ᾗστην</i> ,
P. <i>ᾗδμεν</i> — <i>ἡσμεν</i> ,
<i>ᾗδεите</i> — <i>ἡστε</i> ,
<i>ᾗδесαν</i> — <i>ἡσαν</i> **.

FUT. *εἴσομαι*, less frequently *εἰδήσω*\*\*\*.

AOR. (*εἰδησα*), *εἰδῆσαι*†.

Verbal adj. (neut.) *ἰστέον*.

In both the Ion. and Dor. dialect we find the regular *οἶδας*, Od. α, 337.; in the Att. sometimes *οἶσθας*, Cratin. AB. 3. p. 1295. Piers. Moer. p. 283. Br. Aristoph. Fr 143. Meineke Menandr. p. 122. The Ion. and Dor. use *ἴδμεν*

\* *Οἶδμεν* is found in Antiph. 2. and 3.; *οἶδατε* Aristoph. Ach. 294; *οἶδας* Eurip. Alcest. 780. Donaldsoni Gr. Gr.

\*\* On these syncopated forms of the dual and plural see Piers. ad Moer. p. 174.

\*\*\* Isocr. ad Demonic. 4. *συνειδήσεις*; 5. *εἰδήσεις*; more frequently in the Ionic dialect.

† Hippocr. De Dec. Orn. 3. De Vict. Acut. 46. Aristot. Eth. 8, 3. Theophr. Procem. extr.

for ἴσμεν\*; and the Epics for εἰδέναι have ἴδμεναι and ἴδμεν as shortened from εἰδέμεναι. They have the same shortening of the radical vowel in the conjunct. ἴδτω (Il. ξ, 235. where however others read εἰδτω as a dissyllable) for εἰδῶ, and in the fem. part. ἴδνῖα for. εἰδνῖα. We find also εἴδετε, 2. pl. conjunct. for εἴδητε, Od. ι, 17., εἴδομεν for εἰδῶμεν, Il. α, 363. For ᾗδειν the Epics have a lengthened form, by which the separation of the augment from the radical syllable is made more distinct (compare ᾗειν under Εἶμι, I go), and of which we find 2. pers. ᾗεῖδεις, ᾗεῖδης; 3. pers. ᾗεῖδει, ᾗεῖδη, Il. χ, 280. Od. ι, 206. Apoll. Rh. 2, 822., and Herodotus (1, 45.) has with the termination short ᾗεῖδε for ᾗδει\*\*. To these we must add a form as quoted in this verb only, ᾗδειν for ᾗδεσαν, Apollon. Rh. 2. 65. and lengthened to ᾗεῖδειν, ib. 4, 1700. On the other hand Homer has (Il. σ, 405. Od. δ, 772.) the 3. pl. ἴσαν, in sound the same as the 3. plur. imperf. of εἶμι; and it is to be explained in the same way, for it bears the same relation to the syncopated form ᾗσαν for ᾗδεσαν, as ἴσαν from εἶμι does to ᾗσαν, ᾗσαν. Lastly Homer uses both futures, less frequently however εἰδήσω, Il. α, 546. The Epic infin. εἰδησέμεν, Od. ζ, 257.

In order to distinguish correctly where forms of this verb belong to the one or the other meaning, we must observe that many ideas which really relate to internal knowledge, but which we express by the sense of *seeing*, are given by the Greeks to the verb εἰδέναι. So in particular, ὥς εἰδῆς, ἴν' εἰδῆτε, in many combinations, where there is danger of our being influenced by custom to alter it to ἴδης, ἴδητε, e. g. in Demosth. Mid. 23. (p. 539. Rsk.) "I will lay it before you, ἴν' εἰδῆτε, οἷ καὶ τούτων τὴν μεγίστην ὀφείλων δοῦναι δίκην φανήσεται." and again at 24. (p. 541. init.): see other examples in Sturz. Lex. Xenoph. under

\* The Ion. ἴδμεν did not come from ἴσμεν; general analogy requires just the converse: ἴδμεν and the infin. ἴδμεναι belong evidently to εἶδω, and not to ἴσμημι. See last note but one under εἶω, ἴωκα.

\*\* This shortened termination is certainly remarkable in a dialect which in other cases adds vowels without reason or analogy. It is easy enough to conjecture that Herodotus wrote ᾗεῖδε; but the various reading ᾗδε, from which this must be deduced, is very doubtful. The best manuscripts have ᾗεῖδε, the others εἴδε.

*εἶδεν* 6. To the above we may add also the verbal adj. *ἰστέον*, which is never used properly of seeing, though there are cases where we cannot translate it otherwise; see Heind. ad Plat. Theæt. 141. In the same way the Homeric conjunct. *εἶδομεν*, which always stands for *εἰδῶμεν* (as at *Π.* ν, 327. *Od.* ζ, 257. where we should say "that we may see... let us see..."), would be more accurately translated by *know*; nor can there be any doubt that the only passage where *εἰδήσω* according to the context might express the physical idea of seeing, *Od.* ζ, 257., belongs, like all the other cases, to *εἰδέναι*: "thou wilt there know the most illustrious of the Phæacians." The later poets were the first, from misunderstanding perhaps the Homeric language, to use *εἶδω* in the exact sense of *to see*; *εἶδομες*, as a present, Theocr. 2, 25., or they formed from the aorist *ἰδεῖν* a new future, *ἀρά γ' ἰδησῶ αὐτάν*, *ib.* 3, 37.

But there is one part of the verb which really belongs to *εἶδω*, *video*, viz. the Epic middle *εἶδομαι*, *εἰσάμην*, used exactly as the Latin verbs *appareo* and *videor*, as at *Π.* θ, 555. α, 228. μ, 103.; and by a particular deviation it is joined with a dative in the sense of *to be like to*, *εἰδόμενος Ἀκάμαντι*, *Π.* ε, 462. *εἶσατο νῆϊ Πριάμοιο*, β, 791.

As *εἶδω* had originally the digamma, which we see in *videre* and the frequent hiatus in Homer before *εἶδος*, *ἰδεῖν*, *εἰδέναι*, &c., it had also the syllabic augment. This is the true explanation of the aor. *εἶδον*, *ἰδεῖν*, in the common language; thus *εἶδω*, ξ—*ιδον*, *ἰδεῖν*, like *λείπω*, ξ*λιπον*, *λιπεῖν*: and (after the total disappearance of the digamma) by contraction *εἶδον*. This *ει* is therefore different from that in the pres. *εἶδω*, where it was added to strengthen the radical syllable *ιδ*- as in *λείπω* from *λιπ*-. Hence in the Epic language the aor. *εἰσάμην* occurs with that augment *εἰεἰσάμην*. But Homer has also the particip. *εἰεἰσάμενος*, *Π.* β, 22., and Pindar (*Nem.* 10, 28.) *εἰεἰδόμενος*, for which it is necessary to suppose a theme *εἰδω*, as such an *ε* is found in many verbs which had the digamma according to the analogy of *εἰθέλω*\*.

\* Thus *εἰλδομαι*, *εἰλπομαι*, *εἰργω*, *εἶσχω*.

*Εἰκάζω*, *I conjecture*, is regular, except in sometimes taking the augment, contrary to the analogy of verbs in *ει*; thus *εἴκασα*, *εἴκασμαι*, Att. *ἤκασα*, *ἤκασμαι*. See Moer. 182. and compare. Ruhnck. ad Tim. v. *εἰκάζων*. In Plato it is found thus augmented in good manuscripts. See the following.

*Εἶκω*, *I yield*, is regular, and like other verbs in *ει* does not take the augment: thus imperf. *εἶκον*; aor. 1. *εἶξα*, where the place of the augment is supplied by the accent. The same is still visible in many compounds; thus *ἄπειργε* can only be the imperat. of *ἀπειρίζω*, the imperfect is *ἀπείργε*. But wherever in the written text of Homer the augment can be known only by the accent, it necessarily depended on the Grammarians whether to express it or not: and some of these appear to have been induced by an Ionic analogy to omit it entirely, writing *ἴζε*, *ἐφιῖζε*, *ὑπόεικον*; which last is the present reading of Il. π, 305. in Wolf's Homer, though he reads in every instance *ἴζεν* and *ἐφιῖζε*. See Etym. M. v. *καθῆστο*.

Homer has the fut. midd. Il. α, 294. Od. μ, 117.; for at Il. δ, 62. *ὑποείξομεν* is the shortened conjunctive: in others we find the fut. act. as in Herodot. 7, 160. Xen. Hell. 5, 4, 45. Demosth. de Rhod. 197. ult. On *εἰκαθον* see *ἀμύναθον* under *Ἀμύνω*.

*Εἶκω*. We never find the present of this verb in the sense of *to be like to*, *to appear*, but the perf. 2. *ἔοικα*\* with the force of a present is used in its stead; pluperf. *ἐπέκειν*, and in Homer (Il. ν, 102.) once, 3. pl.

\* In the three perfects, *ἔοικα*, *ἔολπα*, *ἔοργα*, the *ο* is the usual change from the radical vowel *ε*, and the *ε* at the beginning is the syllabic augment instead of the reduplication, like *ἔαγα* and some others: thus *εἶκω* *ἔοικα*, *ἐργω* *ἔοργα*, like *δέκω* *δέδοργα*. Again in the three pluperfects *έο-* would by the temp. augm. be *ήο-*, which again by Attic and Ionic analogy would become *έω-*, as *χράομαι*, Ion. *χρέωμαι*, *νήδες*, Att. *νεώς*, and many others.

ἐοίκεσαν; perf. infin. ἐοικέναι, part. ἐοικώς, -υῖα, -ός, beside which Homer has once ἐοικνῦναι, Il. σ, 418. The Attics preferred a sister-form of this part. εἰκώς (like εἶδα, εἶδάς, εἶδώς), particularly in its neuter εἰκός, although ἐοικός still remained always a good form. Homer has once εἰκώς, Il. φ, 254. and very frequently the fem. εἰκνῖα: the Ionics, but not Homer, always use οἶχα, οἶκώς, οἶκός. Fut. εἴξω (Aristoph. Nub. 1001.).

The same abbreviation which we find in εἰκώς takes place on account of the metre in other forms of this perfect; as *ἔλκεν*\*, *he is like* (Aristoph. Av. 1298.), *προσεικέναι* (Eccl. 1161.); hence this infinitive is now written so in Nub. 185. and Eurip. Bacch. 1273., although it is possible that in all these passages it might have been written in the usual way and pronounced thus to suit the verse.

The Homeric *ἔλκε* (Il. σ, 520.) is imperf., and the only instance of the pres. or imperf. of εἶω.

Of the syncopated forms of this perfect we find *ἔοιγμεν* for *ἐοίκαμεν* in Soph. and Eurip., *ἔϊκτον* 3. dual for *ἐοίκατον*, Od. δ, 27., and *ἔϊκτην* 3. dual pluperf. for *ἐωνείκτην*, Il. α, 104. This perfect made a further transition (without however changing its meaning) to the passive form\*\*, of which Homer has only the pluperf. *ἤϊκτο*, and without the augm. *ἔϊκτο*, Il. ψ, 107\*\*\*. The perf. *ἔϊγμαι* is found in composition in the post-Homeric poets, but with an irregular augment: thus *προσῆξαι* Eurip. Alc. 1066., *προσῆϊκται* Hesych. †

\* [Whether the perf. εἶχα be a good Atticism or not, has been doubted; see Piers. ad. Moer. p. 148. or Brunck Aristoph. Nub. 185. — Passow.]

\*\* Compare the same thing in ἐργήγορα — ἐργηγόρσαι.

\*\*\* In order to understand clearly the augment of the pluperf. in these forms ἐώκει and ἤϊκτο, we must recollect that this is not the way of writing them which existed in Homer's time. Εἶω is one of those verbs which had originally the digamma; the perfect therefore with the reduplication was FE-FOIKA, consequently ἐώκει was in his language FEFOIKEI, and ἔϊκτο ἤϊκτο were FEFIKTO EFEFIKTO; which forms, if substituted for the others, suit the verse in every instance, by merely throwing aside occasionally a separable ν, as in Il. ψ, 107.

† These forms appear to have arisen out of the old Epic ἤϊκτο



Lastly we have a complete deviation from the 3. plur. of the perf. in the Attic form εἰξασι, instances of which are collected by Ruhnk. ad Tim. p. 98. We have already shown in the Grammar\* the exact similarity between this form and ἴσασι, and in so doing have refuted the short-sighted and incorrect explanations which have been given of both. The surest way appears to be this, to suppose that as in other inflected forms a σ sometimes appears and sometimes disappears between the stem of the verb and the termination, so the 3. plur. -αντι, -ᾶσι had a more complete ending -σαντι, -σαῖσι, of which these two forms are chance remains\*\*.

by analogies imperfectly understood. For if it were wished to form at once from εἴλω, without going through the perfect ἔλεια, a perf. pass. ἦγμαι, in order to resolve it into ἦγμαι, the leading analogy which regulates such cases would be destroyed without sufficient reason. Whilst a language still exists in its vigour and purity, it is easy and not uncommon for an old analogy to be inaccurately understood: but to spin out new analogies on mere theory could have been only done by the later grammarian-poets.

\* If we compare the different forms arising out of the two perfects ἔλεια and οἶδα, we shall find a very close analogy between them. From εἴλω, εἶδω, came ἔλεια, ἔοιδα; of the former a shortened form οἶα is found in the Ionic dialect, of the latter οἶδα was in common use: the one has a part. εἰκώς, the other εἰδώς. Of ἔλεια the pluperf. (with the augm. after the analogy of ἔορτάζω, ἑώρταζον) was ἐώκειν; but there existed also the regular pluperf. with merely the οἰ shortened, as is clear from the 3. pluperf. pass. ἦκτο (without the augm. ἔκτο), which must come from a perf. ἔγμαι, pluperf. ἦγμην. In the same way from ἔοιδα came the pluperf. (ἦιδειν) ἦδειν. By syncope from ἔλεια were formed ἔειγμεν and ἔεικην; from οἶδα — (οἶδ-σθα) οἶσθα, ἴδμεν, ἴσμεν, ἴστε; and in the pluperf. from ἦδειν — ἦσμεν, ἦστε, ἦσαν. From this ἦσαν (for ἦδ-σαν) comes therefore the Homeric ἴσαν (for ἴδ-σαν) by the mere omission of the augment: so that it is not necessary to suppose for this single word that Homer was acquainted with ἴσημι, of which there is no other instance. And lastly,

ἔλεια — (οἰ into ι, εἰλ-σασιν) εἰξασιν,

οἶδα — (οἰ into ι, ἴδ-σασιν) ἴσασιν:

both Attic forms instead of the regular ἐόλχασιν, οἶδασιν; and both terminating in σιν, according to a mutual analogy, in which they differ from all other perfects. Whereas if this 3. plur. came from ἴσημι, why is it not accented like ἴσῃσι, and lengthened in the Ion. dialect like ἴσῃσαι?

\*\* The great difference between the terminations of the *principal* and of the *historic* tenses<sup>a</sup> is this, that by the augment ε and the

<sup>a</sup>[Buttmann in his Grammar divides the tenses of the verb into *principal*, viz. pres. perf. and fut., and *historic*, viz. imperf. pluperf. and aor. — ED.]

To this stem or root belong also ἴσκω, εἴσκω, which see in their places.

*Εἰλῶ*, *I envelope*: fut. εἰλύσω; perf. pass. εἰλύμαι; aor. 1. part. ἐλυσθείς, Hom. Post-Hom. εἰλύσα, Com. ap. Athen. 7. p. 293. d. *Εἰλύομαι*, *I drag myself along, crawl along*, Soph. The pass. ἐλυσθῆναι, used in Homer with the single ε, is distinct from the above, and means, 1.) *to compress or draw oneself up together*, Il. ω, 510. Od. ι, 433. 2.) *to be thrust or pushed*, Il. ψ, 393. The old Homeric language seems to have made a distinction between the forms beginning with εἰ and those with ἐ, using the former in the sense of *to envelope, cover up*, the latter in that of *to compress and to push*; but later poets confounded both forms and meanings. See Buttm. Lexil. p. 272.

*Εἴλω*, *εἴλλω* or *εἴλλω*, ἴλλω, and εἰλέω or εἰλέω, *I press together, shut in, envelope, roll up*: all the remaining forms, which occur in the common language, come exclusively from the form in ἔω; as, εἰλήσω, εἴλημαι, εἰληθείς.

It would be a difficult task to settle which of the various ways of writing and pronouncing this verb belonged to individual passages, as we find from the occasional remarks of the Grammarians that the same uncertainty prevailed among the ancients themselves. On these points, and on whatever concerns the meaning, see Buttm. Lexil. p. 253 — 271. The pronunciation with the aspirate was doubtless in this, as in many similar cases, confined principally to the Attics. In the older language the verb had the digamma, as is evident from many accompanying marks and many Epic forms which will be mentioned.

consequent throwing back of the accent toward the beginning of the word, the terminations of the latter were shortened; e. g. τύπτ οντι (Dor. for -ουσι), ἔτυπτον; and consequently from the historic ending σάν we may conclude that there was in the principal tenses the ending -σαντι (-σάντι). In this remark I agree exactly with that acute philologist Landvoigt of Merseburg, who has thus resolved to my complete satisfaction a difficulty mentioned in my Grammar, in a note on the 3. plur. pres. indic. of the verbs in μι; namely, that in the most ancient mode of inflexion the 3. plur. of the pres. and imperf. ended thus, τιθέ-σαντι, ἐτίθε-σαν. The σ in the former dropped out, leaving τιθέαντι τιθέασι, which were shortened to τιθέϊσι τιθέντι.

In Homer, beside the pres. and imperf. *εἰλεῖν* and the part. pass. *εἰλόμενος*, the rest of the formation comes from the simple stem or root *ΕΛ-*; as, the 3. pl. aor. 1. *ἔλσαν*, the infin. *ἔλσαι*, and (according to the analogy mentioned above in *εἰσάμενος*\*) *ἔέλσαι*; also the part. *ἔλσας* with the meaning of *to strike*, on which, and on the relation which this verb bears to *ἐλαύνω*, *ἤλασα*, see art. 44. in Buttm. Lexil. Perf. pass *ἔελμαι*, *ἔελμένος*.

To this verb and to the same simple stem or root belong, according to all analogy, the aor. pass. *ἐάλην* and the 3. pl. without augm. *ἄλεν* (Il. γ, 12.), infin. *ἀλῆναι*, *ἀλῆμεναι*, part. *ἀλείς*, *ἄλέν*. Compare *στέλλω*, *ἑστάλην*, and *κείρω*, *ἔκρεσα*, *ἐκάρην*. Here also the aspirate is uncertain, and the editions and passages vary between the lenis and *ἐάλην*, *ἀλῆναι*\*\*, &c.

The imperf. *ἐόλει* in Pind. Pyth. 4, 414. (according to Boeckh's undisputed emendation) and the pluperf. pass. *ἐόλητο* in Apollon. 3, 471. are sister-forms of *εἴλει* and *ἔειτο* with the meaning of *to press upon*, *disturb*, which bear the same relation to *ΕΛΩ*, *εἴλω*, as *τρομέω* does to *τρέμω*, *ἐκτόνηκα* to *κτείνω*, and other similar forms\*\*\*.

To this place belongs, according to the writing of the word, the unusual verb with the meaning of *to use or treat ill*, *προσελεῖν*, as it was once written, or *προυσελεῖν*, as we find it in authorities on which we can depend. This latter pronunciation arose from the digamma which was originally between the *σ* and *ε*. There occur but two examples of it with the form of the present, viz. *προυσελοῦμεν*, Aristoph. Ran. 730., and *προυσελούμενος*, Æschyl. Prom. 435. For a full account of it see Buttm. Lexil. p. 494.

*Εἴμαρται*. See *Μείρομαι*.

*Εἰμί*, *I am*, a defective verb in *μι*, from a radical form *ΕΩ*. Beside the pres. and an imperf. *ἦν*, it has only a fut. *ἔσομαι*, Poet. *ἔσσομαι*; the other tenses are supplied by *γίγνομαι*; verbal adj. *ἔστέον*. From the middle comes the

\* See the conclusion of ΕΩω.

\*\* Some of the Grammarians, principally the more modern, class these forms by themselves under a theme *ΑΔΗΜΙ*, which they join partly with *ἀλέομαι*, partly with *ἀλέεσ*, *conferti*, &c.; but genuine grammatical tradition agrees with our statement. See Buttm. Lexilogus.

\*\*\* These two forms (*ἐόλει*, &c.) together with Boeckh's derivation of them are examined fully in Buttm. Lexil. p. 63.

2. sing. imperat. ἔσο, Epic and also Dor. ἔσσο; and the 1. sing. imperf. ἤμην, rejected indeed by the Atticists, but found occasionally in the older writers, and more frequently in the later\*. Its other persons are never met with in any of the better authors. The most surprising is εἶατο for ἦντο, Od. v, 106., where however others read εἶατο.

The 1. pers. sing. εἰμι was Dor. for εἰμι: the 2. sing. pres. εἶς is only Ionic (Hom. and Herodot.), from which by leaving out the σ came the common εἶ: ἔσσι is Dor. and Ion., nor is it quite unknown to Attic poetry, Eur. Hel. 1246. The 3. pers. ἐντί is Dor. for both ἐστί and εἰστί. The 1. plur. εἰμέν is Ion. as εἰμές is Dor. for ἐσμέν, from which comes the unusual poetical form ἐμέν, Brunck. Soph. El. 21. The 3. plur. ἔσιν is Epic for εἰσίν: the Dorics have also ἔοντι.

In the Ionic dialect the part. the conj. and the optat. are formed from the theme ΕΩ, by which the part. has the same irregular accent as the part. ῥών from εἶμι, thus

Optat. ἔοιμι: conj. ἔω: part. ῥών.

This participle has in some Doric writers a particular feminine ἔασσα. The conj. is sometimes in the Epics strengthened by the diphthong ει, as εἶω, εἶης, εἶη (from which it is often confused with the optative), Il. ι, 245. σ, 88. Od. ο, 448. ρ, 586.; μετεἶω, Il. ψ, 47.\*\*. In the optative the abridged forms εἶμεν, εἶτε, are more rare than the others; εἶμεν is found however in Plat. Rep. 8. p. 558. d., and has been restored by Bekker in some other passages: εἶτε occurs in Od. φ, 195., and the dual εἶτην is found, according to Bekker, in several passages of Plato.

The 3. sing. of the imperat. ἦτω for ἔστω is found frequently in the N. T., e. g. 1 Cor. XVI. 22., and once in Plat. Rep. 2. p. 361. c. which is the more striking as he so frequently uses ἔστω. The 3. plur. has also an unusual sister-form (corresponding with the gen. plur. particip.) ὄντων, Plat. Leg. 9. p. 879. b. Ionic and Dor. ῥόντων, ῥόντω.

\* This is a point which still requires critical examination: see Piers. ad Moer. p. 172. Fisch. 2. p. 502. Lobeck. ad Phryn. p. 152. Schæf. ad Long. p. 423.

\*\* Compare Herm. de Legg. quibusd. subtil. Serm. Hom. 1. p. 16. Matth. Gr. Gramm. p. 415. Schæf. Hes. Op. 538. 567. p. 238. Gnom. Gr.

In the infin. we find in the old Ionic *ἔμεν*, *ἔμεναι*, *ἔμμεν*, *ἔμμεναι*; the last is the most common in Homer. The Dorics use *ἦμεν* or *ἦμες*, both which are at the same time 1. pl. imperf. — also *εἶμεν*, *εἶμες*, differing from 1. pl. pres. indic. only in the accent.

The *imperfect* has numerous sister-forms: e. g. from the radical form *ΕΩ* the 1. sing. *ἔον* for *ἦν*, Il. ψ, 643., but none of the other persons: *ἔσκον*, -εσ, -ε, in Hom. is a mere imperf. as Il. η, 158., but in Herodot. a real iterative like the other forms in -σκον: and lastly the true Ionic form according to the formation in *μι*, *ἔα*, *ἔας*, and 2. plur. *ἔατε*; or lengthened *ἦα*, 3. sing. *ἦεν*\*, Il. μ, 371.: *ἔην* occurs as 1. sing. in Il. λ, 762. only, where it is most probably false for *ἔον*; but as 3. sing. it is more common, and found in Ionic prose; Homer has also sometimes *ἦην*, and in 2. sing. *ἔησθα* for *ἦσθα*: the 3. plur. *ἔσαν* for *ἦσαν* occurs both in the older and later Ionic, as well as in the Doric dialect. In Hes. ε, 825. and θ, 321. *ἦν* also appears to stand for *ἦσαν*, but it is there rather a peculiarity of syntax\*\*. From the Ionic *ἔα* arose the old Attic 1. sing. *ἦ* for *ἦν*, which with regard to the extent of its usage requires still further critical examination\*\*\*. For the 3. sing. *ἦν* the Dorics have by a particular anomaly *ἦς*. Poetical fut. *ἔσσομαι* for *ἔσομαι*. &c.; and from the Dor. *ἔσοῦμαι* comes *ἔσσειται*, Il. β, 393. ν, 317.

All the persons of the pres. indic. are enclitical except the 2. sing. *εἶ*, which always retains the accent; perhaps also *εἶς*, used enclitically by Wolf in Od. δ', 611.

*Εἶμι*, *I go*. The forms of this verb lead us to a root *ἴΩ*, with its radical vowel *ι* occasionally lengthened to *ει*; and connected with which are many irregularities both of form and meaning. Only the following moods and tenses are in use:

\* This form has always the ν, whether before a vowel or consonant.

\*\* As far as this is supposed to depend on prose authorities, it arises from entire misunderstanding: see Sturz. Lex. Xen. 2. p. 47. Herodot. 5, 12. where the nom. which follows it is not a plural but two singulars.

\*\*\* See Fisch. 2. p. 498, 499. Heind. ad Plat. Protag. 5. In which it is particularly remarkable that Chærobosc. (MS. ap. Bekk. fol. 242. v. and 348. v.) proves from Aristoph. Plut. 29. and Menander, the usage of the 1. sing. *ἦν*.

INDICAT.	IMPERAT.	OPTAT.	CONJ.	INFIN.	PART.
Pres. S. εἶμι, εἰς (generally * εἰ), εἰσι(ν), D. ἔρον, ἔρον, P. ἔμεν, ἔτε, ἔασι(ν).	ἔθι, ἔτω, ἔρον, ἔρων, ἔτε, ἔωσαν or ἰόντων **.	ἔοιμι, &c. or ἰόην, &c.	ἔω, &c.	ἔέναι.	ἰών, ἰούσα, ἰόν. (always with the ac- cent on the last syl- lable like the part. aor. 2. in other verbs).
Imperf. S. ῥέιν, Ion. ῥία, Att. ῥα, ῥεῖς or ῥεῖσθα ***, ῥεῖ or ῥεῖν, P. ῥέμεν or ῥμεν, ῥεῖτε or ῥτε, ῥεσαν.					

(The dual follows the analogy of  
the 2. plur.)

The Midd. (with the meaning of *to hasten*) is likewise used in pres. and imperf. ῥέμαι, ἔμεην, and  
(like ἔσμαι from ῥημι) makes the imperat. ῥεο †, &c. Verbal adj. ἔτος, ἔτες, or ἔτητος, ἔτητος ††.

\* Homer has also εἰσθα, Il. x., 450.

\*\* Instead of ἔρων Ἀeschyl. Eumen. 32. has ἔτων, the same as the dual, a circumstance which otherwise occurs only in the passive formation. Compare in Εἶμι — ἔστων, and Elmsley on Markland's Iphig. T. 1480.

\*\*\* Plat. Tim. p. 26. c. d. Enthyphr. p. 4. d. according to the present corrected text.

† See this form in a verse in Lucian. Alex. 29. where the text incorrectly has ῥεο.

†† The longer form is merely a lengthening of the shorter one by a repetition of the reduplication, like ἔρυμος, ἔρρυμος. In the simple verb the above verbals cannot well occur except in the neuter, ἔρόν, ἔτηρόν, Perhaps the only instance of ἔτος is ἐτήσαν ἔστω, Hes. 3, 732. For ἔτητος see the compounds (εἰσῆτητος, ἀνεἰλήτητος) in the lexicons.

[The middle voice of this verb is entirely rejected by some modern critics, as Elmsl. Soph. Œd. T. 1242. and L. Dindorf. Eurip. Supp. 699., who instead of it write *ἔμαι, ἔνται*, &c. See however Schæf. Plut. 4. p. 326. — Passow.]

In meaning, this verb has the singular anomaly of its present having often the force of a future. In Homer it stands sometimes as a present, sometimes as a future; but in Ionic prose and in the Attic writers it is, with a very few exceptions\*, a real future, *I shall go*: nor does it again take the force of a present until in such late writers as Pausanias and Plutarch. This however can only be said in its full extent of the indicative mood; the others are used sometimes as futures, sometimes they retain their natural meaning: and thus this verb supplies the place of some tenses of *ἔρχομαι* which are not much in use.

Homer has an infin. *ἔμεν*, and sometimes *ἔμεναι*, for *λέναι*: but *εἶναι* for *λέναι* is doubtful, as *προσεῖναι* in Hes. ε., 351. may come from *εἶμι*, *I am*\*\*. The 3. sing. opt. *εἴη* for *λοι* occurs in Il. ω, 139. Od. ξ, 496. The conj. *εἴω* for *ἴω* is quoted from the Doric writer Sophron in the Etym. M. p. 121, 29. and 423, 23. Homer has contracted the Ionic imperf. *ἦῖα*, 3. sing. *ἦῖεν*, *ἦῖε*, to *ἦε*, Il. and in 1. plur. to *ἦομεν*, Od.: beside which we find the 3. plur. *ἦῖον* in the Od., the 3. sing. *ἔεν*, *ἔε*, the 3. dual *ἔτην*, and the 3. plur. *ἦῖσαν*, which, though imperfects, have also the force of aorists. Lastly we find in the Epic poets a fut. midd. *εἴσομαι*; and from the aor. midd. *εἰσάμην* a 3. sing. *εἴσατο*, *εἰσάτο*, and a 3. dual *εἰσάσθην*, Il. ο, 415. 544\*\*\*. A peculiar form, the 3. plur. pres. *ἴσι* for *ἴασι*, is found in Theogn. 716.

*Εἶπεῖν*, to say, an aorist: indic. *εἶπον*; imperat. *εἰπέ*†, compound *πρόειπε*, &c. Besides these the forms

\* See these exceptions in Herm. de Æschyl. Danaïd. p. 8.

\*\* Two other passages quoted also in confirmation of it (Herodotus 5, 108. Æschyl. Suppl. 300.), may be classed with that of Hesiod.

\*\*\* I deduce *διατεμένος* (Apollon. Rhod. 2, 372.) rather from *εἶμι*, *ἔμαι*, than from *δίλημι*. A perfect *εἶμαι* from that verb is not more surprising than *εἴσατο*, *καταεἴσατο*, according to which it is formed.

† On the accentuation of this imperat. see the second note under *ἔρχομαι*. It is used also for *εἴπατε*, like *ἄγε*, particularly by

of the aor. 1. εἶπα were also in use; in the Attic language the most common were εἶπας, εἶπατε, εἰπάτω, but these were constantly exchanged for the forms with the ε, so that after all the speaker appears to have been generally guided by his ear. The most unusual are the 1. sing. εἶπα\*, which is rather Ionic, and the 2. sing. imperat. εἶπον, which, with the optative\*\*, is perhaps the rarest of all. The part. εἶπας, -ασα, -αν is peculiarly Ionic. The MIDD., which however occurs only in the compound ἀπειπεῖν (*to refuse, to despair of*) in the same sense as the active, has always the form of the aor. 1. ἀπείπασθαι. Fut. ἀπεροῦμαι, Posidipp. Epigr. 2.

The 2. sing. imperat. εἶπον has been accented always in the grammars and generally in the text of different writers thus, εἰπόν; but it is proved in Buttmann's Excurs. 1. on Plat. Meno p. 70. that this latter accentuation was unknown to the pure Greek writers.

The generally acknowledged theme of this verb is ΕΠΩ, with the augm. ε; but then it is very unnatural for this augment to continue through all the moods, while it is never visible in ἐνέπω (see below). We certainly recognise the root ΕΠ- in the subst. ἔπος; but there is nothing to prevent the same root having been changed to ΕΙΠ-\*\*\*.

According to this the verb has in common language no augment: originally it had the digamma, and hence in the Epics the syll. augm. ξειπον. For the same reason the

Aristoph. see Elmsl. Ach. 328. Reisig Conj. p. 35. Demosth. Phil. 1. p. 43, 7. Cherson. p. 108, 13.

\* Xen. Mem. 2, 2, 8. οὐτ' εἶπα οὐτ' ἐποίησα, the use of the aor. 1. is here evidently intentional. Ἐδίδακα καὶ — εἶπα, Demosth. c. Eurg. p. 1151. Bekk. and Philem. Inc. 51. a. Eurip. Cycl. 101.

\*\* In Plat. Soph. p. 240. d. εἶπαμεν has been restored from the best manuscripts. So has also εἶπαμεν in Demost. c. Nicostr. p. 1254. This opt. is more frequent in Aristotle. There is also an instance of εἶπευ.

\*\*\* See Buttm. Lexil. p. 131. The occurrence of ἔπουσι (e. g. in Nicand. Ther. 738.) shows only the usage of a late grammarian-poet.



compounds have the hiatus, ἀποειπεῖν: see Buttm. Lexil. p. 130. note.

With this aorist εἰπεῖν usage has joined, so as to form but one verb, the Ion. fut. ἐρέω, Att. ἐράω, from the pres. εἶρω, which in the sense of *I say* is Epic; also the perf. εἶρηκα, perf. pass. εἶρημαι; and lastly the aor. pass. ἐρόθη, pronounced also ἐρόεθην, but probably by those only who were not Attics\*. Verbal adj. ῥήτος, ῥητέος. The fut. 3. (paulo-post fut.) εἰρήσομαι, from εἶρημαι, is used as a simple fut. pass. instead of ῥηθήσομαι\*\*, which is found but seldom in Attic writers (Isocr. Philipp. init.).

The pres. εἶρω occurs in Od. λ, 137.: and thence undoubtedly comes the fut. ἐρώ. But the aor. pass. ἐρόθη points to a theme *PEΩ*, to which we may refer the perf. εἶρηκα also, on account of the syllable *ει* which stands instead of the reduplication\*\*\*. The Ionians and the common prose language had also εἰρήθη or εἰρέθη (see Schweigh. Lex. Herodot. in ῥέειν), in the same way as from εἰλημμαι, διελλεγμαι crept into the non-Attic aorists ἐλλήφθη, διειλέχθη†.

By some ἐρέω also is considered a present, but in the Epic writers it is always either a future, or, if a present,

\* This form is found written in various ways in the manuscript copies of the older writers: see Lobeck ad Phryn. p. 447. Bekker ad Æschin. 2, 34. 124. But the best manuscripts have it not unfrequently in its regular shape; see Plat. Gorg. 36. Theæt. 65.

\*\* This fut. appears to have been used only in its participle. Thuc. 8, 66. Plat. Phædr. 9.

\*\*\* This syllable *ει* is found instead of the reduplication in the perf. of several verbs beginning with a liquid, in which case the pluperf. is the same: thus

εἰληφα from ΔΗΒΩ. See Δαμβάνω.

εἰληχα from ΔΗΧΩ. See Δαγχάνω.

εἰλοχα, εἰλεγμαι from λέγω.

εἰμαρται from μέτρομαι.

† Wee may indeed, as many do, form εἶρηκα from εἶρω, or even from the fut. ἐρέω, as a new theme by means of the augm. *ει*; but by the method which I have followed above, the perf. pass., the aor. pass., and the verbals ῥήμα, ῥητός, all agree together; and the grand analogy of the language is in favour of this plan.

it is used with the sense of *to ask*, instead of *ῥομαι*, which see\*. Yet Hesiod (θ, 38.) has a verb *εἶρω* produced to *έω*, in which *εἰρεῦσαι* is the fixed traditionary reading, though the metre would admit *εἶρουνσαι* quite as well.

*Φημί* was used as the present of this verb, but with certain limitations, which will be seen under it: in the compounds however we find sometimes *ἀγορεύειν* (which properly means *to harangue*), e. g. *ἀπαγορεύω*, *I forbid*, *ἀπείπον*, *I forbade*; and sometimes *λέγω*, e. g. *ἀντιλέγω*, *ἀντεῖπον*\*\*.

The expression with *κακῶς*, *to speak ill of*, was treated in this respect as a compound; for instead of *εἶπέ με κακῶς*, the present was *ἀγορεύει με κακῶς*.

The Epics have also an imperat. *ἔσπετε*, which is a sister-form with *σ* inserted, as in *λάσκω* from *λακεῖν*, *ἴσκω* from *εἴκω*.

The poetical verb *ἐνέπω*, or *ἐννέπω*, is shown in Buttm. Lexil. pp. 123. 131. to be no compound, but a strengthened form of the root or stem of *εἰπεῖν* (*EMII-ἐνέκω*, like *ΑΛΚ- ΑΛΕΚ-*, *ΟΠΓ- ὀρέγω*). The imperf. (according to form) is *ἔνεπον*, *ἔννεπον*, the aor. *ἐνισπον*, *ἐνισπεῖν*, *ἐνίσπω*, *ἐνίσποιμι*; imperat. *ἐνισπε*; fut. *ἐνίσπω* and *ἐνισπήσω*. Here the aorist as compared with the present is, by its long syllable, at variance with general analogy, but still not without example; see *ἐσπόμην* under *ἔπομαι*. The circumflex over *ἐνισπεῖν*\*\*\* shows too that in old grammatical tradition this form was considered an

\* Struve has pointed out two passages in Hippocrates, viz. *ὁ γὰρ ἄν... ἐρέω*, *I say*, in *Præcept.* p. 64., and *ἦρεον*, *they said*, *Epidem.* 2. p. 691. If the syntax and reading of these passages are to be depended on (which I cannot take upon myself to assert positively), the two forms belong to the analogy of other Ionic presents sprung from the future, as *μαχέομαι*; and *ἦρεον* is then a proof that the augm. *εἰ* cannot be used in the way noticed in the preceding note.

\*\* Not that *ἀπηγόρευσα*, *ἀντέλεξα*, could not be used, but the compounds of *εἶπον* were far more common.

\*\*\* See *Od.* γ, 93. *Eurip.* *Suppl.* 435. In *Hes.* β, 369. the old accentuation must therefore be restored from the first edition. In *Apollonius* the modern editors have most arbitrarily rejected the circumflex; see *Beck* on *Apoll.* 1, 1333. and 3, 917.

aorist. The future was formed, as is frequently the case from this aorist, and that in two analogous ways: for in ἐνέπω the σ is dropped, as in the fut. of διδάσκω and ἀλύσκω\*. From this future was formed again another present ἐνίπτω in Pind. Pyth. 4, 358., which however must be distinguished from the Homeric ἐνίπτω, *to revile*, which see hereafter.

The preterites ἔνεπον and ἔνισπον are always found without the augment, and where the metre would have required ἦνεπον, there ἔννεπον was introduced. The double ν in ἐννέπω is besides frequent in the Tragedians; but ἔννεπον seems not to occur, generally speaking, in their writings. We have supposed this preterite to be, in form, an *imperfect*, like ἔφην under Φημί: but in usage both are aorists, and the former is used in narration promiscuously with εἶπον and ἔνισπον: compare ἡῦδα under Αἰδάω. Hence then we may explain the use of this form in the Hymn to Pan, 29., where ἔννεπον, answering to the preceding ὑμνεῦσι, stands for ἐνέπουσι. That is to say, as the indicat. of the aor. has in general, beside its meaning of a preterite, that of *doing a thing usually*, so this imperf. converted by usage into an aorist has the same secondary meaning, exactly like ἔκλυον, Π. α, 218.

The Grammarians deduce from ἐνισπεῖν a twofold imperative, ἔνισπε and ἐνίσπες. If this latter be genuine, we must suppose ἐνισπεῖν to be a compound\*\*, perhaps of ἐνί and σπεῖν, which would then correspond in form with σπεῖν from ἔπω, and of which the imperat. would be σπέες, as from σχεῖν, σχέες. See the Etym. M. v. ἔνισπεν, Schol. Od. ξ, 185°. Some manuscripts have also ἔνισπες or ἐνίσπες (for the accent is uncertain) wherever the word stands at the end of the verse; on the other hand at Od. δ, 642. in the middle of the verse ἔνισπε could be the only reading.

\* The same editors have given to Apollonius 2, 1165. from some manuscripts the non-Homeric form ἐνέπω.

\*\* The above observation is grounded on this circumstance, that we find in the common dialects merely such monosyllabic imperatives as δέες, δός, ἔς, σχέες, φρέες, with the compounds. To prove ἔνισπες to be no compound by comparing it with ζατέες, ἀγέες, in Hesychius, would throw that form into a most improbable dialect, which could only be justified by indications much surer than any we have to guide us.

I would observe however that the aor. *ἐνίσπον* as a compound is contrary to analogy, for in that case it ought to be *ἐνέσπον*, like *ἐπέσχον*; and further, that in the two passages of the *Iliad*, λ, 186. ξ, 470., where the Cod. Ven. has in the text *ἐνίσπες*, the scholium does not mention this reading, but has in the lemma (as far as the lemmata of Villosion are to be depended on) *ἐνίσπε*. I would not therefore recommend the adoption of this form with a view to strengthen the last syllable of the hexameter.

*Εἶργω*, *I shut out*, *εἶργνυμι*, *I shut in*, are distinguished from each other in their tenses merely by the breathing; thus, *εἶρξω*, *εἶρξα*: *εἶρξω*, *εἶρξα*. This verb, according to the analogy of verbs beginning with *ει*, does not take the augment, which is supplied by the accent: see *Εἶκω*, *I yield*. For *εἶργαθον* see *Ἀμύνω*, *ἀμύναθον*.

The Ionic form of this verb is *ἔργω*, *ἔρξα*, &c.\*; which in the oldest language, as we shall see below, had the digamma, an consequently corresponded exactly with the same stem or root under *δέξω*. The distinction of *out* or *in* is not marked in Homer by the absence or presence of the aspirate; because in that early stage of the language the word had instead of the aspirate the digamma, the loss of which was supplied in the dialects by the one or other of the breathings; in the Epic language, according to general tradition, by the lenis; consequently the sense of Od. ξ, 411. was *to shut in*, *τὰς μὲν* (the swine) *ἄρα ἔρξαν κατὰ ἥθεα*. Originally therefore the meaning of the verb was undefined; it meant nothing more than *to separate*, *shut off*, and the context showed whether it was *in* or *out*. But in the Ionic dialect of Herodotus the distinction is observed, e. g. 3, 136. *τοὺς Πέρσας ἔρξε ὡς κατασκόπους ἑόντας*, and no doubt from old tradition: whence the same writer has *ἐρκτή* for the Att. *εἶρκτή*, *a prison*. In the

\* It is singular to find this form in Thucyd. 5, 11. where *πεπύρξαντες* is the reading of all the known manuscripts except one which has *ει*; for in all the other passages of this writer we find the diphthong. We may however compare with it *ἄφερκτος* in Æschyl. Choeph. 444.

Attic and in the common language it was also a standing rule: see Eust. ad Od. α, 27. (p. 14, 25. Bas.), and the directions of an old grammarian in Hermann (at the end of De Em. Gr. Gr.) p. 337\*. Nor is ἀπεργεῖν (with the exception of ἀφερχτος in the last note) ever found with a φ; on the contrary, the compound with κατά, the most usual in the sense of *to shut in*, is almost always written with the θ; while in Thucyd. 1, 76., where κατεργεῖν has the general sense of *to constrain, keep down by force*, the τ stands without a various reading. Further, that the sense of *shutting in* is expressed by the pres. εἴργυνυμι, is evident from the grammarian above mentioned, who observes that "εἴργω in the present is not used;" for εἴργω is a very common present.

As to the digamma, the same conclusion results from the Epic augment in ἔεργον, ἔεργνυ, and again from the Epic sister-form (with its superfluous ε in the present) ἔἔργω, in the same language, from which is contracted the common εἴργω\*\*. The digamma is therefore very easily to be discerned in Od. ξ, 411. Τὰς μὲν ἄ[ρ]α ἔρ[ε]ξας..., and in the Epic compound ἀποέργει. The Homeric perf. pass. ἔεργμαι, 3. plur. pluperf. ἔερχατο does indeed seem by its syllabic augment to have the same marks of the digamma: but there is one point opposed to it; namely, that in both

\* This is also proved in various instances by the manuscripts: compare for example the passages in Sturz. Lex. Xenoph. and Brunck's Index to Aristophanes, as well as Andoc. 4. p. 31, 27. 32, 36. There are however manuscripts which have εἴργω without exception (see Bekker on Thuc. 1, 35.); the reason of which was, that other Grammarians ascribed εἴργω without distinction to the Attics, but εἴργω to the κοῖνοις (see Etym. M. 377, 48.), as is indeed the case in many other words. And certainly ἀφερχτος, *shut out*, quoted in the last note from Æschylus, leads to the same conclusion. If now we suppose (as was said before, and is certainly the more probable) that originally there was no distinction, but that one established itself by degrees, yet without ever becoming universal, all that can occur is satisfactorily explained.

\*\* Once in the text of our Homer we find εἴργω (Il. ψ, 72.), Τῇλέ με εἴργουσι, but it is indisputably a false reading: for as εἴργω is contracted from ἔεργω, it cannot have had the digamma, which the hiatus before the verb shows to have been in the verse; for ἔεργω, i. e. ΕΦΕΡΓΩ, has it not before the first ε; compare Il. β, 825. ἐνδὸς ἔεργει. Bentley's emendation of this passage is, therefore, certainly correct, μ' ἔεργουσι.

passages where it occurs the digamma with reduplication is inadmissible, because in Od. κ, 241. it is preceded by a consonant, in Il. ε, 89. by a shortened diphthong. These two passages belong however to the numerous instances where the digamma has disappeared from our Homer. The forms ξρχαται, ξρχατο, are much more striking, particularly in Od. ι, 221. κ, 283., where they begin the verse, and where consequently a slight emendation is not to be thought of. Here then the syllable of reduplication has quite disappeared, which in cases of the true syllabic augment (as if τεύχεται were put for τετεύχεται) is never the case. Hence in the history of the digamma, and its gradual disappearance, this verb would be a remarkable feature. The form ξρχαται supposes the theme ξργω to have the common lenis, and is therefore a regular perfect, but without the temp. augm.: and this too contrary to Epic usage, but as it occurs in a syllable long by position it is free from suspicion\*.

Εἰρύω. See Ἐρύω.

Εἰρώ. See Εἰρεῖν.

Εἶρω, *I string in a row*: aor. 1. εἶρα (Herodot. 3, 87. ξξείρας, *exserens*) and ἔρσα (Hippocr. de Morb. 2, 33. διέρσας). Perf. pass. in the Epic poets ἔρμαι, ἔρμένος; in Herodot. 4, 190. ἔρμένος. In the former the digamma is not obliterated; for in the only two passages where the pluperf. ἔεργο, and the perf. ἔρμένον occur (Od. σ, 460. σ, 296.), it is preceded by the separable ν. In Herodotus on the contrary we find the common form, but with the augm. omitted, as is always the case in the Ionic dialect. Suidas quotes from some writer ἐνεῖρμένος πένδαις, consequently with the augm. ει; although it may be taken for the unchanged diphthong of the present, as in the verbal subst. εἰρμός, on the aspirate of which see Buttm. Lexil. p. 300. For ἀπόρρσε see Ἐρσαι.

Εἶσα. See ἘΩ, 2.

Ἐῶκω. See Ἴσκω.

Εἶωθα. See Ἐθω.

ἘΑ-. See Αἰρέω.

---

\* The augment is occasionally omitted in syllables naturally long, as ἐνυε, ἐλκε, ἐλπετο, ἄρχε, ἄπτετο.

ἙΛΑ-. See Εἴλω.

Ἑλαύνω, *I drive*: fut. ἐλάσω with α short, Ep. ἐλάσσω; aor. 1. ἤλασα, Poet. ἔλασα, ἔλασσα; perf. ἐλήλακα, perf. pass. ἐλήλαμαι; aor. 1. pass. ἤλάσθην; verbal adj. ἐλατός. In non-Attic writers the passive takes a σ, as ἐλήλασμαι, ἤλάσθην, ἤλαστός. The forms ἐλῶ, ἐλᾶς, ἐλᾶ, &c., infin. ἐλᾶν, are in the Attic prose a future, according to the analogy of verbs whose futures end in -ᾶσω or -έσω, and which form a new Attic future by rejecting the σ and contracting the remaining termination, thus ἐλάσω, ἐλάω, ἐλῶ. See also last note under Δέμω. — MIDD.

The forms in -ῶ, -ᾶς, &c., occur also as presents from the simple theme ἐλάω. In prose however there is only one example, the imperat. ἀπέλα, Xenoph. Cyr. 8, 4, 32. In poetry there are several; ἔλων, Il. ω, 696., ἐλάαν, Od. ο, 50., ἐλᾶ, Pind. Nem. 3, 129., ἐκποδῶν ἔλα, Eurip. Herc. 819.

In Od. η, 86. is a 3. plur. pluperf pass. ἐληλέδατο, for which Wolf writes ἐρηρέδατο, the reading of the old editions. This latter has however by far the fewest manuscripts in its favour, and it seems to me clear that the true reading must be some form of ἐλαύνω, as the expression is much the same as we find in v. 113. in Il. σ, 564. and Od. ζ, 9. But the reading ἐληλάδατο is likewise found in very few manuscripts, while by far the majority has ἐληλέδατο, and some ἐληλέατο. This last has been adopted by Alter; and when we consider that it is the regular Ionic form, according to the analogy of πεπτεύεται for -ανται, and that it does not offend the metre, I cannot but think that it is the true reading of Homer.

In the Epic language we find some participles proparoxytons, as ἐληλάμενος, συνεληλάμενοι, Arat. 176, like ἀκηχήμενος (Il. σ, 29.), ἀκαχήμενος, and ἀλαλήμενος. See Herodian in Etym. M. v. ἀκαχήμενος and Thom. Mag. v. ἐληλάμενος. In Apollon. 2, 231. the modern editors have altered this accent, because it was not supported by a

scholium, like the passage in Aratus. See note under Ἀκαρίζω.

ἔλδομαι and ἐέλδομαι\*, *I desire*: a defective depon. used only in pres. and imperf. It is found once in a passive sense, Π. π, 494. Both forms are exclusively poetical.

ἔλέγχω, *I refute*: fut. -ξω; perf. with redupl. ἐλήλεγχμαι.

ἔλελίξω, *I turn round, tremble*: fut. ἐλελίξω; aor. 1. ἐλέλιξα, aor. 1. pass. ἐλελίχθην, midd. ἐλελιζόμενος, &c. Ἐλέλικτο (Π. λ, 39.) is a syncopated aorist. See Buttm. Lexil. p. 287.

ΕΛΕΥΘ-, ΕΛΘ-. See ἔρχομαι.

ἔλίσσω, -ττω, *I wind*: augm. ει\*\*; perf. pass. ἐΐλιγμαi and ἐλήλιγμαi. In this last perf. three things are to be observed: 1.) that the simple augm. ἐΐλιγμαi was also in use; 2.) that the augm. ει does not take place with the reduplication; 3.) that the syllable of reduplication does not admit of the aspirate\*\*\*.

ἔλκω, *I draw*: fut. ἔλξω; aor. 1. εἶλξα. It borrows also from a theme ΕΛΚΥΩ, which is not used in the pres. or imperf., and even in the fut. ἔλξω is preferred; see Piers. ad Moer. p. 134. But in the aor εἶλκυσα, Pind. Nem. 7, 152., ἐλκύσαι is far more common than εἶλξα, and in the passive ἐλκυσμαι, Eur. Res. 576. εἶλκύσθην, Herod. 1, 140., are the only forms in use [perf. act. ἐέλκυκα Dem. 60. 8.]. — MIDD.

The regular imperf. ἐλκον is never found in Hom. nor in Ionic prose, but always ἔλκον, ἔλκετο. The particular inflexion ἐλκήσω, ἤλκησα (with η as augment), ἐλκηθεῖς, has in Homer the stronger meaning of *to drag along*.

ἔλπω, *I encourage to hope*: Od. β, 91. γ, 380. But

\* Like ἐέλπομαι, ἐέργω, ἐεἰδόμενος, ἐέσχω, which in the older language had the digamma.

\*\* It is however to be observed that this diphthong is found also in the present, and even, though not frequently, in prose: see Lo-beck ad Phryn. p. 30.

\*\*\* In stating these rules we must however remember the rarity of this form, and that I know only some instances of it quoted by Maittaire from Pausanias.



it is generally used in the midd. ἔλπομαι, *I hope*; perf. ἔολπα, with the force of the pres.; pluperf. ἐώλπειν with the force of an imperfect: see ἔοικα and note under Εἶκω; also the second note under Ἄγνυμι, and a note in Buttm. Lexil. p. 202. The Epic forms are ἐέλπομαι and ἐελπόμην: see Ἐλδομαι and note.

Ἐλύω. See Εἰλύω.

Ἐμέω, *I vomit*, has ε in the inflexion and σ in the passive: it takes also the Attic reduplication; [perf. act. ἐμήμεκα Luc. Lexiph. 21. Comp. aor. 1. ἐξ-ήμεσα Ar. Achar. 6., ἐξ-ήμεσα, Hes. Th. 497.]

[Æschylus (Eumen. 730) has the fut. midd. ἐμοῦμαι in the sense of *to vomit*, while Xenoph. (Anab. 4, 8, 20.) has the imperf. act. in the same intrans. sense.]

Ἐμνήμυκε. See Ἡμύω.

Ἐναιρῶ, *I kill*: fut. ἐνάρῳ; aor. 2. ἦναρον, Eur. Andr. 1182., infin. ἐναρεῖν. — MIDD. with aor. 1. ἐνεράμην, Hom. (Il. ε, 43. &c.). [This verb is not a compound: see Buttm. Lexil. p. 119.]

Ἐναύω. See Αὔω.

ΕΝΕΓΚ-, ΕΝΕΙΚ-. See Φέρω.

Ἐνέπω. See Εἰπέιν.

Ἐνήνοθα, a perf. with the force of a present, found in the Epic writers in composition only, and in the third person; used at the same time as aorist: thus ἐπενήνοθε, κατενήνοθε, *it lies or it lay thereon*. As a theme we must suppose ΕΝΘΩ, ΕΝΕΘΩ: see this more fully explained in Buttm. Lexil. p. 110. &c.

Ἐνθεῖν, ἦνθον. See Ἐρχομαι.

Ἐνέπτω, *I reproach*, has in Homer two forms of the aor. 2. viz. 1.) ἐνένιπον, for which two false readings ἐνένιπτον (Il. ο, 546. 552. π, 626. Od. σ, 321.) and (Il. ψ, 473.) ἐνένισπον have crept into the printed text of Homer, as I have shown in Buttm. Lexil. p 123. &c. This form is the reduplicated aor. 2. with the radical vowel long, which we know from the subst. ἐνίπη was long in the root also. 2.) The 3. sing. ἡνίπαπε, formed by a peculiar reduplication in the middle of the word, like ἡρύκακον, infin. ἐρυκακέειν, from ἐρύκω.

Homer has another sister-form ἐνίσσω (Il. ο, 198. γ, 497. ω, 238.), which bears the same relation to ἐνίπτω as πέσσω to πέπτω. None of the forms, which are here placed together, ever stand absolutely in Homer with the meaning of *to say*, but they are sometimes used so with the sense of *to reproach*; they must therefore be distinguished from ἐνέπω, ξισπον, and the Pindaric ἐνίπτω (see under Ἐνέπω); while the long ι above mentioned makes it most probable that they belong to a particular family of verbs, of which a more accurate examination will be found in Buttm. Lexil. p. 123. &c.

ἔννυμι, or ἐννύω, *I put on, clothe*, forms its tenses from a theme ἔΩ; thus fut. ἔσω, Ep. ἔσσω; aor. 1. ἔσσα, infin. ἔσαι; fut. midd. ἔσομαι; aor. 1. midd. ἔσάμην; perf. pass. εἶμαι, εἶσαι, εἶται, &c., whence 3. pl. pluperf. εἶατο (Il. σ, 596.), comp. ἐπιεῖμαι, ἐπιειμένος. From the pass. ἔσμαι, ἔσμην (which never occurs in its simple form in the first person), come the 2. and 3. sing. of the pluperf. ἔσσο, ἔστο, and the compound ἡμφιέσμαι, &c. The forms with the syllabic augment (which takes the aspirate), ἔέσσαντο (Il. κ, 23., Od. ξ, 519.) and ἔεστο (Il. μ, 464.), are Epic. only.

The Ionics have another form εἴννυμι; for ἐπείνυσθαι in Herodotus proves that the εἰ in the Homeric εἴννον (Il. ψ, 135.) is not the augment. The temp. augm. is found neither in the imperf. nor the aorist: the perf. only has the augment εἰ. Homer has not the temp. augm. in any tense, but the syllab. augm. only, which is to be accounted for by the digamma.

The simple ἔννυμι is never used in prose, but principally the compound ἀμφιέννυμι, which make its fut. ἀμφιέσω, Att. ἀμφιῶ; fut. midd. ἀμφιέσομαι; and takes the augment in the preposition, ἡμφιέσα, infin. ἀμφιέσαι, pass. ἡμφιέσμαι, ἡμφιέσαι, ἡμφιέσται, &c., infin. ἡμφιέσθαι. Nor do the other compounds generally reject the vowel of the preposition before the ε, as ἐπιέσασθαι, ἐπίεσται Herodot 1, 47.

Ἐόλει, ἐόλημαι. See under Εἴλω.

ἑορτάζω, *I celebrate, solemnize* (in Ionic prose ὀρτάζω): fut. ἑορτάσω; it takes the augm. in the second

syllable *ἑώρταζον* (Paus. 4, 19, 4.) according to the analogy of *ἔοικα*, *ἐώκειν*. See *Εἴλω* and note.

Ἐπαῖω, Herodot. 3, 29. See Ἀῖω.

Ἐπαυρεῖν, &c. See *ΑΤΡ*.

Ἐπείγω, *I press* (imp. ἤπειγον with augment on initial syllable); pass. *I hasten*. For proof that this verb is no compound, see Buttm. Lexil. p. 118.

Ἐπίσταμαι, *I understand*, depon. pass. with fut. midd.; imperf. ἡπιστάμην; fut. ἐπιστήσομαι; aor. ἡπιστήθην; verbal adj. ἐπιστητός. In the optat. the accent sometimes follows the regular conjugation of barytone verbs, e. g. ἴσταιο, ἴσταιτο, ἴσταισθε, ἴσταιντο; but the conj. is always ἰστώμαι, σνυστήται, &c\*. See *Δύναμαι* with note, and Ἰστημι.

This verb is distinguished from ἐφίσταμαι, the proper compound of ἴσταμαι, by the π, by the augment, and by the aorist retaining the η of the formation before the θ.

Instead of the 2. sing. ἐπίστασαι the Attic poets have ἐπίστα (Æsch. Eum. 86. 578. Pind. P. 3, 142.), the Ionics ἐπίστη (Theogn. 1043. or 1085. Bekk. 1081. Gaisf. See Buttm. on Soph. Phil. 798.) or ἐπίσται in comp. ἐξ-ἐπίσται, Herodot. 7, 135. The usual form in the imperf. is ἡπίστω, and in the imperat. ἐπίστω, e. g. Xen. Mem. 3, 4, 9. Cyr. 3, 2, 16. See Moer. 163. 182. Homer has the imperf. without the augm. ἐπίστατο. The pres. and imperf. are conjugated like ἴσταμαι.

ἘπιΩ, ἐνέπω. See *Εἰπεῖν*.

Ἐπῶ, *I am employed or busy about anything*: imperf. εἶπον, Poet. without augm. ἔπον; fut. ἔψω; aor. ἔσπον, infin. σπεῖν, part. σπών; compound ἐπέσπον, ἐπισπεῖν, μετασπών. The augment is εἰ, as περιεῖπεν, Xen. Mem. 2, 9, 5. This verb in its simple form is found only in Π. ζ, 321.\*\*, but its compounds are used both in verse and in prose, περιέπω, διέπω, &c.

\* Yet the Ionic conj. is ἐπιστέωμαι, Herodot. 3, 134.

\*\* [Yet Homer has frequently περί τεύχε' ἔπουσιν, e. g. Π. ο, 555. ἄμφ' Ὀδυσῆα ἔπον, Π. λ, 483. and many other similar expressions,

These aorists seldom occur except in poetry: though Ionic prose has frequently *περίεσπε*, Herod. 1, 73., *περίσπειν*, ib. 115., and the passive of the same compound *περιεφθῆναι*, 5, 1. 6, 15., and *περιέψεσθαι* for *περιεφθῆσεσθαι*, 2, 115. 7, 119.

Midd. *ἔπομαι*, *I follow*: imperf. *εἰπόμην*, and Poet. without augm. *ἐπόμην*; fut. *ἔψομαι*, infin. *ἔψεσθαι*. The aorist has this peculiarity that the augment is aspirated, *ἐσπόμην*, comp. *ἐφρεσπόμην* (*ἔσπου* Plat. Polit. p. 280. b., *ἐφρέσπετο* Eurip. Hipp. 1307.)\*, and as a proof that it is merely the augm. it disappears in the other moods: infin. *σπέσθαι*, imperat. *σποῦ*, *ἐπίσπου* Plat. Theæt. p. 169. a., *ἐπίσπεσθε* Plat. Crit. p. 107. b. &c. The Ion. imperat. 2. pers. is *σπέο*, Ep. *σπέιο*, Π. κ, 285.

If *ἔσπου* *σπέσθαι* and *ἔσχον* *σχεῖν* be compared with *ἔπλε* *ἔπλετο* and *ἐπτόμην* *πτέσθαι*, we see at once that the former arise from the same syncope as the latter. That is to say, the aspirate in *ἔπω* and *ἔχω* (*ἔξω*) passed (as it does in so many other words) into a *σ*, which immediately attached itself to the consonants following, therefore *ἔσπου*, *ἔσχον*. This statement does not however militate against the insertion of a *σ* according to another analogy in the root *ἔπι*, and thus *ἐσπόμην*, *ἐσπέσθαι*, *ἔσπωμαι*, *ἐσπόμενος*, became anomalous aorists. From these, and not from the *ἐσπόμην* belonging to the former analogy, came the indicative which passed into the common language, while the other moods *ἐσπέσθαι*, &c., remained in the usage of the Epics (Π. ε, 423. Od. μ, 349. Π. μ, 395., &c.). But from the very circumstance of *ἐσπόμην* being an aorist, the pres. *ἔσπεται* which is a various reading for *ἔρχεται* at Od. δ, 826. ought not to be allowed to displace the present old and unobjectionable reading of the text\*\*.

---

which Buttmann, it would seem, considered as compounds. — Ed.] [The prepositions in these cases are separated by tmesis from the verb. L. & S.]

\* A singular form is *ἐπέσποντο* in Pind. Pyth. 4, 237. which can hardly be joined with the Pindaric forms in the note following.

\*\* See the note in Buttm. Schol. Od. ad h. l. Bekker in his critique on Wolf's Homer has ventured a conjecture that all those

Ἐράω, *I love*, is used only in the pres. and imperf.; having a regular passive ἐρῶμαι, ἐρᾶσθαι, ἐρώμενος. (Herodot 3, 31. Xen. Symp. 8, 36. Ar. Eq. 737.) But the sister-form ἔραμαι (imp. ἡράμην), like ἴσταμαι, is a deponent synonymous with the active, and in the pres. solely poetical. The aor. pass. however, ἡράσθην, fut. ἐρασθήσομαι, with an active sense, is used in prose; part. ἐρασθεῖς.

The Epic language has instead of ἡράσθην the midd. ἡρᾶσάμην, whence ἡράσσατο, Hom. ἐράσσατο, Hes. and Pind. The perf. ἡράσμαι, Parthen. 2, 3. The 2. pers. pres. Epic with double σ, ἐρασσαι occurs in Theocr. 1, 78. The Dor. conj. ἡρᾶται for ἐρηται is accented according to the analogy of barytone verbs, Pind. P. 4, 164. compare ἐπίσταμαι and δύναμαι. Lastly ἐράσθε in an act. sense, Il. π, 208. is probably a false reading\*.

Ἐράω is used only in its compounds, and with the regular aor. 1. ἐξερᾶσαι (Ar. Ach. 341.), κατερᾶσαι (Dem. Phal. 326.), *to pour or shoot out, συνερᾶσαι\*\**, *to pour or throw together*.

Epic moods, ἐσπέσθαι, &c., have crept into Homer's poems by false readings, because in every instance the verse would admit δὲ σπομένοιο, ἄμα σπέσθαι, &c., and that the later Epics, in whose verse this is not always the case, imitated the false reading. This view of the subject is much strengthened by the circumstance of the compounds being invariably written in Homer ἐπισπέσθαι, μετασπόμενος, &c. However as the origin of such a reading, if there were no grounds for it in the language, is difficult to be conceived; and (which is the most important point) these forms are as fixed in Pindar (O. 8, 123. 9, 15. Isth. 4, 40.) as they are in the Alexandrine poets, there seems to be no doubt of a twofold ancient usage: at the same time it seems hardly possible that such a distinction as that between simple and compound could have existed in Homer's language. Bekker's supposition therefore, if confined to Homer, has great probability.

\* That is to say, the depon. ἐρασθε is no more capable of resolution than ἴστασθε, δύνασθε, &c.; and ἐρᾶσθε can be only passive. The reading must therefore necessarily be ἐξ ἑσπερίν γ' ἐράσασθε. [Passow however seems to think it may be defended by supposing a theme ἐράσμαι from which will come ἐρᾶται, Sappho Fr. 59. Theocr. 2, 149.]

\*\* Isocr. Phil. p. 110. b., as restored by Bekker. Aristot. de Gen. Animal 3, 1. extr.

Ἔργάζομαι, *I labour, work*, depon. midd.: fut. ἐργάσομαι [ἐργαξοῦμαι Theoc. 10, 23.]; perf. εἰργασμαι, Ion. ἔργασμαι. The augm. is εἰ. [The Ion. and Att. generally use the perf. pass. εἰργασμαι in the act. sense of the aor. midd. εἰργασάμην, Valck. Phoen. 1069. Lob. Soph. Aj. 21., but this tense is also found as a true passive, e. g. τὰ ἐργασμένα, Herodot. 7, 53. compare Plat. Charm. p. 173. c. Xen. Mem. 3, 10, 9. Conviv. 5, 4. Œcon. 19, 8., &c. And even the indic. of this perf. is found in a passive sense, at least in its compound ἀπείργασται, Plat. Legg. 4. p. 710. d. The fut. pass. ἐργασθήσομαι is seldom found with a really passive meaning which it has in Sophoc. Tr. 1218., Isocr. Epist. 6. — Passow.] [Liddell and Scott on the contrary assert that ἐργασθήσομαι always has a passive meaning.]

Ἔργω. See Εἴργω.

ἘΡΙΩ and ἔρω. See Ἐξω.

Ἐρεῖνω. See Ἐρομαι.

Ἐρέθω, *I excite, irritate*, is used only in pres. and imperf., but we find in Mosch. 3, 85. the aor. with augm. ἤρεθον. Its derivative ἐρεθίζω is more used.

Ἐρείδω, *I support by placing one thing against another*: fut. ἐρείσω, &c. It has the Att. redupl.; thus perf. act. ἐρήρεια, perf. pass. ἐρήρεισμαι; of this latter Homer has the 3. plur. ἐρηρέδᾱται for ἐρηρεισμένοι εἰσί, Il. ψ, 284. 329. ἐρηρέδατο, Od. η, 86. 95.; for which Apollon. Rh. 2, 320. uses ἐρήρεινται. Homer has the augm. only in ἤρηρειστο, but Hes. Sc. 362. has ἤρείσατο. — MIDD. *I support myself*: ἐρειδόμενος, ἐρεισάμενος, &c. Hom.

Ἐρείκω, *I tear, break*: imperf. ἤρεικον; aor. 1. ῥείξα. Midd. *I tear my clothes in pieces*. PASS. *I am torn or broken*: perf. ἐρήγγυμαι, Hippocr.

To the intransitive sense of the pass. (e. g. Il. ν, 441.)

belongs the Epic aor. 2. act. ἤρικον, Il. ρ, 295 \*. Compare the last paragraph of Γηράω.

Ἐρείπω, *I overthrow*: fut. ἐρείψω; aor. 2. ἤρικον; aor. 1. pass. ἠρείφθην; perf. 2. with Att. reduplication ἐρήριπα; perf. pass. ἐρήριμμαι, and Ep. pluperf. 3. sing. ἐρέριπτο for ἠρήριπτο, Il. ξ, 15., but we find in Herodian Hist. 8, 2. κατερήρειπτο [and in Plutarch ἤρειμμαι].

In this verb as in the last the passive makes a transition to the intransitive meaning *to fall over, fall down*, and this, as being the immediate sense, belongs to the aor. 2. act. ἤρικον, and the perf. ἐρήριπα (see note under Τεύχω), which however occur only in the poets \*\*. In Pind. Ol. 2, 76. Boeckh has shown from the manuscripts and from Apollon. Synt. p. 277. that the part. aor. 2. pass. ἐριπέντι, not ἐριπόντι, is the true reading.

The Epic midd. ἀνηρείψαμην belongs unquestionably to this verb, although in this compound its sense is somewhat different: Homer has frequently ἀνηρείψαντο, *they have torn away, carried off*, Il. v, 234. Od. δ, 727 &c. and Hesiod, θ, 990. has ἀνερείψαμένη, *having carried off* \*\*\*.

\* As this aor. 2. occurs in no other passage, it is not to be wondered at if later poets used it transitively: thus Euphor. Fr. 40. and Alex. Aetol. in Piers. ad Moer. p. 194. whose admirable emendation of the whole fragment was not understood by his neglecting in this verse to change καλόν into κακόν: διὰ μὲν κακὸν ἤρικεν οὐσόν.

\*\* Of this aorist ἤρικον, which is frequent in the poets, we find one instance of a transitive meaning in the latest editions of Herodot. 9, 70. But the old reading ἤρειπον ought not to have been changed, even though the new reading had been favoured by manuscripts. A fixed line of distinction between imperf. and aor. is not possible in these older remains of antiquity. If Herodotus had intended to use the aor., we cannot but suppose that he would have said ἤρειψαν, as he has ἐρείψαι at 1, 164.

\*\*\* There are no grounds for the theme ἀνερείπτω in the lexicons; nor must we be misled by the usage of this word in some later writers (ἀνηρείψασθε πόνον, *you have undertaken*, Orph. Arg. 292.). In the old Epic usage there is nothing to lead us decidedly from ἐρείπω. Whatever in the word ἀνηρείψαμην seems opposed to the sense of ἐρείπω lies merely in the preposition ἀνά and the midd. voice. The idea of a ριπή is in ῥίπτω, in ἐρείπω, and in ἀνηρείψαμην. What is *torn away*, falls to the ground; hence the simple ἐρείπω and ἤρικον contain in themselves this collateral meaning: if we add to this ριπή or tearing the sense of ἀνά in composition and the middle voice, we

Ἐρέπτομαι, *I feed, graze, eat*, occurs only in the pres. and imperf. Later writers use ἔρέπτω for ἔρέφω like γλύπτω for γλύφω, δρέπτω for δρέφω, &c.; compare γλύφω. This form was long regarded with suspicion in Pind. P. 4, 240. but has been satisfactorily defended by Boeckh.

Ἐρέσσω, *ttw*, *I row*: fut. ἔρέσω; aor. 1. ἤρεσα (Ap. Rh. 1, 1110.), Poet. ἤρεσσα and ἔρεσσα, Π. ι, 361. Od. λ, 78. The compound διήρεσα occurs in Od. μ, 444. ξ, 351. From ἔρέτης and ἔρετμός we may conclude that its characteristic letter was τ.

Ἐρεύω. See Ἐρυγάνω.

Ἐρεύθω, *I make red*: fut. ἔρεύσω; aor. 1. infin. ἐρεῦσαι. Il. σ, 329. Also ἐρυθαίνω, whence ἐρυθαίνετο, *he became red*: purely Homeric forms. The subst. ἐρύθημα comes from the formation in -ήσω, which belonged to ἐρυθαίνω as it did to ἀλιταίνω, in which the termination -αίνω is a mere extension of the original present, according to the analogy mentioned in note under Αἰσθάνομαι. On the other hand in the later form ἐρυθαίνω, -αίνω is a derivative termination from ἐρυθρός, as λευκαίνω is from λευκός with the regular flexion λευκᾶναι, &c. And the Alexandrine poets treated ἐρυθαίνω in the same way, e. g. ἐρύθηνε, Apollon. Rh. 1, 791. Compare κερδαίνω.

Ἐρέφω, *I cover, crown*: fut. ἔρέψω; aor. 1. ἔρεψα. MIDD. Eur. Bacch. 323. Aristoph. Vesp. 1294. See also Ἐρέπτω.

Ἐρέχθω, *I torment, torture*; used only in pres. and imperf.

Ἐρέω. See Εἰπεῖν and Ἐρομαι.

Ἐρίζω, *I contend, dispute*: fut. ἐρίσω, Epic ἐρίσσω, Dor. ἐρίξω, [perf. act. ἤριξα, Polyb. 3, 91, 7.] &c. This verb has in the Epics a middle synonymous with the active, Π. ε, 172. Od. δ, 80. Hes. θ, 534., to which belongs the perf. pass. with Att. reduplication ἐρήρισμαι\*; while ἐρι-

have ἀνηρεψάμην, *I have seized and carried up for myself*, a very proper verb to express such a transaction as the rape of Ganymede.

\* I know not whether this perf. occurs in any other passage beside the fragment of Hesiod ap. Clem. Alex. in Strom. p. 716. (603.) et in Cohort. p. 63. (48.) or No. 53. Gaisf.: but there, notwithstanding the



δήσασθαι, Π. ψ, 792. probably does not belong to this verb, but comes from the pres. ἐριδάλω, according to the analogy laid down in note under Αἰσθάνομαι: only that ἐριδήσασθαι in the passage above mentioned has the second syllable long, whence it has been written with double δ\*.

\*EPOMAI, I ask: fut. ἐρήσομαι; aor. ἠρόμην, imper. ἐροῦ (not ἔρον), Ep. ἔρειο, opt. ἐροίμην, conj. ἔρωμαι, infin. ἐρέσθαι (not ἔρεσθαι), part. ἐρόμενος. [This aor. is in common Attic use in all its moods, and the fut. is occasionally found in the best writers, Plat. Lys. p. 207. c. 211. d. Apol. p. 29. e. Xen. Hell. 4, 5, 6. but of the infin. pres. ἔρεσθαι there are great doubts, and even in Homer it is most probably the aor. and ought to be accented as such. The other tenses are supplied by ἐρωτάω. — Passow.] Ionic prose has on the other hand a present εἴρωμαι, of which the imperf. εἰρόμην with its other moods εἴρωμαι, εἴρεσθαι, &c., are, like the above, used as aorists: fut. εἰρήσομαι.

We often meet with the accentuation ἔρεσθαι, which is considered as a present; but as we nowhere find an indicative ἔρωμαι, ἔρεται, &c., this is not conceivable. Now, as the manuscripts frequently give us the aoristic accentuation ἐρέσθαι, ἐπερέσθαι, there is no doubt that this alone is the true way of writing it, and that the other arose from the grammatical custom of supposing a pres. ἔρωμαι. Compare ἠγγρόμην in ἐγγίρω\*\*. This supposing was very much

---

faults of transcribers, its connexion with the context makes it unquestionable; and by comparing the two quotations it most probably ran thus, Αὐτὸς γὰρ πάντων βασιλεὺς καὶ κοίρανός ἐστιν, Ἀθανάτων τε οἱ οὗτις ἐρήρισταί κρατος ἄλλος.

\* This way of writing it Wolf has very properly rejected: and thence we must conclude that the Greeks expressed this lengthening of the vowel, not by merely making it long (as from ἐρις ἐρίδος), but by the accent or *ictus*. This however does not appear to me grounded on sufficient analogy: and it is therefore worth remarking, that the old Grammarians, according to the Scholium in Heyne, had another reading ἐριζήσασθαι. Compare the double way of writing αἰδηλος and αἰζηλος in Buttm. Lexil. p. 53. &c.

\*\* That the Greek Grammarians supposed ἔρεσθαι to be falsely

supported by the actual existence of the Ionic pres. *εἶρομαι*, which was considered to be a mere Ion. production of the common *ἔρομαι*. But if we examine carefully all that is quoted on the subject and the analogy of the language, there can be no doubt of the Ion. *εἶρομαι* being the true theme, and *ἐρέσθαι* the regular aor. from it (compare *ἀγέρεσθαι*), which thus takes its natural augment *ἡρόμην*. Now when we explain the Ion. *εἶρετο*, &c., to be an imperf., it is not to be denied that we look to its exterior only, as with regard to the meaning there is no room for the exercise of any grammatical acuteness; because, as we see in the syntax, all these verbs belonging to the conversational narrative of the language stand very commonly in the imperfect, as *ἐκέλευε*, *ἡρώτα*, *ἐννεπε*, and thence also *ἔφη*. In Homer too we find *εἶρομαι*, *εἶρεσθαι*, *εἶρωμαι*, &c., frequently enough; but sometimes we also meet with *ἐρώμεθα*, *ἔροιτο*, *ἔρειο* (for *ἔρεο*), *ἔρεσθαι*. Of the accentuation *ἐρέσθαι* being used in his poems I nowhere find any mention; and, as the sense there is not more decisive than it is in Herodotus, we must consider the forms with *ε* and those with *αι* to be in the Epic language the same, and therefore leave the accentuation of *ἔρεσθαι* untouched. Again at *Il. α.*, 513. *φ.*, 508. we must remain in doubt between the reading of *εἶρετο* and *ἦρετο*; the best manuscripts are in favour of the former. Of this old verb therefore common prose has retained only the historic tense, which by the quantity of the stem and by the accent was pronounced as an aor. 2., whilst the present could be dispensed with on account of *ἔρωτᾶν*.

Later writers, mistaking the aoristic meaning of *ἐρόμενος*, have used *ἐρησάμενος*, *Paus.* 4, 12\*. The fut. in the Ion. form *εἰρήσομαι* was liable to be confounded with the passive fut. *εἰρήσομαι* under *εἰπεῖν*; whence perhaps *ἐπειρήσομαι* was preferred.

The Ionic insertion of the *ε* in *ἐρέσθαι*, *ἐρέοντο*, &c., is found in Homer, and in *ἐπειρεόμενος*, *Herodot.* 3, 64., where those manuscripts which give *ἐπειρόμενος* are not

accented is clear from the *Etym. M.* v. *Εἶρω* and *Λιτέσθαι*, however faulty these articles may be in other respects.

\* In that passage however *Bekker* proposes instead of *ἐρησαμένους* δὲ *ἐχρησεν* to read *χρησαμένοις*.

deserving of attention. The Epic language had also in this formation the active ἐρέω, Π. η, 128. Od. φ, 31. λ, 229. which must not be confounded with the future ἐρέω from εἶρω, εἶπον: ἐρεῖομεν is 1. plur. conj. pres. for ἐρέωμεν, Π. α, 62. A lengthened present in the same language is ἐρεείνω. Compare ἀλεείνω.

Ἔρπω, *I creep along, go along*: fut. ἐρψω [Theocr. 5, 45.; aor. 1. εἶρψα, Chrysipp.; the commoner form εἶρπυσα is supplied by ἐρπίζω. L. and S.] The augm. is εἰ. It is used only in pres. and imperf. [The latter meaning was the prevailing one in the Doric writers, Valck. Adon. p. 400., but not unknown to the Attic tragedians, Brunck. Eurip. Hipp. 561. Metaph. in Eurip. Cycl. 422. — Passow.]

Ἐρέω, *I go forth or away*: fut. ἐρέήσω; aor. 1. ἤρέησα [Ar. Ran. 1192.]; perf. ἤρέηκα.

Ἐρσαι is an old aorist, of which we find in Hom. the compound ἀπόερσε, ἀποέρση, ἀποέρσειε, with the sense of *to wash away, sweep away*. Π. ζ, 348. ψ, 283. 329. The present for this may be either ἔρῶ with a causative meaning, or ΕΡΑΩ; see Buttm. Lexil. p. 156. &c.

Ἐρυγάνω, *I eruct*: fut. ἐρεύξομαι\*; aor. ἤρυγον.

The more simple theme ἐρεύω does not occur in an active form: on the contrary Homer, Herodotus, and the non-Attic writers of a latter period have ἐρεύγομαι, from which the latter formed ἤρευξάμην. Homer has, like the Attics, ἤρυγον. The meaning of this verb has modifications which may be seen in the Lexicons, in which however sufficient attention is not paid to the difference of the forms. See Lobeck ad Phryn. pp. 63, 64.

Ἐρυθαίνω. See Ἐρεύθω.

Ἐρύκω, *I hold back from*: fut. ἐρύξω; aor. 1. ἤρυξα, Æschyl. Sept. 1075. Ep. ἔρυξα, Π. γ, 113.

---

\* I have inserted this fut. without hesitation as it is the necessary result of the analogies laid down in my grammar, and it is by mere change that I have not been able to find any instance of its actual occurrence.

The Epics have also a peculiar aor. 2. with the reduplication in the middle of the word, ἡρύκακον, Π. ε, 321. Infin. ἐρυκακέειν, Hom. Compare ἡνίπαπεν under Ἐνίπτω.

Ἑρύω and εἰρύω, *I draw*, a verb used only by the Ionics and Epics, has *υ* short in the inflexion\*. Ἑρύω has the fut. ἐρύσω, Ep. ἐρύσσω, but also ἐρύω, Π. λ, 454.; perf. pass. ἐρυμαι. The Poet. and Ion. εἰρύω forms εἰρύσω, &c. The Midd. passes over to the meaning of *to save*; see Buttm. Lexil. p. 303. &c., and in this meaning only we find a form without the ε, viz. ῥύομαι\*\*. This verb is also used in Attic prose, and has in Attic poetry the *υ* always long in the inflexion, ἐρῶσάμην. But in the Epic poets it is short even there, as ῥῶσάμην, Π. ο, 29.; hence, when the metre requires it long, this form also ought to be written by them with σσ: but the printed text has generally ἐρῶσάτο, ῥῶσάτο, even where the syllable is required to be long\*\*\*.

In the passive form of this verb it is sometimes difficult, particularly amidst the difference of meanings, to distinguish the tenses correctly. The perf. pass. has necessarily by virtue of the reduplication, even if it be formed from ἐρύω,

\* [The aor. 1. ἐρυσα retains its augment in the imperative Soph. Tr. 1033. in a chorus.]

\*\* Not that I mean by this expression, "without the ε," that this form is the later of the two; I rather think there are good grounds for concluding it to be the older, and that the ε was added afterwards as in ἔλω, ἔτέλω.

\*\*\* Because ῥύσασθαι with *υ* long was usual in the Attic and common language, this quantity was supposed to be the ground of the Epic usage also, and ῥῶσάμην to be an Epic shortening of the syllable. Again in ἐρύσασθαι the earlier editors made a distinction between ἐρύσασθαι, ἐρύσσαι, *to draw*, and ἐρύσασθαι, *to save*. See Buttm. Lexil. The justice of the conclusions which I have drawn both there and here is evident; and there is but one alternative, either to suppose with me a radical shortness through all the meanings, and to write the lengthened syllable in all instances with σσ, or to explain ῥῶσάμην to be a corruption (see Spitzner's Prosody, p. 68.), a mode of proceeding which the moderate critic will never wish to encourage. That the difference of quantity might have in time produced a difference of meaning is certain; and Attic usage shows it to have done so: but that it was not so at an earlier period is proved by the verbals ἐρύμα, ἐρύσιπτοις, &c., having the meaning of *to protect*, while ῥῦτήρ, ῥύμός, &c., have the meaning of *to draw*. That the Epic language belongs to that period is in itself probable; the above-mentioned ῥῶσάμην gives it critical certainty.

the syllable *ε* as augment. To this tense belong, with some degree of certainty according to the sense, the forms *εἴρυνται* or *εἰρύαται*, pluperf. *εἴρυντο*, *εἰρύατο*, *Il.* ξ, 75. σ, 69. ο, 654. of the ships which *have been* or *were drawn up* on land. In the passage of *Od.* ζ, 90. it may be doubted whether *εἴρυντο* be pluperf. or syncop. aorist\*. In either case there is this certain result, at least for the Epic language, that as the radical syllable of the syncop. aor. always corresponds with that of the perf. pass., the 1. sing. of this last tense was not formed with the σ, but with the υ long\*\*.

In the sense of *to save, watch over*, we frequently find *ἔρυσθαι*, *ἔρυντο*, *εἴρυντο*, &c., with υ long; but they cannot be reckoned as perf. and pluperf. according to sense, nor, where there is no long syllable for the augment, according to form. Aorists they could only be (i. e. syncopated aor.) where they meant a saving or snatching away completed in a moment; but the majority of these passages are decisive for the duration of the action. Thus *εἴρυντο*, *ἔρυντο*, 2. pers. *ἔρυνσο* are plainly imperf., *Il.* ω, 499. δ, 138. ν, 555. ζ, 507. in all which instances the sense is *thou didst protect, he protected*, exactly corresponding with the undoubted imperf. in *Il.* ξ, 403. *οἶος γὰρ ἐρύετο Ἴλιον Ἑκτωρ*. In the same way *εἴρυντο*, *ῥύατο* are used of *protecting* bolts, walls, guards, *Il.* μ, 454. σ, 515. *Od.* ρ, 201.: and a similar meaning of duration is always found in the infin. *εἴρυσθαι*, *ἔρυσθαι*, e. g. *Od.* γ, 268. ι, 194. *Il.* ο, 141. It

\* The passage runs thus, Ἀμφίνομος δ' Ὀδυσῆος εἰσατο κυδαλίμοιο Ἀντίος αἰτίας, εἴρυντο δὲ φάσγανον ὀξύ. Εἰ πῶς οἱ εἴξει θυράων. Here εἴρυντο appears to stand in exactly the same situation as at *Od.* ζ, 79. *εἰρύσσατο φάσγανον ὀξύ*. But we may understand the times of the action thus, "he rushed on Ulysses with the sword which he *had drawn*," and then εἴρυντο is the pluperf. of the same middle of which *εἰρύσσατο* is the aorist. If the poet had wished to use the aor., he might have said *εἰρύσσατο δὲ ξίφος ὀξύ*, as indeed he has done at δ, 530. If this argument be not conclusive, it will at least show that this is a solitary instance of the syncop. aor. εἴρυντο as a middle with transitive sense for *εἰρύσσατο*, whereas all other instances of those syncop. aorists have a completely passive meaning.

\*\* Of *εἴρυσμαι*, *εἰρύσθην*, as required by the grand analogy of verbs which shorten the vowel in the inflexion, I find no instance. Only in very late writers *ἐρρύσθην* is quoted from *ρύεσθαι*, *to save*. See Stephan. Thesaur.

is clear therefore that all these forms belong to the *syncope of the pres. and imperf.* — *εἰρύετο* *εἰρυντο*, *ἐρύεσθαι* *ἐρυσθαι*. Nay, the indicative itself is used, not only by Apollon. 2, 1208. *ἐρῶται*, *he watches over*, but by Homer also, in as much as the 3. plur. *εἰρύαται* in the passages of Π. α, 239. Od. π, 463. stands in the sense of *to watch over, observe*, and consequently as it cannot in accordance with the above-quoted passages be explained from the meaning of the perfect, it can be only a present.

There remain some passages in which the sense of the aor. appears to suit better than that of the imperf., as *ἐρυντο*, Π. ε, 23. and 538. *ἐρῶντο* (lyric), Soph. Œd. T. 1352.: these however are sufficiently accounted for by the greater liberty taken in the older language in the use of the historic tense.

We have mentioned before in the last paragraph of the article on *γένομαι* and in Buttm. Lexil. p. 305. that in the Epic language the future of *ἐρύω* becomes *ἐρύω* again\*. We must consider in the same light the middle *ἐρύεσθαι*, Π. ξ, 422. ι, 248. υ, 195.; for Homer when speaking of a hope or intention to do some certain thing, never puts the verb following in the present, but always in the fut. or aor.; as we may see by comparing Π. σ, 174. χ, 351. where in a similar combination and meaning we find as in other cases the aor. *ἐρύσασθαι*.

There are still two other Hesiodic forms to be mentioned: 1.) ε, 816. infin. *εἰρύμεναι* with *υ* short, for *ἐρύειν*, *to draw*; therefore exactly analogous to the formation in *μι*, like *δεικνύμεναι* for *δεικνύναι*. 2.) θ, 304. *ἐρυντο* likewise with *υ* short, and with a passive sense, *was watched, guarded*.

*Ἔρχομαι*, *I go*, [imp. only in compounds *προσηρχόμεν* &c.; the Attics prefer *ἔειν*] borrows from *ΕΛΕΥΘΩ* its fut. *ἐλεύσομαι*, its aor. Ep. *ἤλυθον*, Att. *ἦλθον*\*\*

\* Some similar futures of verbs in *-έω* and *-άω* will be found in the last note under *Δέμω*, with which these Epic futures in *-ύω* correspond exactly; thus *ἐρύω*, fut. *ἐρύσω*, and dropping the *σ*, *ἐρύω* — *ἐρύουσι*, Π. λ, 454. *ταυνοῦσι*, Od. φ, 174. Compare also *σώω* under *Σώζω*.

\*\* This distinction of *ἤλυθον* and *ἦλθον* into Ep. and Att. is not

(from which all the other moods are formed, imperat. ἐλθέ\*, inf. ἐλθεῖν, part. ἐλθών), its perf. ἐλήλυθα; and verbal adj. ἐλευστέος (μετελευστέος).

The Epics lengthen the first and third syllable of this perf. thus, εἰλήλουθα\*\*; and in plur. this form suffers the syncope εἰλήλουθμεν, Il. ι, 49. Od. γ, 81. part. εἰληλουθώς, and once ἐληλουθώς, Od. ο, 81. Of the pluperf. Homer has only the 3. sing. εἰληλούθει, Il. In Hephæstion pp. 6, 7., quoted from some Comedian, we find two forms ἐλήλυμεν, ἐλήλυτε, in which the Attics transferred, it would seem, to the language of the common people the same syncope which they applied to ἐλήλυθα, ἐληλύθειν, but dropped the analogy of the perf. passive.

The Dor. ἦνθον, ἐνθεῖν, for ἦλθον, ἐλθεῖν, is analogous to βέντιστος, φίντατος, for βέλτιστος, φίλτατος.

It has been mentioned under εἶμι, *I go*, that in usage it is connected with this verb. That is to say, instead of the collateral moods of the pres. of ἔρχομαι those of εἶμι are generally used; instead of the imperf. ἤρχομην the imperf. ἥειν or ἥα; and instead of the fut. ἐλεύσομαι the indicat. pres. εἶμι: so that if we consider as the ground of our conjugation the almost universally prevailing usage, we shall join these two verbs together thus: pres. ἔρχομαι, imper. ἔθι, conj. ἴω, opt. ἴοιμι, infin. ἰέναι, part. ἰών. Imperf. ἥειν or ἥα; perf. and pluperf. ἐλήλυθα, ἐληλύθειν; aor. ἦλθον, ἐλθέ, &c.; fut. εἶμι, of which the other moods will be found under that verb.

quite accurate, as Homer has both forms; so has Pindar; but afterwards the latter became the one in general use.

\* The 2. sing. imperat. act. of five verbs is an exception to the general analogy of accentuation; thus εἰπέ, ἐλπίε, εὐρέ in the common, and λαβέ, ἰδέ in the Attic language.

\*\* In this word the first production only is pure Epic, as in ἐμνήμυκε. The ου is nothing more than the proper sound of this perfect, which without the Attic reduplication would be ἦλουθα, the ου being the analogous change from the ευ which we see in ἐλεύσομαι. The supposed perfect ἦλυθα would therefore be contrary to analogy, and there can be no reason for introducing it into Hes. β, 660. where

It is evident that the forms of εἶμι were preferred on account of their slighness (particularly in their numerous compounds) to the corresponding heavy-sounding forms of ἔρχεσθαι and ἔλθειν, in addition to which there was the ambiguity of ἡρχόμεν. Still however the latter were never entirely obsolete, but always introduced where they contributed to the perspicuity or fullness of the sentence. Thus we find περιήρχετο, Aristoph. Thesm. 504. ἤρχετο, Arat. 102, 118. ἐλεύσομαι, Æschl. Suppl. 522. ἐλεύσεται, Æsch. Prom. 854. Soph. Oed. C. 1206. Lys. 165, 13. &c. See Elmsl. ad Eurip. Heracl. 210., Lobeck ad Phryn. pp. 37, 38.

To this mixture of forms we must add, in adapting it to the custom of other languages, a mixture of the meanings *go* and *come*. The forms of ἔλθειν have a decided preference for the meaning *come*, so that ἦλθεν for instance very seldom occurs in the sense of *going*, *going away*\*; and those of εἶμι are as seldom found in the sense of *come*\*\*. But ἔρχεσθαι partakes almost equally of both meanings. In their *compounds* on the other hand, where the preposition generally defines the relation, all three themes have no distinction of meaning\*\*\*.

the aor. is quite as good: the reading therefore of the old editions and of Gaisford's two manuscripts (Barocc. Medic.) should be restored to the text, ἡλύθμεν.

\* Instances of this meaning are the following; μὴ ἔλθης, *do not go* (away), Soph. Phil. 1182. εἰ ἔλθοι τις, Xen. Anab. 7, 8, 9. although this may be interpreted as a *coming* to the distant place: συμβουλευεῖ ἔλθόντι εἰς Δελφοὺς ἀνακοινῶσαι, 3, 1, 5. that is *λέγει* εἰς Δ., καὶ ἔλθόντα ἀνακοινῶσαι.

\*\* They principally occur only where the immediate context expresses a *coming*, as ἀσσον ἔτε, or οὐκ ἦτε εἰς τήνδε τὴν χώραν, Xen. Anab. 7, 7, 6. or in an antithesis as *λόντες* καὶ *ἀπιόντες*.

\*\*\* A more accurate examination will show that the distinction of the meanings *go* and *come* does not depend so much on the radical sense of the verb as on the ideas which we have of the time. The German and Latin with their cognate languages express, for instance, the *go* to the place where the speaker is or to which the thought is directed by the verb *to come*, venio. In Greek ἔρχεσθαι is both, as the particular relation *come* is announced by the context. The *Aorist*



'Εσθημένος, *clad, clothed*, a defective part. perf., properly Ionic, occurring in Herodot. 6, 112., but found also, and with the augm. ἡσθημένος, in Eurip. Hel. 1555. We meet with ἡσθητο also in the sense of *was clad in, had on*, in Ælian. V. H. 12, 32. 13, 1. For some other instances from the later writers see Stephan. Thesaur.

'Εσθίω, *I eat*, has from the old ἔδω a fut. ἔδομαι [of πίνω πίομαι] or ἐδοῦμαι, and less frequently ἐδέσω; perf. 2. ἐδήδοκα; perf. pass. ἐδήδεσμαι; aor. pass. ἠδέσθη; verbal adj. ἐδεστός, ἐδεστέον, Plat. Crito, p. 47. b. Aor. act. ἔφαγον, infin. φαγεῖν.

The poets had also a shorter form ἔσθω, whence ἔσθουσι, Il. ω, 415., ἔσθων, 476., which was used on account of the metre even by Attic poets; see the passages quoted from some Comic writers in Athen. 7. p. 277. f., 13. p. 596. b., 14. p. 645. a. The radical form ἔδω was also frequently used by the Epics and even by Hippocrates De Vet. Med. 9. ἔδων τε καὶ πίνων. The infin. of this verb is by the Epics syncopated ἔδμεναι; and from an old perf. act. ἔδηδα they have the particip ἐδηδώς Il. ρ, 542.; they use also an imperf. ἔδεσκον. The perf. 2. (with its change of vowel ε to ο) was ἐδήδοκα, which change was by the Epics transferred to the perf. pass., consequently instead of the usual ἐδήδεσμαι they have ἐδήδομαι, ἐδήδοται, Od. χ, 56. See Buttm. Lexil. pp. 137—140.

ἤλθον, as expressing the moment when the action is completed, looks to the point or place at which it is to arrive at last, for which we therefore can only used the word *come*, "when he came," be it thither or here. In the *Future*, *he will go*, and *he will come*, give indeed two different ideas of time, in as much as the latter again looks only to the place where the arrival is to be. To express this two forms are therefore necessary; εἶσι means *he will go*, and for *he will come* the Greek language has recourse to the verb ἤκω, *I come* (i. e. I am arrived, I am there); therefore ἤξει, *he will come*. In the compounds these distinctions generally disappear, because the point or place of arrival is expressed by the preposition; προσέρχεσθαι in all its tenses gives the idea of *coming* to us; its contrary ἀπέρχεσθαι never has the sense: ἀπῆλθον expresses a point of time quite as well as ἤλθον, but it is always the moment of departure, consequently never a coming or arrival. What I have said may suffice to give a general idea of this subject; particulars and exceptions will be seen by individual observation.

From ΦΑΓΩ, which is not in use, the LXX frequently formed a fut. φάγομαι, 2. pers. φάγεσαι, analogous to ἔδομαι\*.

Ἔσπετε, ἔσπον; ἔσπόμην. See Εἰπεῖν and Ἔπω.

Ἔστιάω, *I receive as a guest, entertain at my table.* The augm. is ει. [imp. εἰστίων Herodot. 7, 135.; fut. ἔσθιάσω; perf. pass. εἰστιάμαι, εἰστίῃσθαι Herod. 5, 20.] [Pass. with fut. midd. (Plato de Repub. 1. p. 345. c.), *I am a guest, feast upon* (anything, *τινί*), Lycophr. 1411. Casaub. Athen. 7. 1. — Passow.]

Εὐάδε. See Ἀνδάνω.

Εὔδω, καθεύδω, *I sleep*: fut. εἰδήσω (Æsch. Ag. 337.), καθευδήσω; imperf. with augm. εἶδον, καθεῖδον, but also ἡῖδον, Plat. Symp. 203. B., καθηῖδον, and ἐκάθευδον. Generally the compound is more used in prose than the simple.

The forms with ηυ are more properly Attic; ἡῖδεν, Plat. Symp. p. 203. b. καθηῖδον, p. 217. e. 219. c.: καθευδον is found in Aristoph. Eccl. 479. Av. 495.: ἐκάθευδον is used by Xenoph. and most good writers.

Εὔρισχω, *I find*: fut. εὕρησω; perf. εὔρηκα; (aor. 1. εὔρησα first in Nonn.); aor. 2. εἶρον, imperat. εἰρέ\*\*, infin. εὔρειν; aor. 2. midd. εὐρόμην; perf. pass. εὔρημαι; aor. 1. pass. εὐρέθην; (fut. pass. εὐρεθήσομαι Soph. O. T. 108.); verb. adj. εὐρετός. In verbs beginning with ευ the augm. ηυ is generally rather Attic: but in this verb ἡῦρισκον, ἡῦρεθην are seldom found even in the Attics; the common way of writing them is εὔρισκον, εἶρον, εὐρέθην, and the perf. is always εὔρηκα. — MIDD.

Non-Attic writers, as the Alexandrine and others of a

\* We can scarcely reckon as belonging to the Greek language solitary forms from the root ΦΑΓ- which are occasionally found in the later writers, as φάγουσι in the paraphrast of Dionys. de Aucupio (Schneid. Oppian. p. 179.), and φαγέοις in the false Phocylides, 145.

\*\* For the accentuation of this imperat. see the second note under Ἐρχομαι.

later period, form the aor. 2. midd. as an aor. 1., *εὐράμην* for *εὐρόμην*: see the last paragraph under *αἰρέω*. Wolf. Lept. p. 216., Jacob. Anth. Poet. p. 880., Lobeck ad Phryn. p. 139.

*Εὖχομαι*, *I pray*, depon. midd.: fut. *εὖξομαι*; aor. 1. *ἠὺξάμην*. The augment follows the general analogy of verbs beginning with *eu*; compare *εὐρίσκω*.

The 3. sing. syncop. aor. *εὐκτο* for *ἠὺξατο* occurs in an Epic fragment in Schol. Soph. Œd. C. 1375. The pluperf. *ἠὺγμην* is in Soph. Tr. 610. [*εὐκται* is used passively Plat. Phædr. 279. C. *εὐχθείς* Dio Cass. 48, 32.]

*Εὖω*, *I singe, roast*: fut. *εὖσω*, Ion. *εὖω\**; aor. 1. *εὔσα*, Hom. In prose generally *ἀφείω*, *ἀφεῦσα*, and *ἡφενμένος*, Æschyl. ap. Athen. 9. p. 375. e.

In the dialects we find also *ἀφάύω*. In Aristophanes the reading is uncertain, but the better authorities are in favour of *ἀφεύειν*. So we have *ἀφεῦσα* in Simon. Fr. 136. and *ἀφεύσαις* in Nicand. ap. Athen. 1. p. 61. a. The pronunciation with the lenis *εὖω* and *αὖω* is known from single forms and derivations, among which are *ἀπενήκασιν* (Hesych.) in the sense of *I dry up*, *ἀνάλνω*, *I dry*, &c. But the forms which belong here must not be confounded with *αὖω*, *I kindle* (see that verb), as the radical idea is essentially different.

*Ἐχθω*, *I hate*, used only in pres. and by the poets\*\*; hence *ἀπεχθάνομαι*, *I am hateful*; fut. *ἀπεχθήσομαι*. The aor. *ἤχθόμην* is Poet., but *ἀπηχθόμην* is more generally used. Perf. *ἀπῆχθημι*, *I am hated*. We find also a perf. *ἤχθημι*, part. *ἤχθημένος* in Lycophr. 827.

Some have wished to reject the above relation, which has always been supposed by grammarians to exist between the forms of this middle verb, and they adopt, beside *ἀπεχθάνομαι*, a present, answering to the active *ἐχθομαι*,

\* See the last note under *Ἐρύω*.

\*\* [The active voice is found in Æschyl Fr. 296. Soph. Aj. 459. Phil. 510. Eurip. Med. 118. Androm. 212. but the pass. *ἐχθομαι* is more common. — Passow.]

*ἀπέχθουμαι*, of which *ἤχθόμην*, *ἀπηχθόμην* would be imperfect. Now the true relation of which we are in search must be grounded on the usage of the older writers. And first then *ἀπηχθόμην*, when standing in immediate connexion with the present, cannot be an imperfect; it can only be an aorist. Thus in *Od.* ξ, 366. *οἶδα δὲ ἤχθετο παῶσι θεοῖσιν*, "that he has been hated," consequently "is hated:" the same of *ἀπήχθετο*, *Il.* ι, 300.: again, *θαυμάζω ὅτι, εἰ μὲν τινι ὑμῶν ἀπηχθόμην, μέμνητε.... εἰ δέ τω ἐπεκούρησα*, &c. *Xen. Anab.* 5, 8, 25. In the same way the conj. is plainly an aorist in *Il.* δ, 53. *Τὰς διαπέρσαι, ὅταν τοι ἀπέχθωνται περὶ κηρί.* "destroy them, as soon as they have become hateful to thee." Compare also the following passages in Plato's *Apologia*: and first the present, p. 24. "I tell you everything without concealment, *καί τοι οἶδα σχεδὸν ὅτι τοῖς αὐτοῖς ἀπεχθάνομαι*, that I make myself hateful to you by these very things." Again p. 21., Socrates relates his going round to those who appeared to be wise, and his endeavouring to convince one of them that he was not so, and then he adds, *ἐντεῦθεν οὖν τούτῳ τε ἀπηχθόμην καὶ πολλοῖς τῶν παρόντων*; and immediately afterwards *καὶ ἐνταῦθα κάκεινω καὶ ἄλλοις πολλοῖς ἀπηχθόμην. μετὰ ταῦτ' οὖν ἤδη ἐφεξῆς ἦα, αἰσθανόμενος μὲν... ὅτι ἀπηχθάνόμην*, where the relative meaning of the imperfect and aorist is most evident. In Demosth. *Olynth.* 3, p. 34. "I say it not, *ἵν' ἀπέχθωμαι τισιν ὑμῶν*," it evidently refers to the immediate consequences of the sentence; and just afterwards in a general sense, "for I am not so silly, *ὥστε ἀπεχθάνεσθαι βούλεσθαι μηδὲν ὠφελεῖν νομίζων.*" But the passages where *ἤχθετο*, *ἀπήχθετο* have been translated as imperfects, *was hated*, may very well be understood, like other aorists, in the sense of the pluperf. *had made himself hateful, had been hated*, as *Il.* γ, 454. *Eurip. Hipp.* 1402. Compare particularly *Il.* ζ, 200. Notwithstanding this however we see the infin. *ἀπέχθεσθαι*, not only in every instance as a proparoxytone, but we find expressly in *Lex. Seg.* 6, p. 423. 25. the gloss *Ἀπέχθεσθαι λέγουσι δέ ποτε καὶ ἀπεχθάνεσθαι.* Nor do I feel sufficient confidence to recommend the aoristic accentuation for *Il.* φ, 83. *Eurip. Med.* 290. *Thucyd.* 1, 136. *Plat. Rep.* 1, p. 343. e.

Lys. c. Andoc. p. 108, 2.; not so much because the sense is indecisive in favour of aorist or present (it generally is so in the infinitive), but because I am waiting for manuscript examples of this accentuation\*. Notwithstanding what has been said, we need not be surprised at finding the indic. pres. ἀπέχθωμαι in Eurip. Hipp. 1260. (compare αἴσθωμαι); for it is ascertained to be a false reading for ἐπάχθωμαι: and the usage of Theocritus (ἀπέχθεται, 7, 45.) is not of sufficient authority.

ἔχω\*\*, *I have, hold*: [2nd sing. ἔχεισθα, Theogn. 1316. ἔχρησθα, Π. τ, 180.]; fut. ἔξω with the aspirate; imperf. εἶχον\*\*\*; aor. (as from ΣΧΩ), ἔσχον, imperat. σχές (comp. παράσches), optat. σχοίην, conj. σχῶ, σχῆς, &c. (comp. παράσχω, παράσches, &c.), infin. σχεῖν, part. σχών. Pass. and midd. ἔχομαι; imperf. εἶχόμεν; fut. midd. ἔξομαι; aor. midd. ἐσχόμεν† (παράσχον, παρασχέσθαι). From the aor. σχεῖν comes a new fut. act. σχήσω††, and fut. midd. σχήσομαι, whence perf. act. ἔσχηκα, perf. pass. ἔσχημαι, aor. pass. ἐσχέθην, verbal adj. ἐκτός and σχετός.

From the aor. ἔσχον comes also a new pres. ἴσχω, which with its future σχήσω is principally used when the more definite ideas of *to hold firm, stop, seize on* (which are contained in the less expressive ἔχειν); require force and elevation. The aor. ἔσχον also (as the duration naturally implied in the idea of *to have* little suits

---

\* Bekker has never yet found it in any manuscript. The quotation of the above-mentioned verse of Eurip. in Plutarch with ἀπεχθίσθαι contains a trace of it; see Elmsley, who has written it ἀπεχθίσθαι.

\*\* [Theognis has for the 2. sing. ἔχεισθα, 1316. like σχήσεισθα below. — Passow.]

\*\*\* [Homer has the imperf. also without the augm. ἔχον. — Passow.]

† [This aor sometimes loses the augm. in Hom. in its 3. sing. σχέτο, Il. η, 248. φ, 345. We find also its imperat. σχοῦ, infin. σχέσθαι, part. σχόμενος. — Passow.]

†† [We find a rare form of the 2. sing. fut. σχήσεισθα, Francke Hymn. Cer. 366. like ἔχεισθα mentioned above. — Passow.]

the aorist) belongs rather to these more definite meanings, when they are supposed to be transitory, as *seized, held on, &c.* In its compounds ἔχω has generally one of these more definite senses, whence also the aor. *πάρεσχον* &c. is found much more commonly in these than any other meanings.

Notwithstanding that the great difference of formation in the passive and middle aorist contributed necessarily to keep up a distinction between their respective meanings, we still find cases of the aor. midd. used instead of the passive; the most common are *σχέσθαι* in the sense of *to be seized, held*, Od., *ἔσχοντο* Herodot. 1, 31., *κατέσχετο* Od. γ, 284. Eurip. Hipp. 27., *κατασχόμενος* Pind. Pyth. 1, 16. Plat. Phædr. p. 244., *συσχόμενος* Plat. Theæt. p. 165. b.

The way in which ἔσχον comes from ἔχω may be seen by comparing it with ἔσπον from ἔπω. In ἔσχον the *ι* supplies the place of a reduplication, as we see fully exemplified in *μῦμνω, γίγνομαι, &c.*, where *μν, γν* are the syncopated stem of those verbs as *σχ* is of the one before us. This *ι* would have the aspirate, as in *ἴστημι*; but here again, as in ἔχω itself, it passed on account of the *χ* into the lenis, a change more frequent in the older times of the language: compare *ἑσθής* from *ἔννυμι*, *ἔστο*, *vestis*; *ἀθρόος* and *ἀθύρω*; *ἀθύρω*, Att. *ἀθύρω*.

We find also the analogous imperat. *σχέ*, and that in its simple form, in an oracle in Schol. Eurip. Phœn. 641. where however the reading is not certain. It is more frequent as a compound, *πάρασχε*; see Porson ad Eur. Hec. 836. Orest. 1330. Plat. Protag. p. 348. a.

The language of poetry has from a theme ΣΧΕΘΩ the forms *ἔσχεθον, σχεθέειν, σχέθων*, on which see *ἀμύνω*.

On *εἴχεε*, Herodot. 1, 118., for *εἴχε*, see *ἔψεε* under *ἔψω*, and compare *ἑώθεε* under *ἔθω*. — From the part. perf. *συνοχωκότε*, Il. β, 218. we may conclude that there was an old Epic part. *ὄχωκα*, of which the following seems to be a satisfactory explanation. The simple perfect of ἔχω, with the usual change of vowel, would be *ὄχα* (compare the subst. *ὄχη*); which reduplicated becomes, according to the common analogy, *ὄχωκα*. But since of two aspirates

the second may be changed, it is very possible that this became ὄχωκα, particularly as such a change made the derivation from ἔχω more sensible to the ear. And it is clear from the Hesychian gloss συνοχώχοτε, either that the old Grammarians explained the Homeric form in this way, or that both stood side by side as old various readings. That a reduplicated form of this kind did exist is certain at all events by the subst. ὀκωγή, as all similar verbal substantives (ὀπωπή, ὀδωδή, ἔδωδή, ἀγωγή, ἀπωκή) are connected with really reduplicated forms of their respective verbs. Compare also the exactly similar formation of οἴχωκα under οἴχω.

In the passage of Il. μ, 340. the reading πᾶσαι γὰρ ἐπώχато (i. e. πύλαι) with the explanation "were shut" has very much in its favour, both from the sense and construction as well as from the antithesis at θ, 58, πᾶσαι δ' ὤλυνντο πύλαι. If with Wolf we adopt it, the only way of analogous explanation is this: Ὀχεύς, a bolt, has its meaning from the verb ἔχω; and the supposition that ἐπέχω τὰς πύλας meant *to hold together, shut*, is grounded on analogy, like ἐπέχειν τὰ ὦτα, τὴν γλῶσσαν, &c. But as we have shown above that ὄχωκα was the perf. act., so is ὄγμαι formed as correctly as ἤγμαι with ἀγνόχα, and with the change of vowel continuing into the passive like ἄωρτο. According to this ἐπώχато is the Ion. 3. plur. of the pluperf. pass. from ἐπέχω\*.

The following compounds of ἔχω have other peculiarities:

ἀνέχω. When ἀνέχεσθαι in the midd. has the sense of *to bear*, its imperf. and aor. have a double augm. ἡνειχόμεν, ἡνεσχόμεν (ἀνασχέσθαι).

The simple augm. does however occur in this meaning of the verb, sometimes in the middle, as in ἀνεσχόμεν (Aristoph. Pac. 347.), sometimes at the beginning, as in ἡνεχόμεσθα, which excellent emendation of Küster for the

\* The reading ἐπώχато, from a supposed pres. ἐπόλυνμι, is quite untenable; for as the simple οἴγνυμι means *to open*, this compound of it cannot mean *to shut*. Derived from οἴχομαι it might be in itself defensible, but in the passage in question it gives no idea recommended by its combining easily with the context.

unmetrical ἦνεσχόμεσθα (Aristoph. Lys. 507.) has been rejected through a mistake of Porson and others as not Greek.

ἀμπέχω, *I envelope*: imperf. ἀμπείχον; fut. ἀμφέξω; aor. ἤμπισχον, ἀμπισχεῖν. MIDD. ἀμπέχομαι or ἀμπισχνοῦμαι, *I have round me, have on me*; fut. ἀμφέξομαι; aor. ἤμπισχόμην.

Here too we find the double augment. In Aristoph. Thesm. 165. indeed, where ἤμπέσχετο stands, the aor. is embarrassing, and probably the true reading was ἤμπελχετο, which form of the imperf. has been restored from the manuscripts to Plat. Phædo. p. 87. b., and occurs also in Lucian. Peregr. 15.

A present ἀμπίσχω has also been adopted, which considered in itself, like ἴσχω and ἔχω, is not only admissible, but actually does occur (see Elmsl. ad Eurip. Med. 277.). Still however ἤμπισχον, which appears so frequently in the common language, is not the imperfect of it, as ἀμπισχεῖν alone would suffice to inform us. But instead of this another pres. ἀμπισχέω has been supposed, and supported not only by the gloss ἀμπισχοῦμενον in Hesychius, but also by the similar various reading in Aristoph. Av. 1090. That a form ἴσχέω, ἀμπισχέω should have existed in the Attic dialect, and that ἀμπίσχω and ἀμπισχοῦμαι should have become completely confounded together, is most improbable. But in the passage of Aristophanes there is an old reading ἀμπισχνοῦμενον, which is at once placed beyond a doubt by the parallel ὑπισχνοῦμαι: it is therefore evident that ἀμπισχοῦμαι, from a mere misunderstanding of the aor. ἀμπισχεῖν, crept not only into some of the manuscripts of Aristophanes, but into Hesychius also, where the gloss ἀμπισχεῖν occurs just before\*. Now that ἤμπισχον, ἀμπισχεῖν, is

---

\* The critic must not be misled by finding the reading ἀμπισχοῦμενον in Aristoph. in so excellent a manuscript as the Cod. Ravenn., when the internal analogy is so decisive. Besides it is clear that a form so strange to the common grammarian as ἀμπισχνοῦμαι, and which is verified by such pure analogy, cannot have come into the manuscripts by chance or mistake; consequently that the worst which has it, is in such a case of more weight than the best which has it not.



really an aorist, we learn from the passages of Aristoph. and the following glosses of Hesych. Ἀμπισχεῖν, περιβαλεῖν. Ἡμπίσχετο (l. ἡμπισχε), περιέσχε, περιέβαλεν. Ἡμπίσχετο, ἐνεδύσατο, ἐφόρησε, περιεβάλλετο (l. περιεβάλετο.) And therefore it is clear that this form is not resolvable into ἡμπ-ισχον, ἀμπ-ισχεῖν, but into ἡμπι-σχον, ἀμπι-σχεῖν; because instead of ἄμπ-εσχον the augm. passed over to the preposition, ἡμπι-σχον.

ὑπισχνέομαι, *I promise*, Ion. (Hom. and Herod.) ὑπίσχομαι: fut. ὑποσχίσσομαι; aor. ὑπεσχόμην, imperat. ἰπόσχου\*; perf. ὑπέσχημαι.

Ἔψω, *I cook*: [imp. ἤψε Herod. 1, 48.]; fut. ἐψήσω; [perf. pass. ἔψημαι, Aristot. Probl. 5, 36., part. aor. ἐψηθεῖς or ἐφθεῖς, Dioscor. 5, 100. Paul. 1, 148.] &c. Verbal adj. ἐφθός or ἐψητός, ἐψητέος. A remarkable form of the aor. is συνῆψας in the comic writer Timocles ap. Athen. 9. p. 407. e.

We find in Herodotus (1, 48. 1, 118. 8, 26) a resolution of εε for ε in the 3. sing. imperfect of three verbs, ἔψεε, ἐνείχεε, ὥφλεε, from ἔψω, ἐνέχω, and ὥφλον, which reciprocally confirm each other\*\*. Some suppose a pres. ἐψέω from which they may be formed, but except in ἐψησώ, ὀφλήσω, there are no traces whatever of such a theme, unless we imagine something in ἐψεῖν, Hippocr. de Steril. 17. which to me seems to mean nothing of the kind; and in an aor. 2. (as we shall see ὥφλον is) a form in εον would be quite remote from all analogy. Compare the perf. ἐώθεε under Ἔθω.

The formation of the verbal adj. ἐφθός dates from a time when the double letters ξ and ψ were not yet introduced into the Attic writing; consequently the root of ἔψω

\* An imperat. pass. ὑποσχεῖσθαι has been hitherto the reading in Plat. Phædr. p. 235. d., but there are only weak grounds for it in the manuscripts. See Bekker.

\*\* The unanimity of the reading sometimes of all, at other times of the majority, of the manuscripts as to these three forms is so convincing, that I am not only unwilling to meddle with them, but I even suspect that ἐπέχε τε in Herodot. 1, 153. where τε is injurious to the context, is a corruption of ἐπέχεε.

was then *ΕΦΣ*: when to this root the termination *τος* was added, the *σ* necessarily dropped out, as three consonants could not stand together, leaving *ἐφ-τός*, which, by a change of the second consonant to make the root somewhat more visible, became *ἐφθός*.

*ἘΩ*, *ἜΩ*, *ἼΩ*. The first *ἘΩ* has three leading senses, which form so many verbs: 1. *I send*; 2. *I seat*; 3. *I clothe*. The second *ἜΩ* is the root of *εἰμί*, *I am*. The third, *ἼΩ* is the root of *εἶμι*, *I go*. As these two last will be found in their alphabetical places, we haven here to treat only of the three derivatives of *ἘΩ*.

. 1. ἴημι, *I send, throw*.

The conjugation of this verb scarcely differs from that of *τίθημι*; whatever tenses the one forms from *ΤΙΘΕΩ*, the other borrows from *ἼΕΩ*. The *ι* stands, for instance, instead of the reduplication; in the Attic language it is long\*, in the Epic generally short. When the short radical vowel *ε* begins the word, it is capable of receiving the augment by changing to *ει*. The simple verb is not of frequent occurrence, and a large proportion of the undermentioned forms occur only in the compounds.

ACTIVE.

Pres. ἴημι, ἴης, ἴησι, — 3. pl. (*ἰᾶσι*) ἰᾶσι or ἰῆσι. Imper. ἴει. Opt. ἰείην. Conj. ἰῶ. Infin. ἰέναι\*\*. Part. ἰείς.

Imperf. ἴην and (from *ἼΕΩ*) ἴουν. Comp. ἀφίουν 'or ἡφίουν; 3. pl. ἡφίεσαν.

Fut. ἴσω.

Perf. εἶκα\*\*\* (like *τέθεικα*). Pluperf. εἶκεν.

Aor. 1. ἦκα, Ion. ἔηκα.

\* It may however be shortened in Att. poetry; see Lex. Seg. 6. p. 471, 10. Dobr. ad Aristoph. Plut. 75.

\*\* [Instead of ἰέναι Homer has ἰέμεναι, Hesiod ἰέμεν: and in the imperf. Homer has ἴεν 3. plur. for ἴεσαν, Il. μ, 33. — Passow.]

\*\*\* For ἔωκα, ἀφέωκα, and the pass. ἀφέωνται in N. T. see the note on ἀγγέλα under ἄγω. I will mention here a trace of the same form in Herodot. 2, 165. where the text has ἀνέονται ἐς τὸ μάχημον, but the sense requires a perfect ἀνείνται, *they are given to, devoted to, vacant*. What therefore was a mere conjecture of Stephanus,

Aor. 2. ἴην, &c. (not used in sing. but its place supplied by aor. 1.), pl. ἴμεν, ἴτε, ἴσαν, generally with augm. εἴμεν, εἴτε, εἴσαν (καθεῖμεν, ἀνείτε, ἀφείσαν\*). Imper. ἴς. Opt. εἴην; pl. εἴμεν, εἴτε, εἴεν for εἴημεν, &c. Conj. ᾧ. Infin. εἶναι. Part. εἷς. The compounds follow the simple, e. g. ἀφείναι, ἀφῶ, ᾤφες, &c. Opt. pl. ἀνείμεν for ἀνείημεν, &c.

Pass. and MIND. (compare Τίθημι.)

Pres. ἵμαι.

Perf. εἶμαι (as μεθείμαι, μεθείσθαι, μεθείσθω), &c. Διαιμένος, Apoll. Rh. 2, 372. belongs to the middle of εἶμι, ἵμαι.

Aor. 1. pass. ἴθην, generally with the augm. εἴθην (ἀφείθην, part. ἀφείθεις, &c.; ἠφείθη, Plut. Sylla 28.).

Aor. 1. midd. ἠκάμην, which in the indicative is used even in prose\*\*; the other moods do not occur.

Aor. 2. midd. ἔμην, generally with the augm. εἴμην, εἴσο, εἴτο (ἀφείτο, ἠφείντο)\*\*\*. Imper. οὐ (ἀφού, προσού, πρόσθε, &c.). Opt. εἴμην, εἴο, εἴτο, &c. Conj. ᾧμαι. Infin. ἴσθαι (πρόσθαι). Part. ἔμενος (ἀφέμενος).

Verbal adj. ἑτός, ἑτέος (ᾤφετος, &c.).

Instances of the imperf. sing. in -ην are rare, and those which to occur are suspicious; in the 2. and 3. sing. we generally find ἴεις, ἴει (contracted like ἐτίθεις), and in the 1. sing. was formed, at least in the Ion. and Att. dialect, an anomalous form in -ειν, as προΐειν, Od. ι, 88. κ, 100. μ, 9. (Wolf's ed.); ἠφίειν, Plat. Euthyd. p. 293. a. Libanius 1, p. 793.; ἀνίειν, Lucian Catapl. 4.

On the Attic conj. and optat., which imitate the regular conjugation of the barytone verbs in accent if not in form, as πρόωμαι, πρόηται, ἴοιτο, πρόοισθε, &c., see the

ἀνέωνται, now deserves our highest consideration, as the valuable Florentine Codex of Schweighäuser actually has this reading.

\* In these forms of the aor. 2. act. and those of the aor. 2. pass. ἐφείντο, &c., the accent is not thrown back to the beginning of the word, because the α arises from the augment.

\*\* Examples may be found in Fisch. ad Well. 2. p. 484. where we must restore προήκασθε.

\*\*\* Xenoph. Hier. 7, 11. Eurip. Suppl. 1199.

second paragraph of *Δύναμαι*. We find in the active voice of this verb corresponding forms, but only in the present, e. g. *ἀφίστε*, Plat. Apol. p. 29. d.; *ἀφίη*, Xen. Cyr. 8, 1, 2. (6.); but the genuineness of these two is doubtful\*. The other dialectic forms of both moods correspond exactly with those of *τίθημι*, as *ἀφέω*, *ἀφέλω*, for conj. *ἀφῶ*; *ῆσι* for 3. sing. conj. *ῆ* &c.

From the *ι* of the pres. *ἵναι* arose a new theme, *ἴΩ*, of which we find many forms, but always in the Ion. dialect, as *ἀνίει* for *ἀνίησι*, Herodot. 3, 109. *ξύνιον* frequently for *ξύνισαν*, Il. α, 273. *ξύνιε*, imperat. Theogn. 1240. Bekk. *μετλετο* or *ἔμετλετο* for *μεθλετο*, Herodot. 1, 12. and the augm. perf. *μεμετιμένος* frequently used for *μεθειμένος*: see also 3. pres. *μετλει* in Schweigh. Lex. Herodot. There are many other such forms which vary only in the accent, and consequently are not to be depended on\*\*.

Lastly we have some Epic forms compounded with *ἀνά*, which according to meaning can only belong here, and which have this peculiarity, that they take *ε* instead of *η* in the future, and have the regular formation of the aor. 1. in *σα* instead of *κα*, as *ἀνέσει*, *ἄνεσαν*, *ἀνέσαιμι*, Il. ξ, 209. φ, 537. Od. σ, 265. But this form appears to be used only where the preposition gives the idea of *again*, *back*: compare Il. β, 276. ξ, 362. where *ἀνήσει*, *ἀνήκεν* have merely the sense of *to stimulate*.

2. *εἶσα*, *I seated, placed*; *ῆμαι*, *I sit*.

*Εἶσα* is a defective verb, of which the following forms are found with the meaning of *to seat* or *place*.

\* Yet we find in the Attics instances of the regular form, as *παρῶμεν* Plat. Phæd. p. 90., *ἀφίητε* Xen. Hell. 2, 4, 10. (16.), *ἀφίειν* ib. 6, 4, 2. and 3., still with the various reading *ἀφίστεν* in both passages.

\*\* For instance *ἀνίστ* is from *ἴΕΩ*, but *ἀνίει* pres. of *ἴΩ*. Compare Il. α, 326. with 336., β, 752. with γ, 118. where *προφει* is sometimes pres. sometimes imperfect. See Brunck on Sophocl. Œd. T. 628. and Heyne on Il. ζ, 523. The imperat. *ξύνιε* in Theognis becomes suspicious when compared with the Homeric *ξύνιε*, Od. α, 271 and elsewhere; while the 3. plur. *ξύνιον* is rendered doubtful by the various reading *ξύνιεν* for *ξύνισαν* (see Heyne on Il. α, 273.). We have quoted these points to show the great uncertainty of the readings, not to recommend a uniformity, which is impossible if we pay any regard to manuscripts.

Aor. εἶσα, ας, εν, &c. Imper. εἶσον. Infin. ἔσαι, ἔσσαι (ἐφέσσαι). Part. ἔσας, εἶσας. — MIDD. εἰσάμην. Imper. ἔσαι, ἔσσαι (ἐφεσσαι). Part. ἐσάμενος (ἐφεσάμενος, Od. π, 442.), εἰσάμενος:

some of which are liable to be confounded with similar forms of ἐννυμι.

Fut. midd. ἔσομαι, ἔσσομαι (ἐφέσσομαι).

Perf. pass. ἦμαι, &c., which see below.

Of these forms εἰσάμην only occurs in Attic prose in the sense of *to lay the foundation of, found, erect*; the others belong to the dialects and to poetry, particularly to the Epic. The defective parts of this verb are supplied by ἰδρύω (which is complete in all its moods and tenses), and by καθίζω, a word of still more general occurrence. The indisputable connexion of this verb with ἵζω and ἕζεσθαι has induced many grammarians to place the above forms under ἕζω, the pres. act. of which however is nowhere found. But in that case the augm. εἰ, which does not occur in ἐξόμην, would form in Attic prose a deviation for which there are no grounds. Now as ἦμαι seems to presuppose a radical form ἘΩ, it is more natural to leave all the above forms in this their simplest formation, distinguish them from ἕζεσθαι, (which we shall see presently to be a word in very limited use), and class this latter as a form belonging to ἵζω, ἕζεσθαι\*.

The εἰ in εἶσα, εἰσάμην, is indisputably the augment, for we see it dropped in the other moods ἔσαι, &c., which double the σ on account of the metre in Epic poetry; hence the imperat. εἶσον which occurs but once (Od. η, 163.) is very remarkable. In a later period however the εἰ of the augment certainly does become, and that too in prose, an integral part of the word, in order to strengthen the

---

\* It might appear as if the fut. ἐφέσσεσθαι (Il. ι, 455.) could not be separated from ἕζεσθαι, as the curse of Amyntor Μήποτε γούνασιν οἷσιν ἐφέσσεσθαι φίλον υἱὸν Ἐξ ἐμέθεν γεγαῶτα is understood by all commentators thus, "that a son born of me may never sit on his knees," and in this sense we find ἐφέζετο at Il. φ, 506. But a much more evident comparison is furnished by Od. π, 443. ἐμὲ... Ὀδυσσεύς Πολλὰκι γούνασιν οἷσιν ἐφεσάμενος. The meaning of ἐφέσσεσθαι therefore in the above passage of the Iliad is "he will never seat," consequently it must not be separated from ἔσασθαι, ἔσαι.

syllable; whence *ἐίσάμενος* not only in Herodot. 1, 66. but also in Plut. Thes. c. 17. and many other passages. In Thucyd. 3, 58. *ἐίσάμενος* is scarcely genuine, and the various reading *ἐσάμενος* is undoubtedly the true reading. Lastly we find in Od. ξ, 295. *ἐέσσατο* with the syllabic augment\*, like *ἔειπε*, *ἔελεον*, *ἐελμένος*, *ἐεμμένος*, &c.

In Athen. 4, p. 142. is quoted from Phylarchus, a prose writer of the time of the Ptolemies, a fut. *εἴσεται*, *he will seat himself*, in which meaning none of the forms belonging to this verb are found elsewhere. It is probably an Alexandrian provincialism, written in the N. T. *καθί-ζεσθε* and *καθήσεσθε*.

The following forms are in use with the meaning of *to sit*:

Pres. *ἡμαι*\*\*, *ἡσαι*, *ἡσται*, &c., 3. pl. *ἡνται*.

Imperf. *ἡμην*, *ἡσο*, *ἡστο*, &c., 3. pl. *ἡντο*. Imperat. *ἡσο*, *ἡσθω*, &c. Infin. *ἡσθαι*. Part. *ἡμενος*.

In prose however the compound *κάθημαι* with the same meaning is much more used, which takes no *σ* in the 3. sing. except when in the imperf. it has no augm., as — *κάθημαι*, 3. sing. *κάθηται*.

*ἐκαθήμην* or *καθήμην*, 3. sing. *ἐκάθητο* or *καθητο*.

Imper. *κάθησο*. Opt. *καθοίμην*, 3. sing. *κάθοιτο*\*\*\*.

Conj. *κάθωμαι*, -η, -ηται. Infin. *καθήσθαι*†. Part. *καθήμενος*.

The defective tenses are supplied by *ἕζεσθαι* or *ἵζεσθαι* with their compound.

Instead of the 2. sing. in -σαι and -σο we find also the shortened forms of the compounds, viz. pres. *κάθη* for *κά-*

\* This writing *ἐέσσατο*, with the lenis, to distinguish it from *ἐέσσατο* the aor. of *ἐννυμι*, is an arbitrary proceeding of the Grammarians, and scarcely correct, as the syllabic augment takes the aspirate before aspirated vowels, as in *ἔωρων*, *ἔηχα*.

\*\* This form may be considered either as a perf. pass. (*I have been seated*, or *I have seated myself*, consequently *I sit*), or as a separate formation in *μι*, like *δίζημαι*: the former appears to me the more probable. Compare *Κεῖμαι*.

\*\*\* The accentuation of the opt. and conj. moods, from the rarity of their occurrence, is not to be depended on; I have accented these according to the general analogy of barytone verbs.

† We must not overlook the difference of the accent in *κάθηται*, *καθησθαι*, but compare the same appearance with the observations made on it under *Κεῖμαι*.

θῆσαι and imperat. καὶ τοῦ for καὶ θῆσο, which however are not so good Attic as the others.

Instead of ἦνται, ἦντο, the Ion. have ζαται, ζατο (the ending of the Ion. perf. pass.), and the Epics εἶαται, εἶατο. In the compound the Ion. use, according to their general analogy, καίημαι, καίεσθαι, for καθ-.

The same form ἦμαι is also the true perf. of εἶσα, as used in the sense of ἰδρυνμαι of inanimate objects, e. g. Herodot. 9, 57., Calim. Fr. 122.: these passages, with the Ion. 3. pl. εἶαται, Lucian De Dea Syr. 31. prove decidedly that the reading of Od. v, 106. is εἶατο with the aspirate, not (as it is sometimes written) εἶατο the midd. of εἰμί. See also Ἰζω.

3. ζυννυμι: to put on, which see in its place.

Ἐώμεν or ἔωμεν. See Ἄω, 3.

## Z.

Ζάω, I live, is contracted in η, like διψάω, πεινάω, χράω; it is used by old writers principally in the pres. and imperf., as βίωω is in the remaining tenses: thus pres. ζῶ, ζῆς, ζῆ; imperat. ζῆ (Herm. Soph. Ant. 1154.), or ζῆθι; opt. ζώην; infin. ζῆν. Imperf. ἔζων, ἔζης, ἔζη, &c.

The forms with the η, particularly the imperf. ἔζης, ἔζη, soon drew the usage aside to the formation in μι, so that ἔζην as well as ἔζων was used in the imperf., and ζῆθι in the imperative. Herodian attempted indeed to defend the former against the latter (see Fr. 42. Herm. or p. 460. Piers.), but he unwisely drew his proofs from ἔζης, ἔζη. He quotes however ἔζων as the usage of Aristophanes, while Euripides, Plato, Xenophon, &c., have no other form; and the question is decided by the 3. plur. which never occurs otherwise than ἔζων\*. Hence it is remarkable that

---

\* It is singular that Pierson (ad Moer. p. 148.) was so far misled by Herodian's authority as to reject contemptuously the very intelligible opinion of the grammarian in the Etym. M. p. 413, 8. (to which we may add Ib. p. 410, 49. &c. and Tho. M. v. ἔζων), and to defend

the same Herodian (Fr. 43.), immediately after having pronounced the above opinion, rejects ζῆθι, which is necessarily connected with ζῆν. This imperat. occurs in the LXX, and sometimes in the Anthologia\*; but ζῆ is found in Eurip. Iph. T. 699. and Fr. Phrxi, and in Soph. Fr. Danaës.

Beside the pres. and imperf. there was in common use among the older writers a future, as ζήσειν (Aristoph. Plut. 263.), ζήσουσι (Plat. Rep. 5. p. 465. d.), ζήσει (ib. 9. p. 591. c), and ζήσεται (which is the common form in use among the later writers) in Dem. c. Aristog. I. p. 794, 19. In these last we find also the aor. 1. ἔζησα and the perf. ἔξηκα.

The Ion. and Dor. formed this verb with the vowel ω, and that not merely as a lengthening of the theme in ζάω, ζώντες, ἔζωον, but through the persons, thus ζώεις, ζώειν, ζώετε, ζώουσιν, and also shortened to ζόειν, see Simonid. Gaisford. 231, 17. Herodot. 7, 46. Theodorid. Epig. 8, 7. Hence also a future tense, ἐπέζωσε, which is now restored from the manuscripts to the text of Herodot. 1, 120\*\*.

Ζεύνυμι, I join: fut. ζεύξω, &c. [aor. 1. pass.

ζῆν, which is there much censured, as the true reading of Eurip. Alc. 651. where some Codd. certainly have it. It is anything but probable that transcribers should have introduced into so many passages of the old writers ἔζων, which sounds so differently from ζῆν, nay the contrary is the more probable. See Fischer, 1. p. 125. In Demosth. Timocr. 702, 2 we certainly find ζῆν without any known various reading. All things considered I very much doubt whether Herodian ever gave it as his opinion that ζῆν was used for ἔζων. Pierson first took it from a manuscript (see his note p. 460. and Lob. post Phryn. p. 457.); but there is another manuscript in which ἔζων is by no means rejected, and nothing more is stated than that ζῆν, which belongs to ἔζης, ζῆν, is used by Demosthenes.

\* That is to say, in the Epig. Incert. 242. where the first six hours of the day are allotted to labour, and then the seventh, eighth, ninth, tenth (ΖΗΘΙ) are said, by a play on the letters, to bid us enjoy life.

\*\* This formation may be supposed to arise from the mere lengthening of ζάω, ζῶ, making ζῶω; but when I compare βῶσσετε (see βίω) and βίεμαι with ζῶειν and ζῆν, and the well-known forms ἐπεβάρι for ἐπεβάρει, ζέρεθρον for βέρεθρον, it seems to point out to me a radical identity in the verbs ζῆν and βίωμαι, which accounts for their being so mixed up together in usage.



ἐξείχθη Plat. Polit. 302. E. Eur. Ion. 949. more commonly]; aor. 2. pass. ἐζύγην.

Ζέω, *I seeth, boil*, retains the ε in the inflexion: [fut. act. ζέσω; aor. 1. Ep. ζέσσα, Π. σ, 349, Od. κ, 360.] From the examples given by Stephens it appears that ζέω, generally speaking at least, has an intransitive, and ζέννυμι a transitive sense; the other tenses have both meanings in common. The pass. takes σ, e. g. ἀπεξεσμένος, ἀποξεσθείς.

Ζώννυμι, *I gird*: fut. ζώσω; perf. act. ἐζωνα, Paus. 8, 40, 2., &c.; perf. pass. ἐζωσμαι. — MIDD. ζώννυμαι, &c.

According to Suidas (v. σέσωσται) the older Attics had no σ in the perfect. This he proves by the authority of Thucyd. 1, 6. διεζωμένοι, where however all the Codd. have διεζωσμένοι. Compare Σώζω.

Ζώω. See Ζάω.

## H.

Ἠβάω, *I am in the bloom and vigour of manhood*, “*pubeo*”; ἡβάσσω, *I am coming to manhood*, “*puresco*”. The aor. ἡβησα, *I have arrived at manhood*, belongs to the second form.

See Moeris p. 180. with Pierson's note. In the compound however the form in άω has the sense of *to become*, ἀνηβᾶν *to become young again*.

When the ω is followed by a syllable naturally long it is lengthened by the Epics to ωω, and when it has the ι subscript it becomes ωοι; thus ἡβώοντες for ἡβῶντες, ἡβώοιμι for ἡβῶμι.

Ἠγέομαι, *I lead; I consider as such*: depon. midd. [The act. ἡγέω is found only in its compounds, as περιηγέω, Schæf. Mel. p. 114., but it is better to derive these from the adj. περιηγής, &c.; I doubt therefore whether ἡγέω was ever really in use. — Passow.]

The Ion. and Dor. use, principally in the sense of *to consider in a certain light*, the perf. ἤγημαι instead of the pres.; it is common for instance in Herodotus, see Schweigh. Lex. Herod. v. ἡγέσθαι; Fragm. Pythag. Gale p. 711. (ἄγηνται); whence it came into the language of poetry, e. g. μέγ' ἡγησάι τόδε, Eurip. Phœ. 553. In prose it does not appear frequent until the later writers\*. In the sense of *to precede* ἄγηναι is found in Pind. Pyth. 4, 442. In a passive sense τὰ ἀγήμενα is the same as τὰ νενομισμένα, *that which is usual*, Orac. ap. Demosth. adv. Macart. p. 1072, 25. In two of the passages of Herodot. there is a remarkable various reading ἄγηναι (see Schweigh. ib. v. ἀγέσθαι); and it is very possible that this form had the Ion. short α for η with a different breathing.

Ἦδω, *I delight*: but little used in the active. Pass. *I am delighted*: fut. ἡσθήσομαι; aor. 1. ἡσθην. Compare Ἀνδάνω.

Homer has once the midd. ἡσάτο for ἡσθη, Od. ι, 353.

Ἠθέω, *I strain, filter*: fut. in general use ἡθήσω, &c. But Galen quotes from Hippocrates ἥσας from ΗΘΩ. [Aor. 1. midd. ἡθησάμην, Nic. Al. 324.; perf. pass. part. ἡθημένος, Plat. Tim. 59. E.]

Ἦω, *I come, am arrived* (see Ἰνέομαι), has (in the older writers) only the present, the imperfect ἤκον, and the future ἥξω.

The form διῆξα belongs to διαίτω; but later writers have also from ἦκω not only the aor. 1. ἤξα but a perf. ἤκα. See Lobeck ad Phryn. pp. 743, 744.

Ἦμαι. See ἘΩ, 2.

Ἠμί, ἦν. See Φημί.

Ἠμύω, *I sink*: fut. ἡμύσω, &c. The regular perf. of this verb was ἡμυκα; to this was prefixed the redu-

\* Schneider's remark in his Lexicon must be taken in this limited sense. See the word in Lucian Piscat. 14. Paus. 10, 6, 32. Some older examples would be desirable. I find it also in Hipp. Min. p. 374. d. (ἡγησαι for ἡγῆσι), and in Clitophon 407. c. (ἡγησῆς). Better examples perhaps may be found in Plat. Tim. p. 19. e. Legg. 8. p. 837. c.

plia. with the shortened ε in order to preserve the relation between the first and second syllable: but on account of the verse the first syllable was to be again made long, for which purpose μν was taken instead of μμ, as in the instances of ἀπάλαμνος from παλαμή, νώνυμνος for νώνυμος; thus was formed an Epic perf. ἐμνήμυκα, and its comp. ὑπεμνήμυκα, Π. χ, 491.

Ἡσσάομαι, ἡττάομαι, *I am inferior, am overcome*, used in the pure language only in the passive form. Fut. ἡσσηθήσομαι, occasionally ἡττήσομαι, Lyc. c. Er-gocl. 9., pro Polycr. 32. Verbal adj. ἡττητέον.

The Ion. formed from -όω a pass. ἐστέομαι, ἐσσοῦμαι, ἐσώσθην, &c., Herodot. The later writers thought they might also form an active (*to overcome*), which Diodorus has occasionally (see Schæfer on Aristoph. Plut. p. 525.) [also Polyb. 1, 75, 3. 3, 18, 5.] The only passage in which it occurs in any of the older writers (Isæus 11, 31. p. 86, 3.) has been corrected by the Breslau manuscript from τὸν μὲν ἡττᾶν, τὸν δὲ νικᾶσθαι το ἡττᾶσθαι... νικᾶν\*.

## Θ.

Θάλλω, *I germinate*: fut. θαλώ\*\*, also θαλλήσομαι;

\* The conclusion that because we have ἡττᾶσθαι we must necessarily have ἡττᾶν is false: ἡττᾶσθαι is a neuter idea, ἡττων εἰμί τι-νος, whence it can be joined only with the gen. ἡττᾶσθαι τινος. The passive form, as in many other verbs, took this meaning, ἡττή-σθην like ἐφοβήσθην, ἐπλάγχθην, &c., and *might* therefore have an active voice in a causative sense, but not necessarily. The common reading in Isæus condemns itself. If the orator had wished merely to contrast the active and passive, he must have said τὸν μὲν νικᾶ-σθαι τὸν δὲ νικᾶν, and it would have been a most unnatural mode of speaking to have brought in the verb ἡττᾶν; even if it had been in use. The neuter ideas "to get the better, to win," are here con-  
trasted with "to be worsted, to lose," and it was therefore necessary to say τὸν μὲν ἡττᾶσθαι, τὸν δὲ νικᾶν, exactly as had been said a little before ἂν ἡ ἑτέρα νικᾷ μετεῖναι τι καὶ τῇ ἡττηθείσῃ: where νικᾶν is taken in a judicial sense and stands absolutely, not having the opponent following it in the accusative case, as when it means to conquer any one in battle.

\*\* [No future or aor. 1. is in use. The aor. 2. θάλε Hom. Hymn. Pan. 38. is corrupt; for the sense requires κέλε (as Lob. Paral. p. 557) or some such verb. L. & S.]

perf. 2. τέθηλα (Hes. Op. 225.), Dor. τέθαλα; [pluperf. τεθήλει Od. ε, 69.]

Hom. has not the pres. θάλλω, but in its stead uses θηλέω; the Epic formation therefore is, θηλέω, -ήσω (Il. α, 236.), &c.; perf. τέθηλα, part. τεθαλυία; with a rare aor. 2. θάλε, Hymn. Pan. 33. The form θαλλέω, wherever it occurs, is only a corruption of the Doric θαλέω. The later Epics, as Quint. Sm. 11, 96., have θαλέω. The pass. τεθηλημένος in Hippocr. Insomn. 5. is remarkable.

ΘΑΝ-. See Θνήσκω.

Θάπτω, *I bury*: fut. θάψω, perf. τέταφα; aor. 2. pass. ἐτάφην (but Herodotus 2, 81. &c. has the aor. 1. ἐθάφθην); perf. pass. τεθάμμαι, 3. pl. τεθάφθαι Hero-dot. 6, 103; inf. τεθάφθαι. The root of this verb was therefore ΘΑΦ, as we see one or both of the aspirated letters in all the above forms. See below ΘΑΦ.

Thus we have τεθάφθω in Lucian Dial. Mar. 9, 1. τεθάφθαι in Herodot. 6, 103. Compare Τρέφω, with note.

ΘΑΦ-. Perf. used as a pres. τέθηται, *I am astonished*, where the second aspirated letter of the root is changed into the *tenuis*; on the contrary in the aor. ἔταφον the first undergoes that change\*. Compare Θάπτω.

ΘΑΩ, an Epic defective verb, of which the act. has the causative sense *to give suck to*, the midd. the immediate sense *to suck*. Of the former we know nothing more than the aor. θῆσαι, and that only from Hesychius. Of the latter Hom. has the infin. pres. θῆσθαι\*\* with the collateral meaning of *to milk* (Od. δ, 89.), and the aor. 1. midd. ἐθήσατο, *he sucked* (Il. ω, 58.). [So ἐθήσαο, Callim. Jov. 48., and θησάμενος, Hymn. Cer. 236. But in Hymn. Apoll. 123. θήσατο has the causative sense *she gave suck to*. — Passow.]

See another θάομαι in the following Θεάομαι.

\* A perfect τέταφα with a causative meaning *I astonish*, in Schweighauser's Athen. 6. p. 258. c. is suspected, because to manuscript has (contrary to the metre it is true) τέταψα. Now the aor. p. ἐτάμβη in Hesych. supposes a theme, τάμβω; perhaps therefore it ought to be ἡ τοῦ βίου ὕγρότης μέ σου τέταμψε, . . instead of με τοῦ σοῦ.

\*\* This verb is contracted in η instead of α. See Ζάω.

**Θεάομαι, I look at attentively, consider.** Depon. Midd.

The following different formations from this stem or root have been preserved in the dialects:

1.) **θάομαι** in the following Doric forms; **θάμεθα\***, Sophron ap. Apollon. de Pron. p. 359. a. Imperat. **θάεο**, Nossidis Epigr. 8., Anytes Epigr. 10. **θαῶθε**, the Megarean in Aristoph. Ach. 770. Fut. and aor. **θασόμεναι**, Theocr. 15, 23. **θάσασθαι**, 2, 72. **θαῶσαι** (imperat.) 1, 149. And the Epic **θησαίατο**, Od. σ, 191.

2.) **θαέομαι** Doric, Pind. Pyth. 8, 64. **θηέομαι** Ion. whence **ἐθηεῖτο**, **ἐθηεύντο**, **θηεύμενοι**, aor **ἐθηήσατο**, &c., Hom. Herodot.

3.) **θέαομαι** Attic and common dialect.

Of these three formations the first and second have in Homer always the sense of being astonished and admiring. The simple **θά-ομαι** appears to be the oldest, whence **θαῦμα**; and the second merely the common lengthening of it, **θαέομαι**, Ion. **θηέομαι**. From the oldest form arose the simple verbal subst., properly **θάα**, but soon changed into **θέα**, like **μνάα** into **μνέα**; and hence first came the form **θεάομαι**, which does not occur in Homer. In Herodotus we find indeed both forms, e. g. **θηήσασθαι** and **θεήσασθαι** (Ion. for **θεάσασθαι**), but this uncertainty would seem to arise more from traditionary corruptions of the text. He has also constantly recurring as various readings **ἐθηεῖτο** and **ἐθηῆτο**, of which the latter is perhaps according to the analogy of some verbs in **άω** contracted by the Epics in **η** instead of **α**, as **όρηαι** 2. sing. pres. and **όρητο** 3. sing. imperf. of **όράω**, **όμαρτήτην** dual of **όμαρτέω**: verbal adj. **θαητός**, **θηητός**, **θεατός**. Compare **Ζάω** and **ΘΑΩ**.

**Θείνω, I beat.** This pres. is constantly used by the Epic poets and Tragedians in both the act. and pass. voice. Beside this the Attic poets have a form **θένειν**, **θένων**, imper. **θένε**, conj. **θένω**, frequent for instance in Aristophanes, an consequently belonging to the common language

\* This is more of an Æolic than a Doric contraction: here the **ο** is swallowed up by the **α** preceding it, which consequently becomes long; thus the part. **γελᾶν** for **γελᾶων**, **φυσᾶντες** for **φυσᾶοντες**, **γελαισα** for **γελάοισα**, &c.

of the time. But there is no instance of a pres. indic.; for in Acharn. 564. the manuscripts give, and the context requires, the fut. *θενεῖς*. Hence our latest critics have shown that those forms are aorists, (excepting occasionally that the fut. *θενῶ*, *θενῶν*, ought to be restored,) and therefore that the infin. and part. must undoubtedly be accented *θενεῖν*, *θενών*\*. All those passages certainly express a momentary beating, *θελνεῖν* on the contrary (e. g. *θελνεται*, Æschyl. Pers. 301. *ἔθεινον*, ib. 416. *ἔθεινε*, Eurip. Herc. 949. *θεινόμενος*, Hom.) continued blows, or the proper imperfect. Of the indic. of this aor. *ἔθεινον* no instance has yet been found. The Epic language has the aor. 1. *ἔθεινα*, part. *θεινας*, Il. v, 481. Hence we can point to *ἔθεινε* as evidently an imperf. at Il. π, 339., and as an aor. at φ, 491. The perfects and the aor. pass. are wanting.

*Θέλω*. See *Ἐθέλω*.

*Θέρομαι*, *I warm myself*: used in prose in the present and imperfect only.

Homer has, beside the above, a fut. *θήρομαι*, Od. τ, 507. and an aor. pass. (*ἐθέτην*, *θερέσθαι*, Od. τ, 64.), conj. *θερέω*, Od. ρ, 23. The act. *θέρω*, *I warm*, stands in the lexicons without any good authority [but, *θέρον αὐγὰι ἡλείου Λιβύην* Ap. Rh. 4, 1312.].

Quite as defective is the derivative form of which we find in Homer only *θέρωμετε* and *θέρωμετο*. See Buttm. Lexil. p. 546. note.

*Θέσασθαι*, *to beseech*; a defective aor. of which we find only *θέσαντο* (Pind. N. 5, 18.), and part. *θεσσάμενος*, Hes. Fr. 23.: see Schæf. Schol. Par. Apollon. Rh. 1, 824. The verbal adj. would be *θεστός*, from which come *ἀπόθεστος* and *πολύθεστος*, Hom.

*Θέω*, *I run*: fut. midd. *θεισόμαι*\*\* Hom., or *θεν-*

\* Blomfield on Æschyl. Sept. 378. (he has made some mistakes) and Elmsley on Eurip. Heracl. 272. We must not be surprised at the ε in an aor. 2. any more than in *ἔτεμον*: it was necessary on account of *ἔσανον*.

\*\* Six verbs in *έω* take *ευ* in the fut. or in some derivative, viz. *ῥέω*, *νέω*, *πλέω*, *πνέω*, *ρέω*, *χέω*; thus *πλεύσομαι*, *ἔπνευσα*, *χεῦμα*, &c. And two in *αίω* take *αυ*, viz. *χαίω*, *κλαίω* (Att. *κάω*, *κλάω*), fut. *καύσω*, *κλαύσομαι*.

**σοῦμαι Dor.** The other tenses are defective. Compare **Τρέχω.**

For the imperf. **ἔθειον** Hom. has **θέισκον**. We find also an act. fut. **θεύσω** in Lycophr. 119. There are some forms from **θείω**, the root of **τίθημι**, which we must take care not to confound with those of **θείω**, *I run*: e. g. **προθέουσι**. (Π. α, 291.), the Ion. optat. **θείοιτο** for the aor. 2. midd. **θεῖτο**, and **ποτίθει** for **ποτίθεις**, Theocr. 14, 45.

**Θηέομαι.** See **Θεάομαι**.

**Θηλέω.** See **Θάλλω**.

**ΘΗΠ.** See **ΘΑΦ.**

**Θῆσθαι.** See **ΘΑΩ.**

**Θιγγάνω**, *I touch*: fut. **θίξομαι\***; aor. 2. **ἔθιγον**. See note under **Λισθάνομαι**.

Beside **θιγγανω** a pres. **θίγω** is generally adopted, of which **ἔθιγον** would be at the same time imperf. and aor., and **θίγειν** would be different from **θιγεῖν** (compare **κλύω**). But there are not sufficient proofs of the indic. **θίγω** or of **ἔθιγον** as a decided imperfect. The accentuation of **θίγειν** **θιγεῖν**, and **θίγων** **θιγών**, is indeed generally confounded in the manuscripts; but when for instance we read in Hesychius, **θίγειν** **ψαῦσαι**, **ᾄψασθαι**, **ᾄπτεσθαι**, we see how little dependence is to be placed on these accents. If we were to accent in every passage of our text **θιγεῖν**, **θιγών**, as aorists, we should not find the sense disturbed in any one instance\*\*.

\* In Eurip. Heracl. 652. the reading of the text was **προσθίξεις**, but it is now amended from the manuscripts to **-αι**. [Passow has a fut. act. **θίξω**, but without example or remark, further than that **θίξομαι** is more general.]

\*\* Schneider in his *Lexicon* quotes **ἔθιγεν** from Apollon. Rh. 4, 1013. as an imperf. and **θίγων** from Æschyl. Prom. 855. as a present; but the immediate context does not agree with this statement. If we look at the passages, we shall see a plain difference between these aorists and the sense of **μελίσσας** in the former and **ἐκαπῶν** in the latter, which express a duration of the thought; nay in the passage of Æschylus we shall find them contrasted, **Ἐκαπῶν ἀταρβεῖ χυρὶ καὶ θυγὼν μόνον**. [There are a few other instances in the Tragedians, but none to be depended on, e. g. in Soph. Phil. 9. the Ald. ed. has **προσθιγεῖν**, compare also Æschyl. Agam. 1049. Soph. Aj. 1410. Elmsl. and Herm. CEd. C. 470. Schæf. Eurip. Or. p. 12.

**Θλάω**, *I contuse, bruise, crush*: fut. θλάσω, &c. It has α short in the inflexion, and in the pass. takes the σ.

The part. perf. pass. is τεθλαγμένος, Theocr. 22, 45. as in the Doric dialect all verbs ending in ζω and some in άω, which have α short in the inflexion, change to the other formation with the ξ; as κομίζω, Dor. fut. κομίξω: γελάω, έγέλασα, Dor. έγέλαξα, &c.

**Θλίβω**, *I press, squeeze*: fut. θλίψω; aor. 2. pass. έθλίβην (like τρίβω); perf. act. τέθλιφα, Polyb. 18, 7, 3.

In Homer we find the fut. midd. θλίψεται, Od. ρ, 221. The pass. part. pres. θλιβόμενος is in Dioscor. Epig. 37., and the part. perf. pass. τεθλιμμένη in Leon. Tar. Epig. 70. (S. Matt. 7, 14.)

**Θνήσκω**, *I die*: fut. θανοῦμαι, aor. 2. έθανον; perf. τέθνηκα: compare βέβληκα and note under Βάλλω. Of this perf. the following syncopated forms are in common use: τέθναᾶμεν, τέθναᾶτε, τεθναᾶσι, and 3. plur. pluperf. έτέθναᾶσαν; imp. τέθναᾶθι, opt. τεθναίην, infin. τεθνά-ναι, part. τεθνεώς, gen. -ῶτος, fem. τεθνεῶσα, neut. τεθνεώς; but in Herodot. 1, 112. τεθνεός, which is perhaps preferable. From τέθνηκα arose also an Attic fut. τεθνήξω or τεθνήξομαι (like έστήξω or έστήξομαι), the latter of which is not to be considered in the light of a passive, but as a fut. midd. with an active sense. Verbal adj. θνητός.

That the α in the infin. τεθνάναι was short in the common language is evident from Aristoph. Ran. 1012: but we find in Æschyl. Agam. 550. τεθνάναι which was perhaps a contraction of τεθναέναι. The Epics have also τεθνάμεν, and Homer τεθνάμεναι. The Ion. and Hom. language has a perf. part. τεθνηώς, -ῶτος (comp. βεβαώς under Βαίνω, and έστηώς under Ίστημι), for which Homer has sometimes τεθνηότος, and once τεθνεῶτι, as a trisyllable,



Od. τ, 331. For *τεθνηώς* there is also a frequent various reading *τεθνεώς*, and for *τεθνηότος* sometimes *τεθνεότος*. To preserve Homeric uniformity Heyne wrote all the above with *ει*, whilst Wolf for the same purpose preferred *η*: of the two the latter seems to have made the better choice; but after maturely examining every part of the question, I think there are the strongest grounds both internal and external for the following as the Epic usage: *τεθνηώς*, *τεθνηῦια*, *τεθνηότος* and *τεθνεώς*.

In usage this verb is so mixed up with its compound *ἀποθνήσκω*, that the simple forms *ἔθανον*, *θανεῖν*, *θανοῦμαι* are entirely poetical, while on the contrary the perf. *τέθνηκα* with its derivative forms scarcely ever occurs compounded with *ἀπό*. Moreover of the perfect we find hardly any but syncopated forms: the part. *τεθνηκώς* is indeed interchanged with *τεθνεώς*, yet so that of the latter the masculine only occurs in prose. The usage of prose is therefore the following:

*Θνήσκω* and *ἀποθνήσκω*· *ἀπέθανον*, *ἀποθανεῖν*, &c.;  
*ἀποθανοῦμαι*· *τέθνηκα*, *ἔτεθνήκειν*· *τέθναμεν*, *τεθνάναί*, &c.; *τεθνηκώς* and *τεθνεώς*, *τεθνηκυῖα*, *τεθνηκός*.

The part. *θανών*, *οἱ θανόντες*, is however common in prose as an adj. in the sense of *dead*.

The infin. perf. *τεθνάναι* is used generally in its natural meaning: but not unfrequently it stands also for the aor. *θανεῖν*, e. g. in Plat. *Crito* (of the beginning), *ἥ τὸ πλοῖον ἀφίχται οὐ δεῖ ἀφικομένου τεθνάναι με*; and such is its meaning in the familiar hyperbolical expression *πολλάκις, μυριάκις τεθνάναι*: whence it is clear that in some other passages we must not force it to mean *to be dead*, as Plat. *Crito* 14. *εἰ δέοι τεθνάναι σε*. A wish to add force to the expression introduced the perfect, as a form of a more decided and more certain sound, in the place of the present.

The same was the case with the fut. *τεθνήξω* or *τεθνήξομαι*, of which we may first observe that the active form appears to be the older Attic: see Dawes, p. 96., Buttm. notes on Plat. *Gorg.* p. 469. d., and Elmsl. ad Aristoph.

Ach. 597. The fut. has evidently the meaning of the *futurum exactum* in the above passage of Plato, where τεθνήξεται (τεθνήξει) "he will be dead immediately" is a parallel case to such perfects as that mentioned above. But like the common fut. 3. of the passive (paulo-post fut.) this also passes over into a simple fut. with the idea of *immediately* or *certainly*. See Thom. Mag. in v. and the passages in Brunck ad Aristoph. Ach. 590., Fisch. ad Well. 3. p. 106\*.

The compound with κατά is likewise synonymous with the simple verb, but occurs only in the poets: and the forms of the aor. are never found but with the syncope, as κατθανεῖν, κατθανών, &c.; hence in the Attic poets, who do not willingly omit the augment, the indic. (κατθανε) seldom occurs (Æsch. Agam. 1553.), while the other moods are frequent in Euripides and others.

Θορέω, θόρνυμαι. See Θρώσκω.

Θράσσω. See Ταράσσω.

Θραύω, *I break in pieces*. The passive takes σ. (Aor. 1. ἐθραύσθην Soph. Ant. 476.) The old perf. pass. τέθραυμαι has been restored by Bekker to Plat. Legg. 6. p. 757. e. (425, 7.).

Θρύπτω, *I break in pieces*: fut. θρύψω; (fut. midd. in pass. sense θρύψομαι; aor. 1. pass. ἐθρύφθην; part. fut. θρυφθησόμενος, Arr. An. 4, 6. L. & S.); aor. 2. pass. ἐτρύφην (ῥ). Compare Θάπτω and Τρέφω with note.

[This verb seems to have been scarcely used in its simple form and literal meaning by any good writers; but in a metaphorical sense it is very common, particularly in the passive, as μαλακία θρίπτεσθαι, Xenoph. Symp. 8, 8. — Passow.]

Θρώσκω, *I leap* [lengthened from root ΘΟΡ, cf. βλώσκω]: fut. θοροῦμαι. Ion. θορέομαι; aor. 2. ἐθορον,

\* An unwillingness to recognize the idea of a perfect in τεθνήξομαι arises partly from the custom of our language, particularly from such expressions as βιώσεται ἢ τεθνήξεται, where we always contrast *to live* with *to die*, whereas the true contrast is between *to live* and *to be dead*.

conj. *θορῶ*, Od. *χ*, 303., infin. *θορεῖν*. See *βέβληκα* and note under *Βάλλω*.

The pres. *θορέω*, which is in all the lexicons, is scarcely to be found even in the later writers; (no present *θορέω* occurs even in late Greek. L. & S.); and where we do find it, *ἀποθοροῦντες* is a false reading for *ἀποθορόντες* or something similar: see Stephan. Thesaurus\*. That *θρώσκω* and *θορεῖν* are connected in usage was allowed by the old Grammarians: see Eustath. ad. Il. *β*, 702. p. 246, 47. Basil. *οὐ γὰρ εἶπεν ἐκθορόντα ἀλλ' ἔτι ἀποθρώσκοντα*. Compare also Herodot. 6, 134., where the aorists *ὑπερθορέειν*, *ὑπερθορόντα*, are used of leaping over a wall, and then follows the present: *καταθρώσκοντα δὲ (by leaping down) τὸν μηρὸν σπασθῆναι*.

Among the forms of this verb we may with safety class the perf. *τέθορα*, as it would not be easy to find an emendation more certain than this of Canter in a verse of Antimachus in Poll. 2, 4. 178. *Ὡς εἴτε κλόνιος τεθορούλης σφονδύλιων* *ξξ*, "as if either the spine were dislocated...." instead of *τε θουρούλης*... *ξξ*.

In the collateral sense of copulating (see *θρώσκω* and *θορεῖν* in Hesych.; *ὁ θρώσκων the sire* *Æsch. Eum.* 660.) the depon. *θόρνυμαι* is more common.

*ΘΥΦ-*. See *Τύφω*.

*θύω*, *I sacrifice*: fut. *θίσω*; aor. 1. *ἐθῦσα*; perf. *τέθῦκα*\*\* , Ar. Lysist. 1062., Chærobosc. p. 1286., Draco pp. 45, 26. and 87, 25.; (perf. pass. *τέθῦμαι*); aor. 1. pass. *ἐτίθην*, part. *τυθείς*. — MIDD.

*θύω*, and a sister-form *θύνω*, have also the sense of *I rage*; and with this meaning we find a syncop. part. aor. midd. *θύμενος* in Pratinas ap. Athen. 14. p. 617. d. according to the reading as now corrected.

\* Even in Quint. Sm. 1, 542. *θορεῖ* should be amended to the far more suitable poetical aor. *θόρεν*.

\*\* On this perf. compare *Δέω* with note, and *Δύω* with second note.

## I.

ἰάομαι, *I heal*, depon. midd.: fut. ἰάσομαι, Ion. and Ep. ἰήσομαι; aor. 1. ἰασάμην. Pass. *I am healed*, used only in pres. imperf. and aor. 1. ἰάθην, Ion. ἰήθην, Hippocr. De Arte, 20. In the older writers from Homer's time the *ι* and *α* are long through all the moods and tenses: in the later authors, particularly in the Anthologia, *ι* became common.

ἰδρώω, *I sweat*: fut. ἰδρώσω, &c. This verb, like its contrary ῥιγώω, is contracted irregularly in *ω* and *φ*, instead of *ου* and *οι*; thus ἰδρωῶσα, Il. δ, 27., ἰδρωφῆν, ἰδρωῶσι, ἰδρωντες, Hippocr. This however seems to hold good of the Ionic dialect only, as in Xen. Hell. 4, 5, 7. the best editions now read ἰδρῶντι, not ἰδρωντι. [Aristot. Probl. 2, 31. ἰδρῶσι.]

ἰδρύω, *I place, build*: fut. ἰδρύσω, &c. — MIDD.\*

The aor. 1. pass. ἰδρύθην, regular with *υ* long; is recommended as exclusively the Attic form; on the other hand ἰδρύνθην\*\* (which supposes a theme in -ύνω, which occurs in Homer, and came into use again in a later period) is rejected by the Atticists; see Thom. M. in voc. It is found however, and sometimes even without a various reading, in the best writers. See Lobeck ad Phryn. in voc. p. 37. note. Oudend. ad Thom. M. Fisch. 3. p. 108.

ἰζω, more generally καθίζω, has in the active voice both the causative meaning *to seat, place*, and the

\* [The *ι* is short by nature Eur. Bacch 1070.; but usually long by position. The *υ* long by nature even in ἰδρύω, Eur. Heracl. 19. 786. though Homer makes it short in thesis ἰδρυε, Il. β, 191. *υ* in fut. and aor. except in late poets Ant. 7, 109. 8, 801. and perf. pass. ἰδρῶμαι Æsch. Suppl. 413. Eur. Heracl. 19. L. & S.]

\*\* Instances occur where there is no *υ* in the pres. of a verb, and yet it is found in the aor. 1. pass., as ἰδρύνῃην, ἀμπνύνῃην under ἰδρύω and Πινέω. In such cases it is not necessary to suppose an actual theme in -ύνω. Compare ἰδύντατα for ἰδύτατα. See also Τείνω.

immediate or neuter *to sit*. The simple verb appears to occur only in the pres. and imperf.\* (Hom. and Herodot. 8, 52. 71.) [aor. 1. ἵζησα in late writers Dio. Cass. 50. 2.]; but of καθίζω we find a fut. καθιῶ, an aor. 1. ἐκάθισα, and perf. κεκάθικα. The Middle has the sense of *to sit*, and its future is generally καθιζήσομαι.

With regard to the accentuation of this verb, we know that the vowels *i* and *u* when short can be augmented only by being made long, as ἰκετεύω, aor. ἰκέτευσα; but where they are already long by position, the augment can be marked only by the difference of pronunciation and accent; thus in ἵζω the imperat. pres. is ἵξε, the imperf. is ἴξε; though from errors of transcription this rule is very frequently broken in the manuscripts, and consequently in the text of all writers. The older Attics augmented καθίζω in the middle also, καθιῖξε, καθιῖσεν\*\*. See Buttm. Lexil. p. 122. Dindorf. ad Aristoph. Ran. 921. Bekk. Thucyd. 6, 66. 7, 82. with the various readings.

The later writers, from the time of Aristotle, have also a pres. ἰζάνω, καθιζάνω.

With this verb is intimately connected the verb ἕζεσθαι, καθέζεσθαι, which never occurs in the older writers except in the aorist ἐξόμην, ἐκαθεζόμην, *I sat, I have sat down*, καθεζόμενος, &c., and of which the fut. 2. is καθεδούμαι\*\*\* (like μαχοῦμαι and πιούμαι). The defective tenses are supplied by εἶσα, ἵζω, and ἰδρύω, with the comp. καθεῖσα, &c.

The general supposition is, that there are two synonymous verbal forms ἵζεσθαι and ἕζεσθαι. In that case ἐξόμην must be an imperf. as well as ἰζόμην; whereas we

\* [Passow has also a fut. ἰζήσω, Att. ἰῶ; and in the compound he has fut. καθιζήσω, Dor. καθίξω, Att. καθιῶ; aor. 1. ἐκάθισα, also καθίσσα, Thuc. 6, 66. 7, 82. Aristoph. Ran. 911. The Epic part. καθίσσας is used by Homer.]

\*\* [Wolf always accents the imperf. κάθιζον, not καθιζον, and his is indisputably the more correct way if we suppose the original form to be ἐκάθιζον: but Buttmann does not allow this to hold good in all cases. — Passow.]

\*\*\* [Diogen. Laert. has also a fut. καθεδήσομαι. — Passow.]

can prove, not from the Homeric language, which is in this respect uncertain, but from Attic prose, that it is invariably a pure aorist. Plat. Meno. 26. p. 89. *καὶ δὴ καὶ νῦν εἰς καλὸν ἡμῖν παρεκαθέζετο, ὃ μεταδῶμεν τῆς ζητήσεως*: in this construction the imperf. is not to be thought of, and the sense runs plainly thus, "he sat himself down by us," &c. Again in Xen. Anab. 5, 8, 14. (6.) *καὶ αὐτός ποτε καθεζόμενος συχνὸν χρόνον κατέμαθον ἀναστὰς μόγῃς*, not "while I was seating myself," nor "while I was sitting," but "after having sat a considerable time," &c. And in confirmation of this comes the strong inductive conclusion, which every one will draw for himself, that *ἔζετο* in the poets, and *ἐκαθέζετο* in all writers, are regularly used in the narrative of the momentary action of sitting down, as is also *καθέζωμαι*, &c.: those passages, therefore, where the context does not necessarily show this, must be understood in the same sense. And thus the few instances where the pres. *καθέζομαι* is found become very suspicious\*.

---

\* In Lucian Solœc. 11. *τό γε μὴν καθέζεσθαι τοῦ καθίζεν διενήνοχεν*. Here is a various reading *καθίζεσθαι*. Now when we find further on, *τὸ δὲ καθίζω τοῦ καθέζομαι ἄρά σοι δοκεῖ μικρῷ τι διαφέρειν; εἴπερ τὸ μὲν ἕτερον δρῶμεν (we do that to another), τὸ καθίζειν λέγω, τὸ δὲ μόνους ἡμᾶς αὐτοὺς, τὸ καθέζεσθαι, — we must undoubtedly read here also καθίζομαι and καθίζεσθαι: for it is clear that the point in discussion is the difference between the midd. and act. voices, in the same way as καταδουλοῦσθαι and καταδουλοῦν are spoken of just afterwards. But in the direction given by Thom. M. (p. 489.) λέγε οὖν καθέζομαι, ἐκαθεζόμενος, &c., καθίζομαι is evidently an interpolation, for among the preceding forms which are rejected there is no present: and in Lucian Philopseud. 27. the reading *καθέζεται* is uncertain. In Eurip. Heracl. 33. *Ἰκέται καθεζόμεσθα* the augment is in the synaloepha, and the context requires either *we are sitting* (*καθήμεθα*) or *we seated ourselves*, consequently *ἐκαθεζόμεσθα*. Again in Phœn. 73. and Helen. 1587. *καθέζετ'* is *ἐκαθέζετο*. Whether in a later period a usage was formed from this, according to which *καθέζομαι*, as a present, was the same as *κάθημαι*, *I sit*, I will not take upon myself to determine. We certainly find in Pausan. 10, 5. init., in speaking of the official sitting of a board or council, *καθέζονται*; and again the same expression, which I own surprises me, in a work probably of antiquity, the dialogue of Axiochus, p. 371. c., where the various reading *καθίζονται* is of no assistance, the context requiring *κάθηνται*. However the language of this dialogue, in which we find *ῆς* for *ῆσθ*, *περίεσταχας* (see *ἴστημι*), p. 570. d., and *διψᾷ*, p. 366. a., with*

We can now then join together as the usage of common prose all the forms of this family of verbs which belong to the meanings *to sit* and *to seat*, together with εἶσα and ἦμαι, whose immediate connexion with ἵζω and ἕζεσθαι is shown in the note below: thus, καθίζω, *I seat, place, ἐκάθισα, καθιῶ*. MIDD. καθίζομαι, *I seat myself, sit*, fut. καθεδοῦμαι and καθιζήσομαι, aor. ἐκαθεζόμην. In the more remote meaning of the middle voice, *I seat or place (for myself), cause to be placed*, are used εἰσάμην and καθεῖσάμην, whence ἐγκαθείσαντο, Eurip. Hipp. 31.: perf. κάθημαι, properly *I have seated myself*, whence pres. *I sit*. Nor must we forget to mention with the above the usage of καθίζω, *I seat or place for myself*; as well as the general remark that the meanings *I sit* and *I seat myself* play into each other in many ways, and therefore the distinction between them is not to be observed too strictly: compare a similar case in κρεμάννυμι.

The meaning of *I seat or place myself* may also be understood passively; and so arose (ἐσθην) ἐκαθέσθην, καθεσθήσομαι, forms which are frequent in the later writers but banished from the pure language\*.

many other unusual words and phrases, gives ample scope for critical examination.

I explain the point thus: The radical form of all these verbs was evidently ἘΔΩ, as proved by ἐδεῖμαι, ἐδος, and *sedeo*. Now as ἐσόμεν and ἐσόμεν come from ἔπω and ἘΧΩ so ἐσόμεν comes from ἘΔΩ: and here even better than in ἐσπέσθαι we can see the augment which in the common language had become equally fixed throughout all the moods, ἐσδωμαι, ἔζωμαι, ἐζόμενος. To the above we may add the pres. ἴσδω, ἴζω, exactly like ἴσχω to ἔσχω. In καθίζω, καθέζετο this origin naturally enough ceased to be heard any longer, and then were formed ἐκάθισα, καθιῶ: καθέζετο received a new augment at the beginning: and as to the aoristic accentuation of the infin., there is still less reason for insisting on it in the case of καθέζεσθαι than in that of other aorists, which we have seen mistaken in a similar manner. But it is now clear also that εἶσα and ἦμαι, whose connexion with ἕζεσθαι we acknowledged (see p. 148.), and yet separated them from it on practical grounds, do not come from ἘΩ, but from this same ἘΔΩ: that is to say ἦμαι was softened down from ἦσμαι, of which latter there are still remains in ἦσται and in εἶσα, εἰσάμην, both formed with that oldest of augments εἰ, which being misunderstood in this case also was carried on to some forms to which it did not belong.

\* See Lobeck. ad Phryn. p. 269. The reading προσκαθιζήσαι proposed for Æschin. c. Ctes. p. 77, 33. has been now adopted

On the Homeric ἐφέσσεσθαι see note on εἶσα 2. under ἜΩ.

Ἰημι, *I send*. See under ἜΩ 1.

Ἰθύω, *I go straight on*: fut. ἰθύσω; aor. 1. ἰθῦσα, &c., to which belongs also in Homer and others ἐπιθύω, with the ι long. But ἰθύνω is Ionic and Epic for εὐθύνω, *I direct or guide straight forward*: aor. 1. ἰθύναι: also in the midd. ἰθύνετο in the act. sense, Od. ζ, 8.

Ἰκνέομαι, more generally ἀφικνέομαι. *I come*, depon. midd.: fut. ἰξομαι (Dor. ἰξοῖμαι, Anth. P. 9, 341.); aor. ἰκόμην; perf. ἴγμαι (ἴκται Eur. Suppl. 22. Herm.), ἀφῖγμαι, ἀφῖχθαι (ἰγμένος Soph. Phil. 494.).

The Ion. 3. plur. perf. pass. ἀνίκαται in Herodotus is remarkable as the only known instance of the *tenuis* in the stem being retained. But ἴκτο in Hes. θ, 481. is a syncopeated aorist: and to this belongs also ἰκμενος and ἰκόμενος in Soph. Phil. 494.: see note in Buttm. edit.

The Epic language has the pres. and imperf. of the active, ἴκω, ἴκον, with the aor. ἴξον; on which last, as a mixture of the aor. 1. and 2., see ἐδύσετο, p. 93., and οἶσε under Φέγω.

In the pres. ἴκω the ι is long throughout, while in the aor. ἰκόμην it is, according to the root, short, but becomes long by the augment; consequently in ἰκόμην, ἀφῖκόμην it is long; in ἰκέσθαι, ἴκωμαι, &c., short: and accordingly in the Epic language the indicative ἰκόμην, from the augment being moveable, is both long and short. The form ἰκνοῦμαι (Eurip. Or. 670. 679. &c.) has the ι short. Another poetical present is ἰκάνω, with ι short and α long.

The pres. ἰκνοῦμαι occurs in its simple form in particular senses only; in Hom. *to go through, travel from one place to another*, Od. ι, 128. ω, 338.: in the Attics, *to go to as a suppliant* (ἰκέτης), *implore*, and *to be suitable to*. The true pres. as to meaning is in the Epic language ἴκω and ἰκάνω, in the Tragic principally ἰκάνω, in prose ἀφι-

---

by Bekker from evident traces in the Codd. The conj. ἐσθῶ in Soph. CEd. C. 195. was indeed still more improbable: see Brunch and Reisig.



κνοῦμαι. The aor. ἔξον is solely Epic; but ἰκόμην and ἔξομαι are common to all the poets.

To these we may add ἦκω, which is to be found in its alphabetical place, and which we there see is used by good writers in the pres. imperf. and fut. only. This verb is connected with the above as one of its presents, but with this limitation, that it is used only in the sense of being *already come* to a place, but *not long arrived* there, with some other collateral meanings to be found in the lexicons. In a very early period however this form appears to have been confounded with ἔκω; whence, as Eustathius (ad Il. α, p. 82, 33.) expressly informs us, the Grammarians agreed that ἔκω was the only form used in Homer, and ἦκω the only one in succeeding writers. But the more critical way of understanding it is that ἔκω and ἦκω are properly but one word in different dialects, like σκίπων and σκῆπων\*. The older poets (for this relates principally to them, including Pindar; see Boeckh ad Pind. Ol. 4, 11.) had the dialectic form ἔκω, which, like our *come*, was used of being already arrived at a place, e. g. in Il. σ, 406.; but the language of the succeeding period, i. e. the Ionic and Attic prose with Attic poetry, in which ἦκω had become established, limited the usage of the latter verb to that particular meaning, while the lengthened forms ἰκάνω, ἀφικνοῦμαι, retained the more general sense of *to come to, arrive at a place*. In the future also the difference is pretty much the same: ἦξω, 'I shall come (to you) and be with you;' ἀφίξομαι, 'I shall set out from hence and come to you.'

ἰλάσσομαι, *I appease*, midd.: fut. ἰλάσομαι (Ep. ἰλάσσομαι, Dor. ἰλάξομαι, Apoll. Rh. 2, 808.); aor. 1. ἰλασάμην with α short.

The Epics have also ἰλάομαι (Il. β, 550.) and ἱλαμαι (Hom. Hymn. 20. Orph. Arg. 942.); while Æschylus has ἰέομαι, Suppl. 123. 134. The ι of the radical syllable is

---

\* That is to say, that in this verb the short syllable of the stem or root, as seen in the aorist (ἐξέν) ἐξέσθαι, instead of being strenghtened in the present by changing it to ει, as in πέζω πεζεῖν, passed over into ι or η; making therefore ἔκω or ἦκω instead of ἐξω.

long, but it is also shortened by the Epics as Π. α, 100, 147.

In the old language the active voice had the sense of *to be gracious, kind*, whence the Epics took an imperat. ἱληθι (Od. γ, 380. π, 184. ἱλᾶθι, Theocr. 15, 143.) from ἱλημι, and a conj. and opt. from ἱλήκω\*.

ἱμάσσω\*\*, *I whip*: fut. ἱμάσω (ᾶ); aor. 1. ἱμασα. On the formation of this fut. see Ἀρμόττω.

ἱμάω, *I draw up* (a rope or water): fut. ἱμήσω, &c. The Att. infin. pres. is ἱμῆν: compare ζάω, θάω. — MIDD.

ἱμείρω and ἱμείρομαι, *I desire, wish for*. The aor. opt. midd. is ἱμείραιτο (Π. ξ, 163.), and the aor. 1. pass. ἱμέρθη (Herodot. 7, 44.). The ι is always long.

ἱπταμαι. See Πέτομαι.

ἴσκημι, *I know*. [Of this verb we find only the Dor. pres. ἴσᾱμι in Pind. and Theocr., the 2. sing. ἴσης, 3. sing. ἴσᾱτι, and 1. plur. ἴσᾱμεν, Pind. N. 7, 21., and the part. ἴσας, Pind. Pyth. 3, 52. The forms which *only appear* to belong to this verb, such as ἴσμεν, ἴδμεν, ἴσασι, ἴσθι, ἴσαν, will be found under Εἶδω. — Passow.]

ἴσκω. ἴσκειν, *he spoke*, is a defective imperf. (Od. χ, 31.), differing essentially from ἴσκω or εἴσκω, *I make or think like* (which occurs only in the pres. and imperf., Π. λ. 798. ε, 181. Od. δ, 279. ν, 313.), and arising from the insertion of the σ in IK- the root of εἴκω, like λάσκω from λακύν, τιτύσκω from τεύχω, &c.\*\*\* With respect to ἐ-ίσκω see note on Ἑλδομαι, ἐέλδομαι.

\* We must compare these imperatives with στήθι, ἔστηχα, &c., and suppose that the pres. and aor. 1. took the causative sense *to make gracious*; of which ἱάσομαι, ἱασάμην, would then be the middle, *I make gracious to me, appease*.

\*\* The characteristic σ of this verb may be doubted, for ἱμάσσω (Π. ο, 17.) may be the conj. aor., as it is in Hesychius; nor do I know other authority for the pres. than ἱμασσόμενοι in Archæ Epig. 22. which was perhaps first made from the passage of Homer.

\*\*\* [Buttmann Lexil. 276. comes to the conclusion that the notion that ἴσκειν = ἔλεγεν in Od. τ, 203. χ, 31. was an ancient error, which led Ap. Rh. and other Alexandrian poets, in whom it certainly is found in this sense, to introduce this usage by a misinterpretation of the above passages. The Schol. and Eustath. followed by most modern

Ἰστημι: imperf. ἴστην; fut. στήσω; aor. 1. ἔστησα; perf. ἔστηκα; pluperf. ἐστήκειν, Att. εἰστήκειν. The aor. 2. indic. ἔστην is seldom used before the time of Polybius: its other moods are found in Homer. Pass. ἰσταμαι; imperf. ἰστάμην; fut. σταθήσομαι; aor. 1. ἐστάθην (ᾶ); perf. ἔσταμαι; pluperf. ἐστάμην. Fut. midd. στήσομαι; aor. 1. ἐστησάμην; fut. 3. (paulo-post) ἐστήξω old Att., and ἐστήξομαι later, Elmsl. Aristoph. Ach. 597., like τεθνήξω, τεθνήξομαι, from θνήσκω. Verbal. adj. στατός, στατέος.

The 2. and 3. sing. of the indic. pres. in -ᾶς and -ᾷ are found only in the later writers. The 3. plur. ἰστάσι is the Attic form, ἰστέασι the Ionic, ἰσάντι the Doric. In the optat. is an abridged form of the dual and plural by dropping the *η*, and in the 3. plur. changing -ησαν into -εν, thus returning to the regular optat. of the barytone verbs; as dual, ἰσταῖτον, ἰσταῖτην, plur. ἰσταῖμεν, ἰσταῖτε, ἰσταῖεν: the same is found in the optat. of the aor. 2. as σταῖτε for σταλητε; but here the abridged form is not so usual as the other, while in the imperf. it is preferred by the Attics, who sometimes use it in the 3. plur. pres. In the imperf. we find an Epic 3. sing. ἴστασκε (Od. τ, 574.) with a sister-form in -ων, -ας, -α, peculiar to the Ionic dialect and the later writers: Homer has also an aor. 2. στάσκον. In the aor. 2. imperat. instead of στήθι we have in the compounds παράστα, ἀπόστα\*, as from a theme ΣΤΑΩ. In the infin. pres. are ἰστάμεν, ἰστάμεναι, with *α* short, for ἰσάναι, but in the aor. 2. the long vowel remains, as στήμεν, στήμεναι, Od. ε, 414. Il. ρ, 167. In the middle the fut. and aor. 1. are Homeric; the latter is also in common use: but an aor. 2. ἐστάμην is nowhere found in any of its moods or tenses. In the passive the Ion. 3. plur. is ἰσέεται for ἴσαντι.

In the conjunct. we find in the later writers the 2. and

critics explains the former place by εἰχαζεν. Buttmann would read ἴσεν as an old imperf. of εἰπεῖν, found nowhere else.]

\* The length of the *α* is sufficiently evident from two passages in Menand. ap. Suid. v. ἀπόστα. We see in Lex. Seguer. p. 81. that some Atticists considered this form inferior to the other.

3. sing. ἰσᾱς, -ᾱ, instead of ἰσῆς, -ῆ, in which case they belong to the inferior form ἰσᾶω. The Epics for the 3. sing. ἰσῆ have ἰσῆσι. And as the conj. is a contracted form the Ionics resolve it, using for ἰσῶ and σῶ, -ῆς, &c., ἰστέω, ἰστέης, &c., στέω, στέης, στέωμεν, &c. This resolution again the Epics vary to suit the metre, using στεῖω, στήης, στήη, στήητον, &c., and στελομεν for στέωμεν, στήετον for στήητον: but it is very difficult indeed to distinguish some of the above forms from those of the optative. In the conjunct. and optat. of the passive voice of all verbs in μι a formation has been introduced into the common language, by which they assimilate, sometimes in sound but always in accent, to the regular conjugation (compare δύναμαι): thus we find in all writers ἰσταίω, ἰσταίτο, ἰσταίσθε, ἰσταίντο; but in the conjunct. always ἰσῶμαι, συνιστῆται, &c. See Δύναμαι and Ἐπισταμαι.

The tenses of this verb, like those of δύνω, φύνω, and many others, are divided between the causative meaning of *to place*, and the intermediate one of *to stand*. In the active voice we find, with the meaning of *to place*, the pres. and imperf. ἰστημι, ἰστην; fut. στήσω; aor. 1. ἔστησα: whence therefore the whole of the passive voice has the sense of *to be placed*; and a middle (ἵσταμαι, στήσομαι, ἔστησάμην), answering to the above tenses of the active, has the meaning of *to place for oneself, cause to be placed or erected*.

But the middle has also the pure reflective meaning of *to place oneself*, which however was felt more as an intransitive, or as the inchoative belonging to the sense of *to stand*, like the Latin *consistere*, *to stop*. Considered in this light the relation between ἰστημι and ἵσταμαι is that of causative and immediate. Now as the aor. 2. act. and the perf. of many verbs take the immediate sense (see note under Τέλλω), we have the meaning of the

aor. 2. ἔστην, *constiti* as aorist, *I placed myself, stopped*;

perf. ἔστηκα, properly *constiti* as perfect, *I have placed myself, stopped*, and thence *I stand*; so that this perf. in Greek supplies the place of the Latin *stare, to stand*, and the pluperf. ἐστήκειν or εἰστήκειν the imperf. of the same\*.

To suit this present meaning of the perfect was formed also a proper future ἐστήξω or ἐστήξομαι, *I shall stand*, which, though a passive form, is not to be regarded as properly such (for in meaning it corresponds with the active), but as a fut. midd. with an active sense, like *θανοῦμαι, λήψομαι*, &c.

We see from the examples given by Elmsley, ad Acharn. 590., that the active form of this future is the older Attic. And in the compound (e. g. ἀφεστήξει, Xen. Anab. 2, 4, 5.) we may observe the same change which occurs in τεθνήξω to the future meaning belonging to the pres. in -αμαι.

Of all the syncopated forms of this perfect the infin. ἐστάναι\*\* is most used, and ἐστηκέναι perhaps not at all. Of the others are found principally ἔσταμεν, -ατε\*\*\*, -ατον Il. ψ, 284., -ᾶσιν· ἔστασαν· ἐστῶς, -ῶσα, gen. -ῶτος.

In this abridged form the pluperf. has never is proper augment εἰ, but remains ἔστασαν: hence the two first persons, as being similar to the perfect, seldom occur in prose†. Beside these syncopated forms the complete forms of ἔστηκα are also in general use: ἐσταίην, ἔσταῖθι are perhaps exclu-

\* In the later and corrupted state of the language a pres. was formed from ἔστηκα, viz. στήκω, whence στήκετε, 1 Cor. 16, 13. and στήκοντες, Alex. Aphrod. Probl. 1, 49. And again another pres. ἐστήκω, Posidippi Epigr. 15.

\*\* For which Homer has ἐστάμεν and ἐστάμεναι.

\*\*\* For which Homer has also ἔστητε, Il. δ, 243. 246.

† In Andoc. 2, 8. καλέσασθε is pluperf., and at 1, 112. παρέσταμεν according to Bekker is the same. [Homer has ἔστατον as dual of both perf. and pluperf.; and ἐστάτην, plur. ἔσταμεν, ἔστατε, ἔστασαν as pluperfects. — Passow.]

sively poetical : while of the conj. are found only those persons which have an  $\omega$ , e. g.  $\acute{\epsilon}\sigma\tau\acute{\omega}\mu\epsilon\nu$ , Plat. Gorg. 52. p. 468. b.  $\acute{\epsilon}\phi\epsilon\sigma\tau\acute{\omega}\sigma\iota\nu$ , Eurip. Bacch. 319.

Instead of the regular perf. part.  $\acute{\epsilon}\sigma\tau\eta\kappa\acute{\omega}\varsigma$ ,  $-\nu\iota\alpha$ ,  $-\acute{\omicron}\varsigma$ , gen.  $-\acute{\omicron}\tau\omicron\varsigma$ , is used a syncopated form  $\acute{\epsilon}\sigma\tau\acute{\omega}\varsigma$ ,  $\acute{\epsilon}\sigma\tau\acute{\omega}\sigma\alpha$ ,  $\acute{\epsilon}\sigma\tau\acute{\omega}\varsigma$  and  $\acute{\epsilon}\sigma\tau\acute{\omicron}\varsigma$  (of the last we shall speak hereafter), gen.  $\acute{\epsilon}\sigma\tau\acute{\omega}-\tau\omicron\varsigma$ . There is also an Ionic form  $\acute{\epsilon}\sigma\tau\acute{\epsilon}\omega\varsigma$ ,  $-\acute{\omega}\sigma\alpha$ ,  $-\acute{\omega}\varsigma$ , gen.  $-\acute{\omega}\tau\omicron\varsigma$ , like  $\tau\epsilon\theta\nu\epsilon\omega\varsigma$ , &c. (see under  $\Theta\nu\acute{\eta}\sigma\kappa\omega$ ); and Homer has frequently a gen.  $\acute{\epsilon}\sigma\tau\acute{\alpha}\acute{\omicron}\tau\omicron\varsigma$ , an accus.  $\acute{\epsilon}\sigma\tau\acute{\alpha}\acute{\omicron}\tau\alpha$ , and a nom. plur.  $\acute{\epsilon}\sigma\tau\acute{\alpha}\acute{\omicron}\tau\epsilon\varsigma$ , as from.  $\acute{\epsilon}\sigma\tau\acute{\alpha}\omega\varsigma$ ; while another form  $\acute{\epsilon}\sigma\tau\eta\acute{\omega}\varsigma$ \*, from  $\acute{\epsilon}\sigma\tau\eta\kappa\acute{\omega}\varsigma$  by dropping the  $\kappa$  (like  $\tau\epsilon\lambda\eta\acute{\omega}\varsigma$  and others; see under  $B\acute{\alpha}\lambda\nu\omega$ ), is found in Hes.  $\Theta$ , 519., and a gen.  $\acute{\epsilon}\sigma\tau\eta\acute{\omega}\tau\omicron\varsigma$ , with a fem.  $\acute{\epsilon}\sigma\tau\eta\upsilon\iota\alpha$  in Apollon. Rhod. Again, like  $\acute{\epsilon}\sigma\tau\eta\acute{\omega}\varsigma$  for  $\acute{\epsilon}\sigma\tau\eta\kappa\acute{\omega}\varsigma$ , we have a singular form in Hom.  $\acute{\epsilon}\sigma\tau\eta\tau\epsilon$ \*\* for  $\acute{\epsilon}\sigma\tau\eta\kappa\alpha\tau\epsilon$  or  $\acute{\epsilon}\sigma\tau\alpha\tau\epsilon$ ,  $\Pi$ .  $\delta$ , 243. 246. We find also for the syncopated 3. plur.  $\acute{\epsilon}\sigma\tau\acute{\alpha}\sigma\iota$  the Ion. resolved form  $\acute{\epsilon}\sigma\tau\acute{\epsilon}\alpha\sigma\iota$  in Herodot. 1, 200. 3, 62.; and without doubt the 2. pl.  $\acute{\epsilon}\sigma\tau\acute{\epsilon}\alpha\tau\epsilon$ ,  $\pi\rho\omicron\sigma\epsilon\sigma\tau\acute{\epsilon}\alpha\tau\epsilon$ , in Herodot. 5, 49., is genuine, notwithstanding the various reading  $\pi\rho\omicron\acute{\epsilon}\sigma\tau\alpha\tau\epsilon$  has crept in from the common language.

If we follow analogy the neut. part. of  $\acute{\epsilon}\sigma\tau\acute{\omega}\varsigma$ , contracted from  $\acute{\epsilon}\sigma\tau\acute{\alpha}\omega\varsigma$ , must be the same as the masc., and this is the reading of most of the manuscripts and editions wherever the word occurs. But the oldest and best manuscripts have generally the unanalogous  $\acute{\epsilon}\sigma\tau\acute{\omicron}\varsigma$ . Hence it is very probable that in this case the language of the Attics followed apparent analogy, and formed from  $\acute{\epsilon}\sigma\tau\acute{\omega}\varsigma$  the neuter  $\acute{\epsilon}\sigma\tau\acute{\omicron}\varsigma$ . Still the gen. and other cases are  $\acute{\epsilon}\sigma\tau\acute{\omega}-\tau\omicron\varsigma$  &c.\*\*\*

\* We may gather from different parts of Buttmann's Grammar the following formation: the regular part. was  $\acute{\epsilon}\sigma\tau\eta\kappa\acute{\omega}\varsigma$ , whence by dropping the  $\kappa$  came  $\acute{\epsilon}\sigma\tau\eta\acute{\omega}\varsigma$ : the Ionics changed the  $\eta$  into short  $\alpha$  (see under  $B\acute{\alpha}\lambda\nu\omega$ ), whence  $\acute{\epsilon}\sigma\tau\acute{\alpha}\omega\varsigma$ ; while again in  $\acute{\epsilon}\sigma\tau\eta\acute{\omega}\varsigma$  the length of the  $\eta$  passed on into the following vowel, making  $\acute{\epsilon}\sigma\tau\acute{\epsilon}\omega\varsigma$ , though the origin of this change was not visible in the nom. as it is in the gen.  $\acute{\epsilon}\sigma\tau\eta\acute{\omicron}\tau\omicron\varsigma$   $\acute{\epsilon}\sigma\tau\acute{\epsilon}\omega\tau\omicron\varsigma$ , like  $\mu\epsilon\tau\acute{\eta}\omicron\pi\omicron\varsigma$   $\mu\epsilon\tau\acute{\epsilon}\omega\pi\omicron\varsigma$ . — Ed.]

\*\* This reading, according to the correct criticism of the grammarian in the scholium, has been admitted by Wolf into the text instead of  $\acute{\epsilon}\sigma\tau\eta\tau\epsilon$ , which was directly contrary to the sense.

\*\*\* See the unanimity of the best Codd., e. g. in Plat. Parmen. pp. 63, 15. 16. 64, 2. 12. Bekk. Compare also Plat. Tim. pp. 30, 7. 41, 6., &c. Thucyd. 3, 9. 4, 10. Hence Bekker always reads  $\acute{\epsilon}\sigma\tau\acute{\omicron}\varsigma$ , as does Hermann in Soph.  $\mathcal{O}ed.$  T. 632. Compare Dind.

There is also a perf. for the transitive meaning *ἔστασε* *I have placed*, which belongs however to a later era\*. The older Attics used instead of the perfect, whether in a transitive or intransitive sense (for there is no proper form to express *I have stood*), either the aorists or a circumlocution, turning the perf. act. for instance into the perf. passive, and instead of εὖ λέλεχας saying εὖ λέλεκται σοι, because λέλεχα was not in common use.

In Homer we find *εστασαν* (for the accent and breathing must be determined by criticism) in both a transitive and intransitive sense: the plainest instance is in *Il.* μ, 55. and 56. where it has the two meanings in two succeeding verses. In the description there given of the ditch round the Grecian camp we read, κρημνοὶ... *Εστασαν ἀμφοτέρωθεν*, ὕπερθεν δὲ σκολόπεσσιν Ὀξέσιν ἡγήρει, τοὺς *εστασαν* υἱὲς Ἀχαιῶν. Here the first is beyond a doubt *ἔστασαν*: for there is no other form to express the imperf. *they stood* or *were standing*. It seemed therefore most natural to write the same in the second instance also, and to suppose that the old language used the perfect in both senses: and the context is much in favour of this, "which the Greeks had placed." But there are other instances of *εστασαν* in a transitive sense, as *Il.* β, 525. *Od.* γ, 182. σ, 306., in all which it is evidently an aorist; whereas the pluperf. (which necessarily is and remains *ἔστασαν*, if we deduce it in a transitive sense from the perfect *have placed*) cannot stand in these passages, particularly in *Od.* σ, 306., without the greatest violence. But if *εστασαν* be an aorist, it must be a shortened form of *ἔστησαν*: and this opinion of Aristarchus, which Wolf has followed in his last edition, appears to me undoubted, particularly when I compare it with a similar case in Hesiod, *ἔπρεσε* for *ἔπρησε*\*\* (see *Πίμπρημι*).

Aristoph. *Equ.* 567. The other reading is defended in Alb. Hesych. 1, p. 503.

\* In Polyb, 10, 20. stands *ἐφειστάκει* according to which therefore, if we find in the same writer *ἐφέστηκε* in a transitive sense, it must be altered. See Fisch. 2. p. 368. Schæf. ad Dionys. *De Comp.* 22. p. 321., and compare Reisk. ad Dem. *Phil.* 3. p. 117, 26. (Reisk. *Appar.* p. 251.).

\*\* An opposite case is found in Callim. *L. P.* 83. *ἐστάδι* with α long; if it is not a false reading for *ἐστάκη* (*ἐστήκει*); for it is translated *stabat*, and we shall find that the sense gains by this correc-

Ἐπίσταμαι see in its alphabetical place.

Ἴσχω. See Ἔχω.

ἸΩ. See. Εἶμι.

# K.

ΚΑΔ-, κέκασμαι, κέκαδμαι. See Καίνυμαι.

Κεκαδεῖν, -ήσειν. See Κήδω and Χάζω.

Κᾶθαίρω, *I cleanse*: fut. κᾶθᾶρῶ; aor. 1. ἐκάθηρα (later ἐκαθᾶρα also), infin. καθᾶραι, Lobeck ad Phryn. p. 25. — MIDD. This verb is no compound; see Buttm. Lexil. p. 119.

Καθέζομαι. See Ἴζω.

Καθεύδω. See Εὕδω.

Κάθημαι. See Ἦμαι.

Καθίζω. See Ἴζω.

Καίνυμαι, *I am distinguished, excel*: defective depon. without fut. or aor., and occurring only in pres. and imperf. There is however a synonymous perf. κέκασμαι, Dor. κέκαδμαι; pluperf. ἐκεκάσμεν. That these forms are correctly classed under one verb both sense and construction plainly show. For as in Od. γ, 282. we read ἐκαίνυτο φῦλ' ἀνθρώπων Νῆα κυβερνήσαι, so at β, 158. we find ὀμηλικὴν ἐκέκαστο Ὀρνιθας γινῶναι: and as at θ, 219. Οἶος δὴ με Φιλοκτῆτης ἀπεκαίνυτο τόξῳ, so at Π. ξ, 124. ὅς ἡλικίην ἐκέκαστο Ἐγγεῖ. But κέκασμαι occurs without an accusative: therefore, as a necessary result of the above comparison, it stands absolutely in the sense of *to excel* or *be distinguished in anything*, as κεκάσθαι ἱπποσύνη, μύθοισι, ἀλκῇ· κακοῖσι δόλοισι κεκασμένε, &c. For these expressions a present κάζω has been supposed with the meaning of *to equip, adorn*; but the above comparison shows that καίνυμαι might have been used in that absolute sense quite as

tion, particularly in comparison with the unsuitable passive. [In the above passage from Il. μ, 55, 56. Passow differs in one point only from Buttmann: he reads with him the 3. plur. aor. 1. ἔστασαν for ἔστησαν in Il. β, 525. Od. γ, 182. and σ. 306, but he also reads it in both lines 55. and 56. of Il. μ, whereas Buttmann reads in the former of the two the pluperf. ἔστασαν with the force of an imperfect.]



well as *κέκασμαι*, and no doubt would have been if it had occurred more frequently. It is found however only three times, and in its simple form but once through the whole of Homer. We must therefore join *καίνυμαι* with *κέκασμαι*, to which and to the Doric *κέκαδμαι* it bears exactly the same relation as *δαίνω*\* does to *δάσσετε* and *ἐρδάσθαι*. But compared with each other as pres. and perf. they are like our expressions *I distinguish myself* and *I am distinguished*: and the radical idea is undoubtedly that of *shining, glittering*\*\*, as in the Pindaric passage *ἐλέφαντι φαίδιμον ὤμον κεκαδμένος*; for the shoulder was not adorned with ivory, but composed of it, of which therefore the poet could say, it shone with ivory, or in Latin *candebat*. To this verb, as to so many others in the middle voice, was joined the accusative of the person, or *μετὰ τοῖς, ἐν τοῖς*, together with the dative of the thing; and sometimes (as in Od. τ. 82. δ, 725. Π. ω, 546.\*\*\*) this dative stood alone.

*Καίω, I kill*: fut. *κᾶνῶ*; aor. 2. *ἐκᾶνον*, infin. *κᾶνεῖν*. The perf. is wanting. In the passive the pres. and imperf. only are in use.

This verb is a sister-form of *κτείνω, κτανεῖν*, to which it bears the same relation as *πτόλις* to *πόλις*, or *χθαμαλός* to *χαμαί*. [It is very common both in the Poets and Tragedians, and found also in the best Attic writers. — Passow.]

*Καίω, I burn* (transit.), Att. *κάω* with *α* long and without contraction: imperf. *ἐκαίον*, Att. *ἐκᾶον*; fut. *καύσω* (compare *Θέω, Δαίω, Κλαίω*); aor. 1. *ἐκανσα*, midd. *ἐκανσάμην* Herodot. 1, 202.; perf. act. *κέκανκα*, Xen. Hell. 6, 5, 37., perf. pass. *κέκανμαι*, Xen. Cyr. 7, 5, 23.;

\* For the terminations *-νω* and *-νυμι* are essentially the same; as in *τίνω τίννυμι, κτείνω κτίννυμι*.

\*\* [Passow supposes it to be *probably* from *καίω, κτείνω*, consequently from a radical form *KENΩ* in the sense of *to overpower, conquer*.]

\*\*\* The above account does not agree with the usage of Eurip. in Elect. 616., where of walls of the town *Φρουραῖς κέκασται, δεξιαῖς τε δορυφόρων*. Here *κέκασται* evidently means *are furnished, equipped*, a deviation in every respect from the usage of Homer, of which it is a partial imitation.

aor. 1. pass. *ἐκαύθη* (Thuc.); fut. *καυθήσομαι*. Verbal adj. *καυστός*, *καυστέος*.

In the passive voice the aor. 1. is the only tense in use by the Attics; see Thom. M. v. *κατεκαύθη*. Beside Homer and Herodotus none but the later writers have the aor. 2. pass. *ἐκάην* (ᾶ).

The Epics have also an aor. 1. act. (without *σ* in the termination) *ἔκηα*\*; many forms of which fluctuate between *η* and *ει*, while a third with *ε* has been retained by the Tragedians only, e. g. *κέαντες* Æschyl. Agam. 858., *ἐκκέαντες* Eurip. Rhes. 97.; but this last can scarcely be considered in any other light than as derived like the others from the old Epic language. The forms *ἔκηα*, *ἔκηε*, and the optat. 3 sing. *κῆαι* plur. *κῆαιεν* have no various reading with the *ει*, as all the others have: e. g. infin. aor. *κεῖαι* and *κῆαι*, Od. ο, 97: imperat. *κεῖον* and *κῆον*, Od. φ, 176: conj. *κείομεν* and *κῆομεν*, Il. η, 333. and 337.: indic. midd. 3. plur. *κείαντο* and *κῆαντο*, Il. ι, 88., and the same in the participles *κείαντες*, Od. ι, 231. ν, 26., *κειάμενος*, Il. ι, 234. Od. π, 2. ψ, 51. If we compare with this the exactly similar appearance in the Epic conjunctives of the form in *μι*, — those for instance from *ἔστην*, *ἔβην*\*\*, — it is evident that when the *η* before the other vowel had been shortened in the old language into *ε*, it was again lengthened by the Epics into *ει*, like *βείω*, *στείομεν*, &c., in the two verbs above mentioned. Now as in some of these forms the various reading does not appear, while in others it is supported by the greatest authority of the manuscripts (see Heyne on the passages of the Iliad quoted above), I have no doubt of the reading *κείαντο*, *κείομεν*, *κεῖαι*, &c., in all those passages being the genuine one,

\* Some verbs form their aor. 1. in *α* instead of *σα*. In the common language there are only three, *ἔχεα* (Ep. *ἔχεα*) from *χέω*, *εἶπα* from *εἰπεῖν*, *ἤνεγχα* from *φέρω*. The poets have also *ἔκηα* from *καίω* and *ἔσσεα* from *σέω*. As these aorists go over into the middle voice also (*ἐχεάμην*, *ἔσσεύατο*, &c.), the Epic forms *ἀλέασθαι*, *ἀλεύσθαι*, *δατέασθαι* may be considered as belonging to the same. [We have also as aorist. 1. without *σ* *εὐράμην*, *εἰλάμην*, *ἐπαύρασθαι*, *ἔσφραπτο*, *γενάμενος*, *ὠνάμην*, *ἐπτάμην*.]

\*\* As *στείω* for *στέω*, *στήης* for *στέης*; again *στείομεν* for *στέωμεν*, *στήετον* for *στήητον*, &c. See *βαίνω* and *ἴστημι*.

i. e. having the oldest tradition in its favour\*. Compare a similar case of the text fluctuating between *τεθνηῶτος* and *τεθνηῶτος*.

Some have also supposed a present *κέω* and *κήω*, on account of *κατακειέμεν* (var. reading *κατακηέμεν*), Il. η, 408. and *ἔκηνον*, Od. ι, 553. To place this *κήω* as an Ionicism by the side of the Attic *κάω* cannot be satisfactory, as *καίω* is the Ionicism like *κλαίω*, *ἐλαίω*; nor is it easy to perceive what grounds there are for those forms, when we have *καίεμεν*, Il. ξ, 397. and *ἔκαιον*, Od. γ, 336. As therefore in the one passage *ἔκηνον* has been already expelled from the text by the reading of the manuscripts *ἔκαιον*, so in the other *κατακαίεμεν* is undoubtedly the old reading, and the corruption was produced by confounding it with the forms of the aorist.

That the iota subscript with which *κάω* and *ἔκηα* are written in many editions, new as well as old, rests entirely on a false opinion, is evident without further investigation. See Piers. ad Moer. p. 231.

*Καλέω*, *I call*: fut. *καλέσω*, fut. midd. *καλέσομαι* (Ep. and Poet. *καλέσσω*, *καλέσσομαι*, Attic. *καλῶ\**, *καλοῦμαι*, in pass. sense Soph. El. 971. Monk Hippol. 1458.); aor. 1. *ἐκάλεσα* (Poet. *καλέσσα*); midd. *ἐκαλεσάμην* (Poet. *καλεσσάμην*); perf. *κέκληκα*; perf. pass. *κέκλημαι* (*I am called, named*), opt. *κεκλήμην*, *κέκλῃο*, &c.; aor. 1. pass. *ἐκλήθην*; fut. pass. *κληθήσομαι*,

\* The form with *αι* is found once in Sophocl. El. 759. *κείαντες* with the various reading *κῆαντες* the alteration of which to *κείαντες* I cannot approve of. See Aristoph. Fr. 1133. and compare Piers. ad Moer. p. 321.

\*\* The fut. *καλέσω*, or, as the Attics spoke it, *καλῶ*, is indisputably the fut. of the simple stem or root *ΚΑΛΩ*, and the common pres. *καλέω* arose out of that fut. as the Ionic pres. *μαχέομαι* came from *μαχέσομαι-οῦμαι*. From *ΚΑΛΩ* was formed *κέκληκα* by metathesis like *τέτμηκα* from *τέμνω*, *κέκμηκα* from *κάμνω*: see also *βέβληκα*, under *Βάλλω*. Instances of this fut. may be seen in *καλεῖ*, Xen. Symp. 1, 15. *καλεῖσθε*, Demosth. Lept. 5. *πραχалоῦντας*, Xen. Hell. 6, 3. 2. See this formation also under *Δέμω*. Of the fut. *καλέσω* the only instances which we find in the older writers are in Æschin. c. Timarch. p. 10. and Lycurg. c. Leocr. p. 150. *ἐπιχαλέσεται*. In Aristoph. Plut. 953. Brunck has mistaken the aorist for the future.

Plat. Legg. 681. D; fut. 3. (paulo-post) *κεκλήσομαι*, *I shall be called, named*. Ion. and Hom. imperf. *καλέεσκον*.

From this verb came also by metathesis an Ionic sister-form *κικλήσκω*, used by Homer in pres. and imperf. only; see note under *Κέλωμαι*. On *ἐκλεο* or *ἐκλέο* see *Κλέω*. This verb is the old Latin *calo*, *calare*.

*Κάμνω*, *I am weary*: fut. *κάμοῦμαι*; aor. 2. *ἐκάμουν\**, infin. *καμειν*; aor. 2. midd. *ἐκαμόμην*; perf. by metathesis *κέκμηκα*: on which see *βέβληκα* under *Βάλλω*, and *κέκληκα* under *Καλέω*, with the note underneath.

Sophocles (Trach., 1215.) has the 2. sing. fut. *καμεί*. In the Epic part. perf. the *κ* is dropped as in *κεκαφηώς*, *τετληώς* and others; thus *κεκμηώς*, gen. -ότος and -ῶτος\*\*, as in Hom. *κεκμηῶτι*, -ῶτα, and in accus. plur. -ότας: see under *Βαίνω* and *Ίστημι*; also *γεγαώς* under *Γείνομαι*. The Epics have also very frequently the aor. 2. act. and midd. with the reduplication, which then remains in all the moods; thus *λέλαθον*, *λελαθών*; *κέκλυθι*, *πεπύθοιτο*, &c., and in the verb before us Homer has the conj. *κεκάμω*, *κεκάμησι*, *κεκάμωσι*.

*Κάμπτω*, *I bend*: fut. *κάμψω*, &c. In the perf. pass. when the 1. pers. has *μμ*, one is naturally dropped, as *κέκαμμαι*, *κέκαμψαι*, &c.

*Καταπροΐξασθαι* Ion. (Archil. ap. Etym. M. v. *προϊκτης*), *καταπροίξασθαι* Att. (Aristoph. frequently); a defective verb found only in the fut.\*\*\*, and in such expressions as *οὐ καταπροίξει*, 'thou shalt not have done it for nothing' (i. e. not without being punished for it). A deviation to the

\* See *ἔδακον* under *Δάκνω*, *ἔταμον* under *Τέμνω*.

\*\* I cannot think there are any grounds for *κεκμηῶτας* in Thucyd. 3, 59. however supported it may be by the manuscripts against the various reading *κεκμηχότας*. It can hardly have been introduced by the antiquated meaning (the dead) or by the solemn tone of the oration, as *κεκμηχότας* is used even by Euripides in the same sense.

\*\*\* Thus *οὐ καταπροΐξασθαι ἔφη*. Herodot. 3, 86. *καταπροΐσσεται*, ib. 3, 156. Archil. Fr. 23. Aristoph. Nub. 1240. Vesp. 1396. *καταπροΐξονται*, Herodot. 5, 105. Aristoph. Vesp. 1366. Thesm. 566. Equ. 435.

aor. καταπρολῆσθαι is very possible, but it occurs only in Themist. Or. 14 init\*. In the Etym. M. we find also a verb προῖσσομαι, *I beg*, quoted from Archilochus, from which comes προῖκτης in Homer: but the etymological connexion of the two is not clear\*\*.

Καυάξαις. See Ἄγνυμι.

Καυχάομαι, *I talk big*. Dep. midd. Pindar uses it with infin. Herodotus 7, 39. has the aorist.

ΚΑΦ-: whence perf. part. καῖφῳός, -ότος, breathing short and with difficulty, Il. ε, 698, Od. ε, 468. Of this root or stem we find no other trace except that Hesychius has κέκηφε, τέθνηκε: probably with the sense of *expire*. [This perf. seems to be formed from an obsolete theme καφέω, akin to κάπτω and καπύω. — Passow.]

Κεῖμαι, *I lie*, belongs to the stem or root ΚΕΙΩ or ΚΕΩ, and has only a pres., imperf., and fut. Pres. κεῖμαι, κεῖσαι\*\*\*, κεῖται, &c., 3. plur. κεῖνται; imperat. κεῖσο, κείσθω &c.; optat. κεοίμην; conj. κέωμαι†, κέη, &c.; infin. κεῖσθαι; part. κείμενος. Imperf. ἐκεῖμην, ἐκεισο, ἐκειτο, &c. Fut. κείσομαι. Comp. κατάκειμαι, κατάκεισαι &c.; but the infin. retains the accent on the syllable of the stem or root, κατακεῖσθαι. So also ἐπίκειμαι, &c.

The forms of the optative and conjunctive, as well as

\* Brunck thought indeed that he had found in the Argument of the Antigone of Sophocles an aor. pass. καταπροσθῆναι in a different form and meaning; but it is a mere error of transcription for καταπροσθῆναι.

\*\* That is to say, προῖξ had the general sense of a *gift*, as originally *dos* had in Latin; thence προῖχα, like δωρεάν, *without pay* or *reward, gratis*. The verb from which this word is derived meant therefore to *make a present of*; and thus καταπρολῆσι is a neat sarcasm, "thou shalt not give me that for nothing," i. e. I will give thee something in return, I will pay thee for it. The connexion is here plain and certain. Whereas to *beg* is, it is true, the correlative of to *make a present of*, but on that very account not fit to be joined in the same idea, because language rather strives to make the distinction between such words clearly perceptible. Otherwise it would be easy enough to have recourse to the idea of stretching out the hand as belonging to both actions.

\*\*\* Homer always uses κεῖσαι, κεῖσο, but we find in the Hymn. Merc. 254. as 2. sing. κατάκειαι.

† Whether κέωμαι was a genuine Attic form may be doubted. In an inscription in the Corp. Inscript I. n. 102. p. 10. stands κεῖωνται.

the accent of the compound infinitive, might possibly recommend *ΚΕΩ* as the radical form of *κεῖμαι*: but the whole formation of the verb, together with the derivatives *κοίτη*, *κοιμᾶν*, makes it far more probable that the *ει* is the radical syllable and the forms with the *ε* shortened from it. *Κεῖμαι* itself might certainly be considered as a syncopated form (like *οἴμαι*, *θύσθαι*), by virtue of which it would agree with the formation in *μι*; but it is better to take it altogether as an old perfect (*I have laid myself down*, consequently *I lie*,) with the redupl. dropped, by which the accent in the compound *κατάκειμαι*, *κατακείσθαι* is accounted for in the most natural way, like *κάθημαι*, *καθῆσθαι*. From the shortening of *ει* to *ε* arose naturally the change to the form in *-έω*, whence in Homer *κείνται*, in Herodot. 1, 178. *κέεται*, and in Hippocr. de A. A. L. 9, p. 333. *κέεσθαι*.

Instead of the 3. sing. *κεῖται* Herodotus has *κέεται*, and later writers *κείται*\*: instead of the 3. plur. *κεῖνται* Homer has *κείνται*, and very frequently (according to Ionic analogy) *κείῃται* and *κείται*, the latter of which is found only in Homer and the later Ionics. In the 3. plur. imperf. Homer and the Ionics for *ἐκείντο* have *κείῃτο* and *κείτο*, with an iterative *κέσκετο*. Od. φ, 41. In the infin. pres. we find in Hippocr. *κέεσθαι* for *κείσθαι*.

In Il. τ, 32. Od. β, 102. Wolf has altered according to the Venet. manuscript the old reading of the text *κεῖται* (which as an indicat. would be certainly incorrect) to a conjunct. *κῆται*. But this was unnecessary, as by an old usage *κεῖμαι*, *κεῖται* served for both conjunct. and indicat. Thus in Plat. Phædo p. 84. e. *μὴ διάκειμαι* is conjunct., and in p. 93. a. stands *ἐξ ὧν ἂν συγκέηται* with a various reading in the Ed. Bas. 2. *συγκείται*, which ought however to be accented *σύγκεται*: on the other hand, Bekker in Isocr. π. Ἀτιδ. 278. has corrected from a good codex *ὅπως ἂν... διακείσθαι* to *διάκεισθε*, but he supposes the true reading to be *διακείησθε*. Compare a similar case in *δέη*, *δεῖ*, under *λέω*\*\*.

\* *κείται* is properly the Ion. 3. plur. shortened from *κείται*, but used as a 3. sing. by those later writers to whom the Ion. dialect was no longer natural. See Reitz ad Luc. de D. S. 6.

\*\* See Herm. ad Vig. not. 526. and De Metr. 1. p. 86. where the very analogous form *κείται* for *κείται*, like *φύεται*, *ψάπεται*, &c.,

Homer has also an infin. *κειέμεν*, and part. *κείων*, *κέων* (from *ΚΕΙΩ*), as future, *Il.* ξ, 340. *Od.* η, 342.; which undoubtedly come from the fut. *κέω* contracted to *κείω* and again shortened to *κέω*. That this form should pass into a desiderative was very natural, *Od.* θ, 315. Compare a similar future in *δήεις*, *δήομεν*, *δήετε*, from a fut. *δαέω* and a root *ΔΑΩ*.

*Κεῖρω*, *I shear*: fut. *κερώ*; perf. pass. *κέκαρμαι*; aor. 2. pass. *ἐκάρην*. — MIDD.

The Epic language forms the fut. *κέρσω*, aor. 1. *ἔκερσα*. Pindar (*Pyth.* 4, 146.) has the aor. 1. pass. *ἐκέρθη*.

*Κεῖω*. See *δῆω*, p. 72.; also *Καίω* and *Κεῖμαι*.

*Κελαδέω*, *I sound, roar*, is regular; but the Epic language has the participle as from a barytone verb, *κελάδων*, *κελάδοντα*: although it is used only as an adjective. [*Pasow* has also *κελάδω*, which he calls originally form of *κελαδέω*, and from which he derives above participle.]

*Κέλλω*, *I run in, land*: fut. *κέλσω*; aor. 1. *ἔκელσα*.

*Κέλομαι*, *I command*, exactly synonymous with *κελεύω*: fut. *κελήσομαι*; aor. 1. *κελησάμην*, *Pind.* O. 13, 113. The Homeric aor. *ἐκεκλόμην*, *ἐκέκλετο*, *κεκλόμενος*, is most naturally considered as the aor. 2. of this verb with syncope an reduplication (according to the analogy mentioned under *Κάμνω*), and with the augm. like *ἐπέφραδον*: it has also exactly the same meaning at *Il.* π, 657. *κέκλετο δ' ἄλλους φευγέμεναι*, he bade them fly. In most other passages however it means merely *I call to*, although there is generally the collateral idea of *I exhort* and *command* implied in it\*.

\**Εκλεο* see under *Κλέω*.

*Κεντέω*, *I prick*, is regular. But Homer (*Il.* ψ, 337.) has the aor. 1. infin. *κένσαι* from the stem *KENT-* which shows itself in *κοντός*, *a pole*. The verbals *κεστός*, *pricked*,

---

is preferred for Homer: and it certainly appears to be an old reading; for at *Il.* τ. 32. the small Schol. have the gloss *Κέσται ἀντὶ τοῦ κείται*, which should be *ἀντὶ τοῦ κέηται*.

\* It is generally acknowledged that *κέλω*, of which *καλεῖν* is properly the inf. aor. and *καλῶ* the fut. (compare *κατακτανῶ*), is the one original verbal stem, which afterwards branched off according to difference of meaning into three verbs, *κέλομαι*, *καλέω* and *κλέω*.

and κέντωρ, κέντρον, are explained by the omission of ν before σ in the one case, and of σ between ν and τ in the others\*.

Κεράννυμι, *I mix*, also κιννάω\*\*, κίρνημι: fut. κεράσω, Att. κερῶ; aor. 1. ἐκέρῃσα, aor. 1. midd. ἐκερῃσάμην. The other forms are affected by syncope or rather by the metathesis (which we may see exemplified in βέβληκα under Βάλλω), joined with a contraction into  $\bar{\alpha}$ : thus perf. κέρκα; perf. pass. κέρκαμαι; aor. 1. pass. ἐκέρθη; aor. 1. midd. ἐκέρσάμην; but there is also an aor. 1. pass. ἐκεράσθην. (Plat. Tim. 85. A. Phil. 46. C.)

In the perfect pass. is found also κεκέρασμαι, but only in a later period, to which belongs also Anacr. 29, 13. On the other hand, Homer uses the shortened form in the infin. aor. 1. act. ἐπικρήσαι, Od. η, 164. For the Ionians have the η in κέρημαι, κρηθεῖς, &c. (ΚΕΡΑ, ΚΡΕΑ, ΚΡΗ), but in the Attic and common language the η is changed on account of the ρ into  $\bar{\alpha}$  in this and other similar cases.

The simple form κεράω is used by the poets: Homer has κερῶντας, κεράασθε, κερῶντο. Comicus ap. Athen. 2. p. 48. a. κέρα. Otherwise κερῶ is the Att. future: see Hesych.

[In the fut. and aor. Homer doubles the σ of the regular form, making κεράσσω, ἐκέρασσα. — Passow.]

\* If we examine this more closely we shall certainly find that the adopting a stem KENT- to unite the above-mentioned forms is the most suitable plan; better for instance than KENΩ, which does not explain κεντός satisfactorily, and than ΚΕΩ through which we cannot immediately get to κέντωρ, &c. We must not however try to unite the ideas *to prick*, whence κεντεῖν, — *to cleave*, whence κιάζω, — and *to beat*, whence in all languages comes the idea of *to kill*, κτείνω, καίνω; nay we must rather endeavour to keep them separate.

\*\* Κεράννυμι and its sister-form κερυννώ are formed like other verbs in μι (see ἄγω, ἄγωμι) by changing the ω of the barytone form into -νυμι or -νώ, only that when ω is preceded by a vowel, the ν is doubled, thus κεράω, κεράννυμι. Again κιννάω, κίρνημι are formed from κεράω by changing -άω into -νάω, -νῃμι, and in some verbs changing the ε of the root into ι; thus κεράω, κιννάω, κίρνημι: compare Δέμω, and Πύλνῃμι from πέλω.



The Homeric conj. κέρωνται, Il. δ, 260. is not to be traced back to a theme ΚΕΡΩ, but more analogically to κέραιμαι, like δύνωμαι conj. of δύναμαι: compare also κρέμαμαι, conj. κρέμωμαι, under Κρεμάννυμι.

Lastly at Il. ι, 203. the text had until very lately the imperat. κέραιρε, but now has from better sources κέραιε; see under Δαίω.

Κερδαίνω, *I gain*, is regular in the Attic language, and in the aor. takes the α like κοιλᾶναι, λευκᾶναι, and others: thus fut. κερδᾶνῶ; aor. 1. infin. κερδᾶναι. But the Ionics and many of the later writers form κερδήσομαι, ἐκέρδησα.

This Ionic formation is undoubtedly the older, and -αίνω was originally nothing more than one mode of lengthening the present, as in ἀλιταίνω and similar verbs, so that the simple ΚΕΡΑΩ, -ήσω is the original stem, and τὸ κέρδος the verbal subst., as the analogy which it brings with it confirms. But in a very early period some imagined that κερδαίνω sounded like a derivation from κέρδος, like λευκαίνω from λευκός, &c., and they accordingly inflected all the tenses in the termination -αίνω. Herodotus has both inflexions; the older κερδήσεσθαι 3, 72., ἐκέρδησαν 4, 152., the other κερδανέομεν, 8, 60, 3. This latter has in the Ion. dialect the aor. ἐκέρδηνα, Hom. Epig. 14, 6.

In the Attic form the perf. has the unpleasant sound of κεκέρδαγκα; hence others formed κεκέρδακα (see Chærob. Bekk. p. 1285. and compare Lobeck ad Phryn. p. 34.), while others again deduced from the Ionic formation κεκέρδηκα, and Bekker has now restored from the manuscripts προσκεκέρδηκασι to Demosth. adv. Dionysod. (p. 1292. Reisk.).

Κεύθω, *I envelope, hide*: fut. κεύσω; perf. (synonymous with pres.) κέκευθα; pluperf. (synon. with imperf.) ἐκεκεύθειν, Od. ι, 348.; aor. 2. ἐκῦθον and 3. sing. without the augm. κύθε, Od. γ, 16., aor. 2. conj. with the Ep. redupl. κεύθω, Od. ζ, 303. Homer has also the aor. 1. conj. in the compound ἐπικεύσῃς, Od. σ, 263. Of the passive we find only the pres. and imperf. Sophocles repeatedly

[and Æschylus once] use the active κεύθω, and κέκευθα, as intrans., *I am hidden*\*.

Κέω. See Κεῖμαι and Καίω; also Δήω under ΔΑ.

Κήδομαι, *I feel care and anxiety*, occurs in prose merely in pres. and imperf.

The Epic language had at first an active in a causative sense, κήδω, *I fill with care*, fut. κηδήσω, Il. ω. 240.; afterwards a perf. κέκηδα, Tyrt. 3, 28. synonymous with the pres. κήδομαι.

The middle with a short vowel in the inflected syllable is found in Æschyl. Sept. 138. in the imperat. κήδεσαι: and the derivative verb ἀκηδέω has the same inflexion in Il. ξ, 427. ἀκήδεσεν as now corrected from ἀκήδησ': see Heyne.

In Il. θ, 353. we find κεκαδησόμεθα, which some commentators, looking only at its exterior, have classed with κέκαδον, κεκαδήσω (see Χάζομαι); but the sense when critically examined is opposed to that derivation\*\*, and in favour of the old one from κήδομαι. And since the perf. κέκηδα is synonymous with the last-mentioned present, it is quite as agreeable to analogy to have a future formed from the one as from the other; and equally analogous is the shortening of the radical vowel required by the rhythm; and which takes place in the α, because, as we see from the Doric κάδομαι (Pind.), α is properly the vowel of the root: in this case therefore it is the Ionic ᾱ, as πάρη for πήρα, ἀμφισβᾶτέω for -ητέω, &c. See also ἀρᾶρνια under Ἀραρίσκω\*\*\*.

\* [See Sophocl. Aj. 634. El. 868. Œd. T. 968. Ant. 911., Æschyl. Sept. 590. Ed.]

\*\* In order to explain it in that way we must first understand χάζεσθαι τιος (which in its common acceptation means to give way to any one) in the sense of to cease from pursuing any one; and then suppose that the two goddesses blame themselves with a certain severity of expression, because, when their friends are pursued by the enemy, they do not assist them against the pursuit of the other gods; or we must take it without the interrogation (see Heyne), and understand οὐκέτι χάζεσθαι τιος in the sense of not deserting, and this said by those who, after having long deserted their friends, at last assist them.

\*\*\* I adopt this mode that I may not take κέκαδον twice, once from χάζω and once from κήδω, but that I may ground my argu-

Κίδνημι. See Σπεδάννυμι.

ΚΙΚ-. See Κιχάνω.

Κικλήσκω. See Καλέω.

Κινέω, *I move*, is regular.

In the passive it has an Epic sister-form κινύμαι, with *ι* long like the active. This form must not be classed with κίω (which will be found below), for that verb never gives the idea of continuous motion as κινύμενον most plainly does as *Il.* ξ, 173., where it is used of oil moved about or shaken: and in other places where κινύμαι is used of a crowd of combatants pressing on to battle, it does not express their moving forward, but only the tumult and bustle of their motion; compare *Il.* δ, 281. 332. 427. with *Od.* κ, 556. I consider it therefore more correct to give it a root for itself, *KIN-*, *quatio*\*.

Κίρνυμι. See Κεράννυμι.

Κιχάνω and Κιχάνομαι, *I obtain, hit*: fut. κιχήσομαι; aor. 2. ἔκχον, κίχω, &c. These are the only tenses found in the Attic poets; but the Epic language has (beside a new aor. midd. ἐκίχσάμην, -σατο) a very common preterite, which according to form is an imperf. of *KIXEΩ, KIXHMI*, without however this pres. ind. having been ever actually in use. Hence come ἐκίχεις (*Od.* ω, 283.), 2. sing. imperf. for ἐκίχης, like ἐτίθουν, ἐτίθεις, with the plur. ἐκίχήμεν and dual ἐκίχήτην, for ἐκίχήμεν -χέτην; to which we must add the moods of the present, as the opt. κιχέην, conj. (κιχῶ) κιχέω, infin. κιχῆναι, part. κιχείς, and the midd. κιχήμενος; in which formation in *μι* therefore the *η* is retained quite as far as it is in ἀῆναι and δίζημαι. We find then (including the imperf. ἐκίχανον) four historic forms, which, from the momentary meaning that the verb has in itself, can with difficulty in the Epic language be divided according to the sense into aorist and imperfect, and which

---

ment on two actually existing forms, κέκαδον for κεκαδήσω from κάζω, κέκηθα for κεκαδήσομαι from κήδω.

\* Grammatical analogy also is in favour of it. For while κινέω, from *KY-* ἐκυσσά, retains the *υ* short, κινέω has the *ι* long: in the same way κινύμαι is remote from the analogy of ζώννυμι, ζέννυμι, because it is written almost invariably with a single *υ*, and therefore (with γάννυμαι, λάζνυμαι, &c.) comes under the analogy of those verbs which affix merely -νυμαι to the stem or root.

therefore in the narrative are interchanged with each other principally for no other reason than the metre. With this corresponds the circumstance, that the Epics have not the other moods of either *κιχάνω* or *ἔκικχον*, but only those above quoted; consequently beyond the indicative they have no distinction between present and aorist. The earliest occurrence of the conj. *κίχω*, *κίχης*, &c., is in the Tragedians (Soph. Aj. 657. Eurip. Suppl. 1069.).

In all the above forms the Epics have the *ι* short: and *ἔκικχον* has this quantity in all the poets\*. But in *κιχάνω* both the principal syllables are different in the Epic and Attic poets, the former having the *ι* short and the *α* long, the latter the *ι* long and the *α* short. Now as Hesychius and other Glossographers have the glosses *κικχάνειν*, *ἐκίχανε*, some moderns have explained that to be the true Attic way of writing this verb, and even introduced it already into the latest editions of the Tragedians\*\*.

The analogy of *ἔκικχον* *τυγχάνω*, or that of *ἐκόμην* *ἐκάνω* (with *ι* short), has been the cause of the general supposition that the stem of the verb is in *ἔκικχον*. Everything appears to me to lead to a form *κίχημι* (*κί* being a reduplication), with *κιχάνω* as a sister-form, which in the present prevailed over the former. *Ἐκικχον* arose from *ἐκίχην* by a shortening of the syllable, just as *ξύιον* did from *ξύιην*;

\* It was impossible therefore that Simonides could say *ἔκικχε*, a reading which Brunck (in Gnomis) in Sim. Fr. 7. preferred to *ἔφικε*.

\*\* See Monk and Matthiæ on Eurip. Hipp. 1434. (1442.). Hitherto however this reading has not been introduced into any passage of the Tragedians from manuscripts, except that Victorius has written it so on the margin of a copy in the Alcest. 480. (495.). These critics appear to me therefore to have been very premature; for Hesych. and the others quote peculiarities from all writers. Now that Photius and Suidas expressly quote *κικχάνειν* from Solon; that Eustathius (on Od. p. 209, 32.) cites not merely *κικχάνω* but also *ἔκικχάνω*, and that as "more analogical" — these two things appear to me much more against than in favour of the introduction of it. The above supposition that *κί-* is a syllable of reduplication, agrees both with the fluctuation of the quantity (as the Epics had both *πίφασκω* and *πιφασύσκω*) and with the form *κικχάνω*, which has its analogy in *πίμπλημι*. That *πίμπλημι* and *κίχων* were preferred to *πιπλημι* and *κικχάνω* (the two latter being also in use), corresponds with other euphonic observances.

and metrical causes confused the one with the other. According to this supposition the true stem or root is *XE-* or *XA-* (compare the note on *πίμπλημι*, *πλείμην*), from which came *κίχων*, like *φθᾶνω* from *ΦΘΑ-*.

There is a Doric aor. 1. *ἔκιξα*, *movéd away*, *pushed away*, which Schneider in his *Lexicon* deduces from *κίχω*. There is certainly nothing to hinder this new aorist being formed from *ἐκίχον*; but the grounds which I have laid down in *Schol. Od. λ*, 579. make me think it more eligible to give it a stem or root of its own *KIKΩ*: and this last supposition is confirmed by a fragment of Simonides, although as it now stands unintelligible, *ἐπικίκοι δρομέσι*, *Chœrobosc. ap. Bekk. p. 1185.* and *Herodian in Bandini Bibl. Laur. Med. (Græca) p. 146.* See *Blomf. ad Callim. pag. ult\**.

*Κίχημι.* See *Χράω*.

*Κίω*, *I go*: used only in pres. and imperf.; indeed the indic. pres. seldom or never\*\* occurs (*κίεις*, *Æschyl. Ch. 676.*); the other moods of the present however, as the optat. *κίοιμι*, part. *κίων*, &c., together with the imperf., are in frequent use in *Homer* and the other poets. The part. pres. *κίων* has the accent on the last syllable, like *ῥών*, but is not therefore an aorist; and the verb itself is to be considered as a sister-form of *ἰῶ*, *εἶμι*, *I go*.

To be satisfied that *ἐκίον* is an imperf. we have only to look at *Il. β*, 588. ζ, 399.; and that *κίων* is not an aor. we may be convinced by such passages as *ἄρχε λέχουσδε κίων*, *Il. γ*, 447., see also *π*, 263. ω, 328.: while in such as *κλισίηνδε κίων ... θέτο*, *κ*, 148., we must remember the usage of the participles *ῥών*, *ἄγων*, *φέρων*, stated in the construction of participles in the syntax; according to which therefore that sentence is to be construed in the same way as *ἔστησε φέρων*, *Od. α*, 127.

On *μετεκίαθον* see *ἀμύναθον* under *Ἀμύνω* and *ἐδιώκαθον* under *Διώχω*. The verb *κίνυμαι* see above under *Κινέω*.

\* [Passow mentions (from *κίχω*) a rare poet. aor. *ἐκίχον*, infin. *κικεῖν*, and a Dor. aor. 1. *ἐκίξα*, midd. *ἐκίξαμην*]

\*\* [Passow says that the indic. pres. is not used at all.]

*Κλάζω*, *I sound, scream, &c.*: fut. *κλάξω*\*; aor. 1. *ἐκλαγξα*; perf. *κέκλαγγα* synonymous with the present; whence the fut. *κεκλάγξω* and *κεκλάγξομαι*.

See *κεκλαγγύϊαι*, Xenoph. Ven. 3, 9. 6, 23. Conj. *πεκλάγγω* and fut. *πεκλάγξομαι*, Aristoph. Vesp. 929. 930. Both futures are quoted by Suidas. There are other presents formed from some tense of *κλάζω*; for instance *κλαγγέω* whence *κλαγγεῦντι*, Theocr. Epigr. 6., and *κλαγγάνω*, which however is doubtful\*\*; see Schneid. ad Xen. Ven. 4, 5.

In the Epic language this verb is also inflected with one *γ*. In the oldest poets however this is found only in the perf. *κέκληγα*, used as a present, of which the part. masc. *κεκλήγως* changes in its oblique cases to *κεκλήγοντος*, as though formed from a new present *κεκλήγω* (Hom.), like *ἐρρίγοντι* in Hes. α, 228.: see *πεφρίκοντας* under *Φρίσσω*. An aor. 2. *ἐκλαγον* is found in Hymn. Pan. 14. and Eurip. Iph. A. 1062. in the chorus. But the aor. 1. *ἐκλαξα*\*\*\* belongs merely to the Doric inflexion of *κλείω*. [The regular aor. 1. *ἐκλαγξα* is used in a transit. sense in Pind. Pyth. 4, 40. Compare Æschyl. Sept. 388. Agam. 48. The presents *κλάγω* or *κλάγγω* never occur. — Passow.]

*Κλαίω*, *I weep*, Att. *κλάω* with *α* long and without contraction: fut. *κλαίσομαι*† (*κλανσοῦμαι*, Aristoph. Pac. 1081.); aor. 1. *ἐκλανσα*; [perf. *κέκλανσμαι*, *κέκλανμαι*, Lob. Aj. p. 320.; paulo-p.-fut. *κεκλαίσομαι*, Ar. Nub. 1436.; aor. 1. pass. *ἐκλαύσθην* Anth. P.]. The fut. *κλαιήσω*, *κλαήσω* (Dem. 440, 17., 546, 21., 980, 24) is less frequent. Verbal adj. *κλανστός* and *κλαντός*, *κλανστέος*. — MIDD. [Passow remarks that the middle voice is used by

\* Some verbs in *ζ* have *γγ* for their characteristic, as for instance *κλάζω*, *πλάζω*, *σαλπίζω*.

\*\* [Passow however makes no mention of *κλαγγάνω* being a suspected form, and quotes it from Æschyl. Eum. 126. and Xen. Ven. 6, 23. He has also *κλαγγαίνω*.]

\*\*\* This aor. was formerly quoted from Archiæ Epigr. 28., but the true reading *ἀποκλάγξασα* is now adopted by Jacobs.

† On the formation of this future see *Θέω*.

Æschylus Sept. 903., but otherwise seldom found in the older writers.]

The fut. active is used by the Dorics, as Theocr. 23, 24. An aor. ἔκλαεν standing in the text of Theocr. 14, 32., but occurring nowhere else, has been altered by Hermann to ἔκλαι'; and no doubt correctly, for that imperf. exactly suits the passage, as it does also 23, 17. in both with the description is that of a continuous weeping.

Κλάω, *I break*: fut. κλάσω (with α short); aor. 1. ἔκλασα; aor. 1. pass. ἐκλάσθην; perf. pass. κέκλασμαι. Thus the α is short in the inflexion; and the passive takes σ.

In Anacr. Fr. 16. we find a syncopated aor. 2. part. ἀποκλᾶς as from ἀπόκλημι, on which see ἔγνω, &c., under Γινώσκω.

Κλείω, *I shut*, is regular: thus fut. κλείσω, &c. But the perf. pass. is both κέκλεισμαι and κέκλειμαι; while the aor. 1. pass. is ἐκλείσθην only.

The Ionians pronounced this verb κληῖω, and formed it ἐκλήϊσα, κληῖσαι, κελήϊμαι without the σ, but always ἐκκληῖσθην. These forms had therefore, like the corresponding ones from τίω, μνηῖω, &c., the ι according to the rules of formation long; consequently those editions of Homer which have ἐκλήϊσσε, κληῖσσαι are so far incorrect, and these forms, from being written thus, are erroneously given to κληῖζω, which verb has, it is true, in the lexicons, the meaning of *to shut*, but improperly so: for the old writers know κληῖζω ἐκλήϊσα in no other sense than that of *celebro*, and κληῖω ἐκλήϊσα in that of *claudio*. Hence arose again an Attic form κλήω, ἔκλησα, which occurs frequently in the text, and still more frequently as a various reading in the manuscripts. Valckenaer's (ad Phoeniss. 268.) opinion, that κλείω must be older than κλήω, because in the earlier times the η was not yet come into use at Athens, is nothing to the point; for the question here is, not how it was written, but how it was spoken: now as κλείω was the general form in use at a later period, κλήω certainly appears to me, wherever it is found, to have great authori-

ty as a critical form of the oldest grammarians, who knew that the earlier Attics spoke it so. This decision is however very difficult to be supported through all writers. And equally difficult is it in the case of *πέκλεισμαι*, *πέκλειμαι*, *πέκλημαι*. See Thom. Mag. in voc. Theodosii Canones, p. 1020, 25. Choerob. in Ind. Bekk. v. *πέκλειμαι*: and among the moderns Elmsl. ad Eurip. Heracl. 729. Matth. ad Hecub. 482. Androm. 495. Schneid. v. *κλείω*\*.

The Ionic 3. plur. *κεκλέαται* (for *κεκλήαται* from *κεκλήϊμαι*) belongs to this verb quite as much as it does to *καλέω* when put for *κεκλήαται* from *πέκλημαι*: see *ἀποκεκλέατο*, Herodot. 9, 50. and *κεκλέαται* (from *καλέω*), 2, 164.

The Dorians had a fut. *κλαξῶ* (Theocr. 6, 32.) and an aor. *ἔκλαξα* formed from *κλάζω* Dor. for *κλητίζω*: compare *Γελάω* and *Θλάω*.

There is one instance of a fut. 2. *κλιῶ* as used by the Comic poet Eupolis according to a remarkable observation of Choeroboscus (F. 279. v.) in Bekker's Excerpta. "Herodian," it is there said, "tells us that there is no fut. 2. act. in use. Apollonius quotes some, but they are either invented by him, like *φυγῶν*, *δραμῶν*, or they are presents." And then is added, "solitary exceptions there are in *ἐγγεῶ* and in *κατακλιεῖ* from *κατακλείω* in Eupolis *ἐν Χρυσῷ γένει*. *Εἰ μὴ τις αὐτὴν κατακλιεῖ*."

*Κλέπτω*, *I steal*: fut. *κλέψομαι*, Xen. Cyr. 7, 4, 13.; perf. *κέκλοφα*\*\* ; perf. pass. *κέκλειμαι*, Att. *κέκλαμμαι*. (Ar. Vesp. 57.); [aor. 1. pass. *ἐκλέφθην*;] aor. 2. pass. *ἐκλάπην*.

\* [The article in Schneider runs thus: *Κλείω*, *-εἰσω*, whence perf. pass. *κεκλεισμένος*. According to the Etym. Mag. *κέκλειμαι* was used for *κέκλεισμαι*. In Demosth. Philipp. p. 22. Bekker reads *κεκλημένων τῶν ἐμπορίων*. In Eur. Hell. 983. stands *κεκλήμευα*: and in Æschyl. Suppl. 957. *κεκλειμένος* for *κεκλεισμένος*. — Ed.]

\*\* It is certain that in the older language the *ο*, which is supposed to be peculiar to the perf. 2. (perf. midd.), belonged to the perf. 1. act.; but as it is not generally so in the language as now grammatically formed, we put down as deviations from the established analogy three perfects, viz. *πέμπω* — *πέπομφα*, *κλέπτω* — *κέκλοφα*, *τρέπω* — *τέτροφα*. But this *ο* never goes into the perf. passive.



**Κλέω\***, κλείω, *I celebrate*; pass. κέτομαι, *I am celebrated*. In Il. ω, 202. ἐκλέο is the 2. sing. imperf. for ἐκλέο, like φοβέο, αἰτέο, ἐξηγέο. In Callim. Del. 40. ἔκλεο Δῆλος must at all events be accented like the above, ἐκλέο, in as much as either *celebrabaris* is poet. for *vocabaris*, or the poet thought himself at liberty to use the syncope thus, ἐκαλέο, ἐκαλέο, ἐκλέο.

**Κλίνω\*\***, *I bend*: fut. κλινῶ; aor. 1. ἐκλίνα; aor. 1. midd. ἐκλινάμην; aor. 1. pass. ἐκλίνθην and ἐκλίθην (ῖ), both forms in Homer, but ἐκλίνθην\*\*\* exclusively Ep. and Poet.; much less frequent is the aor. 2. pass. [which is restored by Dindorf in Herodot. 9, 16.] and perhaps used only in the compounds as κατακλινῆναι, Plato and Aristoph. Vesp. 1208. ξυγκατακλινείς, Aristoph. Ach. 981. Perf. pass. κέκλιμαι, part. κεκλῖμένος. — **MIDD.**

**Κλύω**, *I hear*, a poetical verb, whose imperf. ἔκλυον is used as an aorist, and also in the *present* sense of *to be in the habit of hearing*; see above in Ἔννεπον. Imperat. κλύε, κλύετε, more commonly κλύθι, κλύτε, like βῆθι, γνῶθι, &c., and with Homeric reduplication κέκλυθι, κέκλυτε; see Κάμνω. To this syncopated aorist belongs the adjectival part. pass. κλύμενος synonymous with the verbal adj. κλυτός, *celebrated*.

With regard to the aoristic usage of ἔκλυον it is to be observed that the pres. indic. κλύω never occurs in Homer: Hesiod has it once, ε, 724., the Tragedians frequently.

**KMA.** See Κάμνω.

**Κνάω**, *I scrape, scratch*, infin. κνᾶν, but in the more accurate Att. writers κνήν, like σμήν and ψήν†,

\* This form, which does not appear to have been ever in use, but which I have placed here merely on account of κέτομαι, some have wished to bring back to the text of Eurip. Alc. 449. (461.) and Iph. A. 1047. (1035.). See Matthiæ on the former passage.

\*\* On the formation of the perf. and aor. 1. pass., see Τείνω.

\*\*\* Examples however of κλινῆναι may be found in Plutarch (see Stephan. Thesaur.); and in Æsop. Fab. 143. Hensing., but in this latter the reading is uncertain.

† See also ζήν from Ζάω, χρῆσθαι from Χράω, διψήν, παύνην, &c.

Pollux, 7, 196.; fut. κνήσω; aor. 1. ἐκνησα; of an aor. 2. ἔκνην, as formed from κνήμι, is found only a 3. sing. κνή, and that but once, Il. λ, 639. compare Herodot. 7, 139. — MIDD. κνᾶσθαι, Att. κνήσθαι [*to itch*] Plat. Gorg. p. 494. c. Xen. Mem. 1, 2, 30. (Schneid. 3.)

Κνώσσω, *I sleep*: fut. κνώσω, &c. See Ἀρμόττω: but examples of this verb are so rare that we cannot settle its inflexion with any grammatical certainty. In Apollon. 3, 690. the aor. 1. κατακνώσασα is found in many of the manuscripts, but the old reading κατακνώσσουσα is likewise in the best manuscripts (see Brunck), so that nothing can be decided in favour of either.

Κοιμάω, Ion. κοιμέω, Herodot. 2, 95. *I cause to sleep, put to rest*: fut. κοιμήσω, &c. Pass. (and in the Epics midd. also) *I sleep*. [Homer has the pass. κοιμάομαι with fut. κοιμήσομαι, and the aor. κοιμήσασθαι as well as κοιμηθῆναι; the former is used by the poets only. — Passow.]

Κολάζω, *I punish*: fut. κολάσω (Xen. Athen. 1, 9.), and more frequently κολάσομαι (Xen. Anab. 2, 5, 13.); the apparently Attic forms of the fut. κολῶ, midd. κολῶμαι\*, are used by Aristophanes (Equ. 459.), merely as a play on the word; the participle of the fut midd. κλώμενος (not κολουμένος) is the true reading of Aristoph. Vesp. 244., as we gather from Hesych. in voc. and from the explanation of the Scholiast. [This form is the more usual one in prose, instead of the poetical κολουώ. In the present the Attics sometimes use the middle instead of the active; see Schneid. and Heind. Xen. Cyrop. 1, 2, 7. Plat. Menex. p. 240. d. Stallb. Protag. p. 324. c. But in the fut. they never use the active κολάσω, Xen.

\* Most of the polysyllabic verbs in -ίζω prefer the Attic fut. to the other; but of those in -άζω nothing like a decided analogy can be laid down: for while in βεβάζω the Attic fut. is very common. in ἀγοράζω, and others it is a barbarism: see Lex. Seguer. p. 331. and Maith. pp. 47. 48.

Anab. 2, 5, 13. Hellen. 1, 7, 20. Porson post Hemsterh. Plut. p. 575. — Passow.]

*Κολούω, I mutilate*: fut. κολούσω, &c. The pass. is formed both with and without σ; thus perf. pass. κεκόλουμαι and κεκόλουσμαι; aor. 1. pass. ἐκολούθην and ἐκολούσθην. [Lob. Aj. 324.]

Schneider in Theophr. Caus. Plant. 2, 20. (15.) invariably reads κολουσθεῖσα, κολουσθῇ on very slight authority: but the form without the σ does occur in other writers (see Stephan. Thesaur.), and πεκολουμένος in Philippi Epigr. 25. is undisputed.

*Κομίζω, I bring*: fut. κομίσω, Att. -ῖω, [found also Od. o, 546.]; [perf. act. κεκόμικα Plat. Crit. 45. B.] — MIDD. κομίζομαι, *I get*: fut. κομῖσθαι; perf. pass. as midd. κεκόμισμαι Dem. 569, 27. 818, 1. &c. See Aristoph. Av. 552.

*Κονίω, I cover with dust*: fut. κονίσω. This is the old and genuine form of the verb; whence the perf. pass. κεκόνιμαι; and hence in the poets the only way of writing the aorist is ἐκόνισε. The Attic form κονίζω, fut. κονῖω and κονίσω, perf. pass. κεκόνισμαι, did not come into use until later\*.

*Κόπτω, I hew, cut down*: fut. κόψω; perf. κέκοφα; aor. 2. pass. ἐκόπην. — MIDD. [I beat myself; I lament, “*plango*”, aor. 1. ἐκοψάμην, Il. χ, 33.]

\* See the examples in Stephens, and compare the various readings. Brunck was therefore quite right in Theocr. 1, 30. in preferring the reading of the majority of the manuscripts; as was Jacobs in Hegesippi Epigr. 3. (Anth. Vat. p. 164.) in suspecting the reading of the Vatican manuscript κεκονιμένα to be, what is much more probable, and must at all events be preferred in the hexameter, -ιμένα. The assertion of Hemsterhuys (on Lucian Timon. 45.), that κεκονιμένος and κεκονισμένος are both equally good, cannot, as applied there, be satisfactory: compare μηνίω. Whether, as some critics contend (see Valck. ad Theocr. 1. c.), we ought in Thom. Mag. instead of Καὶ κεκονιαμένος καὶ κεκονιμένος to read Καὶ κεκονισμένος κ. κ., and whether there be sufficient grounds for the rejection of κονιῶν in the sense of *to cover with dust*, require perhaps a closer investigation.

Homer has the perf. 2. in the sense of the present, *κοπῶς*, Π. ν, 60. Od. σ, 334.

*Κορέννυμι, I satiate*: fut. *κορέσω*; aor. 1. *ἐκόρεσα*. The pass. takes σ; thus perf. *κεκόρεσμαι*; aor. 1. *ἐκορέσθην*. — MIDD.

The Att. fut. must have been *κορῶ*, for the Epic one is *κορέω*, Π. θ, 379, ν, 831. The Ionic dialect takes the η in the perf., as act. *κεκόρηκα*, pass. *κεκόρημαι*, Od. θ, 98. and the Epic language has also a perf. part. with act. form and pass. meaning, *κεκορηώς*, Od. σ, 372. See *τετμηώς*, in note under *Τέμνω*.

*Κορύσσω, I arm* (with a helmet): fut. *κορύξω*; aor. 1. midd. *ἐκορυσσάμην* (in Hippocr. *ἐκορυξάμην*), part *κορυσσάμενος*, Π. τ, 397.; perf. pass. *κεκόρυθμαι*, part *κεκορυθμένος*.

*Κοτέω*, and more frequently in midd. *κοτέομαι, I feel enmity against*: Ep. fut. *κοτέσσομαι*; Ep. aor. 1. midd. *κοτέσσατο*, part. *κοτεσσάμενος*. This verb retains ε in the formation, except in the Ep. perf. part. *κεκοτηώς*, with the meaning of the pres. increased in force; thus *κεκοτηότι θυμῷ*, Hom. The part. of the aor. 1. act. *κοτέσσα* occurs in Hymn. Cer. 254. The word is entirely poetical.

*Κράζω, I scream, croak*: fut. *κεκράξομαι* [*κράξω* only in Anth. P. 11, 141.]; [aor. 1. *ἔκραξα*, Theoph. de Sign. 4, 3.]; aor. 2. *ἔκραγον*, Lobeck ad Phryn. p. 337. But instead of this present the perf. *κέκραγα* (with the force of a pres.) is generally used, whence by syncope 1. plur. *κέκραγμεν* (pluperf. *ἐκέκραγμεν*), imperat. *κέκραχθι*, infin. *κεκράγῃναι*, part. *κεκράγώς* [pluperf. *ἐκεκράγειν* Xen. Cyr. 1, 3, 10.]. The 2. plur. imperat. of the perf. *κεκράγετε* without syncope in Aristoph. Vesp. 415. is a very rare case; for we find scarcely any instance of the imperative of a perf. unless where that perf. is used as a pres. like the one before us, and even then in most cases a syncopated form is preferred. Compare *γέγωνε*, and *κεχήγετε* under *Χάσκω*.

*Κραίνω*, *I complete*: fut. *κραῖνω*; aor. 1. *ἔκρανα*, imperat. *κρήνον*, infin. *κρῆναι*, Od.; aor. 1. pass. *ἐκράνθην*, Pind. The Epic infin. fut. midd. in pass. sense is *κρανέσθαι*, Il. ι, 622. In Eurip. Hippol. 1255. *κέρανται* is 3. plur. perf.; nor do I find any instance of it as 3. sing. also. In the Epic language this verb is capable of being produced in all its tenses, as imperf. *ἐκραίνεν*, aor. 1. infin. *κρηῖναι*, perf. pass. *κεκράννται* \*.

*Κρεμάννυμι*, *I hang* (any thing); pass. *I am hanging*; midd. *I hang myself*: in addition to which comes a particular form for the intransit., *κρέμαμαι*, *I am hanging*. This last is conjugated like *δύναμαι* with conj. *κρέμωμαι*, opt. *κρεμαίμην* \*\*, *κρέμαιτο*. In the inflexion *α* is short, as in the fut. *κρεμάσω* and aor. 1. *ἐκρέμασα*, and the pass. takes *σ*. The Att. fut. is *κρεμῶ*, *-ῃς*, *-ῃ*, &c. The aor. 1. pass. *ἐκρεμάσθην* is common to the passive (with a passive and middle sense) and to the intransitive; but the fut. *κρεμασθήσομαι* belongs wholly to *κρεμάννυμι*, as the intransit. sense has its own future *κρεμήσομαι*, *I shall hang, be in a state of suspension*. [Ar. Ach. 279. Vesp. 808.]

This distinction of forms and meanings is, generally speaking, observed by the Attic writers, although it must not be expected that they had analogy so constantly before their eyes, as never to deviate from it. Forms of the middle are found both in Homer and Hesiod. as *ἐκρέμω*, 2. sing. aor. 1. for *ἐκρέμασο*, Il. ο, 18. 21. and the aor. 1. infin. *κρεμάσασθαι* (with an accus.) *to hang any thing on*, Hes. ε, 627. The pres. *κρεμάω* is used by the later

---

\* As the Epic aor. of *φαίνω* is *ἐφαάνθην* because that verb is contracted from *φαίλω*, so is the remarkable production of the tenses of *κραίνω* the result of contraction, and most probably of *κραίνω* from *κρεαίνω*: in which this striking peculiarity is to be observed; that it is not the resolution of a contracted syllable, but a production by repeating the vowel or syllable, as *φῶς* is contracted from *φάος* and again produced to the Ep. *φῶως*: compare also *ῥῶκος*, *ῥῶκος* and *ῥαάσω* in Buttm. Lexil.

\*\* On the accentuation of these forms see *Δύναμαι*.

writers\*. In the pure Attic language the only future is κρε-  
μῶ<sub>η</sub>-ᾶς, &c., Epic κρεμόω.

In Aristoph. Vesp. 298. all the manuscripts have the  
optat. κρέμοισθε from κρέμαμαι, except the Venetian, which  
has κρέμεσθε, naturally leading us to κρέμαισθε. The other  
reading however is not to be rejected too hastily: compare  
μαρνοίμην, μεμνοίμην with the accentuation of the optat.  
and conjunct. under Δύναμαι. There must however have  
been a uniformity in Aristophanes, and we find in Nub.  
868. Acharn. 944., at least as the text now stands, κρέ-  
μαιω, κρέμαίτο.

An Attic sister-form of this verb in the pres. and im-  
perf. is κρήννημι, κρήνναμαι (the latter for κρέμαμαι),  
which deviates from analogy by the η in the radical sylla-  
ble\*\*. Hence this way of writing it may well appear  
doubtful, particularly as κρεμν- and κριμν- are found oc-  
casionally in the manuscripts\*\*\*. On the whole how-  
ever they are in favour of the η; and we find κρημνά-  
μεναι (without any known various reading) in Æschyl.  
Sept. 231. κατακρημνόμεναι, Aristoph. Nub. 377. κρη-  
μνάντων, Pind. Pyth. 4, 43. the imperat. κρήννη, Etym. M.  
in voc. and in fragments of Euripides there quoted (see  
Piers. ad Moer. v. κρίνη). Eustathius also on Il. θ, 19.  
(if any reliance is to be placed on it) expressly mentions  
the change of ε to η. And lastly in the subst. κρημνός  
(an overhanging precipice), which is of the same family, the  
η is undoubted.

Κρίνω†, I separate, judge: fut. κρινῶ; aor. ἐκρίνα;  
perf. κέκρινα; perf. pass. κέκριμαι; aor. 1. midd. ἐκρι-  
νάμην; aor. 1. pass. ἐκρίθην (ῖ). In Homer is also a  
poet. part. aor. pass. κρινθείς, Il. v, 129. Od. β, 48. This

\* Stephens quotes it from two works falsely attributed to Aristotle:  
Hist. Mirab. c. 6. and Œc. 2.

\*\* This verb is the only instance of the change of ε to η, κρε-  
μῶ and κρεμάννυμι to κρήννημι: see note under Κεράννυμι.

\*\*\* See Müncher ad Ant. Lib. 13. extr. Var. Lect. ad Eurip. El.  
1217. Barnes. et Musgr. ad Eurip. Herc. 520. Piers. ad Moer. v.  
Ἐκρεμάννυσεν.

† On the formation of the two perfects and the aor. 1. pass., see  
Τέτιω.

verb has a middle voice, but only in the Epic language (*κρίνασθαι ὀνείρους*, *to interpret*, Π. ε, 150.): it has however two compounds, depon. midd.

*ἀποκρίνομαι*, *I answer*; *ὑποκρίνομαι*, *I explain, represent*.

Hence in good writers the passive form *ἀποκριθῆναι* is nothing more than a real passive of *ἀποκρίνω*, *I separate*: but later writers used it for *ἀποκρίνασθαι*: see Lobeck ad Phryn. 108. The perf. 2. *κέκρικα* belongs to the later writers.

*Κρούω*, *I knock, push*: perf. pass. *κέκρουμαι*\*, and *κέκρουσμαι*; aor. 1. pass. *ἐκρούσθην*. — MIDD.

*Κρύπτω*, *I conceal*: fut. *κρύψω* [*κρύψομαι* Soph. Tr. 474.] The characteristic is β. Pass. aor. 1. *ἐκρύφθην*; aor. 2. *ἐκρύβην* (ϋ), [part. *κρυφείς*, Soph. Aj. 1145.] Fut. pass. *κρυφθήσομαι*, rarely *κρυβήσομαι*, Eur. Suppl. 543.] — MIDD.

The aor. 2. act. *ἐκρυῖπον* and the forms with the simple characteristic φ, as *ἐκρυφον*, are found only in the later writers, Quintus, Nonnus, &c. See also Lobeck ad Phryn. p. 318. The Ep. imperf. *κρύπτασκον* (see *δίπτασκον*) is in Π. θ, 272. The perf. pass. *κέκρυμμαι* in Od. [3. pl. *κεκρύφεται*.]

*Κτάομαι*, Ion. *κτέομαι*, Herodot. 8, 112., *I get possession of, obtain*: fut. *κτήσομαι* and *κεκτήσομαι*; aor. 1. *ἐκτησάμην*; perf. *κέκτημαι*\*\*, *I possess*, Hes. Op. 439. Ion. *ἐκτημαι*, Π. ι, 402., Æsch. Pr. 795.; perf. conj. *κέκτωμαι*, *ῆ*, *ῆται*, &c., perf. opt. *κεκτήμην*, *κέκτηο*, *κέκτητο*, &c. (Plat. Legg. 731. C., 742. E.). There is also

\* Aristoph. Ach. 459. according to the manuscripts.

\*\* The perf. *κέκτημαι*, like *μέννημαι* from *μνάω*, is formed with the regular reduplication; but *ἐκτημαι* follows the analogy of verbs beginning with two consonants (not mutes before liquids), which take ε instead of the reduplication. This latter is properly Ionic, but used occasionally by the Attics, as Plat. Meno p. 97. e. et sæpe. See Heindorf. ad Plat. Protag. 75.

another form of the perf. opt. *κεκτώμην*\* (like *μεμνώμην* from *μέμνημαι*), of which we find *κεκτώμεθα*, Eurip. Heracl. 283. Compare II. ψ, 361. Xen. Cyr. 1, 6, 3.

In a somewhat later period we find the passive *τὰ κτηθέντα*. [Indeed *πτάομαι* as a passive is rare; and generally confined to the very late writers, Schæf. Schol. Par. Apollon. Rhod. 1, 695. Gnom. Græc. p. 145. sqq. Still however the aor. 1. pass. *ἐκτέθη* occurs in a passive sense in Thucyd. 1, 123., the fem. part. aor. *κτεθεισα* in Eurip. Hec. 453., and the perf. part. *κεκτημένος* in Thucyd. 7, 70. An active *πτάω* is never found. — Passow.]

*Κτείνω*, I kill [Old *κτέννω*, Dor. *κταίνω*]: fut. *κτενῶ*, Ion. *κτᾶνῶ* [in Hom. always *κτενέω* -*εἰς* &c.]; aor. 1. *ἔκτεινα*; aor. 2. *ἔκτᾶνον*; perf. 2. *ἔκτονα* [perf. pass. *ἔκταμαι*]. We have only to observe here that the aor. 1. is more common in prose than the aor. 2., and that the only perf. in use by the older writers is *ἔκτονα*. The perf. pass. and aor. pass. were not used in the common language, but in their places the verb *θνήσκω* in a passive combination, *τέθνηκεν* or *ἀπέθανεν* ὑπ' αὐτοῦ.

From the opinions of the Grammarians which have come down to us confused and corrupted (Thom. Mag. in *ἀπέκτονα*, Mœer. in *ἀπέκτονεν*) we can extract nothing certain on the various forms of the perfect. The aor. 2. occurs in Xenophon more frequently, where however we must not forget the possible exchange of this verb with *καίνειν*, *κνεῖν*. See Sturz. *κατακτείνειν*. The perf. *ἔκτακα*, *ἀπέκτακα*, always however accompanied with the various reading *ἔκταγκα*, was likewise in the written language

---

\* The ω in this form may be thus accounted for. As the perfects with the sense of a present borrow more or less from that tense, the termination of the opt. pres. *οίμην* was affixed to *κτετην-*, which contained the stem of the verb, making *κτετηοίμην*. This was changed according to Ionic custom (like *νηός* to *νεώς*) to *κτετεώμην*, an again contracted by the Attics to *κτετώμην*. The form in -*ώμην* appears to have been preferred by the older Attics, that of -*οίμην* to be peculiar to Euripides and Xenophon.



from the time of Menander: see Meineke ad Men. p. 120. Schæf. ad Schol. Apollon. p. 147\*.

There existed also a perf. ἐκτόνηκα, formed like δεδοκημένος from δέχομαι or μεμόρηται from μείρομαι\*\*. Wherever this form occurs in the older Attics it is corrupted; as in Plat. Apol. 38. c. the present reading taken from the best Codd. is ἀπεκτόνατε, and of Xen. Hier. 3, 7., the various reading ἀπεκτονότας is in Stobæus: but we must allow that it is used by the later writers, for we find it in Plut. Timol. 16. p. 137. in Parthen. 24. and in all three manuscripts of Aristot. Elench. 33, 2.

The Epic language had the aor. 1. pass. both with and without the ν (see Κλίνω and Τείνω), ἐκτάθην and ἐκτάνθην, of which the latter was again used in the later prose, as κτανθῆναι in Dio Cassius (see Lobeck ad Phryn. p. 36.), and κτανθείς, Brunck Anal. Ænigm. 34. Ἐκτάθεν is Æol. 3. plur. for ἐκτάθησαν, Il. λ, 691. Od. δ, 537.

Homer has the syncopated aorist, corresponding with the aor. 2., like ἔβην, ἔγνων, &c. (see under Γινώσκω); thus ἐκτᾶν, -ας, -α, plur. ἐκτᾶμεν, &c., and 3. plur ἐκταν

\* Of the two non-Attic forms ἔταγχα was undoubtedly the more disagreeable to the ear, while the better-sounding ἔταχα was recommended by the analogy of τέταχα. I would therefore, contrary to the opinion of the above-mentioned philologists, acquit the language of Menander at least of having used that form, and in a fragment of him preserved by Suidas defend the old reading (which is also that of the Ed. Mediol.) ἀπεκτάχασι. The direction in Thom. Mag. Ἀπέκτονα κάλλιον ἢ ἀπέκτεινα. ἀπέκτανον δὲ ἀδόκιμον πάντη is nonsense arising from repeated mistakes. In that passage three perfects must have been mentioned, and nothing can be more suited to the point in question than, Ἀπέκτονα κάλλιον ἢ ἀπέκταχα. ἀπέκταγχα δὲ ἀδόκιμον πάντη. That is to say, the strict Atticist preferred the old Attic perfect to all others, even to the well-formed one of the later Attics; but against the form which he saw and heard everywhere around him he cautioned his readers in the strongest language. Mæris, whom we may with the greatest certainty restore from the manuscripts thus, Ἀπέκτονεν Ἀττικῶς. ἀπέκταγχεν Ἑλληνικῶς, speaks more concisely to the same point. And lastly, Sextus, who (Adv. Gramm. 10.) says, κτείνεται μὲν λέγεται, ἔταγχα δὲ οὐ λέγεται, speaks not of the language of common life, but of that taught scientifically by the Grammarians. The only thing therefore which we learn from this passage also is, that ἔταγχα was rejected.

\*\* From κτείνω we suppose a form κτονέω, like φέρω and φερέω (see Δέμω), from which comes regularly ἐκτόνηκα.

for -ασαν; opt. *κταίην*; infin. *κτάμεν*, *κτάμεναι* for *κτάναι*; part. *κτάς*. The Homeric conj. is *κτέω* for *κτῶ* (like *ίστέω* for *ίστῶ*; see *Ἰσθημι*), whence *κτέωμεν*, Od. χ, 216. To this we must add a corresponding aor. midd. with passive meaning, *ἐκτάμην*\*, -σο, -το (like *ἐβλήμην* from *βάλλω*), infin. *κτᾶσθαι*, part. *κτάμενος*; all formed as from *κτάω*. Homer has also an Epic conj. pres. *κτείνωμι*, Od. τ, 490.

The fut. in Homer is the common one *κτενῶ*, but always in a resolved form *κτενέω*, -έεις, -έει, in which the manuscripts agree in almost every instance: only the compound with *κατά* takes, as universally, the change of vowel to α, as *κατακτανέουσιν*, Il. ζ, 409., *κατακτανέεσθε*, ξ, 481., consequently they are fut. midd. with a *passive sense*. To these we must add the simple form *καί τε κτανέοντα κατέκτα*. Il. σ, 309., where however as regards the sense a doubt still prevails. Both old and modern commentators agree indeed that it is a future, translating it "and he who *wishes to slay* is himself slain" (for the aor. *κατέκτα* is here used in the sense of *to be accustomed to slay*). But the context immediately preceding, *ξυνὸς Ἀρης*, requires much rather this sense, "they slay and are slain"\*; which leads us to conjecture that from *κτανεῖν* arose a *new present κτανέω*, by which the continuation of the action appears to have been expressed, just as it is by *ἐπιτραπέουσιν* in κ, 421.

An Attic sister-form of this verb for the pres. and imperf. in prose is *κτίννυμι*; for so this form is generally written in the text; but the manuscripts fluctuate between *ι* and *ει*, *ν* and *νν*\*\*\*.

\* In all verbs which have in the perf. the augment instead of the reduplication, the indicative of this pass. aor. cannot be distinguished from the pluperf. *ᾤμην*, *ἐκτάμην*, *ἐφθίμην*, *ἐσσύμην*.

\*\* [Or still more literally, "war is accustomed to slay the slayer." — Ed.]

\*\*\* Phrynichus in Lex. Seguer. 1. p. 29, 7. prefers writing *κτίνυμι* and rejects the *νν*; but he has no grounds for doing so. If we suppose that this form came from a root without any *ν*, there is nothing to lead us to a stem *κτι-* or *κτει-* only to *κτα-* (*ἐκταν*, *ἐκτα*), and analogy would therefore require *κτάννυμι*. But if it is formed from *κτειν-* as a stem, we have (like *δελνυμι*) the completely analogous word *κτείν-νυμι*: and as a diphthong before *νν* is something unusual, it was to be expected that the pronunciation would either drop one *ν* or shorten the *ει* to *ι*. The latter is the most current

*Κτίζω*, *I found, build*: fut. *ίσω*, &c. The part. pass. *κτίμενος* (like *πτάμενος* under *πειάννυμι*, *θύμενος*, *ἀρπάμενος*; see *ἐκτάμην* under *Κτείνω*), and the verb. adj. *κτιτός*, which occur in the compounds *ἐκκτίμενος*, *ἐκκτιτος*, come from the older form in *ίω*, whence also *περικτιόνες*.

*Κτυπέω*, *I resound*: fut. *κτυπήσω*, &c., is regular: but the Epics have the aor. 2. *ἐκτύπον* (like *ἐπιτινον* under *πιτνέω*), in which indeed lies the true primitive form or stem of the verb, and the subst. *κτύπος* as well as *κτυπέω* are derivatives from it.

*Κυλίνδω* and *κυλίω*, *I roll* (any thing). The only formation which occurs from these two verbs is fut. *κυλίσω*; aor. 1. *ἐκύλισα*, infin. *κυλῖσαι*; aor. 1. pass. *ἐκυλίσθην*; perf. pass. *κεκύλισμαι*. — MIDD. To these we must add a lengthened present *κυλινδέω*\*, which, in its present tense only, is the prevailing form in Attic prose.

The two fuller forms of the present are used in preference to the other, when it is wished to express certain modifications of the sense implying a continuation of motion (see the lexicons); yet no fixed distinction can be laid down, and all three occur in the simple sense of *to roll, push*. Homer has exclusively the form *κυλίνδω* (of which he uses only pres. and imperf.) with the aor. *ἐκυλίσθην*, *Il.* 9, 99. It is also probable that *κυλίνδω*, fut. *κυλίσω*, was the original form of this verb, and that *κυλίω*, which is found in the later poets, arose merely from the fut. *κυλίσω*.

With the midd. *κυλινδεῖσθαι*, *to roll* (neut.), correspond three other forms,

*ἄλινδεῖσθαι*, *καλινδεῖσθαι*, *ἐλινδεῖσθαι*,  
all used in the intransitive sense of *to roll, turn, or drive*

tradition; but *κτείνυμι* is found in the best manuscripts, as for instance almost invariably in the Cod. Clark. of Plato. Hence I conjecture that this is also the opinion of Phrynichus, and that *ἀποκτινύναι*, which is now the reading there, is owing to the common corruption of *ι* for *ε*.

\* Of this force we find only the present, but it is probable that the formation in *-ήσω*, which we see just below in the verbs similarly formed, was borrowed from this.

*round*; and these we find inflected according to the form in *έω*; thus *ελινδημένω* or *ήλινδημένω*, Plut. Agis 3., and in a passage quoted by Stephens *εγκεκαλινδημένη*. The form *άλινδείςθαι* is pre-eminently the Attic, and of this alone we find an active voice with the meaning of *to make* (a horse) *roll*, lead him out to roll on the exercise-ground, (*άλισαι*) *έξαλίσαι*, *έξήλικα*,

for these are the only forms which occur (see Piers. ad Mœr. p. 51.), and they are evidently from *άλινδω*, *άλίσω*. See all these forms detailed fully in Buttm. Lex. p. 396., &c.

*Κυνέω*, *I kiss*: (fut. *κύσω\**;) aor. 1. *έκῦσα*, like *βυνέω*, *έβυσσα\*\**. The comp. *προσκυνέω*, *I salute, worship*, is regular; but in verse it has also the aor. infin. *προσκύσαι*, e. g. in Soph. Phil. 657. Aristoph. Equ. 156. See *Κίω*,

*Κύπτω*, *I bow, bend forward*, is regular: fut. *κύψω*; perf. *κέκυφα*.

The length of the *υ* is not merely in the perfect (see for instance Epig. incert. 125.), but in the stem or root itself, as is plain from words of the same family, like *κύφος*; it must therefore remain long in syllables long by position, and consequently be written *κῦψαι*, like *πέπρᾱγα*, *πράξαι*, and the like.

*Κυρέω*, *I meet with*, an Ionic verb, used by the Attics for *τυγχάνω* in poetry only\*\*\*, is regular. But the poets made use also of the older barytone form with *υ* long, *κύρω*, which however is not very frequent. Thus we find the imperf. *έκύρουν*, and in Soph. Œd. C. 1159. *έκυρον*, whence 3. sing. *κῦρε*, Il. ψ, 821 †. Fut. *κῦρήσω* and *κύρ-*

\* The fut. *κυνήσομαι* depends entirely on the corrupted passage of Eurip. Cycl. 171.: the comp. *προσκυνήσω* (Plat. Rep. p. 469. a.) is no argument in favor of the simple form, for in the comp. we find *προσεκύνησα* as well as *προσέκυσσα*, in the simple *έκυσσα* only. In Aristoph. Thesm. 915. *κύσω* is conjunctive.

\*\* The midd. *κυσάμεναι*, *kissing or caressing each other*, is in Athen. 9. p. 394. d.

\*\*\* *Κεκυρηκότα* in the second Alcibiades 6. belongs to the orthography of Plato, which it would be so desirable to ascertain.

† The pres. act. *κύρω* has been also restored to some passages by criticism on which we may depend: see Herm. ad Soph. Aj. 307. Matth. ad Eurip. Hipp. 741. with which I may reckon the passage

σω; aor. ἐκύρησα, infin. κύρησαι, Hom. Epigr. 6, 6., part. κύρησας, Hes. ε, 757.: and (from κύρω) ἐκυρσα, infin. κύρσαι or κύρσαι, Hes. ε, 693., part. κύρσας, Il. γ, 23. The formation from κύρω is more usual in all the poets than that from κυρέω. The midd. κύρομαι is used as a deponent in Il. ω, 530.

Κύω and κνέω, *I am pregnant*. The formation through all the moods and tenses is κνήσω, &c. To these we may add an inchoative form κνίσκω, and κνίσκομαι, *I conceive*.

To fix the usage between κύω and κνέω is difficult, because the forms which occur most frequently vary only in the accent, as κύει κνεί, κύουσα κνουσα, &c. In Plato however (where in all other instances of this kind the accent fluctuates in the manuscripts, and in Theæt. p. 151. b., we find both κύοντα and κνουντα,) all the manuscripts have in the following passages, κνουµεν, Theæt. p. 210., κνουντι, Symp. 206. e., ἐκύει, 209. c.; which seems to me to settle the question as far as regards this writer\*. In the authors of a later period the only decisive forms which I have found are in favour of κύω\*\*; for instance, κύοντα, Aristot. H. A. 7, 5., τὰ κνόμενα παῖδια, id. Probl. (see Stephens): τὸ δὲ κνέται, *is in the womb*, Poll. 5. 12. p. 73., ἐκνε, Æl. V. H. 5, 18.; while the accent in Aristotle and the later writers is pretty decisive in favour of this same form. Now as Homer has κνέουσαν, Il. ψ, 266. and ἐκύει, τ, 117. perhaps we may be safest in attributing κνεῖν to the older, and κύειν to the later writers. That is to say, the stem or root ΚΥ- with the meaning of *to have in itself*, is indisputably the old foundation of the verb, which in a very early period took the lengthened

in Aj. (314. Br.), where Hermann has left κυρεῖ, but the reading of the Scholiast, κύποι, is more agreeable. Nor would I reject his historical information that the Attics used in the optat. κύποι rather than κυποῖη (or κυποῖ).

\* In Hippocr. I find more than once κνέουσα (e. g. in De Superfetat.), which I think may be reconciled with κύει occurring frequently in the same writer.

\*\* Macrob. De Verbo Græco cap. 5. acknowledges both forms; but they are not easy to be recognised there on account of an error of transcription in ι for υ.

form of a present, *κνέω*, like *στυγέω*, *κτυπέω*, &c. To the simple stem belonged also, as in other verbs, an aor. 1. *ἐκῦσα* with a *causative* meaning, *to fructify*, *ὄμβρος... ἐκῦσε γαίαν*, Æschyl. Fr. Danaid. ap. Athen. 13. p. 600.: and with this is connected the Epic midd. *κυσσάμενη*, *ὑποκυσσάμενη*, literally "suffering herself to be impregnated," *conceiving*, which form, on account of its apparent affinity with *κύσαι* (see *Κυνέω*), is erroneously written with double σ. To express the same meaning was afterwards formed a present *κνίσκομαι* (Aristot.); with which the active *κνίσκω* as *inchoative* from *κνέω* was synonymous\*.

# A.

*Λαγχάνω*, *I receive by lot or fate*: fut. *λήξομαι*; aor. 2. *ἔλαχον*, see note under *Αἰσθάνομαι*; perf. *εἴλῃχα* (like *εἴλῃφα* from *λαμβάνω*), or *λέλογχα*, Dem. 541, 8.\*\*, which the Atticists rejected: see Lucian Solæc. 7.; perf. pass. *εἴλῃγμαι*, Eur. Tro. 296. Dem. 873, 24.

The fut. *λήξομαι* appears to have been rare: I find it in Plat. Repub. 10. p. 617. e. For *λήξομαι* the Ionics have *λάξομαι*, Herodot. 7, 144. with α short according to the Ion. analogy of changing η into short α.

In this verb the aor. with reduplication, *λελάχωσι*, *λελάχητε*, Hom., is not the same as the common aor. 2. but has the causative sense *to make a person partaker of*, as in II. η, 80. ο, 350. See *Λανθάνω*.

*Λάζυμαι* and *λάζομαι*, *I lay hold on, take*, on Ionic

---

\* Schneider in the Supplement to his Lexicon [and Passow follows him] takes *κνίσκω* to be the causative of *κνίσκομαι*, consequently in the sense of *to impregnate*; but all the passages in which the word occurs lead to the conclusion that the active voice is synonymous with the passive. See Poll. 4. extr. Schol. Theocr. 2, 66. Stephan. Thesaur. Hippocr. De Steril.

\*\* In order to bring this change of vowel into an acknowledged analogy, it is perfectly allowable to suppose a change of the stem to ΔΕΓΧ- on account of *πένθος*, *παῖς*, *πέπονθα*.

(Hom., Hippocr.) and poetic (Eurip.) defective deponent, used only in pres. and imperfect.

ΛΑΚ-. See Λάσκω.

Λαμβάνω, *I take*: fut. λήψομαι; aor. 2. ἔλαβον\*, imperat. λάβε and λάβε (see Ἔρχομαι), infin. λαβεῖν, part. λαβών; perf. εἴληφα with εἰ prefixed instead of reduplication, like εἴληχα, εἴρηχα. — MIDD. aor. 2. ἐλάβόμην, &c.

The regular augment of the perf. occurs however sometimes in the dramatic writers: in the perf. pass. for instance instead of εἴλημμαι, we find λέλημμαι, Æschyl. Agam. 885. Eurip. Ion. 1113. Aristoph. Eccl. 1090.

The Ionics have in the perf. act. λελάβηκα, Herodot. 3, 42. 4, 79. 8, 122. and (retaining the μ of the pres.) a fut. λύμψομαι, Herodot. 8, 10. &c.; perf. pass. λέλαμμαι, λελάμφθαι; aor. 1. pass. ἐλάμφθην (instead of ἐλήφθην), Herodot. and a verbal adj. λαμπτέος\*\*. The Dorics likewise have λελάβηκα, and in pass. λέλαμμαι, λελάφθαι with α long for η. In the fut. they have also λαψοῦμαι and λαψεῦμαι, Theoc. 1, 4, 10. The Epics and Ionics have the aor. 2. λάβεσκον, Hes. Fr. 61. and Herodot.

Λάμπω and λάμπομαι, *I shine*: fut. λάμψω and λάμψομαι, whence in comp. ἐλλάμψεσθαι, Herodot. 1, 80. 8, 74.; perf. λέλαμπα, Eurip. Androm. 1025. Tro. 1295.

Λανθάνω, less frequently λήθω\*\*\* (Xenoph.), *I lie hid, am concealed*: fut. λήσω; aor. 2. ἐλᾶθον, infin.

\* Compare Βλαστάνω ἐβλαστον, Δαγχάνω ἔλαχον, and see note under Αἰσθάνομαι.

\*\* The infin. ἀναλελάμφθαι stands in the text of Hippocr. Offic. Med. 7. The gloss ἀναλελάφθαι in Erotian and Hesychius refers without doubt to it: but although this latter way of writing the perf. corresponds with the Ionicism (λέλαμμαι, -άφθαι with short α for λέλημμαι, as in λέλασμαι, λάξομαι, &c.), yet the former way agrees too well with the other forms, and (to mention one) with λαμπτέος, Herodot. 3, 127. extr., for us to hesitate a moment in retaining it.

\*\*\* [The old pres. λήθω, midd. λήθομαι, is seldom used by the Attics, frequently by Homer, who on the other hand never uses λανθάνω, though he has the imperf. of it three times and the imperf. midd. once. — Passow.]

λαθεῖν; perf. λέληθα, synonymous with the present. Midd. λανθάνομαι, less frequently λήθομαι, *I forget*; fut. λήσομαι; aor. 2. ἐλαθόμην; perf. λέλησμαι.

Λήσομαι occurs in the sense of *to be concealed*, in Aristot. Analyt. Prior. 2, 21. Apollon. 3, 737. The passive λησόμενος (*obliviscendus*) in Soph. El. 1248. is a lyric licence. The aor. 1. midd. ἐλησάμην is frequently used by the later poets; see Mosch. 3, 63. Lobeck ad Phryn. p. 719. Theocritus has the aor. 1. pass. ἐλήσθην: he has also made a depon. pass. from the midd. in the infin. aor. λασθῆμεν for λησθῆναι, 2, 46. The Dorics have also λᾱσῶ for λήσω, and in the midd. λᾱσεῦμαι for λήσομαι.

For λέλησμαι the Epics have λέλασμαι with short Ionic α. Pindar Ol. 10, 4. uses the perf. act. ἐπιλέλαθα for the perf. pass. with the sense of *I have forgotten*.

The Epic λελαθέσθαι is the same as λαθέσθαι according to the analogy of κεκάμω, &c. (see Κάμνω), Il. μ, 235. compared with τ, 136.\* But the active form λελαθεῖν is distinguished in usage from λαθεῖν, in as much as it is the exact causative of λελαθέσθαι, in the sense of *to make to forget*, Il. ο, 60. β, 600. Hymn. Ven. 40. [Compare λελαχεῖν from λαγχάνω]. Theocritus, in order to express this meaning in the present tense, merely changed the accent, and retained the reduplication, using τὸν ἐκλελάθοντα as a fixed epithet for Hades\*\*.

This same sense of *causing to forget* is expressed by the aor. 1. (which does not occur elsewhere) in Od. υ, 85. ἐπέλησεν ἀπάντων: and undoubtedly that meaning belonged also to the pres. ἐπιλήθω, of which we find in Od. δ, 221. the neut. part. ἐπιληθόν, if we follow some of the Grammarians in accenting it thus instead of ἐπιληθον as an adject-

\* In Hes. 5, 471. ὅπως λελάθοιτο τεχοῦσα, for λάθοι, is an Epic inaccuracy.

\*\* It is quite a mistake to compare this form with those presents of Theocritus formed from perfects (such as δεδοίχω, 15, 58. &c), not only because there is no perf. λέλαθα, but because λέληθα has not this meaning. We may be sure that Theocr. had merely the Homeric ἐκλέλαθον (Il. β, 600.) in his mind, and from it formed this part. pres., forsaking the proper analogy, as was frequently done by the later poets who imitated Homer.



tive\*. In another passage Homer has for this sense a particular present *ληθάνω*, *ἐκληθάνει*, Od. η, 221. Of rare occurrence is the form *ἐκλασας* in Alcæus ap. Hephæst. Gaisf. p. 16.

*Λάσκω*, *I sound, speak*: fut. *λᾱκήσω*; fut. midd. *λᾱκήσομαι*, Aristoph. Pax 381. 384. Fr. 383.; aor. 1. *ἐλάκησα*; aor. 2. *ἔλακον*, infin. *λᾱκεῖν*, Il.; aor. 2. midd. *ἐλαπόμην*; perf. act. *λέλακα* synonymous with the present.

That *ΛΑΚ-* is the stem of this verb is evident from the aor. 2.: the *σ* in the present is therefore inserted to strengthen it, as in *ἴσκω* from *εἴκω*, *τιτύσκω* from *τεύχω*. This however is only the Attic form; the Ionics use *ληπέω* and the Dorics *λᾱκέω*. But *ἐλάκησα*, *λακήσομαι*, which belong to the Attics, can according to analogy be formed only from the aor. 2. *ἔλακον*, *λακεῖν*, and have therefore the *α* short, as appears also from *λακήσης*, Aristoph. Pac. 382\*\*.

The Epics have the Ionic *η* in the perf. also, *λέληκα*, but shorten it in *λελάκνυια*, like *μεμακνυια* and others; see *ἀραρνυια* under *Ἀραρίσκω*. They have likewise the aor. 2. midd. with redupl., *λελάκοντο*, Hymn. Merc. 145.

*Λάω*. See *Λῶ*.

*ΛΕΓΧ-*. See *Λαγχάνω*.

*Λέγω*, in the sense of *to say*, has no perf. act.\*\*\*,

\* Through Aristarchus this is now become the established reading. That this adj. occurs nowhere else would be no objection to it, but there is nothing in the passage to render its adoption necessary. The common meaning too of the simple *λήζω* may be considered as the causative of *λήζομαι*, *I forget*; in as much as *to forget* is "to lose the consideration of an object," but *λήζεν τινα* is "to withdraw oneself from the observation or consideration of another." This therefore has the causative idea from the object itself, but *ἐπλήζεν* from a third object. It is however conceivable that usage adopted different forms to express that difference, and thus *λελάζειν* and the compound *ἐπλήζω*, together with the particular form *ληζάνω* (see above), attached themselves to this particular meaning.

\*\* We may well therefore be surprised at *διαλᾱχέσασα* in Nub. 410. of the same writer: unless perhaps we suppose that in this longer word the syllable was lengthened by a licence approaching nearly to the Epic. — [Passow has *διαλᾱχέω* from *λαχέω* Dor. for *ληχέω*. and quotes as his authority the above passage.]

\*\*\* The perf. act. was in less general use than the other tenses, and where really wanted its place was frequently supplied by the perf. pass., as *εὐ λέλεκται σοι* for *εὐ λέλεχας*.

and in the pass. the perf. λέλεγμαι and aor. 1. ἐλέχθην. But in the compounds, which have the meaning of *to collect, to choose*, the perf. is (εἴλοχα) συνείλοχα, ἐξείλοχα, &c.; and this augment remains also most commonly in the passive, κατείλεγμαι\*: with which is joined the aor. 2. pass. κατελέγην. The depon. διαλέγομαι, *I discourse*, has also διείλεγμαι; but in the aor. 1. διελέχθην, for which Aristotle has διελέγην, Top. 7, 4, 2. 8, 3, 7. On the imperat. λέξεο see ἄξετε p. 9. and ὄρσεο under ὄρνυμι.

In the old poetry the aorists of this family of verbs have another and a very different meaning: ἔλεξα, *I laid (any one) down to sleep*, ἐλεξάμην, *I lay (myself) down to sleep*; and in a similar sense to this aor. midd. is used also the syncopated aor. ἐλέγμην, ἔλεκτο, &c., with the imperat. λέξο or λέξεο. The pres. and imperf. never occur with this meaning. On λέξαι, λέξασθαι, *to lay, to lie*, see Buttm. Lexil. p. 403.

Beside the above, the syncop. aor. has also some of the meanings belonging to the ideas *to reckon, to collect together*, sometimes as a middle, in the sense of *to choose oneself, offer oneself as a companion to others*, πέμπτος ἐλέγμην, Od. ι, 335., sometimes quite as a depon. λέκτο δ' ἄριθμόν, *he counted the number*, δ, 451.

Λείπω, *I leave*, fut. λείψω, has in the active voice in general use the aor. 2. ἔλιπον, infin. λῖπεῖν, and the perf. 2. λέλοιπα. — MIDD. Perf. pass. λέλειμμαι; fut. pass. λελείψομαι, Π. ω, 742.

The aor. 2. midd. ἐλιπόμην, with a kind of passive meaning, *I was left, I remained behind*, is very common in the Epic poets, e. g. Od. δ, 710. ν, 286., and is found also in the later prose of Lucian; see Schæf. ad Greg. p. 463.

---

\* There is also the regular augment with this meaning; e. g. συλλελεγμένος, Aristoph. Eccl. 58. and ἐπιλελεγμένος from ἐπιλέγω is very common: yet in Isocr. Paneg. p. 71. b. Bekker has adopted from the best manuscript ἐπιλεγεμένους.

In the pure times of the language the aor. 1. *ἔλειψα* belonged solely to *λείβω*; it is occasionally however found as the aor. of *λείπω* in the older writers, as in Aristoph. ap. Antiatt. Bekk. p. 106., Pythag. Aur. Carm. 70., but in the later writers it is more common; see Schæf. Gnom. Græc. p. 148. Lobeck ad Phryn. p. 713. For the pluperf. *ἔλειπτο* see *γεύμεθα* under *Γεύω*. In the formation of the aor. 1. pass. the *ευ* of the present was shortened to *υ*, as *τεύχω ἐτύχθην*, and sometimes in the dialects a change took place of *ει* to *ι*, as *ἔλιφθεν*, Callim. Cer. 94. See Ernesti on this passage, and Brunck on Apollon. Rhod. 1, 1325.

*Δείχω* is regular. For *λελειχμότες* see *Λιχμᾶσθαι*.

*Λέπω*, *I shell, peel, &c.* This verb, like *βλέπω*, *λέγω*, *πλέκω*, *φλέγω*, *ψέγω*, does not change the radical *ε* in forming the aor. 2. pass., as, *ἐφλέγην*, *βλεπείς*, &c.

*Λεύσσω*\*, *I see.* The fut. *λεύσω* and aor. 1. *ἔλευσα* are certainly not old forms, if indeed they are Greek, Reisig Comm. Critt. de Soph. Œd. C. 120. We find indeed *ἔλευσας* in Æschyl. Pers. 707., but the acknowledged reading is now the imperf. *ἔλευσσες*. Again in Soph. Œd. C. 1197. *λεύσης* is a very probable emendation for *λύσης*, but Tyrwhitt's reading *λεύσσης* is as good or better.

*Λεύω*, *I stone.* The pass. takes *σ*. Aor. 1. *ἐλέυσθην*, Soph. O. C. 435.

*ΛΗΒ-*. See *Λαμβάνω*.

*Λήθω*. See *Λανθάνω*.

*Ληκέω*. See *Λάσκω*.

*ΛΗΧ-*. See *Λαγχάνω*.

*Λιάζω*, *I bend (any thing).* Pass. *I bend myself, turn aside*: see Buttm. Lexil. p. 404. But the perf. *λέλημαι* see in *Λιλαίωμαi*.

*Δίγξε βιός*, *the bow twanged*, Il. δ, 125. For this form a pres. *λίζω* has been supposed, according to the analogy of *πλάζω*, *κλάζω*, *σαλπίζω*; but it nowhere occurs\*\*.

\* The difficulty of ascertaining whether the Greeks ever used a fut. *λεύσω* is greatly increased by our finding the present very commonly written in the manuscripts with a single *σ*.

\*\* [Passow says that *λίζω* occurs only in the later authors, and

*Διλαίομαι*, *I desire, long for*; formed from *λάω* (see *Λῶ*) by reduplication. It is used only in pres. and imperfect. But from *λilάω* or *λilέω* (*λilεῖ· φθονεῖ, ἐπιθυμεῖ*, Hesych.) comes the perf. *λελήημαι*, *I strive, hasten*, for *λελilημαι*: see Buttm. Lexil. p. 406.

*Λίσσομαι*, *I beg*, less frequently *λίτομαι*: fut. *λίσσομαι*; aor. 1. *ἐλίσάμην*; aor. 2. *ἐλιτόμην*. Homer has the Ep. imperf. *λίσσέσκετο*; of the aor. 1. the Ep. 1. pers. *ἐλίσάμην* and the Ep. imperat. *λίσσαι*; and of the aor. 2. the infin. *λιτέσθαι* and optat. *λιτοίμην*. This is one of the few verbs whose pure theme (from which comes the aor. 2.) is used also as a present: e. g. *λίτομαι*, Hom. Hymn. 15., *λιτόμεσθα*, Aristoph. Thesm. 313.

*Διχμάομαι*, *I protrude the tongue*. We mention this verb for the sake of observing that the Hesiodic participle *λελειχμότες* bears the same relation to it as *μέμυκα* does to *μυκάσθαι*; for the diphthong of the radical *λείχω* entering into the participle seems to be founded on the natural inclination of the perfect for a long vowel. This participial form and two others very similar.

*πεφυζότες*, Hom.,

*μεμυζότε*, Antim. ap. Eust. ad Od. v, 401. p. 523, 46. Basil.,

*λελειχμότες*, Hes. θ, 826.,

appear to be remains of the earlier periods of the language, when analogies formed subsequently were not yet in existence. In virtue of their characteristic letters (*ζ* and *χμ*) they are not analogous to the perf. 1. or perf. 2. (perf. midd.): and except in these participles the perfects themselves never occur: nor in the sentence does their connexion with the context resemble that of a verb, but rather of an adjective descriptive of the situation or continuous motion of an object. I am therefore inclined to consider them as old verbal adjectives formed something like participles perfect, instances of which we find in German and other languages\*. For a more particular account of this verb see Buttm. Lexil. p. 546. and note.

in the sense of *to give a superficial wound, graze, scratch*, consequently akin to the Homeric *λίγδην*. He forms *λίγξε* from *λίγγω*, and connects it with *λίγα*, *λιγύς*]

\* The Germans say "the heavens are (*gestirnt*) *starred*," but they

*Λούω, I wash*: fut. λούσω. The Attic and even the Ionic dialect shorten, in the imperf. of the active and in the pres. and imperf. of the passive voice, all the forms which have ε and ο in the termination, as in the imperf. ἔλου for ἔλουε, and ἐλούμεν for ἐλούομεν; in the pass. λούμαι for λούομαι, λούται for λούεται, Herodot. 1, 198. 4, 75. 3, 124, 125., λούσθαι for λούεσθαι, Od. ξ, 216., &c. See Lobeck ad Phryn. p. 189.

Homer has a 3. sing. aor. 2. λόε, Od. κ, 361.; and in Hymn. Ap. 120. is a 3. plur. λόον\*: from λούω he has an imperf. ἐλόειν, and an infin. aor. act. λούσσαι, part. λούσας, an aor. midd. λούσασατο, infin. λούσασθαι, part. λούσάμενος, and a fut. midd. λούσσομαι, infin. λούσσεσθαι; in addition to which he uses all the common as well as the abridged forms. The most natural way therefore of treating this verb is to suppose that from the simple stem λούω came the lengthened one λούω (compare Κύω, κυέω), and from this by contraction the common λούω, λούσα. Ἐλούεον, Hymn. Cer. 290., is a form of λούω again produced or resolved.

With regard to those *abridged* forms, the accentuation of ἐλούμεν, Aristoph. Plut. 657., of ἐλούτο, Herodot. 3, 125., and of ἐλούντο, Xen. Cyr. 4, 5. 4., lead us to suppose that they are contracted from λούω, ἐλούομεν, &c., which is confirmed by the infin. λούν as quoted from Hippocr. in Galeni Gloss.; although in the works of Hippocr. it is always written λούειν. Accordingly we do not with some of the older grammarians reckon λούμαι among the examples of the syncope like οἶμαι, but suppose the verb in common use to be a mixture of the contractions of the two old forms λούω and λούω\*\*.

cannot say "God (stirnte) *starred* the heavens." — [So our word *frost-ed* is formed like a participle, without however the existence of a verb *to frost*. — Ed.]

\* [In Hes. ε. 751. Schneider is correct in having accented it λούσθαι as the infin. aor. midd.: and instead of λόει (Scol. 21, 4. Br.) the true accentuation is λοεῖ. — Passow.]

\*\* The Scholiast on Aristoph. Plut. 657. has both opinions; Ἐλούμεν· ἀπὸ τοῦ λούω (the corrupted λούω of the first editions has been erroneously altered to λούω), ἢ ἀπὸ τοῦ ἐλούομεν κατὰ συγκατάν.

This statement is fully confirmed by a further piece of information from Bekker's labours on Aristophanes. In Nub. 838. the old reading is "Ὡσπερ τεθνεῶτος καταλούει μου τὸν βίον, where the verb is the 2. sing. midd., "thou squanderest my property in bathing;" see the Scholia. Brunck assisted the metre by the reading of a Paris manuscript, μου καταλούει, by which truth as well as error was glossed over. We know now that the former reading is in all the other manuscripts, particularly in the two best (*Ravennas* and *Venetus*); and by this Bekker discovered a sure trace of the true reading, καταλόει. That is to say, in the indic. pass. the shorter form was the only current one in the old Attic dialect; hence in the 2. sing. they did not use λούει, which is the same as the 3. sing. indic. act., but preferred the shorter form; not however in the inharmonious contraction λοῖ, but without the contraction λόει\*.

But Plutarch (De Poesi Hom.) quotes λούται and οἶμαι as instances of the Attic usage τοῦ ἔξαιρεῖν τὰ βραχέα.

\* If those forms were abridged by syncope, then, according to general analogy, we should find between λούμαι — λούται and between ἐλούμην — ἐλοῦτο the second persons λούσαι and ἐλουσο, nor would the imperat. λούσο be defective. But these nowhere occur either in authors or grammarians: for λούσαι, which stands in some editions of Phrynichus (see Ed. Pauw. p. 80.), is a mere corruption of λούται. Lobeck has extracted the whole article from the first edition, according to which the forms disapproved of by Phrynichus (and they are the common ones) are the following — ἐλούμην, ἐλούου, ἐλούετο, λούομαι, λούεται, ἐλούόμεθα, ἐλούοντο, λούεσθαι; to which are opposed as pure Attic λούσθαι καὶ λούμαι, λούται, ἐλούμην, ἐλοῦτο, ἐλούμεθα, ἐλοῦντο. Here λούει is omitted in the first series between λούομαι and λούεται, and this therefore silently approved of: while no notice is taken of λόει (which we have brought forward above), probably because it was strange to the Grammarians, who rejected it wherever it occurred in the way that it does in the before-mentioned passage of Aristophanes. On the other hand ἐλούου is expressly objected to; consequently the form recommended in its stead, which is the very one we are in search of, whether it be ἐλουσο or ἐλοῦ (from ἐλόου), has been omitted by mistake. Now the gloss of Hesychius, Λοῦ, λούσαι, will assist us in discovering it. Here λοῦ cannot be the imperat. act., because it is impossible that in a verb whose active and middle voices are so essentially different, it could be explained by the imperat. of the aor. middle. It is therefore the imperative of the pres. midd. (contracted from λόου), which the Grammarians did not hesitate to explain by the imperat. aor., because in the imperative the difference of these tenses is but trifling, and in other instances very commonly overlooked by the Gram-

The 2. and 3. sing. of the pres. act. also might certainly have been *λόεις*, *λόει*; but these persons were undoubtedly occupied by *λούω*, which had already established itself in all the dialects in the 1. sing., as it did also in the optat. *λοῦοιμι*, *-οίμην*, in the conj. *λούω*, *-ης*, &c., in the part. *λούων*, and probably also in the imperat. act. *λοῦε*. See note in the preceding page.

*Λύω*, *I loose*: fut. *λύσω* (*v*); aor. 1. *ἔλῤῥα*; perf. *λέλῤῥα*; perf. pass. *λέλῤῥμαι*; pluperf. *ἐλελύμην*; aor. 1. pass. *ἐλύθην* (*v*).

The verb together with *δύω* and *θύω* shortens the *v* in the perf. act. and in the perf. and aor. pass.: see Chceroboscus, p. 1286. Draco, pp. 45, 26, 87, 25. Compare also *Λύω* and *Θύω*.

In Od. σ, 238. Homer has the 3. sing. optat. perf. pass. *λέλυτο* for *λελύοιτο*; where the *v* is lengthened by its absorbing the *ι* of the optative; and the accent on the antepenult., though not, according to the directions of the Grammarians, is yet agreeable to analogy, and corresponds with *δαίνυτο* in Hom. and *πήγνυτο* in Plato, as they are found accented in the great majority of the manuscripts. Again from an Epic syncop. aor. pass. *ἐλύμην* (corresponding with the regular aor. 2. midd.), Homer has a 1. and 3. sing. *λύμην*, *λύτο*, and 3. plur. *λύντο*. An imperat. syncop. aor. act. *λῦθι* (for *λῦσον*) in Pind ap. Etym. M. v. *διθύραμβος* may perhaps have been formed merely on account of the play on etymology there mentioned; for which it was quite sufficient that the form, though not in use, should be strictly analogical.

*Λῶ*, *I wish, desire*, a Doric defective verb, the only remains of an old theme *ΛΑΩ*, used only in the three persons of the sing. *λῶ*, *λῆς*, *λῆ*, 3. plur. *λῶντι*, optat. *λέωμι*, Hesych. infin. *λῆν*; compare Markl. Eurip. Suppl. 221. [Ar. Ach. 714. Lysist. 95. 1105. cfr. Thuc. 5, 77.]

---

marians. This analogy shows us also with certainty the 2. sing. imperf. *ἐλοῦ*, which by a very conceivable oversight was omitted in Phrynichus before *ἐλοῦτο*. The abridged form in the passive voice is therefore, when completed, *λοῦμαι*, *λόαι*, *λοῦται*, &c., *ἐλούμην*, *ἐλοῦ*, *ἐλοῦτο*, &c., infin. *λοῦσθαι*, imperat. *λοῦ*.

## M.

*Μαίνομαι*, *I am mad*, has a fut. midd. (*μανοῦμαι* Herodot. 1, 109. &c.) and an aor. 2. pass. *ἐμάνην*, infin. *μᾶνῆναι*, part. *μανείς*. The perf. *μέμνηνα* has the meaning of the present. But the aor. 1. act. *ἔμνηνα*, Aristoph. Thesm. 561. (Eur. Ion. 520., Xen. Hell. 3, 48.), has the causative meaning *to make mad*, in which tense, and indeed in the present also, the compound *ἐκμαίνω* is more usual.

The fut. 2. pass. *μᾶνήσομαι* is not Attic\*; see Mær. 264. and Thom. Mag. The perf. pass. *μεμάνημαι* is used in Theocrit. 10, 31. in the same sense as the pres. *μαίνομαι*. [Part. aor. 1. midd. *μηνάμενος* Anth. P. 9, 35.]

*Μαίομαι*. See *ΜΑΩ*.

*ΜΑΚ*. See *Μηκάομαι*.

*Μαλκιῖν* is an Attic infin. mentioned by Phrynichus (in Lex. Seg. p. 51.), Photius and Hesych. from *μαλκιῶ*, *I am frost-bitten*. Perhaps the suspected form *μαλκιεῖν* in Æl. N. A. 9, 4. should be *μαλκιῖν*. See Lobeck ad Phryn. p. 82\*\*.

\* [Passow says that the Attics use *μανήσομαι* as a kind of exclamation, as we say "I shall go mad." He mentions also a fut. 2. *μᾶνοῦμαι*.]

\*\* [*Μαλκίω*, *I become numb with cold*, is an old verb almost always corrupted by the copyists into *μαλακιάω*, *μαλακίζω*, &c., as is from *μαλακός*. The old and correct form is supposed by Dindorf to be *μαλκίω* (*ī* long like *μηνίω*) and he makes the following corrections. The pres. *μαλκίομεν* (written *μαλακίομεν*) is mentioned by Harpocrat. and Phot. 244, 19. from some MSS of Demosthenes p. 120, 7. (ubi vulg. *μαλακίζόμεθα*) and Æsch. Fr. 112. *ἔλα δ' ὦκα' ἀκμήτι μαλκίων ποδί* and a 3d example is quoted from an unknown poet by Schol. Nic. Th. 382. whose the *αι* in *μαλκείοντες* mostly represents the *ī*. Hence in Arat. Phæn. 293. *ναύτη μαλκίωνντι* is probably an error of the copyist for *μαλκίοντι* (as in Ap. Rh. 2, 247. *μηνώσων* for *μηνίωσιν*). In Hesych. *μαλκίειν* should be used for *μαλκίην*; cf. Anec. Bekk. 51, 13. Phot. Lex. 244, 16. In Xen. Cyr. 5, 2. Luc. Lexiphan. 2. Plut. 2, 559. F. Themist. 50. C. the forms *μαλακίω* *μαλακίωσαι* &c. have been erroneously substituted for *μαλκίω* *μαλκίωσαι* &c. Liddell and Scott.]



*Μανθάνω*, *I learn*: aor. 2. ἔμαθον; fut. μαθήσομαι; perf. μεμάθηκα. See notes under *Λαμβάνω* and *Λισθάνομαι*; also Ἀσχιζώ. The aor. pass. is wanting.

The Dor. fut. 2. μάθεῖν for μαθοῦμαι, Theocr. 2, 60. (like μαχοῦμαι, πιοῦμαι, &c.) supposes a root *ΜΗΘΩ*.

*Μαπτεῖν*. See *Μαρπτω*.

*Μαρνάμαι*, *I contend, fight*; used only in pres. and imperf. which follow ἵσταμαι or δύναμαι; thus infin. μάρνασθαι, part. μαρνάμενος, but the optat. is μαρνοίμην, Od. λ, 512., imperf. ἐμαρνάμην. [But ἐμαρνάσθην, Il. η, 301., is an aor. — Passow.]

*Μαρπτω*, *I seize*: fut. μάρψω; aor. 1. ἔμαρψα; part. perf. μεμαρπώς, Hes. ε, 206. To these must be added the Ep. aor. 2. with redupl. (ἐμαρπον) μέμαρπον, Hes. Sc. 245. or with ρ dropped (ἐμᾶπον), infin. μᾶπτεῖν, Hes. Sc. 231. 304. optat. with redupl. μεμᾶποιν, Hes. Sc. 252.

*Μαρτυρέω* (ν short), *I bear witness* (for or against a person or of a thing). *Μαρτύρομαι* (ν long) depon. midd. *I call as a witness*.

In this case the active μαρτύρω, which is not in use, must be considered as the causative to μαρτυρέω, *I cause witness to be borne*; and μαρτύρομαι the midd. of it, *I cause witness to be borne for myself, call to witness*.

*Μάσσω*, Att. μάντω, *I knead*: fut. μάξω; perf. ἐμάχχα, Aristoph. Equ. 55.; perf. pass. μέμαγμα, ib. 57. Also aor. 2. pass.

See also in note to *Μαίομαι*, p. 218., another μάσσω which has been erroneously supposed to exist.

*Μάχομαι*, *I fight*: fut. μαχέσομαι and more generally μαχοῖμαι (compare καθεδοῖμαι under Ἴζω); aor. 1. ἐμαχεσάμην; perf. μεμάχημαι. (Aor. 1. pass. in later writers ἐμαχέσθην, Ap. Rh. Paus. &c.) Verbal adj. μαχετός and μαχητέος.

The perf. μεμάχημαι is in Isocr. Archid. p. 127. b. (also Thuc. 7, 43., Lys. 112, 2.). Another form of the perf. μεμάχεσμαι, found in good manuscripts in Xenoph. Cyr. 7, 1, 14., would be recommended by analogy, but the context

makes the common reading preferable, τῶν πρόσθεν ξυμ-μαχεσαμένων. The form μαχετέον in Plato Sophist. p. 249. c. Rep. 2. p. 380. b. is supported by the authority of good manuscripts.

When in Homer the metre requires a long syllable the reading fluctuates between εσσ and ης, yet so that the text (at least as it is handed down to us) and a great majority of the manuscripts have in the fut. μαχήσομαι and in the aor. μαχέσασατο\*.

The Ionics had also in the pres. μαχέομαι (μαχέοιτο Il. α, 272. συμμαχέεται, Herodot. 7, 239.), which form therefore as to time is ambiguous, unless perhaps the Ionic prose used as a fut. μαχέσομαι only: see Fisch. 3. p. 131., Schweigh. Lex. Herodot., and compare Il. β, 366. not. Heyn. Homer has, on account of so many short syllables following each other, lengthened each of the vowels in the pres. part. μαχιόμενος and μαχεούμενος. Compare 'Ρεούμενος.

MA-. To this stem or root belong three poetical verbs\*\*:

1. μέμαα, *I strive after, am eager, desire*; a perf. with the force of a pres., of which however we find in use only the 3. plur. μεμάασι, and the syncopated 1. plur. μέμαᾶμεν,

\* See Heyne's critical notes on Il. α, 153. β, 801. γ, 137. 254. and on α, 304. β, 377. γ, 393. c, 633. It would be a very hazardous step therefore to follow Aristarchus and Wolf in introducing the reading with the η in all the passages. Besides, if we wish to observe analogy, we should rather make the εσσ the universal reading, as some of the older critics have proposed: see Heyne on Il. α, 298. Compare the verb Αἰδέομαι (for although αἰδέομαι became the common form in a later period, it is still to be looked upon like μαχέομαι), of which the fut. αἰδέσσομαι is the only defensible form in Il. χ, 419. while in Od. ξ, 388. it is opposed by αἰδήσομαι: on this passage see Porson in Postscripto.

\*\* The three verbs which we have here joined together on account of their having the same letters in the stem, are certainly so similar to each other in meaning also, that no one would take it on himself to separate them. The identity of the first verb with μέμονα, μένος, will be shown under Μένω; but then it does not unite so immediately with μαίεσθαι, ἐπιμάσασθαι, μάστιξ (which evidently come from the physical idea of *feeling*), as grammatical and exegetic etymology require. We therefore place together, in pursuance of our present object, three verbs only, leaving to the philosophical philologist to extend the inquiry.

2. plur. μέματε, 2. dual μέματον, the 3. sing. imperat. μέματω, 3. plur. pluperf. μέμασαν, and the part. μεμαώς of which the fem. is μεμαύια, and the gen. μεμαῶτος or μεμαῷτος II. β, 818. Theocr. 25, 105., compare βεβαῶς and γεγαῶς. — The form μέμαεν in Theocr. 25, 64. is a false reading\*. That all these forms are connected immediately with μέμονα, will be shown under Μένω.

2. μῶμαι, *I desire, seek after*: part. μῶμενος (Æsch. Chœph. 45. 441., Soph. Œd. C. 836. Trach. 1136.) contracted from μάομαι; but the ω generally prevails, as in the infin. μῶσθαι, Theogn. 769., the imperat. μῶεο, Epicharm. ap. Xen. Mem. 2, 1, 20. formed as from μῶομαι. Compare μνῶεο from μνάομαι μνῶμαι under Μιμνήσκω, and Ζάω: see also Toup. ad Suid. v. ὠχρός.

3. μάομαι, *I feel, touch; seek for, desire*. To this belong the fut. μάσομαι, aor. ἐμασάμην: with α short; but occurring principally in the compounds, as infin. aor. ἐπιμάσασθαι, Od. λ, 591., fut. ἐπιμάσσεται, II. δ, 190., aor. ἐπεμάσσατο, II. ρ, 564. For that the above present and this aor. answer exactly to each other, we may see by such passages as Od. ι, 441. and 446., confirmed by the analogy of δαίω δάσασθαι, ναίω νάσασθαι\*\*. — Verbal adj. μαστός.

Μεθύω, *I am drunken*, used only in pres. and imperf., takes its other tenses from the pass., as ἐμεθύσθην (μεθύσθεις Eur. Cycl. 167. cf. Aristoph. Vesp. 1244. Dem. 23. 16.), &c.: for the other tenses of the active, as ἐμέθυσα, &c., belong to μεθύσχω, *I make drunken*\*\*\*.

Μείλομαι, *I share, partake, obtain*. The older poets

\* If μέμαεν be a true reading, it is one example among many of the later poets having misunderstood the older ones, and attributed to them forms which they never used. At all events it cannot be a perf., but must be an imperf. or aor., like δέδαι which is an aor. with reduplication. Brunck has with some probability preferred μέμονε, but the context requires the imperf. (pluperf.) consequently μεμόναι δέ μιν αἶνεν ἐρέσθαι.

\*\* We find in the lexicons for μάσασθαι a present μάσσω, fut. μάσω; but there are no grounds for such a present, nor does any such exist. Μάσσω, μάζω, *I knead*, although perhaps akin to it, is a different verb.

\*\*\* In the well-known Alcaic fragment, instead of Νῦν χρὴ μεθύσκειν we must read μεθύσθην, Æolic infin. for μεθύσθηται.

have (beside this present, Il. ι, 616. Theogn. 1228.) a 3. sing. *ἔμμορε*. This is plainly an aorist in Il. α, 278. οὐποδ' *ὁμοίης ἔμμορε τιμῆς βασιλεύς*, "never yet has a king received such honour." The later Epics use it in the same way, e. g. Apollon. 3, 4. *ἔμμορες*. And we might perhaps consider it as an aor. in all the Epic passages, even when by the context it has evidently the force of a present, "he has obtained, he obtained, i. e. he has." In other cases, however, it will be more natural to take it as a perf. (*ἔμμορα* for *μέμορα*), e. g. in Od. ε, 335. *Νῦν δ' ἄλός ἐν πελάγεσσι θεῶν ἔξ ἔμμορε τιμῆς*, "now she is a partaker of divine honours." And this is confirmed by the Doric 3. plur. *Ἐμμόραντι τετεύχασι*, Hesych.\*

This perf. 2. as well as the aor. 2. belong therefore, according to the analogy given in the note below\*\*, to the immediate meaning, with which the midd. *μείρομαι* was used in the present. The act. *μείρω* (properly *to divide*, whence *μέρος*) had therefore the causative sense *to give out in shares, to allot*, whence comes the perf. pass., which occurs only in the third person:

*εἵμαρμαι*, 3. pers. *εἵμαρται*\*\*\* (with the syllable *εἵ* instead of the reduplication like *εἵληφα*, *εἵρηκα*, &c.), *it is allotted by fate, it is fated*: part. *εἵμαρμένος*: ἡ *εἵμαρμένη* (scil. *μοῖρα*), *that which is allotted to any*

\* [Thus Passow has *μείρομαι*; aor. *ἔμμορον*; perf. *ἔμμορα*]; *μεμόρηκα* Nic. Al. 123.

\*\* In many primitive verbs the fut. and aor. 1. act. give the preference to the *causative* meaning: the aor. 2. and perf. act., particularly the perf. 2. (perf. midd.) prefer the *immediate* and indeed principally the *intransitive*.

\*\*\* The aspirate on this word may be compared with that on *ἔστηκα*, and on the presents *ἵστημι* and *ἵπταμαι*, whence we may conclude that it was intended as a substitute for the reduplication; but this principle, like many others, was observed only partially. We find however a trace of its having extended in the dialects further than might at first appear, by a frequently recurring form in the Milesian Inscription in Chishull. p. 67. *ἀφέσταλκα*, which supposes the existence of *ἔσταλκα*. On the other hand the instances of *εἵμαρμένος* with the lenis, which Schæfer (Melet. p. 22. and ad Soph. Œd. T. 1082.) has quoted from the later writers, are to be considered as mere sophistry of the later grammarians.

*one, his fate, destiny.* Pluperf. εἵμαρτο. Compare πέπρωμαι in Πορεῖν.

In Apollonius, 1, 646. 973., we find in a similar sense μεμόρηται, and in 3, 1130. μεμορμένος: the latter with the change of vowel to ο retained in the perf. pass. as in ἦορτο, ἄωρτο, the former according to the analogy of φέρω φορέω (see under Δέμω), or of δεδοκήμενος and ἐκτόνηκα (see Κτείνω).

Μέλλω, *I am about to do a thing, intend to do it:* fut. μελλήσω; aor. 1. ἐμέλλησα, *I have delayed doing it.* The Attics add the temporal augment to the syllabic one of the imperfect making ἤμελλον, like ἡδυνάμην, ἡβουλόμην: see Βούλομαι.

Μέλω, midd. μέλομαι, *I sing, play.* It has no perfect.

Μέλω, *I am an object of care or concern, I vex, go to the heart,* is used in the active voice principally in the third person; pres. μέλει, μέλουσι; imperf. ἔμελε; fut. μελήσει; (aor. 1. ἐμέλησε, Lys. 140. 18. Xen. Cyr. 6, 3, 19.; perf. act. μεμέληκε, Plat. Crat. 428. B., Menex. 81. A.); infin. pres. μέλειν, fut. μελήσειν, &c., *it is an object of care, &c.* Pass. μέλομαι, *I am careful of, anxious about,* more generally ἐπιμέλομαι, -ήσομαι, &c.

The personal use of the active is in its nature rare, according to which it means, for instance, *to be the object of care*, e. g. ἵνα νεφτέροισι μέλω, Eurip. Andr. 851. Now as this is most commonly said of impersonal objects, the third persons are naturally the most familiar; and thus arose the impersonal usage. The compound μεταμέλει, *it repents*, admits indeed of no other. The passive μέλομαι bears exactly the same relation to the imperf. μέλει, as δέομαι does to δεῖ.

The forms of the compound ἐπιμελήσομαι, &c., are generally placed with ἐπιμελεῖσθαι, which is an exactly synonymous sister-form of ἐπιμέλεσθαι; but this latter is declared by the Atticists (see Mær. and Thom. Mag.) to be less pure

than the former. Both are, however, of such frequent occurrence in our editions, that no one can decide which was the original reading of any separate passage. Still there is no doubt of ἐπιμέλεσθαι being the older form, to which the inflexion of ἐπιμελήσομαι originally belonged.

The perf. μεμέληκέ μοι has generally the meaning of, *I have been considering about a thing, it has been an object of my care and thought*, e. g. Xen. Mem. 3, 6, 10. But the Epic language has a perf. 2. μέμηλε, Dor. μέμαλε, which has the same meaning as the present, *it lies at my heart, is a source of care and anxiety to me*: to which we must add the pluperf. μεμήλει for ἐμεμήλει with the force of an imperf., Il. β, 614. The same perf. has, however, sometimes the personal meaning of the pass. μέλομαι; in the first place as a real perfect, ταῦτα μέμηλας, *these things hast thou thought carefully about, invented*, Hymn. Merc. 437., and next equally as much like a present, μεμηλώς τινος, *thinking carefully, anxiously about any thing, intent upon it*, Il. ε, 708. ν, 297.

The pass. μέλομαι is also used poetically for μέλω, as μελέσθω σοι, Od. κ, 505., ᾧ μελόμεσθα, *cui curæ sumus*, Eurip. Hipp. 60., in which sense we find also the perf. as a pres. and consequently the pluperf. as imperf., σοὶ μεμέλητο, *tibi curæ erat*, Theocr. 17, 46., in which usage it has undergone also an Epic abridgement, as perf. μέμβλεται, pluperf. μέμβλετο, Il. τ, 343. φ, 516. Hes. θ, 61.\* like μεσημβρία from ἡμέρα. — [The aor. 1. pass. μεληθῆναι is sometimes used actively, *to have taken care of*, τάφου, Soph. Aj. 1184., sometimes passively, *to be taken care of*, Epig. Ad. 112, 3. — Passow.]

Μέμφομαι, *I blame*: fut. μέμψομαι. Depon. midd. without a perfect.

[This verb occurs first in Hes. ε, 188. and Theogn. 795. 871.; but more frequently in Pindar and Herodotus: it is found also in the Attics, as Thucyd. 7, 77., Plato,

---

\* As no other forms occur than the 3. sing. μέμβλεται, μέμβλετο, a first person μέμβλομαι has been supposed to exist as the present from which these might be formed. But it is far more correct to compare this with the similar perfects μέμνεο for μέμνησο, and ἀρήρεμαι.

and Isocrates. — Passow.] The Ionics and Tragedians use in a similar deponent sense the aor. 1. pass. ἐμέμφθην also. (Eur. Hell. 163., Thuc. 4, 85. but the aor. 1. midd. ἐμεψάμην is none usual in Att. and is also found Herodot. 8. 106. cf. Valck. Diatrib. p. 78. L. & S.)

*Μένω, I remain:* Epic fut. μενέω, Attic contracted μενώ; aor. 1. ἔμεινα; perf. μεμένηκα\*. Verbal adj. μενετέος, Plato Rep. 1. p. 328. b.

The Ionic and poet. perfect μέμωνα, *I feel a strong desire, I am determined, I intend* (Herodot. 6, 84. Il. ε. 482. ω, 657. &c.), belongs to a stem or family differing in meaning from the above μένω, as we see from its derivative τὸ μένος, from which again is derived another Epic. verb, μενεαίνω, μενέηνα having in its most common acceptation the same sense as μέμωνα, e. g. Il. ν, 628. ο, 565. Od. δ. 282. At the same time the analogy of γέγονα γεγάσιν, &c., leads to one evident remark, that the relation between those two perfects is the same as between μέμωνα and μεμάσιν, &c., which latter correspond also in meaning. All this must prevent us from placing μέμωνα, which could not be done without violence, among the forms of μένειν, *to remain*; although Euripides, who uses μέμونه quite in the old sense at Iph. T. 656. δίδυμα μέμونه φρήν, has the same word in another passage (Iph. A. 1495.) for μένει; this latter is however merely an instance of Lyric caprice, without proving any thing as to the language. (See also Æsch. Sept. 686.)

*ΜΕΤΙΩ*, or μετήμι, Ion. for μεθίημι; of which we find among others the 3. pres. μετίει, Herodot. 6, 37. 59.; the 3. sing. imperf. midd. μετίετο (or ἐμετίετο) for μεθίετο, Herodot. 1, 12.; the inf. fut. midd. μεθήσεσθαι for μεθήσεσθαι, Herodot.; and μεμετιμένος part. perf. pass. for μεθειμένος, Herodot. According to the analogy of τίθημι the 3. sing. pres. should be accented μετιεῖ, and μετίει should be

---

\* The verbs in μω (νέμω, δέμω, βρέμω, τρέμω) cannot follow the analogy of verbs which have λ, μ, ν, ρ, as their characteristic, further than the fut. and aor.; hence in their other tenses they are sometimes defective, and sometimes form them as from a verb in -έω, in which latter case μένω may be joined with them, as μεμένηκα, νεμένηκα, δέδμηκα, &c.

the imperf.; see Heyne on Il. ζ, 523. where Wolf now reads in his last edition μεθιεῖς. Compare the simple ἴλημι.

*Μηκάομαι, I bleat, cry out*: probably a depon. midd. like *μυκάομαι*.\*

This verb has some simpler Epic forms; e. g. μέμηκα with the force of a pres., whence part. μεμηκώς, Il. κ, 362., and fem. with the short Ion. α, μεμᾶκνῖα, Il. δ, 435. And as this perf. had the sense of a present, an imperf. ἐμέμηκον (Od. ι, 439.) was formed from it, like πέφυκα, ἐπέφυκον, Hes. α, 76. θ, 673. To this we must add the aor. ξμακον, of which however only the part. μακῶν remains, Il. π, 469. Compare Od. κ, 163. Thus this verb is strictly analogous to the Epic forms of *μυκάομαι*.

*Μιαίνω, I stain, defile*: fut. μινῶ; (perf. act. μεμιάγκα, Plutarch. Tib. Grach. 21.); aor. 1. ἐμίρηα, Att. also ἐμίᾱνα (Eur. Helen. 100., Iph. Aul. 1595.), Lobeck ad Phryn. p. 24.; (part. μιάνας Solon 30, 3.); aor. 1. pass. ἐμιάνθην; perf. pass. μεμιάσμαι (Thuc. 2, 102. Horapoll. 1, 44.; but μεμιάνθαι Diod. Excerpt. 537, 57.).

At Il. δ, 146. μιάνθην αἵματι μηροί, the verb is either the 3. dual or plural. The old Grammarians explained it to be for μινανθήτην, but of such an abbreviation no other instance is to be found; the moderns have considered it to be for ἐμιάνθησαν, but the η is so unusual in the abridged 3. plur., that no example of it can be adduced even in the dialects\*\*; compare ἔτυφθεν, ἔτυπεν for -ησαν, or ἔβᾶν, ἔδρᾶν, ἔδῶν, &c. I consider therefore μιάνθην to be the dual of a syncop. aor. pass.: (3. sing. ἐμίαν-το) 3. dual. (ἐμιάν-σθην) ἐμιάνθην, like δέχθαι, ὄρθαι, in both of which the σ is dropped before the θ.

\* [According to Liddell and Scott this verb is only found in the old poets: part. aor. μακῶν, perf. with pres. sense μέμηκα, and plu-perf. for imperf. ἐμέμηκον.]

\*\* I must not conceal that in a Cretan inscription in Chishull, p. 111., διελεγην occurs as a plural; but as the other Cretan inscriptions in the same collection have διελεγεν, it naturally throws great suspicion on the former, which however, whether true or not, would be of very little authority in deciding in a Homeric form.



*Μίγνυμι*, or *μίλογω*\*, *I mix*: fut. *μίξω*, &c. Pass. aor. 1. *ἐμίχθην*; aor. 2. *ἐμίγην*; perf. *μέμιγμαι*, part. *μεμιγμένος*, Plat. Legg. 12. p. 951. d.

In the old Attic inscriptions the derivatives of this verb are very often written with *ει*, as *ξύμειντα*, which shows that the *ι* (except in the aor. 2. pass.) is long. We must therefore write *μιξαι*. (Herm. Soph. Phil. 106. *μῖγμα*, Bekk. in Aristot.)

*Μιμνήσκω*, *I remind*, has from *MNΛΩ* a fut. *μνήσω* and aor. 1. *ἐμνησα*, &c. Π. α, 407. Pass. *μιμνήσσομαι*, *I remember*, also *I mention*; aor. 1. *ἐμνήσθην*; fut. *μνησθήσομαι*; verbal adj. *μνηστός*. The perf. pass. *μέμνημαι* has the force of a present, *I remember*, whence imper. *μέμνησο*, optat. *μεμνήμην*, Π. ω, 745. Att. *μεμνοίμην* and *μεμνώμην*, Herm. Soph. CEd. T. 49. (whence *μεμνῶτο*, Xen. Cyr. 1, 6, 3. contracted from the Ion. *μεμνεώμην*, *μεμνέωτο*, Π. ψ, 361.), conj. *μέμνωμαι*, -η, -ηται, &c.\*\* To this perf. belong the pluperf. *ἔμεμνήμην* (whence Ion. 3. plur. *ἔμεμνέατο* for *ἔμέμνηντο*, Herodot. 2, 104.), and the fut. 3. (paullo-post fut.) *μεμνήσομαι*, Herod. 8, 62.

Ionic abbreviations are (*μέμνεται*) *μῆμνη* 2. sing. indicat. for *μέμνησαι*, Hom., and *μέμνεο* imperat. for *μέμνησο*, Herodot. 5, 105.: compare *μέμβλεται* under *Μέλω*.

The radical form *μνᾶσμαι*, *μνᾶμαι* is in the above sense solely Ionic, in which dialect the *α* is changed into *ε*, consequently we have 3. sing. pres. *μνέται* (like *χρέται* from *χράσμαι*), and by the similar Ionic change of *αο* to *εω* (like *χράσμαι* to *χρέωμαι*), we have the part. *μνεώμενος*: again by the Ionic lengthening of *ω* to *ωω* (like *γελῶντες*, *ἡβῶντες*, *ἡβόιμι* *ἡβῶιμι*), we find the 3. plur. imperf.

\* [*Μίλογω* is used by Homer and the Attics, and by Herodot. exclusively, particularly in the pass. voice. The common pres. *μίγνυμι* is never found in Hom., either act. or pass.; in the fut. he has the midd. *μίξομαι*, with pass. sense, Od. ζ, 136. ω, 314. and the pass. *μίγησμαι*, Il. x, 365. while Hes. has *μεμίξομαι* Opp. 177. Æsch. Pers. 1052. — Passow.]

\*\* See *Κτάσμαι* with notes.

μυνώντο, Hom., the imperat. μυνέο, Apollon. Rh., and the part. μυνόμενος, Od. The fut. of μνάομαι is μνήσομαι, but we have also μεμνήσομαι, Il. γ, 390., Od. τ, 581., Herodot. 8, 62., and the aor. 1. midd. ἐμνησάμην, infin. μνήσασθαι with the sense of *to remember*, τινος, Hom. (Aor. 1. μνησθῆναι in pass. sense only Od. δ, 118.) In the meaning of *to woo*, μνᾶσθαι is used not only in Homer but also in the common language.

Μολεῖν. See Βλώσκω.

ΜΥ-. We will here place the following verbs by the side of each other, that it may be at once seen in what they correspond and in what they differ:

Μυέω, *I initiate into the mysteries*, is regular.

Μύω (whence also καταμύω, καμύω), *I shut, close*, e. g. the lips, eyes, &c., and used both transit. and intransit. This verb is regular. Perf. μέμυχα, *I am shut, I am silent*.

Μύζω, *I emit a sound by compressing the lips and breathing loud through the nose, I moan, grumble*: aor. 1. ἔμυσα, Hippocr. (of the rumbling of the intestines; see Foes. and Schneider): but ἔμυξα, ἐπέμυξαν are used by Homer as sounds of anger and reproach. This latter formation, with γ as its characteristic, is common to many verbs which express the uttering of some sound or exclamation, as κραῖζω, στενάζω, τρίζω, οἰμῶζω, whence μυγμός, στεναγμός, οἰμωγμός &c.

Μύζω, *I suck*: fut. μυζήσω, &c., from which inflexion first arose, it appears, in a later æra the pres. μυζάω and μυζέω\*.

For the part. μεμυζότε see Λιχμάομαι.

Μύσσω, μύττω, but more generally ἀπομύττω, *emungo*: fut. μύξω, &c. — MIDD.

\* See Hemst. ad Lucian. Tim. 8. and Schneider's Lexicon. That μύζω is the older form appears certain not only from the glosses of Hesychius, who explains μύζει, ἔμυζεν, μύζουσι; but in Hippocr. π. ἀρχ. 8. we find μύζει and ἔμυζεν, and in Xen. Anab. 4, 5, 27., where the text now has εἰς τὸ στόμα ἀμύζειν, it is evident that this last form, which occurs nowhere else, is corrupted by the addition of a superfluous α.

[The simple verb occurs only in the writings of the Grammarians and as the root of ἀπομύττω, ἐπιμύττω, προμύττω, and of the Lat. *mungo*, *emungo*. — Passow.]

*Μυκάομαι*, *I bellow, roar*: Dep. midd.

From the simple stem of this verb the Epics have formed a perf. with the force of a pres. μέμῡχα, part. μεμῡκώς, and an aor. ξμῡκον. Compare *Μηκάομαι*.

## N.

*Ναιετάω*, *I dwell*. This Epic verb is never contracted, nor, except in one instance, produced, but is almost invariably found in a purely resolved form, as ναιετάω, Od. ι, 21., ναιετάει, Hes. θ, 775., ναιετάουσι, ναιετούντες, Hom., Conj. ναιετάωσι, Hes. θ, 370. The only instance of the regular production is in the imperf. ναιετάασκον, and of an irregular one in the fem. part. ναιετάωσα\*.

*Ναλω*, *I dwell*, forms its tenses with simple ᾱ\*\*. In the active, however, we find only the aor. 1. (ἐνάσα) ἐνάσσα, Od. δ, 174., Hymn. Apoll. 298., with a causative meaning, *to cause to inhabit, settle, or cause to be inhabited, colonize, found*. The midd. and pass. fut. νάσσομαι (Apoll. Rh. 2, 747.), the aor. 1. midd. ἐνάσσάμην (ἀπενάσσαστο, Hom.), and the aor. 1. pass. ἐνάσθην have the intransitive sense of *to settle in a place* (κατενάσθην Eur. Phoen. 207.). The post-Homeric poets, however, use the midd. ἐνάσσάμην in the sense of ἐνάσσα also: see Brunck. ad Apollon. 1, 1356. The perf. νένασμαι is not found before the later poets. See Schneider's Lexicon.

The syncop. aor. κατένασθε, *you have settled yourselves*,

\* That this was the old traditional form is clear from the observations of the Grammarians in Schol. Il. γ, 387. in the Etym. Μ. in voc., and particularly from Aristarchus having written ναιετώσα (Schol. Il. ζ, 415.). Uncritically enough. For if we suppose that Homer, having used ναιεταύουσι, could not use ναιετάωσα, both analogy and the old way of writing lead us to ναιεταύουσα, which the manuscripts have here and there, and which in Hymn. 17, 6. is the only reading. And if this be the traditional form, there must have been some grounds for it. Compare the imperat. σάω under Σώζω.

\*\* The termination -άλω, like -άζω and -άννυμι, serves to strengthen the pres. where the α is short in the other tenses.

*you dwell*, (comp. Hesych. *νάσθαι* — *οἰκῆσαι*) in Aristoph. Vesp. 662. in the anapæsts would be remarkable, but both the best manuscripts have *κατέναςθεν*, and the third person suits the passage very well.

See also *Νάω*, *I flow*.

*Νάσσω*, *I stop up, I fill in and beat close together* (as earth into a hole): fut. *νάξω*, aor. 1. *ἐναξα*: but the perf. pass. is *νένασμαι*, and the verbal adj. *ναστός*\*.

The passive formation with the *σ*, as above given, is most indisputable in the verbal adj. *ναστός*. The perf. *νένασται*, too, is undoubted in Aristoph. Eccl. 840., on which and some other suspected passages see the note to *Νέω* 1. The only trace which I find of the regular form *νένανται* is in Suidas in voc., where it is quoted from Josephus (B. J. 1, 17, 6.).

*Νάω*, *I flow*, an old verb, found only in pres. and imperf.; written also *ναίω*. See Schol. Od. ι, 222. On *νωσιν*, &c., see *Νέω* 2.

*Νεικέω*, *I rebuke, dispute*, retains *ε* in its inflexion, thus fut. *νεικέσω*, &c.

[Hom. and Hes. have also, when the metre requires it, an Ion. sister-form *νεικέλω*, whence 3. conj. *νεικέλῃσι*; imperf. *νείκειον* and *νεικέεσχον*; fut. *νεικέσσω*; aor. 1. *νείκεσσα*, &c. — Passow.]

*Νείφω*. See *Νέφω*.

*Νέμω*, *I distribute allod*: fut. *νεμῶ* and *νεμήσω*; aor. 1. *ἐνείμα*; perf. *νενέμηκα*; aor. 1. pass. *ἐνεμήθην* (Dem. 956, 12.) and *ἐνεμέθην*\*\*. Verbal adj. *νεμητέος*.

— MIDD.

The fut. *νεμήσω* is mentioned by Herodian (post Moer. et Phryn.) and Thom. Mag.; but I find it quoted only

\* This verb, like *ἀφύσσω* and some others, follows therefore in its act. voice the general analogy of verbs in *-σσω*, with a palatic as its characteristic letter; but in the perf. pass. and verbal adj. its characteristic seems to have been a labial: compare *βαστάζω*, *Διστάζω*. See also *Ἀρμύττω*.

\*\* We find *νεμηθῶσιν*, Demosth. Near. 1380. ult. and *νεμεθεύουσιν*, id. Phorm. 956, 12.

from the later writers, Longus p. 55. Schæf. Eurip. Epist. 5. On the other hand *νεμείσθαι* is in Demosth. Mid. p. 579. infra. [The later writers have also an aor. 1. midd. *ἐνεμύσασθην*, Lobeck ad Phryn. p. 742. — Passow.]

*Νέφω*: 3. sing. *νέφει*, more generally *συννέφει*, *it is overcast with clouds*; or *Ζεὺς συννέφει*, *covers the sky with clouds*, Aristoph. Av. 1489. Perf. *συννένοφεν*.

See Aristoph. ap. Suid. v. *ξυννένοφεν*. The forms of the pres. are also written with the circumflex, as *συννεφεῖ, -οῦσα*: see Schneid. Lexicon. The pres. *νέφω* (with the explanation *βρέχω*) which the Grammarians connect with the above verb (see the Etymologica, and Eust. ad Il. α, 420.) is only another way of writing *νίφω*, *to snow*, which the later writers used also of rain: see Stephens in *Νίφω*\*.

*Νέω*, 1. *I heap up*: aor. 1. *ἔησα*, infin. *νῆσαι*, &c.; perf. pass. *νένημαι* or *νένησμαι*. Verbal adj. *νητός*.

The pres. *νέω* is found only in Herodotus, *περιπέειν*, 6, 80., *ἐπινέουσι*, 4, 62.\*\* Homer has a lengthened form which fluctuates between *νῆέω* and *νῆνέω*. The inflexion follows the former, as the imperf. *νῆειν*, Il. ψ, 139., aor. 1. *νῆσαν*, Od. τ, 64., infin. *νῆσαι*, ο, 321. Herodot. 2, 107., aor. 1. infin. midd. *νῆσασθαι*, Il. ι, 137.

The perf. pass. without *σ* see in Lex. Seguer. 1. p. 13, 24. Thucyd. 7, 87. Xen. Anab. 5, 4, 27. The other form *νένησμαι* seems to me to stand on good grounds in Aristoph. Nub. 1203., where with *ἀμφορῆς νενησμένοι* is the various reading *νενασμένοι*, which being untenable on account of the sense, could have arisen only from the true verb being written with the *σ*. Nor is the reading less sure in Aristoph. Eccles. 838., which I will quote at length: *Ὡς αἱ τράπεζαι γ' εἰσὶν ἐπινενασμένοι Ἀγαθῶν πάντων καὶ παρεσκευασμένοι, Κλίναί τε σισυρῶν καὶ δαπλῶν νενασμένοι*. Now the reading of *ἐπινενασμένοι* is quite as untenable as that of *νενασμένοι* (looking at the sense) is certain; and Brunck's emendation *ἐπινενησμένοι* is now confirmed by the quotation in Phryn. Seguer. p. 13. *Ἀγαθῶν πάντων ἐπι-*

\* [Passow in his Lex. has the following article: *Νέφω*, fut. *νέψω*, perf. *νένοφα*, same as *νίφω*; a rare, nay a suspected form.

\*\* See, however, the following note.

νένηται ἢ τράπεζα: for the writing with the σ is supported here again by the false reading ἐπινενασμ- and by the similarity of this case to that quoted above from the Nubes. Lastly we must examine the passage of Theocr. 9, 9. where νένασται is used of a heap of skins, which, it is true, the derivation from νάσσω appears to suit: but as the dialect of this poet requires νένανται, it would seem, according to the direction of the scholium σεσώρενται, that in the passage in question it should be pronounced νένᾱσαι, i. e. νένησαι.

2. *I spin*: fut. νήσω, &c.; in addition to which was formed, but at an early period, another pres. νήθω (like πλῆθω, from πίμπλημι, ΠΛΕΩ); and this became afterwards the common form.

It is difficult to decide any thing on the usage of νεῖν and νήθειν in good writers, as the verb occurs so seldom in those which have come down to us. We must therefore content ourselves with the observation of the Antiatticist, Νήθειν, οὐ μόνον νεῖν, and with what we gather from the glosses of the Grammarians, that the simpler form was peculiar to the older Ionics and Attics. And herein we find an irregularity of contraction; for while the regular form is νεῖν, νεῖ, Hes. ε, 779., ξνει, Hesych., the other contractions are invariably quoted by all the Grammarians in ω instead of ου; as νῶσιν, Pollux 7, 32. 10, 125., νῶντα, Hesych., νῶμενος, Phot\*. The contraction to ου was therefore studiously avoided, and from νῶ, νῶν the ω was carried on through the tenses.

The passive forms I find quoted always with the σ; but it is possible that these came first into use with νήθω, and that the old form for the meaning of *to spin* was νένημαι, to which we are also led by the verbals νητός, νῆμα, &c.

\* Photius has also Νῶντος, σωρεύοντος, belonging therefore to Νέω 1. This agrees also very well with the supposition, which indeed is pretty certain, that the meanings of *to heap up* (*glomerare*) and *to spin* are properly the same. Nor is this at variance with the ἐπινέουσι of Herodot. quoted at the beginning of No. 1.; for the Ionics constantly use this form, like all those from verbs in εω, without contraction. On the other hand we are warranted in supposing that the Attics from νεῖν *to heap up*, *to spin*, formed νῶσι, from νεῖν, *to swim*, νέουσιν.

3. *I scim.* None of the forms of the pres. are contracted by the Attics in this short verb except those in *ει* (compare *Δέω, I bind*); thus *νέω, νέων, νέομεν, &c.*, but *νεῖ, νεῖν, &c.* Fut. *νεύσομαι* and *νευσοῦμαι*, Xen. An. 4, 3, 12. (like *πλέω, πλείσομαι*); aor. 1. *ἔνευσα*, Eur. Hipp. 470., Thuc. 2, 90.; perf. *νένευκα, &c.*

An Epic sister-form is *νήχω*, and the later prose writers use *νήχομαι*, a depon. midd.

4. The poetical verb *νέεσθαι, νεῖσθαι, to go*, more generally *to go away, return*, is used in present and imperfect only: the pres. indic. has the force of a future, as *νέομαι*, contr. *νεῦμαι*, Epic 2. sing. *νείαι* like *μυθεῖαι, νεῖται* like *μυθεῖται*.

*Νίζω, I wash*, takes its tenses from *νίπτω*, an unusual verb in the older writers: fut. *νίψω*; aor. 1. *ἐνιψα*, &c.; perf. pass. *νένημμαι*. — MIDD.

The pres. *νίζω* is found frequently in Homer, also in Herodot. 2, 172. Aristoph. Vesp. 608. Eurip. Iph. T. 1338. Plat. Symp. p. 175. a. All these writers form *νίψω*, &c.: while the pres. *νίπτω* occurs only in the later writers\*, except in one single Homeric passage, Od. σ, 178.; and this is the more remarkable, as in ten others the reading is *νίζειν*. See Damm.

*Νίσσομαι, I go, return to.* Two questions have been started respecting this verb, one as to its orthography and another as to its inflexion. With regard to the first, we find *νίσσομαι*, Il. ψ, 76., *νείσεσθε*, Eurip. Phœn. 1240., *ἀπονισόμεθα*, Apollon. Rh. 3, 899., and in each case the manuscripts fluctuate between *εις, εισσ, ισ, ισσ*. The form *νείσσομαι* is found in the best manuscripts (whence we infer that the vowel is long independently of the *σσ*), and its authenticity is further supported by the cognate forms *νέομαι, νείομαι*, as well as by its being actually found in inscriptions of the purest times, Bœckh Pind. Ol. 3, 10. On the other hand usage was in favour of *νίσσομαι* (see Etym.

\* Thom. Mag. admits both forms; καὶ ἐνιπτε καὶ ἐνιζεν: for this is the reading of the manuscripts. The note of Hemsterhuys, which exactly reverses the usage, is incorrect.

M. p. 606, 12.); and the Grammarians seem to have agreed in writing the pres. *νίσσομαι*, the fut. *νίσσομαι*, Eustath. Il. ψ, 76. Heyne Il. ι, 381. There are other passages with the same doubtful orthography, as *νέισσονται*, Hes. Op. 235., *νέισσομένων*, Theog. 71. Gaifs., both with the various reading *νισσ.*; and *νέισσοντο*, Scut. 469. This uncertainty of the reading leaves the second question equally undecided: for in the three passages first mentioned the sense is that of a future; but then, in the verbs which signify *to go*, the present has frequently the force of the future, as in *εἶμι* and *νέομαι*, Il. ν, 186. ο, 577.: thus in Il. ψ, 76. if we read *νίσσομαι* we have the future, if *νέισσομαι* we have the present with the meaning of a future: compare also the scholium in the passage of Euripides. Of the gloss of Hesychius *νέισαντο*, until we know to what it refers, nothing can be said.

*Νίπω, νείπω.* See *Νέπω*.

*Νότω, I think*, has in the Ionic writers the same contraction and accentuation as *βοάω*; e. g. aor. 1. *ἐνωσα, ἐνωσάμην*, Theogn. 1298., Theocr. 25, 263.; perf. *νένωμαι*; pluperf. *ἐνενώμην*, whence 3. sing. *ἐνένωτο* for *ἐνενόητο* Anac. 10. Herodot. 1, 77. and the compound aor. 1. part. *ἐνώσας* for *ἐννοήσας*, ib. 1, 86. (The imperat. *νῶ* is restored for *νῶν* or *νοε* in Soph. El. 882., like *καπιβῶ* for *καπιβόα* in Æsch. Pers. 1054. A singular form *νοῦνται* is quoted from Democr. in E. M. L. & S.) See the note on *Βοάω*.

*Νυστάζω, I nod* (as being sleepy), *I sleep*: fut. *νυστάσω* and *νυστάξω*\*: but all the derivatives are formed with the palatic letter, as *νυστακτής*, &c.

## Ξ.

*Ξέω, I shave, scrape*, retains ε in the inflexion, and takes σ in the passive: thus fut. *ξέσω*, Epic *ξέσσω*; perf. pass. *ἔξεσμαι*, part. *ἐξεσμένος*, Ar. Fr. 684.

*Ξυπέω, I shave, shear*, has more commonly in the

\* See Stephan. Thesaur. in *κατανυστάζω*. Fisch. 2. p. 328. Asclep. Epig. 10. (*ἐνύστασε*).



midd. ξύρομαι; aor. 1. ἐξύραμην; but the perfect is ἐξύρημαι,

The midd. form ξυρέομαι is Ionic; but it occurs in Attic writers, as ξυρούμενον, Alexis ap. Athen. 13. p. 565. b. In the later writers the pres. ξυράω was common, but the inflexion in -άσω is never found. See Lobeck ad Phryn. p. 205. Passow has also another later form ξυρίζω, ξυρίζομαι.

Ξύω, *I shave smooth, polish*: fut. ξύσω, perf. ἐξύνα, &c. It takes σ in the passive: aor. 1. ἐξύσθην, Arist. H. A. 6, 16.; ξύσασθαι, aor. 1. midd. *to polish for one's self, for one's own use*, Xen. Cyr. 6, 2, 11.

## O.

Ὀδύρομαι, *I lament, bewail*: depon. midd. with both trans. and intrans. sense (little used but in present and imperfect.; fut. ὀδυροῦμαι, Dem. 574, 24.; aor. 1. part. ὀδυράμενος, Il. ω, 48.; aor. 1. pass. κατ-ωδύρην, Plut. 2, 117. E. The Tragicists have also the form δύρομαι which the metre requires in Æsch. Prom. 271., Pers. 582., Soph. Œd. T. 1218., Eur. Hec. 740., Med. 156. L. & S.) The act. appears to have never been in use.

Ὀδύσσομαι, *I am enraged with, I hate*. Neither this pres. nor ὀδύω, ὀδύζω, or ὀδύζομαι appears to have been ever in use; but we find in Hom. an aor. 1. midd. (ὠδύσάμην) -ας, -ατο and 3. plur. without the augm. ὀδύσαντο, part. ὀδυσάμενος; also 3. sing. perf. pass. with the force of a pres. ὀδώδυσται for ὠδυσται, Od. ε, 423.

Ὄζω, *I send forth a (good or bad) smell*: fut. ὀζήσω, Aristoph. Vesp. 1059.; aor. 1. ὠζήσα, perf. with the force of the pres. ὀδωδα. Generally with gen. of the thing or part from which the smell proceeds.

The inflexion ὀζέσω, ὠζεσα is found in the Ionic (Hipocr. De Steril. 10. De Superfet. 10.) and the later writers.

Οἶγω, or οἶγνυμι, *I open*: fut. οἶξω; aor. 1. ὤξα, part. ὀξας; aor. 1. part. pass. οἶχθεις, Pind. Fr. 45; but the Epics generally separate the diphthong in the augmented forms, as in the aor. 1. ὤϊξεν, ὤϊξαν, and in the imperf. pass. ὤϊγνυντο. In prose the following compound is in use:

ἀνοιγω, ἀνοίγνυμι. In the augmented tenses the syllabic augment is added to the temporal as in the imperf. ἐφρονοχέει from οἶνοχορέω, ἐήνδανε from ἄνδανω; thus imperf. ἀνέωγον; aor. 1. ἀνέωξα (infin. ἀνοῖξαι), &c.; perf. 1. ἀνέωχα; perf. 2. ἀνέωγα. This last tense had from a very early period (Hippocr. &c.) an intransitive meaning, *I stand open*; which however was unknown to the Attics, who in this sense used the perf. pass. ἀνέωγμαi. See Lobeck ad Phryn. pp. 157, 158.

In the dialects, as in Herodot., Theocr., &c., we find the aor. 1. with the regular augment ἀνῶξα, and in the later writers the act. ἥνοιξα, pass. ἥνοιγην, &c., Fisch. III. pp. 36, 37.

Οἰδέω, *I swell*. For this verb with the forms οἰδάω, οἰδάνω, οἰδαίνω, we cannot lay down any fixed usage. We can only observe that the formation in -ήσω is the only one for all four forms; and that the two last are used also in a causative sense. See Stephens' Thesaur.

Οἰμῶζω, *I bewail*: fut. οἰμῶξω\* and οἰμῶξομαι; aor. 1. ὤμωξα.

Οἶμαι, *I think*: imperf. ὥομην; fut. οἰήσομαι Lys. 184, 1.; aor. 1. ὥήθην, infin. οἰηθῆναι, part. οἰηθείς. The 1. pers. sing. of both pres. and imperf. was also pronounced in a syncopated form, οἶμαι, ὥμην. The 2. pers. sing. of the pres. οἶει, (like βούλει and ὄψει) was not only the Attic form, but almost the only one in use in the common language.

---

\* [Passow says that the Attic fut. is οἰμῶξομαι, not οἰμῶξω, which last occurs only in the Orac. Sibyll.: see Jac. Anim. in Athen. p. 170.]

The old Grammarians (see Thom. Mag. in voc.) laid it down as a rule, that the form οἶμαι was used only of things *fixed and certain*, consequently merely a milder expression for "I am convinced, I know well". That is to say, οἶμαι ᾧμην was a kind of interjectional phrase introduced into a sentence without much stress laid upon it, like our expression "I believe," which in different languages is used in courtesy to soften the harshness of a positive assertion; and which frequently arises from a slight irony incorporated, as it were, into the tone of polished conversation. We can readily imagine that this must have been particularly natural to the Attic language: and the necessary result therefore was, that as soon as it was wished to give the word its *proper* force, it was generally pronounced at full length. If now we read this οἶμαι, for example, in the two passages of Isæus (pp. 50, 22. 58, 14.) which are adduced in a note on Thom. Mag. as supposed instances of a contrary nature, we shall feel that the tone of the sentence loses by it. And the further we extend our observation the more we shall find the above rule verified. One thing, however may fairly be presumed, that, in order to follow it up in all cases, we ought to have the reading more certain than it can possibly be made where the difference in the forms is so slight.

The Epics make use also of the active οἶω, but only in the present; more frequently they separate the diphthong, οἶω, and in the middle always, οἶομαι, in which the *ι* is long: and in this form, which has the midd. as well as the pass. aorist, we find only the regular inflexion; e. g. pres. οἶομαι, οἶεαι, &c., part. οἶόμενος; imperf. ᾧόμεν; aor. 1. pass. ᾧσθην, part. ᾧσθεις; aor. 1. midd. ᾧσάμην, whence in Hom. 3. sing. without the augment οἶσατο, and part. οἶσάμενος. This Epic form of the verb has the collateral meaning of *to conjecture, to foresee*; in which sense we find it in the Ionic prose of Arrian, οἶσθῶσι (Ind. 13, 5.), which however may also be written οἶσθῶσι. From ᾧσθην the later (not Attic) writers formed again an infin. aor. οἶσθῆναι with the part. οἶσθεις; and Aratus has with the common formation an aor. 1. infin. midd. οἶσασθαι, used by still later writers in prose: see Lobeck ad Phryn, p. 719.

Οἶχομαι, *I go, I am gone*: imperf. (or aor.) ὥχόμην, *I went away*; fut. οἰγήσομαι; perf. ὥχημαι (διοίχηνται Herodot. 4, 136.).

Although the radical meaning of this verb is, as we shall see in the next paragraph, simply *to go*, yet an established usage has existed in the common language from Homer's time, by which οἶχομαι never means *I am going*, but always *I am gone*. We will first prove this by a number of decisive passages. At Il. ο, 223. ἤδη Ἐννοσίγαιος Οἴχεται εἰς ἄλλα δῖάν, after it had been before said δύνε δὲ πόντον ἰών. At ε, 472. πῇ δὴ τοι μένος οἴχεται ὃ πρὶν ἔχεσκες; see also ξ, 11. Again ἐκπέφηνγ', οἴχεται φροῦδος, Aristoph. Acharn. 208. Πόσον χρόνον δὲ μητρὸς οἴχονται πνοαί; *how long has thy mother's breath been gone?* Eurip. Or. 440.; compare also 844. In Xenophon we find many instances; e. g. (addressing a dead body) οἴχη δὴ ἀπολιπὼν ἡμᾶς, Cyrop. 7, 3, 8.; see also 5, 4, 11. 6, 1, 45. and Anab. 3, 1, 32. This usage is continued in the imperf. ὥχόμην, *I was gone*; as Penelope says to her son, οὐ σ' ἔτ' ἔγωγε Ὀυσεσθαί ἐφάμην, ἐπεὶ ὥχεο νηϊ Πύλονδε, *when I heard that thou wert gone to Pylos*, Od. π, 24. See also Pind. P. 4, 145. and Xen. Cyr. 3, 2, 27. It may also be understood in the same sense when at the end of a spirited narrative a phrase is added with ὥχετο; e. g. Οὕτω δὴ οὗτος μὲν ὥχετο . . . . οἱ δὲ Μῆδοι παρήσαν . . . .: *this man was now gone, when the Medes came . . . .*, Xen. Cyr. 4, 6, 5. In the majority of passages however this imperfect cannot without force be made of signify more than simply *he went away*, e. g. Χαώμενος δ' ὁ γέρων πάλιν ὥχετο, Il. α, 380. Ἀκούσαντας δὲ οἱ Χαλδαῖοι ταῦτα . . . . ὥχοντο οἴκαδε, Xen. Cyr. 3, 2, 14. compared with 8, 3, 28.

That the original meaning of οἴχεσθαι was simply *to go*, without the addition of *away*, is clear not only from the sister-form οἰχέω, but from the compound ἐποίχομαι, *I go to or towards*, as well as from some passages of Homer, in which the simple verb, but never in the pres. conj. (*quare*, is this accidental?), is used in that original sense: e. g. κατὰ στρατὸν ὥχετο πάντῃ Ὀτρύνων μαχέσασθαι, Il. ε, 495, and Ἐννῆμαρ μὲν ἀνὰ στρατὸν ὥχετο κῆλα θεοῖο, α, 53. with some similar passages. Now that particular use of

the present mentioned in the last paragraph may be explained, like many others, from the oral language: for whoever goes, is gone: whence "he is going thither" is much the same as "he is gone hence." But all such original ideas lose by custom their exact meaning; and so οἶχεται was used of one who had been gone a long time, who had been long arrived at some other place, or who had quite disappeared from the world. But as soon as the thing is no longer actually present, the difference between the person being then just *going away*, or being supposed to be *on the road* to his place of destination, is in most cases unimportant. Although therefore ὄχεται, as imperf. of the common οἶχεται, meant, wherever it was necessary, and the context showed it, *he was gone*; yet it generally signified, agreeably to its origin, *he went*, *went away*. And the future had the same meaning; e. g. ἐπειδὴν πῶς τὸ φάρμακον . . . . οἰγήσομαι ἀπὼν εἰς μακάρων δὴ τινὰς εὐδαιμονίας, Plat. Phæd. 115. d.

From what has been said, a perf. of this verb is superfluous for general use; it does however sometimes occur (e. g. ὄχημαι, Ion. οἶχημαι, Herodot. 4, 136.), but in the common language in the compounds only, in which therefore παροίχομαι and παρώχημαι, παρωχημένος are synonymous; see Stephan. Thesaur. and Sturz. Lex. Xen.: and so is the other compound in Herodot. 4, 136. αἱ ἡμέραι διοίχονται, compared with Soph. Aj. 973. Ἄλς διοίχεται. In the older language the perf. is found in an *active* form also (ὄχηκα), which will therefore connect it with οἶχέω: it is however rare, and in Homer occurs but once, viz. in παρώχηκεν, *is past*, Il. κ, 252.; of more frequent occurrence is the form οἶχωκα\*, which has exactly the common meaning of οἶχομαι; e. g. οἶχωκ', ὄλωλα, Soph. Aj. 896., οἶχωκως, Herodot. 8, 108., οἶχωκότας, 9, 98. In this last writer οἶχώκεε 8, 126. and παροιχώκεε, 8, 72. are evidently pluperfects with the force of an imperfect; but at 1, 189.

\* The formation of this perf. corresponds exactly with that of ὄχωκα from ἔχω; thus οἶχω, perf. οἶχα, with redupl. οἶχωκα (for the ι of the second syllable could be omitted for no other reason than because there was one in the first, compare δείδεκτο from δείκνυμαι), and thence, by transposition of the two palatic letters, οἶχωκα.

4, 127. 165. οἰώσκες is exactly the same as ὄχρετο in the common language, that is to say, used as an aorist, probably because the expression, "he was gone," marked the momentary act of going away\*. [An Ion. 3. plur. pluperf. ἐπώχατο also occurs, but seldom. A regular fut. οἴξομαι is found in some manuscripts in Herodot. 2, 29. — The pres. οἰχέομαι, contracted by the Ionics to οἴχευμαι, is met with only in Leon. Tar.; for the act. οἴχω there is no authority. — Passow.]

Οἶω. See Οἴομαι and Φέρω.

Ὀκέλλω, *I land*, has (beside the pres. and imperf.) only the aor. ὤκειλα, infin. ὀκεῖλαι, &c.: τὰς νῆας ὤκειλλον, *they stranded*, &c., Herodot. 8, 84.

Ὀλισθάνω, *I slip up or off from*: fut. ὀλισθήσω; aor. 1. part. ὀλισθήσασα, Nic. Fr. 2, 55.; aor. 2. ὤλισθον, infin. ὀλισθεῖν, part. ὀλισθών. (The only form Homer uses is ὀλισθε Il. v, 470. ψ, 774. &c.)

The form ὀλισθαίνω is not Attic: see Porson ad Phœniss. 1398. Bast. Ep. Cr. p. 248. Isolated instances of its occurrence in the older writers (as in Plat. Lys. p. 216. c. compared with Cratyl. p. 427. b.) are but little to be depended on: in the later writers, as Lucian, &c., it is found very frequently\*\*. — An aor. 1. ὤλισθησα is also used by the later writers; see Lobeck ad Phryn. p. 742. Passow has also a perf. ὥλισθηκα.

Ὀλλυμι\*\*\*, *I destroy, annihilate*: fut. ὀλώ; aor. 1. ὤλεσα; perf. ὥλώλεκα. Midd. *I perish, am undone*: fut. ὀλοῦμαι; aor. 2. ὥλόμην; to which belongs the perf. 2. (perf. midd.) ὥλωλα.

\* It is certain that the common meaning of ὄχρετο may be explained in this same way, that is to say, as a pluperf., οἴχεται having the force of a perf.: but the view which I have taken of it appears to me simpler.

\*\* [According to Porson ὀλισθάνω is the only form used by good writers, but ὀλισθαίνω is found in Aristoph. Equ. 494. and is therefore as pure Attic as the other: ὀλισθέω on the contrary is not a genuine form. — Passow].

\*\*\* If we compare the analogy of ἄγνυμι, &c., with this verb, we shall see that the latter is a euphonic change for ὀλνυμι.

The intransitive forms *ὀλόμην* and *ὀλώλα* serve at the same time for passives (*ἀπολωλέναι ὑπό τινος*: compare *Ἀποθανεῖν*\*), whence the proper forms of the pass. are not used; none but writers of a very late period having *ὀλέσθην*, *ὀλεσθῆναι*, Lobeck ad Phryn. p. 732.

Of the same sera is also the fut. *ὀλέσω*\*\*, e. g. Long. 3, 17. *ἀπολέσω*, Lucian. Asin. 33. The examples quoted from Attic writers in Lobeck, p. 746., are not critically examined.

From the perf. act. was formed an Epic sister-form of the present, *ὀλέκω*\*\*\*, of which (both in the act. and midd.) Homer has only the pres. and imperf.; the latter without the augment, *ὀλεκον*, *ὀλέκοντο*. Compare *ἐμέμηκον* under *Μηκάομαι*.

In Π. τ, 135. stands the iterative imperf. *ὀλέσκεν*, which supposes an imperf. *ὤλεον* not quite agreeable to analogy. Heyne has adopted the reading *ὤλεσεν*, which would be the iterative aorist; but the iterative imperfect is the only tense to suit the passage, therefore the various reading *ὀλέκεσκεν* ought to have been adopted long ago.

The part. aor. midd. *ὀλόμενος*, beside its proper meaning (e. g. *ὥς δ' ὀλόμενον στένω*, Eurip. Or. 1384.), is used as an adjective with the active sense of *destructive*, *ὀλομέναν Ἐριννύν*, Phoen. 1036. In the Epic poets, who on account of the metre can have only *οὐλόμενος*, the adjectival usage is the only one, and generally in the active sense with *μήνις*, *Ἄτη*, &c.: but it has also the strictly passive meaning *wretched*, *undone*, *οὐλομένης ἐμέθεν, τῆς τε Ζεὺς ὄλβον ἀπήνυρα*, Od. σ, 273.

[At Π. θ, 449. *ὀλλύσαι* is the regular pres. part. fem. *Ὀλέσσαι* is the Ep. aor. infin. in Hom. and Hes. — Passow.]

\* [We have other examples of active verbs with passive constructions in *πίπτω*, Med. 1256. *εἰσπίπτειν*, Thuc. 1, 130., *ἐκπίπτειν*, φεύγω, *ἐγνωκα*, Med. 34., *ἐξουδα*, Oed. R. 37., *κατιέναι*, Med. 1015., *εἰσαναβαίνω*, Π. ζ, 74. Ed.]

\*\* [What can Buttmann mean by stating *ὀλέσω* to be the usage of the later writers only? We find it in Od. ν, 399. Hes. ε, 178. and *ὀλέσσω*, Π. μ, 250. — Ed.]

\*\*\* [Beside this Epic pres. we find *ὄλλω*, *ὄλέω*, *ὀλέσχω*, which are not Greek, *ὄλλυνέω*, which is suspected, and *ὄλλύω* in Hesych. — Passow.]

Ὅμνῶμι, *I swear*: fut. ὁμοῦμαι, -εῖ, -εῖται, &c., infin. ὁμεῖσθαι\*; the other tenses take an *ο* in the inflexion, as aor. 1. ὤμοσα; perf. ὁμώμοκα; perf. pass. ὁμώμοσμαι, part. ὁμωμοσμένος; but in the remaining forms and in the aorist the Attics generally drop the *σ*, as in 3. sing. perf. pass. ὁμώμοται, *Æsch. Ag.* 1290. but ὁμώμοσται *Eur. Rhes.* 816., and aor. 1. pass. ὁμόθη; fut. pass. ὁμοσθήσομαι, *Andoc.* 27, 43. — The middle occurs in the compounds, e. g. ἐπωμοσάμην.

From the *σ* having been properly admitted into those forms only in which the three *μ* followed each other, we see that it was done for the sake of euphony; and consequently they never appear without it. But it was afterwards transferred to some of the other forms, perhaps however not in the pure Attic writers. Thus in *Demosth. c. Olymp.* p. 1174, 8. the reading has always been ὑπομοθέντος, and in *Demosth. c. Leptin.* p. 805. extr. ὁμώμοται has been restored from the best manuscript\*\*.

[Homer generally uses the aor. 1. without the augment, and frequently with double *σ*, ὁμόσσαι, &c. In the simple verb he has the imperf. ὤμνυε as from ὁμνύω, but in the compound ἀπώμνυ, *Od. β.* 377. In *Herodot.* 1, 153. is the Ionic part. pres. ὁμοῦντες as from ὁμόω. — *Passow.*]

Ὁμόρῳνυμι, *I wipe off*: fut. ὁμόρῳξω (*Nicand. Th.* 558.); aor. 1. ὤμορξα; aor. 1. midd. ὤμορξάμην, infin. ὁμόρξασθαι, &c. This verb is inflected according to the analogy of ἄγνυμι, δείκνυμι, &c. — *MIDD.*

Ὀνίνημι, *I am of use to, I help*: (no imperf act.\*\*\* for which ὠφέλονν was used) fut. ὀνήσω; aor. 1. ὤνησα. Midd. ὀνίναμαι, *I derive assistance, advantage*; fut. ὀνήσομαι; aor. 2. ὠνήμην, -ησο, -ητο, &c., part. ὀνή-

\* This verb is formed according to the analogy of ἄγνυμι: compare also δείκνυμι, ὀλλυμι.

\*\* In *Andocides de Pace*, p. 27, 43., the text still has ὁμοσθένεται; in *Hyperides ap. Schol. Aristoph. Plut.* 725. ὑπομοσθένεως; and in *Eurip. Rhes.* 816., without any necessity from the metre, ὁμώμοσται.

\*\*\* See *Grammat. ap. Herm. de Em. Gr. Gr.*



μενος (Od. β, 33. ω, 30.); but the other moods of this aorist have the α, as optat. ὀναίμην, infin. ὄνασθαι; and the indicative also borrowed this formation, but not until a later period, ὠνάμην.

On this peculiarity of the aorist see Lobeck ad Phryn. pp. 12, 13. Hence ὠνάσθαι in Eurip. Herc. 1368., and occurring in that passage only, well deserves our consideration. For a further account of this aor. ὠνάμην and the similar one from ὄνομαι, see the latter verb. The aor. pass. ὠνήθην is also found (instead of ὠνήμην) in Xen. Anab. 5, 5, 2. Theocr. 15, 55.

This is one of those verbs formed by the reduplication of the first syllable like ἀραρίσκω, ἀκαχίζω; only that in this case the vowel of the reduplication is ι (as in γινώσκω, δίδωμι, &c.), and it is substituted for the vowel of the root, as the temp. augment η is in ἀκήκοα, &c.; thus ὀνάω (whence ὠνάμην) ὀνίνημι, like ἀτάλλω ἀτιτάλλω, and ὀπιτεύω ὀπιπιτεύω. There is however no instance of ὀνάω, ὀνέω, or ὀννημι being used by any writer.

The 3. sing. pres. act. ὀνίνησι and the midd. ὀνίναμαι are found in Homer, Plato, and others: but those forms in which there was anything displeasing to the ear were not used, and their places were supplied by the synonymous ὠφελεῖν. This was the case for instance with the imperf. act.\*; and for the same reason it might also seem very likely that the infin. act. ὀνινάναι would have been avoided. This however cannot be asserted positively; and there is even great probability in Matthiæ's suspicion that ὀνίναι in Plat. Rep. 10. p. 600. d. may be a corruption of this word\*\*.

"Ονομαι, I think lightly of, reject with disdain, 2. sing. ὄνοσαι, 3. plur. ὄνονται, imper. ὄνοσο and ὄνοσσο\*\*\*,

\* [The imperf. midd. however occurs in Plato. The perf. ὠνήμαι is also found, but rarely. — Passow.]

\*\* The manuscripts fluctuate indeed between ὀνίναι, -ῖναι, -εῖναι, -ῆναι, and Bekker has thence adopted ὀνήναι; but I cannot prefer that aor. 2. act. (unknown in any other instance, and used here for the common ὀνήσαι), to Matthiæ's correction; particularly as the imperf. is the only tense naturally suited to that passage.

\*\*\* Τῶν μηδὲν κατόνοσσο, Arat. 1142. according to the Paris manuscript.

opt. *ὀνόμην*, *ὄνοιτο* (compare *δύναμαι*, *δύναιτο*, &c., under *Δύναμαι*); fut. *ὀνόσομαι*, whence in Hom. the infin. with double σ, *ὀνόσσεσθαι*; aor. 1. pass. *ὠνόσθην*; aor. 1. midd. *ὠνοσάμην*, whence in Hom. the opt. *ὀνοσαίμην*, -αιο, -αιτο, and infin. with double σ, *ὀνόσσεσθαι*.

From a comparison of the forms we see that this is exclusively an Ionic and Epic verb, a formation in *μι* from the root or stem *ΟΝΟΩ*. We must not therefore consider, as others frequently have done, *ὄνομαι*, *ὄνονται*, *ὄνοιτο*, &c., as forms of the common barytone conjugation.

The inflexion of this verb however is certainly nothing more than a lengthening of the simple root *ΟΝ-* by the insertion of the vowel *ο*, to which we are led by two Homeric forms, viz.

1. Aor. *ᾠνατο*, Il. ρ, 25. This Homeric form is separated from the *ᾠνατο* of the later language belonging to *ὀνίνημι*, not merely by its meaning, but, if accurately examined, by its form also; only that this latter difference happens to be not marked by a difference of letters. That is to say, *ὀνίνημι*, *ὀνίναμαι* is a formation in *μι* with the radical vowel *α*, *ΟΝΑ-*: *ᾠνάμην* therefore bears the same relation to it as *ἑστάμην*, if it were in use, would to *ἵσταμαι*, or as *ἐπτάμην* actually does to *ἵπταμαι*, and it is the aor. 2. midd. Whereas the formation of *ὄνομαι* from *ΟΝΟ-* is not to be unnecessarily confounded with the formation from *ΟΝΑ-*, but is to be traced back, as in other similar cases, to the simple stem or root *ΟΝ-*.\* According to this *ᾠνάμην* is the aor. 1. midd. of *ΟΝΩ*; or (which is the same thing) the aor. 2. *ᾠνόμην*, *ᾠνετο*, &c., took the Ionic *α*, making *ᾠνατο*, like *εὔρατο*, &c.

2. Pres. *οὔνεσθε*, Il. ω, 241. Here the *ο* of the radical syllable is lengthened, as in *οὔλόμενος*. *I* stands therefore for *ὄνεσθε*, and this again for *ὄνοσθε*, which is singu-

---

\* [The radical idea of the old root *ΟΝΩ* was perhaps *to speak of a person in his absence, give him a good or bad character*; whence *ὄνομα* (by some incorrectly derived from *νέμω*), *a good or bad name*; and the same double meaning was originally in *ὄνειδος* (likewise a derivative from this word), as in the Lat. *honor*: *ὀνίνημι* on the other hand belongs to a different root, and has no connexion with *ὄνομαι*. — Passow.]

lar; as there was no metrical reason for forming this particular present from the simple stem\*.

ΟΠ-. See Ὀράω.

Ὀπνίω, *I marry, cohabit with*, loses in the inflexion the *ι*; thus fut. ὀπύσω, &c., Aristoph. Acharn. 255. (Passive of the women, *I am married*, Il. 9, 304., Aristot. Eth. N. 7, 5, 4. Only in the poets and late prose writers.)

[According to Piers. ad Moer. p. 278. and Porson on Od. δ. 798. the old and genuine form was ὀπύω; compare Schæf. Schol. Par. Apoll. Rh. 1, 45. — Passow.]

Ὀράω, *I see*: imperf. with double augment ἐώρων (see ἀνοιγω under Οἶγω); perf. ἐώρακα or ἐόρακα\*\*;

\* Both ancient and modern commentators, mistaking the Epic language, were led by the explanation ὄνησιν ἔχετε to place this form under ὀνύημι. But grammatical analogy gains nothing by such an arrangement, for the pres. ὄνεσθε is as strange in connexion with the root ONA- as with ONO-. Yet Hesychius has the glosses Οὐλιάσθε (corrupted from οὐνασθε), Οὐνεσθε and Οὐνοσθε, all three with that false explanation; for all evidently refer to the Homeric passage. From this and from Aristarchus writing ὀνόσασθε we see clearly how uncertain the reading was from the earliest times; and I have no doubt therefore that the old and genuine one was οὐνοσθε; nay, this becomes a certainty by the occurrence of the same phrase in the 2. sing. ἢ ὄνοσαι . . . ; Od. ρ. 378. therefore in plur. ἢ (δνοσθε) οὐνοσθε . . . ;

\*\* The general form of this perfect, as handed down to us in all the writers both of the Attic and common dialect, is ἐώρακα. But as in Aristoph. Plut. 98. 1046. Av. 1572. and in Comic. ap. Athen. 1. p. 15. 7. p. 279. a trisyllable was required, Dawes (Misc. p. 202. and 313.) introduced as an Attic form the Ion. ὤρακα. There were however other passages where this did not suit; these he altered arbitrarily, substituting for instance in Aristoph. Thesm. 32, 33. ἐώρας; and he supported his general principle by the analogy of ἐάλων and ἤλωκα, both Attic forms. Tyrwhitt however (ad Dawes. p. 454.) quoted two passages of the Alexandrine comic poet Machon, from Athen. 6. p. 244. with ἐώρακα, as Μη παρεώρακεν Ἀρχεφών . . . and Πτολεμαῖ' ἐώρακα πρῶτος . . ., both of which verses require ἐόρακα. Now as all the passages where Dawes wrote ὤρακα (except two totally corrupted in Athen. 2. p. 49.) become quite regular by adopting Tyrwhitt's emendation, ἐόρακα has been considered an undoubted Attic form, and adopted in all the above-mentioned passages: see Porson ad Eurip. Phœn. 1367. Reisig ad Aristoph. p. 73. Meineke ad Menand. p. 119. And in support of this reading the

from the verb εἶδω (which see) were borrowed the aor. 2. εἶδον, imper. ἴδε Att. ἰδέ (see ἐλθέ under Ἔρχομαι), opt. ἴδοιμι, infin. ἰδεῖν, part. ἰδών. Midd. aor. 2. εἰδόμην, imper. ἴδοῦ (as an interjection ἰδοῦ, ecce), infin. ἰδέσθαι; and from an unusual stem Οἶη... the fut. in the midd. form ὄψομαι (*I shall see*). The perf. pass. is either ἑώραμαι (ἐόραμαι), or ὤμμαι, ὤψαι, ὥπται, &c., infin. ὥφθαι; but in the aor. 1. pass. the Attics use only ὥφθην, while the later writers formed this tense from ὁράω, as infin. ὁρᾶσθηναι. Verbal adj. ὁρᾶτός and ὁρᾶτέος, or ὀπτός\* and ὀπτέος. The midd. ὁρᾶσθαι, ἰδέσθαι is in the simple verbs solely poetical.

The regular imperf. of ὁράω is ὥρων, Ion. ὥρεον from the Ion. pres. ὁρέω, Herodot. 2, 148.; compare ἦντεον from ἄντάω, and μνέεται, χρέεται under Μιμνήσκω. We find also an Epic. 2. sing. pres. midd. ὁρήαι or ὄρηαι (for ὁράη or ὁράεαι), as from ὄρημαι, Od. ξ, 343. If we adopt the latter accentuation we must suppose it formed as from a verb in μι; if the former (which is expressly mentioned by Eustath. p. 548, 40. Basil.), we form ὁράεαι ὁρᾶαι like μνθέεαι μνθεῖαι, and we can easily see why the η was preferred to the α, a change not uncommon in the Epic language, as in προσανδήτην and the infinitives in -ήμεναι and -ῆναι. The 3. sing. imperf. midd. ὁρήτο or ὄρητο, having come down to us only as a various reading of Zenodotus for ὁρᾶτο, cannot certainly with any propriety be admitted into Homer's text, as long as ὁρᾶται and ὁρᾶσθαι stand in other passages without a similar various reading. The other grammarians call this not an Ionic but a Doric form; which no doubt Zenodotus knew as well as they, otherwise he would have written ὁρήν, ὁρή, κοιμήτο, &c. Whatever

is actually found in the Cod. Ravenn. of Aristoph. Plut. 1046. Thesm. 32, 33. At the same time it must be remembered that in other passages there is very strong traditional authority in favour of the old reading ἑώρακα, which must then be pronounced occasionally as a trisyllable.

\* This same ὀπτός is also formed from ὀπτάω, *I roast*, consequently for ὀπτητός, as in Lat. *assus* for *assatus*.

it is, we may be sure that it was reading founded on old copies, which Zenodotus was unwilling to erase. To account for it we have no occasion to have recourse to the formation in *μι*. We should rather say that the infin. in *-έμεναι* being a sister-form of that in *-εῖν* may be supposed to exist in the contracted shape also, and as there is no other Epic sister-form for *-ᾶν* and *-εῖν* than that in *-ήμεναι*, the natural supposition is that this belongs to the same contraction. There are instances enough in the Epic language of *η* used for *εε*, which is still further supported by a remark of Heraclides in Eustath. ad Od. v, 287. p. 735, 15. Basil, that "the Dorians, whose dialect is used by the old Attics, said *ἐπλην*, *ἐρῶην*, for *ἐπλεεν*, *ἐρῶεεν*. At all events we must remember that a great portion of the Doric dialect is at the same time archaisms, and therefore not surprising in the Epic language. And the infin. in *-ήμεναι* is proved to be pure Doric by *ἀριθμήμεναι* in Tim. Loc. — The imperfect generally used by Homer is (always without the augment) the 3. sing. act. *ὄρᾳ*, midd. *ὄρᾳτο*, and plur. *ὄρῶντο*.

[Homer has used this verb both in a contracted and resolved shape, as *ὄρῶ*, *ὄρᾳς*, *ὄρᾳ*, *ὄρᾳν*, *ὄρῶν*, *ὄρῶσα*, *ὄρῶμαι*, *ὄρᾶται*, *ὄρᾶσθαι*, *ὄρώμενος*, 3. sing. opt. *ὄρῶτο*, 3. plur. *ὄρώατο*, Hom. Epig. 14, 20.; again *ὄρώω*, *ὄράας*, *ὄρώων*, *ὄρώωσα*, 2. plur. opt. *ὀρώωτε*, for. *ὀράοιτε*, *ὀρῶτε* (Il. δ, 347.), *ὀράασθαι*, &c. — Passow.]

From the root *ΟΠ-* comes the Ion. perf. (2.) *ὄπωπα*, never used by the Attic prose writers; and thence in the Od. we find the 3. sing. pluperf. *ὀπώπει*; in Herodot. *ὀπώπει*, 1, 68. 5, 92, 6. 7, 208., but at 3, 37. *ὀπώπει* is a pure perfect: compare *ἑώθεε* under *Ἔθω*.

In the compounds *ἐπόψομαι* must be distinguished from *ἐπώψομαι*. The former is the common fut. of *ἐφορᾶν* occurring in Il. ξ, 145. Od. η, 324.; the latter has the particular sense of *to select, choose*, Il. ι, 167. Od. β, 294., which *ἐφορᾶν* never has. And it is a singular fact that of both forms we find an aor. 1. midd. (the simple being never used\*), as for instance, *ἐπόψατο*, from *ἐφορᾶν*, in

\* [Passow speaks of the aor. midd. *ὠψάμην* being merely a rare form, whence the 3. plur. opt. *ὄψαιντο* in Herm. Soph. Œd. T. 1271. See Lobeck ad Phryn. p. 734.]

Pind. Fr. 58. Boeckh.; and ἐπιώψατο, *he chose*, in an old Attic expression, for which see Piers. ad Mær. v. ἐρῶν-φόροι.\*

Ὀρέγω, *I stretch out, reach out*: fut. ὀρέξω, &c. with accusative. Pass. and midd. *I desire*, with genitive; e. g. aor. 1. infin. midd. ὀρέξασθαι, Xen. Mem. 1, 2, 15., aor. 1. pass. ὠρέχθην, *ibid.* 16.

In the poets the midd. occurs also in its proper meaning, *I stretch myself out*, or with ποσσίν, χερσίν, &c., *I stretch out my feet, hands*; in which sense is found also the perf. pass. ὀρώρεγμαι, 3. plur. ὀρωρέχεται, Π. π, 834., and 3. plur. pluperf. ὀρωρέχατο, Π. λ, 26.

Ὀρνυμι\*\*, *I raise, excite, put in motion*: fut. ὄρσω, Π. δ, 16. etc.; aor. 1. ὠρσα, part. ὄρσας, and frequently in Hom. the Ionic aor. ὄρσασκε for ὠρσε. Midd. ὀρνυμαι, *I raise myself, rise up*; imperf. ὠρνύμην; aor. 2. ὠρόμην, or more frequently by syncope (ᾠρμην), 3. sing. ᾠρτο, imper. ὄρσο, Epic ὄρσο (like αἰέσσο, λέξσο\*\*\*), contracted ὄρσεν, Π., 3. sing. conj. ὄρθται, Od., infin. ὄρθαι† for ὀρέσθαι, part. ὀρμένος for ὀρόμενος: for an account of these syn-copated forms see ἔγεντο under Γέλνομαι.

I know of no authority for the fut. midd. ὄρσομαι, instead of which Homer has (from a fut. 2. ὀροῦμαι) the 3. sing. ὀρεῖται (Π. υ, 140.); but the various reading ὄρηται as aor. 2. conj. may very well be preferred to the future.

With the above are joined two reduplicated forms:

\* The same phrase ought undoubtedly to be restored to Plat. Legg. 12. p. 947. c. in the following passage, "a hundred youths from the Gymnasia οὓς ἂν οἱ προσήκοντες ἐπιόψωνται," where the common reading is ἐπέψωνται, but the best manuscript has ἐπιόψωνται, which is evidently a corruption of that old Attic and unusual form.

\*\* [Homer forms his imper. from the verb in μι, ὀρνύθι, ὀρνύτε, but the rest of the pres. and the imperf. from ὀρνύω (-υ-). — Passow.]

\*\*\* See ἄξετε, p. 9., ἐδύσετο under Δύω, and οἶσε under Φέρω.

† This perfectly regular form was for a long time ejected from Π. δ, 474. by ὠρῶνται, because ὄρῶνται was considered to be the perfect (see Heyne), the cause of the abbreviation being unknown. But Homer never uses the perf. ὠρῶνται, while he has the aor. ᾠρτο, ὄρσο, ὄρμενος frequently. The true reading ὄρῶνται is now restored to the text from the most undoubted sources.

1. ὄρωρα, a perf. belonging to the immediate meaning of the middle, *I am risen up*. Of this form Homer has only the 3. sing. ὄρωρε, conj. ὀρώρη; pluperf. ὀρώρει and ὠρώρει, Il. σ, 498.

2. (ᾠρορον) ᾠρορεν, aor. 2. with redupl. according to the analogy of ἤραρεν, ἤκαχεν, &c.; see note on ἀγαγεῖν under ἄγω. Like ἤραρεν it has generally a causative meaning and is therefore the same as the aor. 1. ᾠρσα: but like that perfect it has sometimes the immediate meaning; and this was the foundation of an earlier opinion, according to which ᾠρορε was supposed to be a perfect with the quantities transposed, which idea seemed also supported by Il. ν, 78. Οὕτω νῦν καὶ ἐμοὶ περὶ δούρατι χεῖρες ἄπτοι Μαιμῶσιν, καὶ μοι μένος ᾠρορε, νέρθε δὲ ποσσὶν Ἔσσυμαι. But as the aoristic meaning of this form is firmly established by analogy and usage, ᾠρορε must be understood here as well as elsewhere to indicate the moment of his courage being first roused, and indeed in this passage ἠγέρθη might have been joined with the pres. and perf. quite as well as ᾠρορε.

Beside the above Homer has from a perf. pass. ὀρώρεμαι the 3. sing. ὀρώρεται (Od. τ, 377. 524.) and the conj. ὀρώρεται (Il. ν, 271.). In the Epic language are three similar perfects ἀκήχემαι, ἀρήρεμαι, ὀρώρεμαι: and as from ΑΧΩ, ἤκαχον came a perf. pass. ἤκαχμαι, so from ἄρηρα and ὄρωρα were formed ἄρηρμαι, ὄρωρμαι, and all three were smoothed of into their present shape according to the analogy of the formation in ἔω: thus the conj. ὀρώρεται is quite as agreeable to analogy as κέκτωμαι, &c., is from κέκτημαι.

Another Homeric form is ὀρέοντο (Il. β, 398. ψ, 212.), which is not quite according to analogy, particularly if supposed to be the same as ᾠροντο. But according to form it can be only an imperfect; and if we examine the passages more closely we shall see that it belongs to a peculiar meaning. It is said of the Greeks, that Ἀνστάντες ὀρέοντο κεδασθέντες κατὰ νῆας: here ὀρέοντο being joined with the aor. κεδασθέντες must mean *they hastened, rushed*; and the same of the winds, τοὶ δ' ὀρέοντο ἡχῇ θεσπεσίῃ νέφεα κλονέοντε παροῖθεν: see Hesych. &c. This is never

the meaning of ὤρουντο, &c. We must therefore suppose a separate verb ὀρέομαι\* derived from OPΩ: and we find the pres. of such a verb in the epitaph on Hesiod given by Pausanias (9, 38.) Ἡσιόδου, τοῦ πλεῖστον ἐν Ἑλλάδι κῦδος ὀρεῖται, which must mean not *arises*, still less *will arise*, but *rushes in every direction, is spread far and wide*.

Lastly, there is a difficult form ὄρονται in Od. ξ, 104. ἐπὶ δ' ἄνδρες ἐσθλοὶ ὄρονται, *the herdsmen . . . . pver the herds*. Here the old Grammarians, as the meaning of the verb is not clear, supposed a separate verb ὄρομαι with the meaning *I take care of*: of which ὄροντο, at Od. γ, 471. (where the same phrase recurs) would be imperfect\*\*. But at Il. ψ, 112. we find in the same sense of an overlooker or superintending servant, ἐπὶ δ' ἄνῆρ ἐσθλὸς ὀρώρει. I know of no other way to reconcile these passages, but to suppose a separate verb ὄρομαι synonymous with ὀρέομαι; then ἐπόρομαι will mean, *I bestir or busy myself about anything*: while in the third passage, where the metre would not admit of the same form., the pluperf. ἐπὶ . . . . ὀρώρει was substituted for it with the sense of, *he had bestirred himself, had risen up* (to accompany them). Thus in both passages the preposition ἐπὶ gives of itself the idea of *guard or protection*.

Ὀρύσσω, -τω, *I dig*: fut. ὀρύξω, &c.: perf. (with Attic reduplication) ὀρώρῃχα; pluperf. ὀρωρήχειν, Xen. Anab. 6, 8, 4.; perf. pass. ὀρώρουμαι, Xen. Cyr. 7, 5, 7. MIDD. e. g. aor. 1. infin. ὀρύξασθαι, Herodot. 1, 186.

In the later writers the reduplication of the perfect was dropped and the temporal augment substituted for it, particularly in the pass. ὠρουμαι, of which we may see instances from the time of Polybius in Lobeck ad Phryn. p. 33. Whether we ought to suffer ὠρυκτο, 1, 186. and ὠρυκται,

\* [Passow has given this verb a place in his Lexicon, and supposes it to be synonymous with ὀρυμαι.]

\*\* [Passow has the following article:

Ὀρομαι (from οὐρος, ὀράω), *I watch, keep watch*, Od. ξ, 104. Others place the verb in this passage under OPΩ, ὀρυμι; but neither ὀρω nor ὀρομαι is ever found in actual usage, and the sense of the passage is contrary to it.]



2, 158. to remain in the text of Herodotus, when we find *ὀρώρουκτο* only a few lines afterwards in the former passage, I will not venture to decide.

*ὄσφραίνομαι*, *I smell* (something): fut. *ὀσφρήσομαι*; aor. *ὠσφρόμην*; see note under *Ἀισθάνομαι*. [It is joined with. accus. in Herodot. 1, 80.; in the later writers as *Ælian*, *Lucian*, &c., with genitive. — *Passow*.]

The pres. *ὀσφραῖσθαι* was also an Attic form, *Antiphanes* ap *Athen.* p. 299. e., *ὀσφραῖται*, *Lucian*. *Piscat.* 48.

Instead of *ὠσφρόμην* we find, but less frequently, *ὠσφράμην*, whence *ὄσφραντο*, *Herodot.* 1, 80, 26.: see *εἰλάμην* under *Αἰρέω* and *εὐράμην* from *Εὐρίσκω*. The aor. 1. midd. *ὠσφρησάμην* came also into use among the later writers (*Arat. Dios.* 223. see *Lobeck* ad *Phryn.* p. 741.), as did also from the regular inflexion other forms, e. g. aor. 1. pass. *ὀσφρανθῆναι*, verbal adj. *ὀσφραντός*, &c., and that in *Aristotle*.

This verb was also used as a passive with the meaning of *to be smelt*, but only by the later medical writers, who have likewise the active *ὀσφραίνω τινά τι*, *I give a person something to smell at*, *Lobeck* ad *Phryn.* p. 468. But the presents, which have been erroneously derived from aorists, as *ὄσφρω*, *ὄσφρομαι*, *ὀσφράω*, *ὀσφρέω*, and the like, are not Greek. — *Passow*.]

*Οὐλόμενος*. See *Ὀλλυμι*.

*Οὔνεσθε*. See *Ὀνομαι*.

*Οὔρέω*, *mingo*: imperf. (with syllabic augment) *ἐούρου\**; fut. midd. *οὔρήσομαι*; perf. act. *ἐούρηκα*. Beside the regular infin. *οὔρειν*, *Hes. ε*, 760., the common language used *οὔρην*, like *ζῆν\*\**.

\* This verb, like *ὠδέω* and *ὠνέομαι*, took the syllabic augment instead of the temporal; thus, *προσεούρου*, *Demosth. c. Conon. init.*, *ἐνεουρηχότας*, *Aristoph. Lys.*, *ἐούρει*, *Lucian. Conviv.* 35. Compare *ζοικα* under *Εἶκω*.

\*\* *Οὔρην* is joined by the Grammarians *Gaza* and *Chrysoloras* (see *Fisch.* 1. p. 127.) with *πεινῆν* and *δυσῆν* as an acknowledged form; we may therefore be sure that they had precedents for it from the older Grammarians.

*Οὐτάω*, *I wound*: fut. οὐτήσω; aor. 1. οὐτήσα; aor. 1. pass. οὐτήθην. The following Epic forms belong to a syncopated aorist with α short (like ἔκταν, ἔκτα; see ἔγνων under Γιγνώσκω), as 3. pers. sing. οὐτᾶ, infin. οὐτάμεναι and οὐτάμεν, part. pass. οὐτάμενος. Beside the above Homer has the pres. οὐτάζω, with its aor. 1. οὐτᾶσα, and perf. pass. οὐτάσμαι; also the imperf. οὐτάσκε and οὐτήσασκε.

*Ὀφείλω*, *I owe, I ought, I must*: fut. ὀφειλήσω; aor. 1. ὠφείλῃσα, Aristoph. Av. 115., &c. The aor. 2. ὠφελον is used only as a wish, as ὠφελον ποιῆσαι, *Oh that I had done it!* also with εἶθε and ὥς: so ὠφελεις . . . . ., ὠφελε . . . . . *oh that thou hadst . . . . ., that he had . . . . ., &c.*

There are some Ionic forms of the present which come immediately from ὀφειλέω, as ὀφειλεούση, ὀφειλεύμενος, Euseb. Philos. ap. Stob. S. 44. p. 309.

Homer uses ὀφέλλω sometimes as a separate verb with the sense of *I increase, enlarge*, sometimes as synonymous with ὀφείλω\*.

The form ὠφελον, -εσ, -ε (the 1. and 2. pers. plur. were not in use) had no augment either in the Ion. dialect, in the whole range of Greek poetry (except what was strictly Attic), or in the later prose, e. g. ὄφελον, -εσ, -ε; and in this form as well as in the other the Epics doubled the λ whenever the metre required it, as ὠφελλον, ὠφελλε, ὄφελλον, &c. But Hesiod has in a similar case ὠφειλον; Μηκέτ' ἔπειτ' ὠφειλον ἐγὼ πέμπτοισι μετεῖναι, ε, 172. Εἶθε μοι . . . . ὠφειλες δοῦναι, Fragm. Melamp. ap. Tzetz. ad Lycophr. 682. And there is no doubt that the imperfect, however it may have been written, was the true old form of this wish, "it was my duty to have been there, I ought to have been there." The common ὠφελον arose

\* That this verb is sometimes written in Homer ὀφείλω (Il. λ, 686. 688. 698.), and sometimes ὀφέλλω (Il. τ, 200. Od. γ, 367. 3, 332. 462.), is an old mistake naturally arising from tradition. Without wishing to prove the affinity of the two meanings, I have still no doubt of the Homeric form for both being ὀφέλλω; consequently the three verses in Il. λ. ought properly to be written the same as the others.

therefore entirely from a quick pronunciation of the above formula, and has the appearance only of an aor. 2.

Of *ὀφέλλω*, *I increase*, there is in Homer an anomalous 3. sing. opt. *ὀφέλλειεν*, Π. π, 651. Od. β, 334. If we call this word a present, its irregularity will be quite unexampled. But by a closer examination of the verse in the former of the two passages we shall see that the subject of it is not Hector but Jupiter, who was then in the act of making his decision. In this case then the aor. is the proper form, and it is the more natural one in the other passage. But the aor. of *ὀφέλλω* can be no other than *ᾠφείλα*, opt. *ὀφείλειεν*; and it is not at all improbable that the Rhapsodists, who had but an obscure feeling of analogy, being reminded by this form of the meaning of *ὀφείλω*, might have altered it to the clearer but less analogous *ὀφέλλειεν*\*.

*Ὀφλισκάνω*, *I am guilty* (of a crime), *incur* (as a punishment): fut. *ὀφλήσω*; perf. *ᾠφληκα*; aor. *ᾠφλον*, infin. *ὀφλεῖν*, part. *ὀφλών*, Elmsl. Aristoph. Ach. 689. and Eurip. Heracl. 985.

A pres. *ὀφλω* is nowhere found, and wherever *ᾠφλον* occurs, it presupposes a juridical decision or something equivalent to have already taken place: while *ὀφλισκάνω*\*\* , *ᾠφλίσκανον* represents the investigation as still continuing, and in a metaphor borrowed from common life describes the situation of one who is constantly exposing himself to something unpleasant, as *ὀφλισκάνει γέλωτα*, *he incurs laughter, makes himself ridiculous*: and the like. Bekker was therefore quite right in accenting *ὀφλεῖν* for *ᾠφλεῖν* according to the reading of the best manuscripts in Plat. Alcib. I. 35. (p. 121. b.): but with regard to *ὀφλών* for *ᾠφλων* we must not decide too hastily: compare *Πέφ-*

\* If all the above suppositions are correct, it will follow that there was an old verb *ὀφέλλω*, imperf. *ᾠφέλλον*, aor. 1. *ᾠφείλα* with a twofold meaning; 1. *I increase*: 2. *I owe*: of which the former became obsolete, and the latter took in the present the form of *ὀφείλω*.

\*\* Some verbs have a pres. both in -σχω and -άνω, as *ἀμβλίσχω*, *ἀμβλίσκάνω*: see *ἀλύσχω* under *Ἄλύσχω*: but in *ὀφλισκάνω* no other present is in use than the one thus doubly strengthened by combining both terminations.

νων. The aor. 1. προσοφλήσαι (Alciph. 3, 26.) belongs therefore to the later forms enumerated in Lobeck's Parerg. c. 5.

Among the Ionic resolutions in Herodotus, one of the most remarkable is that of the 3. pers. of the imperf. εε for ε in three verbs, ἔψεε, ἐνείχεε, ὠφλεε, Herodot. 1, 48. 1, 118. 8, 26. See also ἐώθεε under Ἔθω.

It is clear that ὠφλον is properly the aor. of ὀφείλω according to the analogy of ἤγγρετο and ἤλθον; and that the other forms for this particular meaning were framed after it.

## II.

Παίζω, *I sport, joke*: fut. παίξομαι and παιξοῦμαι (in Xen. Sympos. 9, 2.); whence the later writers formed an aor. 1. ἔπαιξα, perf. pass. πέπαιγμαι, &c.; but in the Ionic and pure Attic dialect the aor. 1. is always ἔπαισα and the perf. pass. πέπαισμαι\*, notwithstanding their similarity to the same tenses in παίω.

This verb does not occur at all in the Iliad; but in the Odyssey we find (beside the pres. and imperf.) the imperat. aor. παίσατε, Od. θ, 251. On the other hand the later writers, as Plutarch, &c., have the future παίζω, Anacreont 41., Anth. P. 12. 211.; the regular Dor. aor. infin. παῖξαι; the aor. 1. pass. ἐπαίχθην; perf. act. πέπαιχα, perf. pass. πέπαιγμαι, Lobeck ad Phryn. p. 240. — Passow.]

Παίω, *I strike*, is regular. The pass. takes σ, perf. πέπαισμαι, aor. 1. ἐπαίσθην. — MIDD. as aor. 1. ἐπαίσατο, Xen.

The Attics have another fut. παίήσω, which is more in use than the regular one, Aristoph. Nub. 1125. Lys. 459.

Παλαίω, *I wrestle, struggle*: fut. παλαίσω; aor. 1. ἐπάλησα, whence 3. sing. opt. παλήσειε, Herodot. 8, 21.

\* See Παίζω.

where however one manuscript has *παλαίσειεν*. The pass. takes *σ*.

*Πάλλω*, *I shake, swing*: aor. 1. ἔπηλα, Soph. El. 710. Pass. aor. 2.

Homer has also the aor. 2. act. with the reduplication in the compound part. ἀμπεπαλών: and the syncop. aor. 2. midd. πάλτο, Il. o, 645. In Callimachus 1. 64. we find the aor. 1. midd. infin. πήλασθαι.

*Πάομαι*, *I acquire*, occurs only in its aor. 1. ἐπᾶσάμην, infin. πάσασθαι; and perf. πέπαμαι\*, 3. pl. πέπανται, Xen. Anab. 3, 3, 18., 3. sing. pluperf. πέπατο, Xen. Anab. 1, 1, 19. This verb was used exactly like *κτάομαι*, *κέκτημαι*. The aorist is found only in the poets; the perfect and pluperfect in prose also, e. g. in Xenophon.

The aorist of this verb is sufficiently distinguished from the aorist of *πατέομαι*, *I eat*, (although they are written the same), by the *α* of the former being long while that of the latter is short. The perfect of the latter differs by having the *σ*\*\*.

*Πάσσω*, Att. *πάττω*, *I strew, sprinkle, besprinkle*: fut. *πάσω* (—); perf. pass. *πέπασμαι*. — MIDD. See *Πλάσσω* and *Ἀρμύπτω*.

Some of the forms of this verb are written the same as those of *πατέομαι*.

*Πάσχω*\*\*\*, *I suffer*: fut. *πείσομαι* as the fut. midd. of *πείθω*; perf. 2. *πέπονθα* (from the stem *PIENΘ-* as seen in the subst. *πένθος*); aor. 2. ἔπαθον. Verbal adj. *παθητός*†.

Beside the above, we find the following older sister-

\* A false reading *πέπαμμαί*, as also *πολυπάμμων*, is now banished from the printed text. Compare the subst. *πάμα*, *κτήμα*.

\*\* Schneider in his Lexicon attempts to unite these two verbs, but he does it by etymological art, which ought to have no influence on grammatical treatment.

\*\*\* Dæderlein has a very good remark, that while from *ΠΑΘ-* is formed *πά-σχω* by affixing the termination *-σχω*, the aspiration of the *θ*, which disappears, is thrown on the *χ*, making *πάσχω*.

† The fut. *παθήσω*, which is quoted by the old Grammarians, rests on a false separation of *εὐπαθήσω*.

forms; in Od. ρ, 555. a fem. perf. part. πεπᾶθυῖα, which supposes a perf. πέπηθα according to the analogy of ἄρα-ρνῖα and others under Ἀραρίσκω: and in Æschyl. Agam. 1635. in the Iambics the aor. 1. part. πήσας (from an aor. ἔπησα). The fut. πήσομαι is uncertain.\*

We find also in Homer a syncopated perf. πέποσθε for πεπόνθατε, like ἐγρήγορθε for ἐγρηγόρατε, by an imitation of the passive termination: that is to say, as soon as in πεπόνθατε the θ preceded the τ, it was changed to σ (as ἴδμεν, ἴστε) and the ν was dropped, making πέποστε; a transition was then made to a passive form πέποσθε.

Πατάσσω, *I strike*, is regular: it was used by the Attics in the active voice only. See Πλήσσω.

Πατέω, *I tread*, is regular. The pres. pass. accidentally coincides with the following verb.

Πατέομαι, *I taste, eat*, an Ion. depon. midd.: aor. 1. ἐπάσάμην, infin. πάσασθαι; perf. πέπασμαι. That these forms belong to each other is proved by the identity of usage (e. g. Herodot. 1, 73. and 2, 47. ἐπάσαντο and πατέονται τῶν κρεῶν), as well as by the exact analogy of δατεῖσθαι, δάσασθαι.

Παύω, *I cause to cease, stop*: fut. παύσω; aor. 1. ἔπανσα, &c.: there are no traces of a perfect\*\*. Midd. παύομαι, *I cease*: fut. πεπαύσομαι\*\*\*; perf. pass. πέπανυμαι, *I have ceased*, i. e. *I no longer continue to do so*; aor. 1. midd. ἐπανσάμην; aor. 1. pass. ἐπαύθην and ἐπαύσθην†; the former, Ionic and perhaps old Attic, is found in Hes. ϩ, 533. Herodot. 1, 130.; while the latter is preferred by Thucydides and the Attics who followed him††.

\* It occurs here and there as a various reading, e. g. in Herodot. 9, 37. Xen. Cyr. 7, 3, 10. See also Schweigh. Ind. to Polyb.

\*\* But Liddell and Scott give a perf. πέπαυκα, Dem. 478. 6. Antisth. Or. p. 61. Reiske.

\*\*\* [The regular fut. midd. is παύσομαι, but the purer Attic writers prefer πεπαύσομαι, Soph. Ant. 91. Piers. ad Mær. p. 293. — Passow.]

† [There is said to have been also an aor. ἐπάνη, Chæroboscus AB. 3. p. 1324. — Passow.]

†† It must be observed, however, that even in Thucydides (2, 77.

The imperat. act. *παῦε* is very commonly used in the immediate sense for *παύου* (as Soph. Phil. 1275., Aristoph. Av. 1504., Ran. 580., Pax 326.), and there is one instance mentioned of the aor. *ἔπαυσα* in this same sense, viz. Od. δ, 659. *Μνηστῆρες δ' ἄμυδις κάθισαν καὶ παύσαν ἀέθλων*, but the excellent Cod. Vindob. 56. has *Μνηστῆρας*, according to which the subject of the verb is the two chief suitors mentioned in the verse before. By this emendation the connexion of the whole sentence becomes so much more natural, that it helps to prove the truth of the reading. Compare also the Ambrosian Scholium.

*Πείθω, I persuade*: fut. *πείσω*; aor. 1. *ἔπεισα*\*; perf. *πέπεικα*. Pass. *πείθομαι, I am persuaded, I believe, obey*: fut. midd. *πείσομαι*; perf. pass. *πέπεισμαι, I have been convinced, therefore I believe firmly*: aor. 1. *ἔπεισθην*: to which we may add the perf. 2. *πέποιθα*, generally with the intransitive sense, *I trust*.

In Il. β, 341. δ, 159. we find in a syncop. 1. plur. pluperf. *ἐπέπιθμεν* for *ἐπεπλήθμεν*. In this form, as in *ἐκέκραγμεν* from *κράζω*, *ἐλλήλουθμεν* from *ἐλήλυθα* under *ἔρχομαι*, and several others, every thing between the root and the termination is dropped: and as some of these perfects (*κέκραγα*, *πέποιθα*, &c.) have the force of a pres., they have also an imperative ending in *θι*, *κέκραχθι*, *πέπεισθι*, Æschyl. Eum. 602., in which latter the diphthong of the root is retained.

Poetry has also (see the Indexes of Aristoph. and Eurip.) the aor. 2. act. *ἔπιθον*, *πιθών*, for *ἔπεισα*, &c. and an aor. 2. midd. *ἐπιθόμην*, *πίθου*, *πιθέσθαι*, for. *ἐπέσθην*, &c. The Epic language never uses the act. aor. without the redupl. *πέπιθον*, *πέπιθε*, *πεπίδοιμι*, &c.; but in the midd. it has the usual *πιθέσθαι*. The reduplicated form of the midd. (at least in the only passage where it occurs) belongs as to meaning to *πέποιθα*, e. g. *πεπίθοιδ'*

---

5, 91. 100.) the reading *παυθήναι* has been restored from the best manuscripts.

\* [Of this tense Homer has only the opt. *πέσειε*, Od. ξ, 123. — Passow.]

ἐφ' αὐτοῦ θυμῷ, Il. κ, 204.; as does the act. πεπιθών, Pind. Isth. 4, 122.\*

From this aor. 2. arose again other active forms, as fut. πεπιθήσω, and πῖθήσω, aor. 1. ἐπίθησα, and part. πῖθήσας; but with this difference, that πεπιθήσω has the meaning of *to persuade*, but πῖθήσω, πῖθήσαι, the intransitive sense of πείθομαι and πέποιθα, *to obey or follow; to trust to*.

Such is the distinction which must be observed if we follow our present Homeric text. But here our attention is at once arrested by the circumstance, that according to this rule πεποιθώς and πῖθήσας would be used in many passages indifferently, without distinction of sense or metre. Now it should be observed, that πεποιθώς, of which the established meaning has always been, *trusting to, relying on, fretus*, never occurs in any other sense; as νηυσὶ, λαοῖς, χεῖρεσσι, ἀλλή, ποδωκείησι, πεποιθώς, &c.: while we cannot but feel, that in opposition to these the following two passages, φρεσὶ λευγαλέησι πῖθήσας, Il. ι, 119. and ἀναιδείηφι πῖθήσας, Hes. ε, 357., express a very different idea, viz. *obeying or yielding to*; which sense the future of the same verb has also in the only passage where any part of it occurs beside the participle; e. g. πῖθήσεις, *thou wilt obey*, Od. φ, 369. In the same way when at Il. δ, 398. Tydeus, having slain all the Thebans (who lay in wait for him), excepting Mæon, spares him alone, θεῶν τεράεσσι πῖθήσας, it is quite clear that he does it "*in obedience to the signs of the gods*." When, however, at ζ, 183., Bellerophon attacks and kills the terrible Chimæra, and the same expression is used, θεῶν τεράεσσι πῖθήσας, the word can mean nothing more than *trusting to, confiding in*. But we find in the same sense at Il. μ, 256. speaking of the Trojans attacking the Grecian walls, Τοῦπερ δὴ (i. e. of Jupiter,) τεράεσσι πεποιθότες: which passage alone makes it very probable that πεποιθώς was also the original reading in the other, viz. ζ, 183. And this supposition is strengthened by Il. ν, 369. Od. φ, 315. where our text reads πῖθήσας in the same sense of *trusting to*,

\* Böckh says the same of the simple aor. part. πῖθών, Pyth. 3, 28. (50.), but I cannot subscribe to his opinion.



but the manuscripts actually have the various reading *πειποιδώς*. It is therefore very probable that through the affinity of the two readings, and the similarity of the expressions, both verbs were very early confounded together; and that *πειποιδώς* was also the original reading in Π. λ, 235. ρ, 48. ζ, 107., and Hes. ε, 669.

*Πείλω*, *I shear*, *comb*: fut. *πέξω*, &c. Compare the Ion. *δέξω* from *δείννυμι*. — MIDD. In the Attic language the pres. *πεκτέω* was in use.\*

*Πεινάω*, *I hunger*: fut. *πεινήσω*, &c. This verb, like *διψάω*, *ζάω*, &c., has both in the Attic and common dialect an η, as infin. *πεινῆν*, *διψῆν*, &c. We find also *ζῆς*, *ζῆ*, *ἔζη*, *πεινῆς*, *χοῆται*, *δίψητε*, so that in these forms the indic. and conj. are the same.

*Πειράω*, *I try*, is regular, with α long, Ion. η, in the inflexion. The passive as a deponent, with fut. middle, has the same sense; but it means also *to experience*.

The Epics use the aor. of the midd. as well as of the pass. in the sense of a deponent. The same poets have a form *πειράζω* with a frequentative meaning, *to try*, *to prove*, which again became common in the language of the later writers, while the Attics always used *πειράν* only. The passive with the σ belongs entirely to this later *πειράζω*. The form *πεπειρανται* may come also from *περαίνω*. See *Περάω*.

---

\* As the verb occurs but seldom, (in the former sense *κείρω* is more usual, in the latter *κτενίζειν*, *ξάλλειν*,) little can be said with any certainty on the use of its forms. Whether *πέχω* is ever found I know not. Stephens has *πεχόμενον δέρμα*, but without giving the passage from which he has taken it. The Epics have *πέχω*, *πέξω*, &c.; and this is the only formation which occurs. That the old Grammarians also considered *πέχω* as the pres. of *πέξω*, is clear from Schol. Theocr. 5, 98. Etym. M. vv. *πέσχος* and *πέχω* (p. 667, 40.), Etym. Gud. v. *πέχω* (p. 456.). Aristophanes has *πεχτεῖν* and *πεχτούμενον*: but whether *πέχτειν* or *πεχτεῖν* is doubtful. In Pollux 7. c. 33, 1. we find *πέχτειν* as a pres. of *πέξατο*, but through a misunderstanding the text of our editions has *πέχτειν*. See Jungermann's note. Thus we see that the simple stem *πέχω* was strengthened by the Attics to *πέχτω*, which again was changed to *πεχτώ*, like *ρίπτω* to *ρίπτω*.

Πέκω, πεκτέω. See Πείκω.

Πελάζω; *I approach*, is regular. The Attic fut. πελάῳ occurs sometimes in the poets.

In the older language this verb has the *causative* meaning to *bring near*, *carry* or *place near*; whence the pass. πελάζομαι. ἐπελάσθην takes the *immediate* sense, which the active has in the common language. Homer has πελάζω in the older meaning only, succeeding poets in both.

The sister-form πελάω\* occurs as a present in Hymn. Bacch. 44. πελάαν. The poetical aor. ἐπλάσθην used by the Attics, and the verbal adj. ἄπλᾱτος which comes from it, and is found both in the Attics and the Epic poets, are supposed to be formed by syncope: but the α is always long; whence it is clear that this is rather a transposition of sounds together with a contraction, like κέκρᾱκα from κερᾶω, πέπερᾱκα from περᾶω, &c. And in the same way we must explain in the Epics, 1. the perf. pass. πέπλημαι, πεπλημένος, Od. μ. 108., and 2. the aor. ἐπλήμην, πλήτο\*\*; that is to say, as syncopated forms from πεπέλαμαι, ἐπελάμην, like ἐκτάμην under Κτείνω. Here therefore a contraction takes place, as it does in the similar case of κέκρᾱκα (under Κεράννυμι), Ion. into η, Att in ᾱ\*\*\*. We find also frequently ἐπλάσθην, but this is indisputably through the common fault of corrupting the θ of the aor. 1. pass. into σθ; for it cannot be supposed that beside ἐπλάσθην and ἐπελάσθην a third form not required by any metre could have been also in use. See Brunck on Eurip. Hec. 880.

The Tragedians have also a sister-form πελάθω, by adding -θω to the vowel of the stem or root, and this they

\* Wherever we find in the common language a verb in -άζω, which is not admissible in the hexameter, the Epics generally use a sister-form in -άω.

\*\* This aor. must not be confounded with ἐπλήμην under Πίμπλημι.

\*\*\* According to general analogy, this contraction should take place in both dialects in η; for the α in κέκρᾱκα arises from the influence of the ρ. Perhaps, therefore, the Atticism in this verb was only to avoid a similarity with πλήζω, particularly in πλάζω mentioned at the top of the next page.

again contract in the present (as in the last paragraph) into *πλάθω* with long *α*.

A pres. *πλάζω* (for *πελάζω*) is also supposed, on account of *προσέπλαζε*, Od λ, 583., and the particip. *προσπλάζον*, Il. μ, 285. And the Epic language furnishes sufficient grounds arising from metrical difficulty, to account for the syncope in these forms. But there are other points to be considered: particularly that these two would then be the only Homeric passages among a very large number, in which the active voice would have the later immediate meaning of *to approach*. Besides in these two passages the water and the waves are the subject, and the case is the same in a third passage, Il. φ, 269., where the wave that is approaching Achilles *πλάζ' ὤμους καθύπερθε*. Hence some of the commentators understand this last also to be for *πέλαζε*, although here the context makes it far less probable. In addition to this we must observe that the common *πλάζω*, -*άγζω* occurs very frequently in Homer, and is used also of waves, in as much as they *beat* and *drive* ships *from their course*. It is therefore pretty certain that *πλάζω* is the proper expression for the *beating of the waves*, and was used intransitively as well as transitively, in as much as an object is met and moved by them, consequently moved from its place, or *beaten and driven away*; whence therefore the common metaphorical sense of *πλάζεσθαι*, *to wander about*.

Another Epic sister-form is made by changing -*αω* into -*νάω*, -*νημι*, and the *ε* of the root into *ι*, as *πελάω*, *πλιννμι*, *πλινναμαι*: see *κίρνημι* from *κεράω* in note under *Κεράννυμι*.

*Πέλω* and more frequently *πέλομαι*, *I am*, an old verb which remained in use among the Dorics (*πέλει*, *πέλη*, Fragm. Pythag. Gale, p. 749. 750.) and the poets. It has only pres. and imperf, which latter, when it retains the augment, suffers syncope; e. g. 3. sing. imperf. act. *ἔπλε*; 2. sing. imperf. midd. *ἔπλεο*; contr. *ἔπλεν*; 3. sing. *ἔπλετο* \*. And here we find this peculiarity, that the imperfect passive

---

\* [Homer has also a 2. sing. imperf. midd. *πελέσκεο*, Il. χ, 433. and in Hes. Fr. 22, 4. is the 3. sing. *πελέσκετο*. — Passow.]

has very commonly the meaning of the present, as Π. α, 418. ζ, 434.

To the above verb belong the Epic participles ἐπιπλόμενος, περιπλόμενος\*, in what appears to be the original meaning, *I am employed about, prevail amongst, versor*, and with the same syncope: as in Od. ν, 60. (*old age and death*), ἐπ' ἀνθρώποισι πέλονται (ἐπιπέλονται), *prevail among men, frequentant, versantur*; in which sense Homer elsewhere uses πωλέομαι, ἐπιπωλέομαι, which is therefore the only instance of the termination -έω having the change of vowel to ω.

Πέμπω, *I send*: fut. πέμψω; aor. 1. ἔπεμψα; perf. πέπομφα\*\*. (Thuc. 7, 12. Xen. Cyr. 6, 2, 11. Dem. 54. 6.) In the passive Pindar and Herodotus have the aor. 1. part. πεμφθείς, Æschylus the 3d. singular perf. πέπεμπτai Sept. 473., and Photius the part. perf. πέπεμμένος, found also in Demosthenes 672. ult., Luc. Alex. 32., Dio Cass. 50, 13. The other tenses are generally supplied by ἀποστέλλω.

ΠΕΝΘ-. See Πάσχω.

Πένομαι, *I am poor*: in Hom. *I labour*, and transit. *I prepare by labour*, δαῖτα, &c. It is used only in pres. and imperf.

Πεπαρεῖν or Πεπορεῖν — and Πέπρωμαι. See Πορεῖν.

Πέποσθε. See Πάσχω.

Πέπρωμαι, &c. See Πορεῖν.

Πέπτω. See Πέσσω.

Περάω, *I go over; pass over or through*: fut. περάσω; Ion. περήσω; aor. 1. ἐπέρᾳσα, Ion. ἐπέρησα. This verb is regular, with α long, Ion. η.

Different from the above is an inflexion with α short, περάσω, ἐπέρᾳσα, and in the sense of *to sell*; but found

\* Euphorion indeed (ap. Tzetz. ad Lycophr. 494.) has the simple πλόμενος.

\*\* Like κέκλοφα from κλέπτω, and τέτροφα from τρέπτω; see note under Κλέπτω.

only in the Epic poets, and without any trace of a present with the same meaning having been in use; for *περῶ*, infin. *περᾶν* is in this sense a future. Hence comes the verb in common use *πιπράσκω* with the subst. *πρᾶσις*. For further particulars we refer to that verb, only remarking here that the original identity of the two is undoubted. That is to say, the common meaning of *περᾶν* is *to go over*, and it governs as a transitive the accusative of the space to be passed, as *περᾶν τὴν θάλασσαν*; but it may also be taken causatively, *to carry over*\*; whence arose the meaning of *to sell*, i. e. *to carry over the sea or into another country for sale*. And usage separated the formation, so that *περᾶσω* and its derivatives meant only *to sell*, while *περᾶσω*, *περήσω* retained only the sense of *to pass over*, with the single exception of *πεπερημένος* in Homer, for which see *Πιπράσκω*.

With these verbs we must compare a third, *περαίνω*, from *πέρας*, *an end*, (consequently with the meaning of *to complete*), which is regular and takes *α* long in the aor., *ἐπέρᾱνα*, Ion. *ἐπέρηνα*. Perf. pass. *πεπέρασμαι*, 3. sing. *πεπέρανται*, and on account of the metre *πειραίνω*, *πεπείρανται*, Od. μ, 37. Soph. Trach. 581\*\*.

*Πέρδω*, more generally *πέρδομαι*, *pedo*: aor. 2. *ἔπαρδον*; fut. *παρδήσομαι*; perf. *πέπορδα*, (as present Aristoph. Pax 335; pluperf. as imperf. *πεπόρδειν* Vesp. 1305.)

In Aristoph. Vesp. 394. *ἀποπαρδῶ* is accented falsely. It must be *ἀποπάρδω* as aor. 2. conj.; for this conjunctive, after the particles *οὐ μή*, has the force of a future, even when it is joined in a sentence with real futures.

*Πέρθω*, *I lay waste*: fut. *πέρσω*; aor. 1. *ἔπερσα*; aor. 2. *ἔπρᾶθον*\*\*\*, infin. *πρᾶθεῖν*, poet. *πρᾶθτεῖν*. Homer has

\* I have not yet found any certain instances of this meaning in its strict and proper sense; for in the Hymn. Merc. 133. (see Hermann) the reading is not sure; and *περᾶν πόδα*, Eurip. Hec. 53. is like *βαίνειν πόδα*, for which see *Βαίνω*.

\*\* [Hermann doubts the admissibility of this Epic form in an Attic poet, and prefers reading *πετελεσται*. — Passow.]

\*\*\* In this aor. as in *ἔδραχον* from *δέρχω*, the natural length of the middle syllable is removed by transposing the letters.

also a fut. pass. *πέρσομαι*, Il. ω, 729., and a syncopated aor. (but only in the infin.) *πέρθαι*, which is to be explained by *ἐπέρθμην*, infin. *πέρθ-θαι*, and dropping the *θ* *πέρθαι*, like *δέχθαι*. The perf. act. *πέπορθα* is post-Homeric.

*Πεσεῖν*. See *Πίπτω*.

*Πέσσω*, *πέπτω*, *I cook*: fut. *πέψω*, &c.; perf. pass. *πέπεμμαι*, Aristoph. Pax 869., infin. *πεπέφθαι*. The pres. *πέπτω* which corresponds with this formation, is found in the later writers.

That *ΠΕΠ-* is the simple stem or root is clear from some of the derivatives, as *πέπων*, *ἀρτοποιός*, and the change from *π* to *σσ* or *ττ* is found also in *ἐνίσσω* for *ἐνίπτω*: compare *φάσσα* the fem. of *φάψ*, &c., as well as Koen. ad Greg. Æol. 42., and Buttm. Lexilog. p. 126.

*Πετάννυμι*, or *πεταννώ*, *I spread wide, open*: fut. *πετάσω* (ᾱ); aor. 1. *ἐπέτᾱσα*, Ep. *πέτασσα*, &c. Perf. pass. by syncope *πέπτᾱμαι*; but aor. 1. pass. *ἐπετάσθην*.

The Att. fut. *πετῶ*, &c., was generally preferred to *πετάσω*: see Thom. Mag. p. 61. and Meinecke Menand. Incert. 190. The later writers took the liberty of using this form or the simple theme as a present, e. g. *ἀναπετῶσαι* (for *ἀναπεταννῶσαι*, Lucian. de Calumn. 21). The perf. pass. *πεπέτασμαι* occurs in its compound *ἐκπεπέτασται* in an oracle of Herodot. 1, 62., and in *ἀναπεπέτασται*, Lucian. Somn. 29. Out of the Attic dialect this verb was very naturally confounded with the following one, which is so nearly akin to it: see for instance, *ἐπετάσθην* under that verb; Parmenides (Fragm. v. 18.) had a part. aor. *ἀναπτάμενος* in an active sense, *having opened*; and Zenodotus read at Il. α, 351. *χεῖρας ἀναπτάς*.

For the form *πίτνυμι*, *πιτνάω*, see *κεράω* in note under *Κεράννυμι*, and the end of the article on *Πελάζω*. Schneider in his Lexicon quotes the following authorities for it; viz. *πίτνα* for *ἐπίτνα*, imperf. of *πιτνάω*, Il. φ, 7., *πιτνάς*, part. pres. of *πίτνυμι*, Od. λ, 392., *πίτναν* 3. plur. for *ἐπίτνησαν*, Pind. Nem. 5, 20. In Hes. Scut. 291. the reading of *ἐπιτνον* from *πίτνω* is doubtful, and Gaisford reads *ἐπι-*

πλον. Schneider improperly confounds this verb with *πινέω*, *πινεῖν*, a sister-form of *πίπτω*: see the latter.

*Πέτομαι*, *I fly*, depon. midd.: fut. *πετήσομαι*, Hom. and Aristoph. Pac. 77. 1126., but in Attic prose generally *πήσομαι*; syncop. aor. 2. *ἐπτόμην*, infin. *πτέσθαι*\*.

In addition to the above, which according to the Atticists are the only legitimate forms in Attic prose, we find also frequently a pres. *ἵπταμαι* with the aor. *ἐπτάμην*, infin. *πιάσθαι*; and in an active form the aor. *ἔπτην*, infin. *πῆραι*, part. *πιάς*.

See Lobeck ad Phryn. p. 325. Lucian. Lexiph. extr. By these and other testimonies the pres. *ἵπταμαι*, which is the common one in use among the later writers, becomes very suspicious as a form of the older language, although still found in some passages without any various reading: see Porson ad Medeam. 1. Lobeck ad Phryn. 1. c.\*\* The aor. *ἐπτάμην* in the Ionic writers and old poets is unobjectionable and of frequent occurrence: see Porson on the passages quoted, and Hermann on Soph. Aj. 275.\*\*\*: but in the prose of the older time it is very doubtful, as in many passages where it is the common reading, the manuscripts have *πρέσθαι*, *πτόμενος*, &c. The form *ἔπτην* is old and genuine in the poets, (*ἔξέπτην*, Hes. Op. 98.) although not so frequent: but in the later language it is very common.

Beside the above we find *πέταμαι* and *πετάομαι* used in the later prose; in which they are free from all suspi-

\* [Passow adds the perf. act. *πέπηχα*; on which see however the end of this article.]

\*\* Porson did not venture to reject the imperfect which occurs in Euripides, although he remarks that in both the passages where it is found (Iph. A. 1608. and Fragm. Polyidi 1.) the aorist would be more accurate. Doubtless he was deterred by the somewhat bold alteration of *ἀπέπτατο* for *ἀφίπτατο* in the former of the two passages. But as Lucian will not once allow the form *ἵπτατο* to be *μετοιχειρόν*, this emendation does not appear to me too bold.

\*\*\* Hermann's opinion on Soph. Œd. T. 17., that *πρέσθαι* is an imperf., still wants the necessary proofs; in the passage itself the sense of the imperfect is by no means decisive.

cion, as even the pass. aor. *ἐπετάσθην* (for. *ἐπτόμην*), notwithstanding its identity with the aor. pass. of *πετάννυμι*, occurs in it, e. g. Aristot. H. A. 9, 40. (9, 27, 5. Schneid.) and in Lucian. Rhet. Præcept. 6. For the form *πέταμαι* there is older authority in the poets; for *πέταται* is found not only in Pindar, but also in the chorus and the anapaests of the dramatic poets\*; and Anacreon has the infin. *πέτασθαι* and the 2. sing. *πέτασσαι*\*\*.

Lastly come the forms with the change of vowel to *ο* or *ω* according to the analogy of *φέρω* and *φορέω*, *τρέμω* and *τρομέω*, or *στρέφω* and *στρωφάω*, *τρέχω* and *τρωχάω*, and others mentioned under *Δέμω*; in which however it must be observed that this is the only verb with the formation in *-άω* which changes the vowel to *ο*: for the principal form, used also by the Attic poets, is *ποτάομαι* (*ποτᾱται*, *ποτῶνται*), which in the Epics takes the formation in *-έω*, but only in a resolved shape, as *ποτέονται*; and when the metre requires, it has an *ω* in the stem or root, as *πωτῶντο*. Of the further formation of this verb we find in the Doric forms *πεπόταμαι*, Eurip. Hippol. 564., and *ἐποτάσθην*, Aristoph. Av. 1338. Aristophanes has however the perfect *πεπότημαι*, not only in the Anapaests (Nub. 319.), but also in the Iambics (Av. 1445.), whence Bekker's opinion is very probable that this was the usual perfect of *πέτομαι* in the Attic dialect: for I know of no authority for the active *πέπτηκα*\*\*\*, beyond grammatical tradition. If this supposition be correct, the Attic prose usage of the above verb will be as follows:

*Πέτομαι, πτήσομαι, ἐπτόμην, πεπότημαι.*

*ΠΕΤ*-. See *Πίπτω*.

\* e. g. in Eurip. Ion. 90. and Aristoph. Av. 573, 574. where Brunk, contrary to all the manuscripts, reads as Attic *πέταται*.

\*\* Whatever may be our opinion of the odes of Anacreon, the 9th is clearly of too pure a period for us to endure such a barbarism as *πετάσαι*. Compare *ἐρασσαι* from *ἐραμαι*, and *ὄνοσσο* from *ὄνομαι*.

\*\*\* The perfects *πέπταμαι, πέπτηκα, πέπτωκα, πεπτηώς* (see *Πετάννυμι, Πέτομαι, Πίπτω, and Πτήσσω*), formed from verbs coming from the root *ΠΕΤΩ*, are to be explained by syncope as for *πεπέταμαι*, &c. These perfects, like *κέκτημαι* and *μέμνημαι*, are exceptions to the general rule of verbs, beginning with two consonants, and forming their perfect with *ε* instead of the reduplication. See note under *Κτάομαι*.



Πεύθομαι. See Πυνθάνομαι.

Πέφνον, ξεφνον, *I slew*; the reduplicated and at the same time syncopated aorist of ΦΕΝΩ (whence φόνος), like ἐκεκλόμην from κέλομαι. The participle is accented contrary to analogy πέφνων (Il. π, 827. ρ, 539.), and this is expressly mentioned by the Grammarians as a peculiarity; see Etym. Mag. νν. ξεφνον, βαλών, εών\*. Of the aoristic meaning in all the Homeric forms belonging to ξεφνον there can be no doubt; and the supposition of a pres. πέφνω, as shown also by the analogy of ἐκέκλετο and ἐπέφραδον, is perfectly untenable\*\*.

With this we must join the perf. pass. πέφαμαι, of which Homer has the 3. sing. πέφαται, 3 plur. πέφανται, infin. πεφάσθαι, and the 3. fut. (paulo-post fut.) πεφήσομαι, πεφήσει, Il. ν, 289. ο, 140. Od. χ, 217. This πέφαμαι bears exactly the same relation to the root ΦΕΝ- as τέταμαι does to ΤΕΝ- in τείνω; while πεφήσομαι is formed from πέφαμαι like δεδήσομαι from δέδεμαι, λελύσομαι from λέλυμαι. The same future form comes also from the root ΦΑ- in φαίνω; and Lycophron has allowed himself to use, in the sense of *killed*, the perf. part. πεφασμένος, which belongs also to φαίνω and φημί.

Πήγνυμι and πηγνύω, *I fix*: and in the later writers πήσσω, Att. πήττω; fut. πήξω\*\*\*; aor. 1. ἔπηξα; aor. 1. pass. ἐπήχθην; but more generally aor. 2. ἐπάγην (ᾱ); aor. 1. midd. ἐπηξάμην: the perf. 2. πέπηγα has the sense of the pass. πήγνυμαι, *I am fixed, I stick firm*†; pluperf. ἐπεπήγειν; an aor. 2. midd. ἐπηγόμην occurs in Aesop. Fab. 146. Ern. — MIDD. (Sync. aor. 2. κατέπηκτο Il. λ, 379.)

Πηδάω, *I leap*: fut. midd. πηδήσομαι.

\* I see clearly however that we cannot build much on this grammatical tradition. It is possible that the aoristic force of this participle, which is not evident at first sight even in the passages where it occurs, was not observed until its accentuation as a present had become firmly established.

\*\* The earliest occurrence of the pres. πέφνω seems to be in Oppian. Hal. 2, 133. — Passow.]

\*\*\* See ἄγνυμι, ἄξω.

† See ἔαγα under ἄγνυμι.

*Πιέζω, I press:* fut. πιέσω; aor. 1. ἐπίεσα, Herodot. 9, 63.; aor. 1. pass. ἐπιέσθην, infin. πιεσθῆναι, but in Hippocr. πιεχθῆναι; perf. pass. πεπίεσμαι, but in Hippocr. πεπιέγμαι, infin. πεπιέχθαι. This verb therefore, like ἀρπάζω, παίζω, and others, partakes of two formations, the one with a lingual as its characteristic letter, the other with a palatic.

There are some traces of a sister-form πιεζέω, was we find in Homer (Od. μ, 174. 196.) πιέζεν 3. plur. imperf. for ἐπίεζον, in Herodotus (3, 146. 6, 108. 8. 142,) πιεζεύμενος, and in Plut. Thes. 6. πιεζοῦντος.

*Πίμπλημι, I fill,* infin. πιμπλάναι, follows ἵστημι in its pres. and imperf., imitating it even in the admission or rejection of the forms in -αω: fut. πλήσω; aor. 1. ἔπλησα; aor. 1. midd. ἐπλησάμην; (perf. act. πέπληγα, Plat. Apol. 23. E. Lysias 204. C.); perf. pass. πέπληγμαι; aor. 1. pass. ἐπλήσθην.

In the compounds of this and the following verb *πίμπλημι*, whenever a *μ* precedes the first *π*, it is dropped before the second, as ἐμπίπληθι, Il. φ, 311.; but resumed when the augment intervenes, as ἐνεπίμπλασαν.

The poets observe or disregard the above rule according to the metre; but the deviations from it which occur in prose, at least in the older writers, may be ascribed to the negligence of transcribers. See Lobeck ad Phryn. p. 95.

The syncopated pass. aor. ἐπλήμην, imper. πλῆσο, opt. πλείμην (like βλείμην), &c., is one of the few aorists of this kind which are found also in Attic prose; e. g. in Aristoph. ἐμπλήμενος, ἐμπλείμην\*. In this last the diphthong of the optative *ει* is remarkable, as the formation *πιμπλάναι*, *πίμπλαμαι*, &c., supposes a stem or root *ΠΛΑ-*. But in the same way *χρή*, which comes from *χράω*, has in the

\* An aor. 2. act. of this form, ἐπλην like ἕστην, appears also in the later language, but contrary to general analogy it has the same causative sense as πίμπλημι, ἔπλησα; if indeed the reading ἀνέπλημεν in Alciphron 3, 46. be genuine.

opt. *χρείη\**. The supposition must agreeable to analogy is, that ΠΛΑΩ was changed after the Iono-Doric manner to ΠΛΕΩ, whence therefore the Lat. *pleo*. To this we must add the Hesiodic (θ, 880.) *πιμπλεῦσαι* for *-ᾠσαι*; for as in the Epic Ionicism, unlike to the later, *αον* in those verbal forms is changed to *εν*, the above participle supposes a present *πιμπλέω*.

The immediate sense *to be full* belongs to *πλήθω*. This verb, beside the pres. and imperf., has no other tense than the perf. *πέπληθα* synonymous with the present, Phecr. in Lex. Seguer. 6. p. 330, 23. Antim. Theb. Fr. 12. Arat. 774\*\*.

*Πίμπρημι*, *I burn* (transit.), infin. *πιμπράναι*, follows in the common language the analogy of *πίμπλημι*

\* We have shown in the note on βλεῖο under Βάλλω, that there are no grounds in the analogy of this optative for anything but the pure diphthong *αι* or *ει*. I cannot therefore adopt *πλήμην* as proposed by Dawes, although in Aristoph. Ach. 236. the reading *ἐμπλήμην* is supported by the Cod. Rav. instead of the common *ἐμπλεῖμην*: and in Lysistr. 235., where the opt. is required, the emendation first suggested by the common corrupted reading *ἐμπλήσῃ* is that judiciously adopted by Dawes, *ἐμπλήσ' ἤ*. In this case then, as in βλεῖο, βλήο, I recognise a twofold decision of the old Grammarians, and declaring myself in favour of the former, I would leave the old reading untouched in the passage of Ach. 236., but in Lys. 235. I would complete the emendation by reading *ἐμπλεῖσ' ἤ κύλιξ*.

\*\* This *πλήθω* is very commonly supposed to be the radical form, principally on account of *ἐπλήσθην*; but the supposition is erroneous, as we may learn from comparing it with *ἐχρήσθην* and others. We should much rather say that *πλήθω* and *πρήθω* may be quite as well deduced immediately from a radical form in *-άω*, as *σήςω* and *νήω* are from similar forms in *-άω* and *-έω*. For the actual usage of the pres. *πλήθω* in the causative sense of *πίμπλημι* we have but a bad authority in Pseudo-Phocyl. 154. On the other hand we find a striking instance of the aor. *ἀποπλήσαι* in a neuter sense in Herodot. 8, 96. ὥστε ἀποπλήσαι τὸν χρησμόν; for nothing but a very improbable degree of violence can supply a subject to the verb, so as to give it the sense of *to fulfil*. So decisive however is the usage of the same aorist in its common sense in all the other passages of Herodotus (see Schweigh. Lex. Herod. for the simple verb and all its compounds), that this reading cannot but be looked on with the greatest suspicion. And may not the syncop. aor. *πλήσθαι*, which we have seen above in the Attic usage, have belonged to Ionic prose also?

in every part of its formation, even to the dropping or retaining of the  $\mu$  before the  $\pi$ .

Photius in Lex. v. *σέσωται* quotes as one of the older Atticisms *πεπρημένος*.

The shortening of *ἔπρησε* to *ἔπρεσε* in Hes.  $\Theta$ , 856. is remarkable. Compare the forms under *Πιμπλημι* which lead to a formation in *-έω*\*.

In this verb the form *πρήθω* is synonymous with *πιμπρημι*, but found only in Il.  $\iota$ , 589. *ἐνέπρηθον*.

*Πίνω*, *I drink*: fut. *πίομαι* (like *ἔδομαι*); aor. 2. *ἔπιον*, infin. *πιεῖν*, &c., imper. *πίε* (Od.  $\iota$ , 347. Eurip. Cycl. 560.) solely poetical, the common term being *πῖθι* (like *κλῦθι*, *βῆθι*, *γνώθι*, &c.), Athen. 10. p. 446. B. The other tenses come from the root *ΠΟ-*, with variable quantity, as perf. *πέπωκα*\*\*; perf. pass. *πέπομαι*; aor. 1. pass. *ἐπόθην*; verbal adj. *ποτός*, *ποτέος*, whence the Lat. *poto*.

The Ion. particip. *πινεύμενος* (like *πιεζεύμενος*) for *πινόμενος*, is found in Hippocr. de A. A. L. 22.

A future in the shape of the fut. 2. *πιούμαι* is of frequent occurrence from the time of Aristotle. We find indeed *πιείσθαι* in Xen. Symp. 4, 7. but probably the old reading *πιέσθαι* ought to be restored: see also Schweigh. Athen. 5. p. 497. Lobeck ad Phryn. p. 31. — The  $\iota$  in *πίομαι* is long in Aristophanes, e. g. Equ. 1289. 1401. but in the other comedians it is short: see Athen. 10. p. 446. e. 11. p. 783. e. (p. 221. Schweigh.) p. 471. a. 13. p. 570. d. — A solitary instance of *πίομαι* (with  $\iota$  long) as a present for *πίνω* is found in Pind. Ol. 6, 147.

The syncop. infin. *πῖν* or *πείν*, accented also *πίν*, *πείν*, occurs in Lucill. Epig. 28, 3. Meineke Euphor. Fr. 105. See Mus. Antiqu. Stud. p. 247. sqq. Herodian. Hermann, §. 47.

\* The various reading *ἐμπρησεῖς* in Herodot. 8, 159. deserves also in this respect our attention. It may be an ancient form and grounded perhaps on some old uncertainty in the actual usage. Compare *Γηράω*.

\*\* Compare *βώσσομαι* under *Βίω*.

*Πίσιω*, *I give to drink*: fut. *πίσω* (Pind. Isthm. 6, 108. with *ι* long); aor. 1. *ἔπισα*. Compare *Μεθύω* and *Μεθύσιω*.

*Πιπράσιω*, *I sell*, Ion. *πιπρήσιω*, Herodot. It has in the common language neither fut. nor aor. active: the other forms are, perf. *πέπρακα*; perf. pass. *πέπραμαι*, infin. *πεπρασθαι*; aor. 1. pass. *ἐπράθην* (*ᾱ*), Ion. *ἐπρήθην*, Herodot. In all these forms the Ionics changed the long *α* to *η*.

In the common language the defective tenses were made up by *ἀποδώσομαι*, *ἀπεδόμην*. The forms properly belonging to this verb are, in the old and Epic language, fut. *περάσω* (with *α* short), Att. *περῶ*, infin. *περᾶν*, *περάν*; aor. *ἔπερασα*; of which the pres. *περάω*, as we have seen above, is nowhere found with this meaning, but occurs only in the cognate sense of *to go over*, in which however it is inflected with *-ᾱσω*, Ion. *-ήσω*. The above *πέπρακα* with the other forms came from the formation *περᾶσω* (*πεπέρᾶκα*) by the same metathesis which we have frequently seen, for instance in *κεράννυμι*, *κεράσω*, (*κεκεράκα*) *κέκρᾶκα*, Ion. *κέκρηκα*.

The Homeric *πεπερημένος*, Π. φ, 58., formed from *περάω*, *-ήσω*, and referring to *ἔπερασσεν* at v, 40., would therefore be a particular deviation from the above; according to which it would stand for *πεπερᾶμένος* with the *α* lengthened on account of the metre: but this metrical necessity was much more likely to have suggested, according to the above analogy, and with the Ionic *η*, the form *πεπερημένος*; which without doubt is the true reading of the passage\*.

The pres. *πιπρήσιω* does not occur in the Epic language, but in its stead is found *πέρνημι* (compare *δαμνάω*, *δάμνημι*, under *Δέμω*). In the old language; therefore, the following is the established usage: *πέρνημι*, *περᾶσω* (*περῶ*), *ἔπερασα*, *πέπρακα*, &c.

\* It is true that in Heyne I find no variety of reading mentioned; but in Seber's Index this verse is quoted under *πεπερημένος*, and under *πεπερημένος*, and in each case the other form is expressly referred to as a various reading.

The Atticists lay it down as a rule that *πεπραόσομαι*, not *πραθήσομαι*, is used as the common future: and in reading the Attic writers we shall find that this rule holds good, in as much as the text has *πεπραόσεται* where there is not the slightest expression of certainty or quickness. And what is particularly confirmed by the rule is this, that although *ἐπράθην* is good Attic, yet *πεπραῶσθαι* is very frequently found, without any of the force of a perfect, instead of the mere aorist, e. g. *ἐκήρυξε πεπραῶσθαι*, “*he proclaimed that . . . . should be sold*,” Xen. Hell. 6, 2, 15. *Τούτοις ἡ μὲν ἔκτισις ἦν ἐπὶ τῆς ἐννάτης πρυτανείας· εἰ δὲ μὴ, διπλάσιον ὀφείλειν καὶ τὰ κτήματα αὐτῶν πεπραῶσθαι*, Andoc. de Myst. p. 10, 18. These forms therefore bear the same relation to each other as *τεθνάναι* does to *τεθνήξεσθαι*. See *Θνήσκω*.

*Πίπτω*, *I fall*, with *ι* naturally long\*, consequently the imperat. is accented *πίπτε*: the formation is from *ΠΕΤΩ*; e. g. fut. *πεσοῦμαι*, Ion. *πεσέομαι*; aor. 2. *ἔπεσον*\*\*; infin. *πεσεῖν*; perf. *πέπτωκα*, Attic part. *πεπτώς*, *ῶτος*.

The part. perf. is shortened by the Epic poets to *πεπτεώς*, by the Attic to *πεπτώς*. The latter carries us back to the regular *πεπτωκώς*, as the *βεβρωῖτες* of Sophocles comes from *βεβρωκώς*; but *πεπτεώς* points to *πέπτηκα* (compare *τεθνεώς*). And this is without doubt the original form (*ΠΕΤΩ πέπτηκα*, like *δέμω, δέδμηκα*), from which, by the change of vowel, came *πέπτωκα*: see Buttm. Lexil. p. 137.

We find also both aorists regularly formed from the simple stem or root *ΠΕΤΩ*: viz.

1. *ἔπετον*, aor. 2. in Pindar and other Doric writers.

2. *ἔπεσα*, the regular aor. 1. As we shall see hereafter that in *χέζω*, a verb of the common popular dialect, the two aorists *ἔχεσα* and *ἔχeson* have been confounded together in daily usage; so in the verb before us the aor. 1. was not found, indeed, in the current language of the day,

\* See Draco, p. 73, 18. 79, 21. Hermann ad Eurip. Herc. F. 1371. — Passow.

\*\* Compare *ἐδύσσετο*, p. 93. and *οἶσε* under *Φέρω*.

yet it appears to have remained always in the dialects; hence it occurs among others in the Alexandrine and occasionally in the later ones; see Lobeck ad Phryn. p. 724. Orph. Arg. 519. Among the older writers Euripides has it twice in the Chorus, *προσέπεσα*, Tro. 291., *πέσειε*, Alc. 471., in both which passages these forms have been rejected in the latest editions by a precipitate criticism.\*

\* That the common form should be found in both passages even in the best manuscripts, as a various reading, is natural; but this can be no reason why any one should reject here, more than in other similar cases, the less usual form selected by the poet, unless it be from having fallen into the error (certainly a very pardonable one) of condemning it at once as a barbarism because it is found in the Alexandrine dialect: in which, to mention particulars, it appears to belong to the class of aorists ending in  $\alpha$  instead of  $\sigma$ , as *εἶδα*, *εἶλα*, *ἐλαβαν*, and acknowledged to be barbarous. But they who classed it thus, did not at the same time consider, that while these latter forms have very little in the pure language harmonising with them, like *εἶπα*, *ἤνευχα*, the form *ἔπεσα* on the other hand is the regular aor. 1., and with its future *πεσοῦμαι* answers to *ἐπλευσα*, *πλευσοῦμαι*, and many others, in short to half the language. In this case therefore, where the anomalous *ἔπεσον* was in current use, the analogous but unusual *ἔπεσα* (*οὐκ ἐν χρήσει τὸ ἔπεσα*, Schol. Aristoph. Av. 840.) might very well remain as a not-discordant dialect in the Lyric poetry of the Iono-Attics, with quite as much reason as the similarly analogous and equally unusual *ἔπετον* remained in the Aeolo-Doric dialect. Now it is at least worthy of remark, that this is the only one of all those Alexandrine aorists which tradition attributes to Euripides; and with regard to the correctness of the readings, if we had nothing else in support of them, we have this consideration, that while it was very conceivable and indeed almost unavoidable for *ἔπεσον*, *πέσειε* to have intruded themselves as various readings, it was quite inconceivable that transcribers or correctors of the metre should have interpolated *ἔπεσε* and *πέσειε*. For who has ever seen an instance of Christian transcribers having introduced into the tragedians or any of the Attic writers those other forms *εἶδα*, *ἐλαβαν*, which are so common in the LXX.? And this leads me back to the examination of another passage which grammatical criticism has long lost sight of. In the well-known passage of Herodotus 6, 21., the text formerly had *ἐς δάκρυα ἔπεσαν τὸ δέητρον*. I much fear, that when *ἔπεσε* was adopted from some of the manuscripts, the historian was derived of an intended grammatical figure as well as of his dialect. Longinus (24, 1.) quotes this passage as an instance of a collective singular used instead of a plural to elevate the diction. And certainly the expression, as it now stands in Herodotus, fully answers that purpose, as does also a passage quoted just before from Demosthenes, *ἡ Πελοπόννησος ἅπαντα δισσότηχει*. But the passage of Herodotus is so corrupted in

*Πιτνέω*, *I fall*; aor. *ἔπιτνον*, infin. *πιτνεῖν*, part. *πιτνών*. Such appears to be the established formation of this verb by a comparison of some of the passages where it occurs; and thus it comes under the analogy of *στρυγέω*, *ἔστρυγον* and similar verbs, from the aorist of which arises a pres. in *-έω*: see *Κτυπέω*. The accentuation however of *πιτνέω* for *πιτνωῶ*, of *πίτνοντες*, &c., not only occurs very frequently in the manuscripts and in the Grammarians, but sense and metre are by no means generally decisive between them. See Hermann on Eurip. Med. 53. (Ed. Elmsl. Lips. p. 340. sqq.) and Reisig on Soph. Œd. Col. 1754. (Enarr. p. ccxi.) The only cases where the aorist appears to me evident, are those where we find *ἔπιτνον*, *ἔπιτνε*. Since however this aorist does not contain the simple root, which is much more conspicuous in the Pindaric *ἔπετον* (see *Πίπτω*); the formation of the aor. *ἔπετον*, pres. *πίπτω*, has in its favour the analogy of the aor. *ἔδακον*, pres. *δάκνω*. I do not therefore by any means reject the supposition that *πιτνέω* and *πιτνωέω* might have existed together (like *βυνέω* and *βύνω*, *δυνέω* and *δύνω*), without *ἔπιτνον* being therefore necessarily an imperfect; for *ἔκλυον* from *κλύω* is used by the same Tragedians as an aorist. And here in particular, where from *πίτνω* arose a lengthened present *πιτνωῶ*, it appears very natural that a distinction should have been made between the aor. *ἔπιτνον*, and the imperf. *ἐπίτνουν*\*.

Longinus that it contradicts the reason for its being quoted: the manuscripts have *ἔπεσαν* or *ἔπεσον* οἱ *ῥεώμενοι*. It will perhaps be said that the whole sentence has been corrupted, by the attempts made to explain it, from *ἔπεσε τὸ ῥέητρον*, which is now adopted as the text in Longinus also: this would be possible, if the reading had been only *ἔπεσον*; but how came the commentator or his corrupter by *ἔπεσαν*? Let us now suppose that the old reading both in Herodotus and Longinus was *ἔπεσαν τὸ ῥέητρον*, and we then discover the corruption in each writer; in the former *ἔπεσε*, in the latter οἱ *ῥεώμενοι*. If aught were wanting to complete the proof of *ἔπεσα* being a genuine form, it would be found, I think, in the comparison with the aorists *ἔχεσα* and *ἔχesson*, the confusion between which was not remarked until very lately.

\* In the passage of Soph. Œd. Col. 1752. I consider the sense of *ἔπιτνε* to be evidently that of an aorist, though Reisig doubts it; for the imperfect can hardly be compatible with the meaning of *ἄταφος* (*cadebat insepultus*). On the other hand he appears to me to be



Πίννημι, Πινάω. See Πιτάννυμι.

ΠΛ-. See Πέλω.

ΠΛΑ-. See Πελάζω and Πμπλημι.

Πλάζω, *I cause to wander, turn from its course*: fut. πλάξω; aor. 1. ἐπλάγξα. Pass. πλάζομαι, *I am driven from my course, I wander about*: fut. πλάξομαι; aor. 1. ἐπλάγχθην. See also Πελάζω.

These tenses are formed as from a pres. ΠΛΑΓΧΩ; or, which comes to the same, πλάζω has γγ for its characteristic letter, like κλάζω and σαλπίζω.

Πλάσσω, *I form*: fut. πλάσω, &c. This verb, like πάσσω, πτίσσω, ἐρέσσω, βράσσω, and βλίττω, has for its characteristic letter a lingual instead of a palatic, which is generally seen by a σ in the inflexion instead of ξ, γ, κ, or χ: see Ἀρμόττω. From the compounds ἵπνοπλάθος, κοροπλάθος the characteristic letter would seem to be θ.

Πλέκω, *I plat, weave*: fut. πλέξω; aor. 1. midd. ἐπλεξάμην; perf. pass. πέπλεγμαι; aor. 1. pass. ἐπλέχθην, Æsch. Eumen. 259.; fut. πλεχθήσομαι, Æsch. Prom. 1079. The aor. 2. pass. is generally ἐπλάκην, but Bekker has always found in the best manuscripts of Plato ἐπλέκην: see Βλέπω.

Πλέω, *I sail*: fut. πλεύσομαι, or more generally πλευσοῦμαι, Thuc. 1, 143., Xen. Anab. 5, 7, 8.; aor. 1. ἔπλευσα; perf. πέπλευκα. The pass. takes σ; thus, perf. pass. πέπλευσμαι, Xen. Cyr. 6, 1, 15., Dem. 1256. fin; aor. 1. pass. ἐπλεύσθην.

This verb was still found in the older Attic writers in a resolved form: at least the instance of ἔπλεεν (not ἔπλεε), in Xen. Hell. 6, 2, 27. has great weight; and in Thucyd. 4, 28. Bekker has followed the majority of the Codd. in retaining πλέει. See note to Δέω, *I want*.

perfectly right in his opinion that πινόντων in Eurip. Supp. 691. is a present. But then Hermann can read only πινούντων, of which he avails himself also in (προσπίτνοντες) Æschyl. Pers. 461. If my view of the subject be adopted, no change is necessary.

There is an Ionic form of this verb πλώω\*, infin. πλώειν; fut. πλώσω; aor. 1. ἔπλωσα; perf. πέπλωκα. Euripides, who introduced this perfect on the Attic stage (Hel. 539.), appears to have been ridiculed by Aristophanes (Thesm. 878.) for so doing. To this verb belongs also an Epic aor. 2. ἔπλων, -ως, -ω, -ωμεν, &c.; part. πλώς, πλώντος; and its compounds ἀπέπλων, ἐπέπλων, παρέπλων with their participles ἐπιπλώς, &c., Il. ζ, 191. See ἔγνω, &c., under Γινώσκω.

Πλήθω. See Πιμπλημι.

Πλήσσω, Att. πλῆττω, *I strike*: fut. πλήξω; perf. 2. (sometimes in a pass. sense) πέπληγα; perf. pass. πέπληγμαι; aor. 2. pass. ἐπλήγην.

Beside the active and passive of this verb we find in Homer the middle also (μῆρόν πληξάμενος); so that it is used in all its voices by the Epics and by them only. In the Attic dialect the place of *the active* was supplied by πατάσσω, which again was not used by the older Attics in *the passive*.

All this holds good of the simple verb only and of its proper meaning, in which however there is no compound in regular use. On the other hand ἐκπλήττω and καταπλήττω, which mean in the active *to strike with fear*, in the passive *to be struck with fear*, are used in both those voices and have in the aor. 2. pass. the ᾱ; as, ἐξεπλάγην, καταπλαγῆναι.

On the relative usage of πλήσσω and πατάσσω as laid down above, see Valcken. ad Act. Apost. 12, 7. and the passage of Lysias there quoted, πότερον πρότερον ἐπλήγην ἢ ἐπάταξα, 4, p. 102, 9.

The *perfect* however appears to have been an exception, which, as it could not be formed from πατάσσω so as to please the ear, was taken probably from the old Ionic dialect, and continued in constant use among the Attic

\* [Homer seems to have used πλώω with its derivatives more in the sense of *to swim*, and πλέω with the meaning of *to sail*. — Passow.]

writers with an active meaning in the form *πέπληγα*: as in Aristoph. Av. 1350. ὅς ἂν πεπλήγη τὸν πατέρα νεοττός ὢν\*. In the later language the perf. *πέπληγα* was used in a *passive* sense: see *ἐάλωκα* under *Ἀλίσκομαι*; Stephan. Thes. in *v.*; and Oudend. ad Thom. Mag. *v.* πεπληγώς, p. 703.

On *ἐπλήγην* and *ἐπλάγην* compare what has been said on *ἄγνυμι*, *ἔαγην*. We have only further to observe that Homer uses on account of the metre *κατεπλήγην*, Π. γ, 31.

The Epics have also an aor. 2. act. and midd. but only with the reduplication, as *πέπληγον*, infin. *πεπληγέμεν*, and *πεπλήγετο*, in the same sense as *ἔπληξαν*, *ἐπλήξατο*.

From a rare sister-form *πλήγνυμι*, Thucydides 4, 25. has *ἐκπλήγνυσθαι*.

*Πλύνω* (*v*), *I wash*: fut. *πλύνέω*, contracted *πλύνῶ*; aor. 1. *ἔπλυνα*; perf. *πέπλυκα*; perf. pass. *πέπλυμαι*; aor. 1. pass. *ἐπλύθην* (*v*)\*\*. This verb is generally poetical.

*Πνέω*, poet. *πνέω*, *I blow*: fut. *πνεύσω*, later *πνεύσομαι*, more generally *πνευσοῦμαι*; aor. 1. *ἔπνευσα*, &c.; aor. 1. pass. *ἐπνεύσθην*.

There is no instance of a perf. pass. formed according to the above formation; the only one in use is the poetical *πέπνυμαι*, with the force of a present and the particular meaning of *to be inspired with wisdom, be wise, intelligent*: hence perf. infin. *πεπνῦσθαι*, and 2. sing. pluperf. (with the force of an imperf.) *πέπνυσσ*, Od. ψ, 210. By the same formation come the Epic syncopated aor. 2. *ἄμπνυτο* for *ἀνέπνυτο*; the aor. 1. pass. *ἀμπνύνθην* for *ἀμπνῦθην* (like *ιδρύνθην*); and the imper. aor. 2. act. *ἄμπνυε* for *ἀνάμπνυε*, consequently from an aorist *ἄμπνυον* used by the

\* See also Xen. Anab. 5, 9, 5. This passage alone would however leave the point still problematical. The old reading is τὸν ἄνθρωπον πεπληγέαι, a form for which there are nowhere any grounds; with a various reading *πεπληγέαι*. But from the context it would be much more natural to understand the accusative as the subject of the passive, a construction in which we cannot well use *πεπληγέαι* in Xenophon. I conjecture therefore that under *πεπληγέαι* is concealed the true reading *πεπλήχθαι*.

\*\* On the formation of the two perfects and the aor. 1. pass. see *Τέλω*.

later Epics, as Quintus, &c\*. On the aor. 1. pass. ἐπνύν-θην see Τείνω.

Πνίγω, *I choke*: fut. midd. (with transit. meaning) πνίξομαι\*\* or πνιξοῦμαι, and in Lucian πνίξω; aor. 1. ἔπνιξα, infin. πνίξαι. Passive, *I am being choked*: fut. πνιγήσομαι; aor. 2. ἐπνίγην. The ι is long except in the aor. 2. pass., Lobeck ad Phryn. p. 107.

ΠΟ-. See Πίνω.

Ποθέω, *I long for, regret*: Ionic and old Attic fut. ποθέσω, more generally ποθήσω, Xen. Mem. 3, 11, 3., also ποθέσομαι not only Ionic in Herodotus, but in Plato, e. g. Heind. Phædo, p. 98. a.; aor. 1. act. ἐπόθησα, whence 3. plur. πόθησαν, infin. ποθέσαι, Hom., and ἐπόθησα, Xen. and Isocr.; both forms of the aor. 1. are found in Herodot. 3, 36. 9, 22.; perf. πεπόθηκα; perf. pass. πεπόθημαι; aor. 1. pass. ἐποθέσθην.

Πονέω, *I labour, suffer*, is inflected regularly; thus, fut. πονήσω, &c.: but when it signifies physical pain or suffering, it makes πονέσω.

Such is the statement of the Grammarians; see Chærob. in Bekk. Anecd. in Ind.; where we find also quoted as an exception, πεπόννηκα τῷ σκέλει, Aristoph. Pac. 820.: but the probability is that the perfect is always formed with

\* A more strict analogy would have given ἐπνύν, ἄμπνυν, to which ἄμπνυε bears the same relation as πτε does to πτεν, only that ἔπιον is actually in use.

\*\* It has been stated rather hastily that the Doric πνιξοῦμαι is the only acknowledged future of this active verb. I find but one instance of it, viz. in Stephan. Thesaur. h. v., but the passage is useless as a proof on account of its being in the Doric dialect, and from the uncertainty of the reading: ὅλον αἱ μύχαι ἄρ' ἐπεσκληρότες πνιξεῖσθαι, Epichram. ap. Athen. p. 60. Without attempting to restore the whole of this tetrameter, I shall content myself with amending what the language and sense require, οἱ μύχαι and ὥπεσκληρότες (οἱ ἀπεσκλη.): and I therefore understand it as Stephens does, "you will poison (people) like dried mushrooms": which passage is at least an authority for the fut. middle; the probability of the Doric future πνιξοῦμαι having been used in the Attic dialect is strengthened by φευξοῦμαι, πατξοῦμαι. Lucian however (Contempl. 23.) has ἀποπνίξεις.

the *η* (whatever be its meaning) as in *ποθέτω*. The formation of *πονέσω*, &c., is found in Hippocr. de Morb. 1, 15. 16. and three times in Lucian. Asin. 9.

[In the oldest language we find only the depon. midd. *πονέομαι*, *-ήσομαι* in an absolute sense: see Homer passim. — Passow.]

*Πορεῖν*, to give, infin. of *ἐπορον*, a defective aorist used by the poets. [The indicative without the augment is found frequently in Homer;] the part. *πορών* in Æschyl. Prom. 954.; the infin. *πορεῖν* in Hesychius.

In Pind. Pyth. 2, 105. is an infin. *πεπορεῖν*, but the majority of the manuscripts have *πεπαρεῖν*. According to the former reading the word is an infinitive of the above verb with reduplication: but there is in Hesychius an old explanation of *πεπαρεῖν* — *ἐνδειξαι*, *σημῆναι*, which appears to me to suit the sense of Pindar better; *ostentare*. See Boeckh. In this latter case it is therefore a solitary form of some lost verb\*.

By the principle of the metathesis, as shown under *βάλλω* and *καλέω*, we find that to the stem or root of *πορεῖν* (with the sense of *to impart*, *allot*,) belongs the perf. pass. *πέπερωμαι*, *I am allotted by fate, fated*; part. *πεπρωμένος*; whence 3. sing. pluperf. *πέπερωτο*, Hes. Th. 464. Compare *Μείρομαι*.

*ΠΟ-*. See *Πίνω*.

*Πέποσθε*. See *Πάσχω*.

*ΠΡΑ-*. See *Πιπράσκω* and *Πιμπρημι*.

*Πράσσω*, Ep. and Ion. *πρήσσω*, Att. *πράττω*\*\*, transit. *I do*, intransit. *I am doing* (well or ill) *find myself in a certain state or situation*: fut. *πράξω*, Ion. *πρήξω*; perf. *πέπραχα*; perf. 2. *πέπραγα*; perf. pass. *πέπραγμαι*, &c. In the older writers *πέπραγα* was the only perfect; afterwards arose the custom of using *πέπραγα* in an intransitive sense only, *πέπραχα* in a transitive. The *α* is naturally long.

\* Perhaps this verb might have arisen from the sense of the preposition *παρά*, as *πάρα*, *it is there*.

\*\* [With the exception of the Tragedians, who always use *πράσσω*. Herm. ad Soph. Phil. 1435. — Passow.]

The above usage may be gathered from the direction of the Atticists, who merely tell us that *πέπραγα* is Attic, *πέπραγα* common Greek: see Piers. ad Mœr. p. 293. Phryn. App. Soph. p. 60. But the latter is found only in a transitive sense: e. g. in Xen. Cyr. 7, 5, 42. Hell. 5, 2, 32. Anab. 5, 7, 29. Menand. Incert. 75. (see Meineke, p. 221.), and as a rejected various reading in Aristoph. Equ. 683. Against this usage, therefore, the assertion of the Atticists is directed: and it is now uncertain in this as in many similar cases, with what writers the objectionable usage began, and when it is to be attributed to transcribers\*.

Πρήθω. See Πίμπρημι.

*Πράσθαι*, to buy, infin. of *ἐπριάμην*, a defective aorist (according to the analogy of *ἐπτάμην*), used by the Attics instead of the obsolete aorist of *ᾠνέομαι*\*\* ; imperat. *πρίασο* (Aristoph. Ach. 870.), or *πρίω* (id. Nub. 614.); opt. *πριάμην*; conj. *πρίωμαι*; infin. *πρίασθαι*; part. *πριάμενος*. See Lobeck ad Phryn. pp. 137. 360.

*Πρίω*, I saw, gnash (the teeth): imperat. *πρίε*,

\* That the perfect in -γα was the older form, is clear from the Epic poets generally using the perfect 2. But as the perfect active, particularly in transitive verbs, was not much wanted in Greek, it is conceivable that the ear might have become accustomed to what was of most frequent occurrence, *κακῶς πέπραγα*, *εὖ πεπραγώς*, &c.; so that when it was wished to express the transitive sense in the perfect, they endeavoured to present it by the other form, which is also agreeable to analogy. I do not think the above decision of the Atticists sufficient to warrant our positively asserting that this form was not used by Xenophon.

\*\* This is the meaning of the direction of Phrynichus, which is quite free from corruptions, though Lobeck (p. 137.) has misunderstood it. The grammarian directs that nothing of *ᾠνείσθαι* should be used, as a form of *πράσθαι* may stand in its place. At the time this was said, no one could misunderstand it, as a pres. *πράμα* was unheard of in the whole range of Greek literature, and *ἐπριάμην* was equally unknown as an imperfect. The only thing intended was to guard against some forms of *ᾠνείσθαι*. The grammarian excludes therefore from the Attic style the whole aorist *ἑωνησάμην*, and even the perfect *ἑώνημαι* in cases where the aorist *ἐπριάμην* would supply its place. Compare Herodian Ed. Piers. p. 453.

Aristoph. Ran. 927. The passive takes  $\sigma$ ; as, aor. 1. ἐπρίσθην; perf. πέπρισμαι.

The  $\iota$  is undoubtedly long throughout all the inflexions of πρίω: and with this the  $\sigma$  in the passive agrees, according to the rule mentioned under ἄρόω\*; so that it is not necessary on that account to have recourse to a present πρίζω, which, it appears, became very common at a later period\*\*. See also Buttm. Lexil. p. 485.

Προῖσσομαι. See Καταπρ.

Προσελεῖν, Προυσελεῖν. See under Εἶλω.

Πρῶσαι, an infin. aor. of rare occurrence and of a rather uncertain character, supposed to be a contraction from προῶσαι, and explained as an expression of the palæstra in Lucian. Asin. 10. where (ib. 9.) we find also the imperat. ἐπίπρωσον as an emendation of τρώσας, and again of Straton. Epigr. 48., where the text has the part. πρῶσας. Both Schneider and Passow derive it from προωθέω; fut. προωθήσω or. -ώσω; aor. 1. προέωσα or ἐπρώωσα, contracted ἔπρωσα, infin. πρῶσαι, &c.

Πταίω, *I stumble*: fut. πταίσω, &c. It takes  $\sigma$  in the passive, as perf. ἔπταισμαι, &c. See Ἄρόω and Πρίω.

ΠΤΑ-, ΠΤΕ-. See Πειάννυμι, Πέτομαι, Πίπτω, and Πτήσσω.

Πτήσσω, *I duck or drop the head from fear*: fut. πτήξω, &c., is regular: perf. ἔπτηχα.

In Æschyl. Eum. 247. all the manuscripts have καταπακῶν, which some have changed to κατεπακῶς, on account of the Hesychian gloss ἐπακέναι, κεκρυφέναι. But the verse requires a short  $\alpha$ ; and an aor. 2. ἔπτακον is quite analogous, as the majority of the cognate words, πτάκες, πτώκες, &c., show  $\kappa$  to be the characteristic letter of πτήσσω. If, therefore, the gloss of Hesychius be genuine, this is the Doric perf. 2. with  $\alpha$  long for ἔπτηκα.

\* To the verbs mentioned under ἄρόω, as taking the  $\sigma$  in the passive, may be added, ἀκούω, βύω, θραύω, χελεύω, λεύω, ξύω, παλαίω, πταίω, πρίω, χρίω, ὕω [to these may be added ἐναύω, κυλίω. νέω. παίω, πλέω, σείω, φρέω, χόω, χράω, ψαύω. Ed.]

\*\* See Pollux 7. c. 26. The instance in Plat. Theag. p. 124. a. is of sufficient antiquity, notwithstanding the spuriousness of the dia-

Consequently the inflexion will run thus, *πτήσσω*; fut. *πτήξω*; aor. 1. *ἔπτηξα*; aor. 2. *ἔπτακον*; perf. *ἔπτηχα* and *ἔπτηκα*.

We find in the poets other forms from a more simple stem or root *ΠΤΑΩ*; as in *Il. θ, 136. καταπτήτην*, 3. dual aor. 2. from *ἔπτην* (see *ἔγνων* under *Γιγνώσκω*), and a part. perf. *πεπτηώς* (see *Βαίνω*), which is not to be confounded with *πεπτεώς* under *Πίπτω*. All the above, and in particular this reduplication (*πεπτ-*) comes from the root *ΠΕΤ-*, as we have observed in a note at the end of *Πέτομαι*.

*Πτίσσω*, *I stamp* (grain): fut. *πτίσω*; perf. pass. *ἔπτισμαι*. See *Ἀρμόττω* and *Πλάσσω*.

*ΠΤΟ-*. See *Πίπτω*.

*Πτύρω*, *I make fearful*: fut. *πτυρῶ*. Pass. *πτύρομαι*, with aor. 2. *ἔπτύρην*, *I become fearful*, said particularly of horses; infin. *πτυρῆναι τὸν θάνατον*. (*Plat. Ax. 370. A.*)

*Πτύσσω*, *I fold up*: fut. *πτίξω*, &c., is regular. — *MIDD.* [*I fold or wrap* (anything) *round me*, with accus. *Aristoph. Nub. 267.* — *Passow.*]

*Πτύω*, *I spit*: fut. *πτύσω*. The pass. takes *σ*, as perf. *ἔπτυσμαι*.

[It is written also *ψύω*, whence the Latin *spuo*. The *υ* is long in pres. and imperf., but short in fut., &c : see *Graefe Mel. 124, 7.*, yet in *Theocr. 24, 19.* and *Apollon. Rhod. 2, 570. 4, 925.* the *υ* is short in the imperf., when the syllable following is short also; this is frequently the case in *Nonnus.* — *Passow.*]

*Πύθω*, *I cause to rot*: fut. *πύσω*; aor. 1. *ἔπυσα*, &c. Pass. *I rot*. The *υ* is long throughout; yet *Callimachus* (*Fr. 313.*) has allowed himself to use *πύσε* for *πῦσε* with *υ* short. Compare *ἔπρεσε* and *ἔστασαν*.

*Πυνθάνομαι*, *I inquire, learn by inquiry*, depon. midd., forms its tenses from *πένθομαι*\*, which is still used by the Epic and Tragic poets; thus, fut. *πένσο-*

\* Like *ἀνδάνω*, *λανθάνω*, *λαμβάνω*, *λαγχάνω*, *μανθάνω*, and others: see note under *Αἰσθάνομαι*.



μαι\*; aor. ἐπνυθόμην, [imper. πνυθού, but Ion. with change of accent πύθεν, Herodot. 3, 68., Epic opt. πεπύθοιτο, infin. πύθεσθαι;] perf. πέπνυσμαι\*\*, 2. sing. πέπυσσαι, Plat. Protag. p. 310. b., Epic πέπνυσσαι, Od. λ, 494.; pluperf. ἐπεπύσμην, Il. ν, 674. Verbal adj. πενστός, πενστέος.

Πυρέσσω; Att. -ττω, *I am in a fever*: fut. πυρέξω; aor. 1. ἐπύρεξα, &c., although it is derived from πυρετός. Compare ἐρέσσω.

### P.

Ψάινω, *I besprinkle*, forms the following tenses regularly: fut. ψάνῳ; aor. 1. ἔρξαῖνα; perf. pass. ἔρξασμαι.

In the Epic language we observe two irregular forms; 1.) the aor. 1. imper. ῥάσασατε, Od. ν, 150.: and 2.) the 3. plur. perf. pass. ἔρξάδαται\*\*\*, Od. ν, 354. pluperf. ἔρξάδατο, Il. μ, 431. That is to say, from the simple stem or root *PA-* were formed one derivative with its full complement of tenses *ῥαίνω*, and another very defective *PAZΩ*†.

Ψάπτω, *I sew*: fut. ῥάψω, aor. 1. ἔρξαψα; aor. 2. pass. ἔρξαφην; (perf. pass. ἔρξαμμαι, Dem. 1268. 2., 1270. 2.)

[Nonnus has an irregular aor. ἔρξαψε, Lobeck ad Phryn. p. 318. — Passow.]

Πέζω, *I do*: fut. ῥέξω; aor. 1. ἔρρεξα or ἔρεξα. This word is the same as ἔρδω, from which it is formed by transposing the two first letters; ἔρδω, fut. ἔρξω, aor. 1. ἔρξα;

\* Perhaps also πνυσσόμεναι, see Brunck ad Eurip. Hippol. 1104. Aeschyl. Prom. 987.

\*\* On the ν of this perf. see note under Χέω.

\*\*\* Though there is neither δ nor ζ in the present to account for the δ in this form, yet there are sufficient grounds for it in the σ of ἔρρασμαι; for this perf. may be considered as the connecting link with a form in -άζω, from which comes ῥάσασατε.

† According to Apollon. de Adv. p. 600, 28. the fut. ῥανῶ was used by the Attics with α long: on which see Φαίνω.

perf. ἔοργα; pluperf. ἔωργειν. Of the passive we find only δεχθῆναι, as ἔρχθην and ἔεργμαι are formed only from ἔργω, εἶργω. Verbal adj. δεκτός, δεκτέος.

In order to form a correct judgment on the connexion of these forms, we must first keep in view the mutual change, founded on general rules, of the *middle*\* consonants γ and δ, with which is connected that of γ to ζ occurring in other verbs, e. g. κρᾶζω, κρავεῖν. The next thing to be observed is, that the forms ἔρδω, ἔρξα, with the subst. ἔργον, have the digamma in the old language, and that the aspirate which is joined with the ρ was frequently in the dialects changed into the digamma, for instance in the Æolic βρόδον, i. e. wrodon for ῥόδον, a rose. We must therefore consider ἔρξαι as wexai, ῥέξαι as wrexai, ἔοργα as weworga, in order to distinguish in them the same appearance as we find in δέρω, δρακεῖν, δέδορκα\*\*.

\*PE-. See *Ελπείν*.

ῥέω, *I flow*: fut. ῥεύσομαι, Theogn. 448., Eur. Thes. 1.; aor. 1. ἔρρευσα; but these two forms are seldom found in the Attics (see Lobeck ad Phryn. p. 739.), who generally use the fut. ῥνήσομαι, the aor. 2. pass. (with an active sense) ἔρρύην, and the perf. ἔρρύημα. This fut. and perf. are formed from the aorist\*\*\*.

We may easily conceive that a neuter idea like that of *to flow* may be understood in an active as well as passive sense, and it is therefore unnecessary to have recourse to a theme *PTHMI* in order to form ἔρρύην.

The part. ῥεύμενος in an oracle in Herodot. 7, 140. ἰδρῶτι ῥεύμενος, *dropping with sweat*, is merely a lengthening of the ο in ῥέόμενος, like μαχεόμενος for μαχόμενος; and the various reading ῥεεύμενος, introduced into

\* Consonants are divided into aspirated, as ζ, φ, χ; smooth, as κ, π, τ; and middle, as β, γ, δ.

\*\* Here the Teutonic languages offer us a comparison so palpable and unsought for, that we cannot but make use of it; namely, in the English verb *work*, whence the perf. *wrought*, and the subst. *wright*; in which the *w* before the *r* is not pronounced; therefore *wright* is ῥέκτης. Compare Buttm. Lexil. p. 376.

\*\*\* [A pres. ῥέομαι occurs also in the poets. — Passow.]

the passage without the slightest authority, is therefore to be rejected.

ῥήγνυμι, *I break*: fut. ῥήξω\*, fut. midd. ῥήξομαι; aor. 1. ἔρρηξα, aor. 1. midd. ἔρρηξάμην; aor. 2. pass. ἔρρηάγην. All the above have a transitive meaning, in which, however, there occurs no perfect; but we find in an intransitive sense a perf. 2. ἔρρωγα, *I am broken*, with the change of vowel from η to ω: on which see note on ἀγύροχα under ῥάγω, and ἐάλωκα under ῥαλίσκομαι.

[In Homer we find an Epic imperf. ῥήγνυσκε for ἔρρῳήγνυ, Il. η, 141., and in Arat. Dios. 85. an Ion. 3. plur. pass. ῥηγνύατο. There is a sister-form of ῥήγνυμι in Il. σ, 571. ῥήσσω, Att. ῥάσσω: this last, however, is particularly used as an expression of the palaestra, *to throw to the ground*, Jac. Ach. Tat. p. 821. — Passow.]

ῥέγγω, *I shudder*: fut. ῥιγήσω; perf. with the force of a pres. ἔρρηγα. On the irregular Epic part. ἔρρηγοντι (Hes. Sc. 228.), see πεκλήγοντος under Κλάζω, and πεφρίκοντας under Φρίσσω. [The word is solely poetical. — Passow.]

ῥιγώω, *I freeze*: fut. ῥιγώσω, &c. This word, like ἰδρώω, is contracted into ω and ω instead of the regular ου and οι; e. g. infin. ῥιγῶν, Aristoph. Vesp. 446. Av. 935. (yet we find ῥιγοῦν, Nub. 442.); dat. part. ῥιγῶντι, Ach. 1145.; part. fem. ῥιγῶσα, Simonid. De Mul. 29.; opt. ῥιγῶην, Brunck. Aristoph. Ach. 1146. Av. 935. Lucian De Luct. 11. Plut. Apoph. Lac. p. 233. a. Hippocr. De Sal. Diæt. 1.; conj. ῥιγῶ, Plat. Gorg. p. 507. d. (p. 527. Heind.) with Buttm. notes. See also Piers. ad Moer. pp. 336. 339. All these are Attic forms.

ῥίπτω, *I throw*: fut. ῥίψω, &c.; aor. 2. pass. ἔρρηιφην. There are also two sister-forms ῥιπτέω\*\*, ῥιπτῶ,

\* See ῥάγνυμι.

\*\* [The form ῥιπτέω is found only in the pres. and imperf., and seems to bear the same relation to ῥίπτω as *jactare* does in Latin to

from the former of which comes the imperf. ῥόζιπτεον, Herod. 8, 53.; but the formation follows ῥίπτω. The *ι* is long by nature (whence ῥίπτε, ῥίψαι), except in ῥόζιφην, [perf. act. ῥόζιφα, Lys. 117, 5., perf. pass. ῥόζιμμαι, Herodot. 1, 62.

In Homer we find an Epic imperf. ῥίπτασκον, -ες, -ε, like κρύπτασκον, the only two instances in Homer of *α* instead of *ε*, except perhaps the doubtful ἀγνώσασκε, Od. ψ, 95. To these we must add ἀνασσειασκε, Hymn. Apoll. 403. and ῥόζασκε, Hes. θ, 835. [A reduplicated infin. perf. pass. ῥερίφθαι is found in Pind. Fr. 281. — Passow.]

ῥόζασκε, Epic imperf., with the force of an aorist, from ῥοιζέω: see the preceding paragraph.

ῥῥ-. See ῥέω.

ῥώομαι. See ῥέω.

ῥΩΓ-. See ῥήγνυμι.

ῥώννυμι or ῥωννύω, *I strengthen*: fut. ῥώσω, &c. (compare ῥάγνυμι, Κεράννυμι, Ζώννυμι): perf. pass. ῥόζωμαι (with the force of a pres.), *I am strong in health*, [whence the pluperf. ῥόζώμην has the sense of an imperf., e. g. ῥόζώντο, Thucyd. 2, 8.]; imperat. ῥόζωσο, like *vale*, farewell: part. ῥόζωμένος. The aor. 1. pass. is the only tense which takes the *σ*, as ῥόζώσθην. (Plat. Phædr. 238. c.)

ῥώομαι [an old Epic depon. midd.], *I move with rapidity, rush, wave*, Il ψ, 367.; fut. ῥώσομαι, aor. 1. ῥόζωσάμην, Il. ω, 616, Od. ψ, 3. It is probably akin to ῥέω, as πλώω is to πλέω, χλώομαι to χέω. [Some, however, connect it with ῥώννυμι, ῥώμη, ῥύομαι, ῥύμη and the Lat. *ruo*. — Passow.]

---

*jacere*, i. e. it has the collateral idea of frequency, Herm. Soph. Aj. 235. Antig. 131. It occurs first in Herodot. 4, 94. 188. &c., afterwards in Xen. and other Attic writers. Elmsley excludes it from the Tragedians, but without grounds; while Buttmann confines the distinction between ῥυπτέω and ῥίπτω to the Attic writers. — Passow.]

## Σ.

*Σαίρω*, *I brush, sweep away*: fut. σαρώ; aor. 1. ἔσηρα, part. σήρας, Soph. Ant. 409. No other tenses are in use.

Another form σαρόω, -ώσω, was used in the active and passive, but not by the Attics: see Lobeck ad Phryn. p. 83. Whether perhaps the passive of it was used by the Attics to supply the defectiveness of σαίρω, I know not. Lycophron (389.) has σαρούμενος.

From the same stem or root, but with a different radical meaning, comes a perfect, with the force of a present, σέσηρα, *I grin*; perf. σεσηρώς, -υῖα, -ός, Theocr. 7, 19. Epic fem. σεσᾶρνῖα, Hes. Sc. 268.

*Σαλπίζω*, *I blow the trumpet*: fut σαλπίγξω; aor. 1. ἐσάλπιγξα, Il. φ, 388., but the later writers use σαλπίσω, ἐσάλπισα, Lobeck ad Phryn. p. 191. So also the old subst. was σαλπιγκτής, the later one σαλπιστής. Compare Πλάζω and Συρίζω.

Σαόω. See Σώζω.

Σάω, an old form for σήθω, *I sift*, whence 3. plur. σῶσι, Herodot. 1, 200.

*Σβέννυμι*, or σβεννώ (Pind. Pyth. 1, 8.), *I extinguish*: fut. σβέσω, less frequently σβήσομαι, Plat. Legg. 7. p. 805. c.; aor. 1. ἔσβεσα\*; the perf. ἔσβηκα, and the syncopated aor. 2. ἔσβην, 1. plur. ἔσβημεν, opt. σβείην, infin. σβῆναι have the intrans. sense of the passive\*\*. Pass. σβέννυμαι, *I am extinguished, I die away, dry up*; perf. ἔσβεσμαι; aor. 1. ἔσβέσθην. The passive there-

\* The direction in Phryn. Appar. p. 16. that the aor. 1. act. should be written with an η, not with ε, appears to be an error. Aristophanes Plut. 668. has ἀποσβέσας. [Passow, however, advises us not to be too hasty in condemning it, on account of the fut. σβήσομαι.]

\*\* See note under Τεύχω.

fore takes σ. On the formation of ἔσβην see ἔγνων under *Γιγνώσκω*: and in the intrans. sense of ἔσβην and ἔσβηκα see note under *Τεύχω*.

Strictly speaking, ἔσβεσμαι and ἔσβέσθην have only the passive sense, *to be extinguished*; but as in verbs of this kind the immediate sense comes so near to the passive, not only does σβέννυμαι serve for a pres. to ἔσβην, ἔσβηκα, but also ἔσβέσθην stands for ἔσβην, only that this latter, or rather its compound ἀπέσβην, is by far the more common of the two.

In the Doric dialect ἔσβην takes an α, ἔσβαν, Theocr. 4, 39.

Σέβω or σέβομαι, *I revere*, is found only in the present, and in the aor. 1. pass. ἐσέφθην, *I was filled with reverence*, Soph. Fr. 175. ap. Hesych. whence part. fem. σεφθεῖσα, Plat. Phædr. p. 254. b.

[The act. σέβω, fut. σέψω, ist post-Homeric. — Passow.]

Σείω, *I shake*: [poet. σίω, Anacr. 49. (47)], fut. σείσω; aor. 1. ἔσεισα, &c.; perf. pass. σέσεισμαι; aor. 1. pass. ἔσεισθην. For the Epic imperf. ἀνασσειάσκε see ῥίπτασκον under *Πίπτω*.

Σεύω, *I drive*: pass. and midd. *I hasten*. This verb, like those beginning with ρ, doubles the first consonant in the augmented tenses, and retains it even in the perfect instead of the reduplication; e. g. imperf. ἔσσεινον; imperf. pass. and midd. ἔσσεινόμην; perf. pass. ἔσσυμαι\*; aor. 1. pass. ἔσσύθην, Soph. Aj. 294. And having the σ thus doubled, it has none in the termination of the aor. 1. act. or midd., as ἔσσεινα (see ἔκηα under καίω), ἔσσεινάμην, σευάμενος, &c. The forms with one σ are of less frequent occurrence; ἔσύθην, Eurip. Hel. 1302. ἐξέσύθη, Hom. In this as in other cases, the Epic dialect rejects the augment entirely; as σεῦα, σεῦε, σεύατο.

The perf. pass. ἔσσυμαι, *I am put in motion*, has the meaning of, *I am restless, eager for*, as in Il. v, 79. Od. x, 484. in which sense the particip. ἔσσύμενος (see ἀκηχέμενος under *Ἀκαχίς*) has the accentuation of a present, ἔσ-

\* On the change from the diphthong to the υ of this perf. pass. see note under *Χέω*.

σύμενος πολέμου, Π. ω, 404. According to this the pluperf. ἐσσύμην would have the force of the imperfect; but it coincides in form with the syncop. aor. (see ἐκτάμην in note under Κτείνω) as in 2. sing. ἔσσυο for ἔσσυσο, in 3. sing. ἔσσυτο, Epic σύτο, part. σύμενος; and the sense is therefore always that of an aorist. In the second person of this pluperf. or aorist ἔσσυο (Π. π, 585.), the σ in the last syllable is rejected for the same euphonic reason as in ἔσσενα.

We find also syncopated forms of the present; as 3. sing. σεῦται, Soph. Trach. 645. but most commonly with a change of vowel, σοῦμαι, σοῦται, Æschyl. Ch. 636., σοῦνται, Pers. 25., whence the imperatives used in common life, σοῦ, *run, quick*, Aristoph. Vesp. 200., or σοῦσο, σοῦσθω, Soph. Aj. 1414., σοῦσθε, Æsch. Sept. 31. Aristoph. Vesp. 458. and infin. σοῦσθαι\*. [These forms are used only by the Attic poets. — Passow.]

And lastly to this place belongs the well-known Lacedæmonian ἀπέσσυα, *he is gone*, from Xen. Hellen. 1, 1, 23. explained to be an aor. 2. pass. for ἀπεσσύη.

Σήπω, *I make rotten or putrid*. Æsch. Fr. 255. Pass. σήπομαι, *I rot, putrefy, mortify*; aor. 2. ἐσάπην, part. σαπεῖς, Hes. Sc. 152., Aristoph. Eq. 1308.; perf. act. (with the intrans. meaning of the pass.) σέσηπα; part. perf. pass. σεσημμένος, Aristot. H. A. 10, 1, 10.

Σίνομαι, Ion. σινέομαι, *I harm, injure*; a defective depon., used only in pres. and imperfect. The rare perf. σέσιμμαι is found in an inscription in a passive sense.

---

\* As σεῦται is indisputably a syncopated form, we class the others with it on account of the greater simplicity of the analogy; therefore σεύω, σούω· σεῦται, σοῦται. Otherwise we may suppose a theme ΣΟΩ, particularly on account of σοῦ; as then σοῦσο would be from σόομαι, contr. σοῦμαι, like ζεύγνυσο from ζεύγνυμαι. In case we adopt the syncope, σοῦσο will be quite regular, and σοῦ, which occurs only as a kind of interjection (Aristoph. Vesp. 209.), will be a very natural abbreviation for such a usage. Compare a similar argument under Δούω.

[We find, however, in Herodot. 8, 31. the aor. 1. midd. *ἔσιναντο*. The act. *σίνω* never occurs; and, except in the above-mentioned perfect and in Orph. Arg. 212., *σίνομαι* has never a passive sense. — Passow.]

*Σκάπτω*, *I dig*: fut. *σκάψω*; perf. pass. *ἔσκαμμαι*, part. *ἔσκαμμένος*, Plat. Crat. 413. A.; aor. 2. pass. *ἔσκάφην*. The characteristic letter is therefore φ.

*Σκεδάννυμι*, or *-ννίω*, *I disperse, scatter*: fut. *σκεδάσω*, Att. *σκεδῶ*, *-ῥς*, *-ῥ*, Aristoph. Vesp. 229. but found also in Herodot. 8, 68. The passive takes σ, as perf. *ἔσκέδασμαι*; aor. 1. *ἔσκεδάσθην*. [Homer uses only the aorist *ἔσκέδασα*, *σκέδασα* L. & S.]

Sister-forms of the above are *σκίδνημι* (compare *κίρνημι* from *κεράννυμι*), *σκίδναμαι*; and in the Epic poets, dropping the σ, *κεδάννυμι*, *κίδνημι*, like *σμικρός*, *μικρός*, &c. Apollonius and others have also *κεδαίω*: see *δαίω*. [Such a form as *σκεδάζω* appears to have never occurred. — Passow.]

*Σκέλλω*, or *σκελέω*, *I dry any thing*. But more frequently used in the pass. *σέλλομαι* or *σκελοῦμαι*, *I become dry*: fut. *σκλήσομαι*; to which we must add (with the same intransitive sense of the passive) the active forms, aor. 2. *ἔσκλην*, opt. *σκλαίην*, infin. *σκληῖναι*; and perf. *ἔσκληκα* (in present sense). See note under *Τεύχω*.

The active of this verb scarcely ever occurs in a causative sense; nor do we find in the common language the aorist, which, according to analogy, would be *ἔσκειλα*. But in the Epic writers we find forms of an aorist *ἔσκηλα*, as opt. *σκήλειε*, Il. ψ, 191., conj. *ἐνισκήλη*, Nicand. Th. 694. These lead us to a theme *σκάλλω*, which also exists, but which in the common language is a completely different verb from the above, signifying *to scratch, scrape*. So common, however, is the mutual change of the vowels α and ε, that we may with full confidence suppose a theme *σκάλλω* to have existed in the old Ionic dialect with the former meaning, as we find the α in the optative *σκλαίην*



(although known to us only from ἀποσκλαίη in Hesychius), and we have therefore here the metathesis ΣΚΑΛΑ-, ΣΚΑΛΑ-, according to the analogy of βάλλω βέβληκα, καλέω κέκληκα and many others.

*Σκέπτομαι*, *I look around me, consider*, (a depon. midd.) is inflected regularly. The Attics scarcely ever used the pres. and imperf., but generally σκοπῶ or σκοποῦμαι; on the contrary in the future always σκέψομαι, never σκοπήσω or σκοπήσομαι, as also in the aor. ἔσκεψάμην, and in the perf. ἔσκεμμαι, part. ἔσκεμμένος, Plat. Prot. 317. B., Elmsl. Eurip. Heracl. 147. In this last-quoted passage it has its usual active signification, but in (Thuc. 7, 62. Plat. Repub. 369. B., Xen. Hell. 3, 3, 8.), Demosth. Mid. p. 576, 27. and Erot. p. 1403, 21. it is used passively, although even in this writer its regular usage is active. Verbal adj. σκεπτός.

The pres. and imperf. belong principally to the Epic language; e. g. σκέπτετο, Il. π, 361., imperat. σκέπτεο, Il. ρ, 652. Theogn. 1091., σκεπτόμενος, Apoll. Rhod. In the older Attics I have found σκεπτόμεθα in Plat. Lach. p. 185. and προυσκέπτετο in Thucyd. 8, 66. (see however the note below). In the later writers these tenses are found more frequently, as in Lucian, &c\*.

---

\* The above account of the genuine Attic usage of this verb does not, it is true, rest on any statement of the old Grammarians; but that the great rarity of the pres. σκέπτεσθαι is no accidental, is proved by the very frequent occurrence of ἔσκεψάμην, σκέψομαι, ἔσκεμμαι, σκοπῶ, σκοποῦμαι (compounds as well as simple), coupled with the decided defectiveness of the forms of σκοπεῖν in -ήσω, and -ήσαι, of which I nowhere find any mention. Instances where σκέπτομαι formerly stood in the text may be seen in Sturz. Lex. Xenoph. in voce; these require the particular examination of the critic. In the passage of Thucydides, all the manuscripts have τὰ ῥηθησόμενα πρότερον αὐτοῖς προυσκέπτετο. There is no objection here to the imperfect as a tense, but, as the imperf. of a depon. in a pass. sense, it excites suspicion. If now we read προῦσχεπτο, the connexion is as correct, and perhaps more suited to the context thus, "and they considered beforehand all that was to be brought forward:" and this

An aor. 2. pass. ἔσκέπην is found in the LXX, as in Numb. 1, 19. ἐπεσκέπησαν, *they were numbered*.

Σκοπέω, or σκοποῦμαι, *idem*. It is used only in the pres. and imperf.: all the other tenses are supplied by σκέπτομαι; which see.

Σκώπτω, *I joke, make a joke of*: fut. midd. σκώψομαι, Elmsl. Aristoph. Ach. 278. 844. [aor. 1. ἔσκωψα; and in Aristoph. Nub. 296. Reising has restored to the text the act. fut. σκώψω. Compare Comm. Crit. de Soph. Œd. C. 398. — Passow.]

Σμάω, Ion. σμέω, *I smear, anoint*: fut. σμήσω, Dor. σμάσω; aor. 1. midd. ἐσμησάμην; aor. 1. pass. ἐσμήχθην; verbal adj. σμηκτός. These two last are formed from a sister-form σμήγω (fut. σμήξω, aor. 1. ἐσμηξα, &c.), used by the Epics and in the later language; see Lobeck ad Phryn. p. 253. The present is contracted to σμῶ and inflected in η, as σμῆς, σμῆ, &c., infin. σμῆν; (see Πεινάω) nor do σμῆς, σμῆν, &c., ever occur before the time of Lucian; Lobeck ad Phryn. p. 61.

Σοῦμαι. See Σεύω.

Σπάω, *I draw*: [fut. σπάσω; aor. 1. ἔσπασα; perf. ἔσπακα; perf. pass. ἔσπασμαι; aor. 1. midd. ἐσπασάμην; aor. 1. pass. ἐσπάσθην.] The α is short in all the tenses.

Σπεῖν, &c. See Ἔπω.

Σπείρω, *I sow*: [fut. σπερῶ; aor. 1. ἔσπειρα; perf. 2. ἔσπορα; perf. pass. ἔσπαρμαι;] aor. 2. pass. ἐσπάρην with α short. — MIDD. (The perf. act. ἔσπαρκα and futures pass. σπαρήσομαι and σπαρθήσομαι are found in the LXX.)

Σπένδω, *I pour out*: fut. σπείσω; aor. 1. ἔσπεισα; perf. ἔσπεικα, Plut. Sertor. 14.; perf. pass. ἔσπεισμαι.

sense Heilmann gave it, although he did not contemplate any alteration in the reading.

[Homer has the Ionic imperf. *σπένδεσκε* and the aor. *σπείσασκε*, as also the Ep. 2. sing. conj. pres. *σπένδῃσθα*, Od. δ, 591. — Passow.]

*Στάζω*, *I drop*: fut. *στάξω*, &c. Compare *Βαστάζω*, *Διστάζω*.

*Στείβω*, *I tread, tread upon*: [fut. *στείψω*; aor. 2. *ἔστῖβον*;] aor. 2. pass. *ἐστίβην*, Soph. Aj. 883.

*Στείχω*, *I stride, march*: fut. *στείχω*; aor. 1. *ἔστειξα*; aor. 2. *ἔστῖχον*. [The word is solely Poet. and Ion.]

*Στέλλω*, *I send*: [fut. *στελῶ*, Ep. *στελέω*; aor. 1. *ἔστειλα*; aor. 1. midd. *ἐστειλάμην*; perf. *ἔσταλκα*; perf. pass. *ἔσταλμαι*; pluperf. *ἐστάλμην*;] aor. 2. pass. *ἐστάλην*; and in the poets aor. 1. *ἐστάλθην*.

In Herodot. 7, 89. we find a 3. plur. pluperf. *ἔσταλάδατο*, which however is perhaps nothing more than an old error for *ἐστάλατο*, occurring in Hes. Scut. 288.

*Στενάζω*, *I groan*: fut. *στενάξω*, &c. Compare *Στάζω*, *Βαστάζω*, *Διστάζω*.

*Στένω*, *I sigh*, is used only in pres. and imperf.\*

The poets (Æschyl. and Eurip.) use also a pass. *στένομαι*, Epic *στέινομαι*, in the sense of *I am narrow, full*.

*Στέργω*, *I love, am contented with*: fut. *στέρξω*, &c.; perf. 2. *ἔστοργα*, Herodot. 7, 104.; *ἔστεργμαι* Anth. P. 6, 120.; *στερχθεῖς* Lyc. 1190.

*Στερέω*, *I deprive, bereave*: fut. *στερήσω*, but also *στερέσω*, Schæf. Schol. Par. Apollon. Rh. 1, 850. Jacob. Anthol. Poet. pp. 680. 711. whence the infin. aor. *στερέσαι*, Od. ν, 262. Att. fut. *στερῶ*, Æsch. Prom. 862. This verb is complete and regular in all its tenses in its compound *ἀποστερέω*, which, beside the more general idea of *to deprive*, has oftener the more immediate sense of *to take away*; e. g. fut. *ἀποστερήσω*; aor. 1. *ἀπεστέρησα*, &c. Pass. *ἀποστεροῦμαι*; aor. 1. *ἀπε-*

\* [Reisig conjectures that we should read a fut. *στενεῖ* in Soph. Œd. Col. 1710. — Passow.]

στερήθην; with the fut. midd. ἀποστερήσομαι. In the simple verb the pres. in general use is στερίσκω, στερήσω, ἐστέρησα, &c.; and in the passive στεροῦμαι or στερίσκομαι, *privor*, *I lose*; fut. στερήσομαι, in pass. sense Thuc. 3, 2. Xen. Anab. 1, 4, 8; 4, 5, 28.; later στερηθήσομαι, Dioc. C. 41, 7.; perf. ἐστέρημαι; aor. 1. ἐστερήθην, Pind.

A particular form is στέρομαι with the meaning of *I am in the state of a person deprived of any thing, I am without it*. [In prose this form is used only in pres. and imperf. — Passow.]

We must not confound, as is too commonly done, this στέρομαι with στεροῦμαι or στερίσκομαι. The meaning of στερόμενος is always *deprived*, that of στέρεσθαι *to be deprived*; so that these forms would be considered as an aorist of the principal verb, if the indic. pres. did not occur in the same full meaning in Xen. Symp. 4, 31. νῦν δ' ἐπειδὴ τῶν ὑπερορίων (of my foreign property) στέρομαι καὶ τὰ ἔγγεια οὐ καρποῦμαι: see also Anab. 3, 2, 2.

The poets have also from στέρομαι the part. aor. 2. pass. στερεῖς (Eur. Hec. 623., Hel. 95., El. 736.), synonymous with στερόμενος and στερηθεῖς.

Whether the simple verb στερέω, στεροῦμαι occurs as a pres. in the old Attic writers I cannot venture to assert positively in the present imperfect state of our catalogues of Greek verbs. In Lucian and others it is, at least in the passive, not uncommon. But in Xen. Anab. 1, 9, 13. πολ- λάκις δ' ἦν ἰδεῖν καὶ ποδῶν καὶ χειρῶν καὶ ὀφθαλμῶν στερομένους ἀνθρώπους, the sense requires στερομένους, deprived.

Homer seems to have inflected στερέω with the ε, for he has the aor. 1. infin. στερέσαι, Od. ν, 262. The fut. ἀποστερεῖσθε for ἀποστερήσεσθε, which occurs in the Atticism (Andocid. Myster. extr.) is to be explained by the same inflexion.

Στεῦται, 3. sing. pres. and στεῦτο, 3. sing. imperf., Epic defective deponent. The above forms occur frequently in Homer in the sense of *he gives to understand, promises*,

*threatens*; and we find the 3. plur. *στυνται* one in *Æschyl. Pers.* 49. in the same sense. At *Od.* λ, 584. *στυτο δὲ διψάων*, in a description of Tantalus, Passow derives it from *ἵστημι*, and translates it in its literal sense, *he stood*, but Voss renders it, *he strove, endeavoured*.

*Στηρίζω, I fix*: fut. *στηρίσω*; aor. 1. *ἐστήριξα*, aor. 1. midd. *ἐστηριξάμην*; perf. pass. *ἐστήριγμα*; pluperf. *ἐστηρίγμην*. Compare *Βαστάζω, Διστάζω*.

*Στίζω, I prick*: fut. *στίξω*; aor. 1. *ἔστιξα*; perf. pass. *ἔστιγμα*. See the preceding.

*Στορέννυμι, I spread, strew*, abbrev. *στόρνυμι*, and by metathesis *στρώννυμι*; so also in the formation\*, fut. *στορέσω*, *Theoc.* 6, 33, or *στρώσω*, *ὑποστρώσω*, *Eur. Hel.* 59. (*Att. παραστορῶ*, *Aristoph. Equ.* 484.); aor. 1. *ἐστόρεσα* or *ἔστρωσα*; in the other tenses the usual forms are perf. pass. *ἔστρωμαι*, later *ἐστόρεσμαι*; pluperf. *ἐστορέσμην*, *Dio C.* 74; aor. 1. pass. *ἐστρώθην*; verbal adj. *στρωτός*.

Hippocrates uses *καταστορεσθῆναι*; see *Foes. Œc. Hippocr.*: and Hesychius explains *ἐστορέσθη* and *ἐστορήθη* by *ἐστρώθη*\*\*.

*Στρέφω, I turn* (transit.); fut. *στρέψω*; perf. 2. *ἔστροφα*, *Theognet. Conv. Athen.* 3. p. 104. c. *Lobeck ad Phryn.* p. 578.; perf. pass. *ἔστραμμαι* (like *τέτραμμαι* and *τέθραμμαι*, with *α* instead of *ε*\*\*\*); aor. 1. pass. *ἐστρέφθην* (compare *Ἐτρέφθην* under *Τρέπω*); aor. 2. *ἐστρέαφην*; fut. pass. *στραφήσομαι*.

The aor. 1. pass. *ἐστρέαφθην* occurs in the Doric dialect of *Theocr.* 7, 132. I know of no authority for a pres. *στράφω*; compare *τράπω*, *τράφω*. In *Il* σ, 546. *στρέψασκον* is 3. plur. aor. for *ἔστρεψαν*.

\* Compare \**ἄγνυμι* and *Κεράννυμι*.

\*\* Stephens in his *Thesaurus* quotes *κατεστόρηντο* from *Herodot.* 8, 53., where however the text has *κατάστρωντο* without any various reading.

\*\*\* See note on *τέτραμμαι* under *Τρέπω*.

*Στυγέω*, *I fear, hate*, is regular. The perf. ἀπε-  
στύγηκα has the force of a present, Herodot. 2, 47.

From an obsolete stem ΣΤΥΓΩ or ΣΤΥΖΩ Homer has the aor. 2 ἔστυγον; and an aor. 1. ἔστυξα, opt. στυ-  
ξαιμι, Od. λ, 502., with the causative meaning of *to make*  
*terrible*; which latter form is however again used by the  
later poets, e. g. by Apollon. Rh. 4, 512., in its original  
sense. (Aor. 2. ἔστυγον, Od. κ, 113.; fut. med. στυγήσο-  
μαι, CEd. Rex 672.)

*Συρίζω*, Att. *συρίττω*, *I pipe*: fut. *συρίξω*, more  
frequently and purer Attic *συρίξομαι*, Non-Attic *συ-  
ρίσω*, Dor. *συρίσδω*; see Hemsterh. Aristoph. Plut.  
p. 229. The aor. 1. infin. *συρίσαι* is found in Lucian.  
Harmon. 2. Compare *Βαστάζω* and *Διστάζω*.

*Σύρω*, *I draw, drag along*. Pass. *σύρομαι*; aor. 2.  
*ἐσύρην*.

*Σφάζω*, Att. *σφάττω*, [*I cut the throat, slaughter,  
offer up in sacrifice*: fut. *σφάξω*; aor. 1. ἔσφαξα; perf.  
pass. ἔσφαγμα; aor. 1. pass. ἔσφάχθην, Herodot. 5, 5.  
and Pind. Pyth. 11, 36., Eur. Iph. Taur. 177.] but in the  
Attic writers generally aor. 2. ἔσφάγην, part. σφᾶγείς.  
Compare *Βαστάζω*, *Διστάζω*.

*Σφάλλω*, *I deceive*: [fut. σφᾶλῶ; aor. 1. ἔσφηλα,  
infin. σφῆλαι; aor. 2. ἔσφαλον, Pind.; perf. pass. ἔσφαλ-  
μαι;] aor. 2. pass. ἔσφάλην.

*Σφιγγω*, *I tie together, fasten together*: fut. *σφίγξω*;  
perf. pass. ἔσφιγμαι (but 3. sing. ἔσφιγεται), infin.  
ἔσφιγξαι, &c.

*Σφύζω*, *I beat* (as the pulse does), *palpito*: fut.  
*σφύξω*, &c. Compare *Στάζω*, *Στίζω*, &c.

*Σχάζω*, *I drop, open*: fut. *σχάσω*, &c. This verb has  
in the older language a pres. in -άω, as *σχάω*, infin. *σχᾶν*:  
imperf. ἔσχων; see Lobeck ad Phryn. p. 219.; but in the  
formation the α is always short.

[Both the act. and midd. voices of this verb have a  
transit. and intransit. meaning; in the former it seems con-

nected with *ἔχω*, *σχεθω*, *ἴχω*. An Alexandrian form *ἐσχάζουσιν* for *ἐσχαζον* is found in Lycophr. 21. — Passow.]

*Σχεῖν*, *ἔχον*, *ἔσχεθον*. See *ἔχω*.

*Σώζω*, *I save*: fut. *σώσω*, old Attic *σῶω*; aor. 1. *ἔσωσα*; perf. pass. Att. *σέσωμαι*, otherwise generally *σέσωμαι* (cf. Plat. Criti. 109. D. Bekk.); aor. 1. pass. *ἔσώθην*. — MIDD.

The radical form is *σῶω*, *σῶσω*, coming regularly from *σῶος*, *salvus*; and as from *σῶος* came *σῶς*, so by contraction from *σῶω* was formed *σῶω*, *σῶσω*, *σέσωμαι*, *ἔσώθην*. The pres. *σῶω*\* *σῶει*, &c., remained in the usage of the Epic poets; but *σῶζω*, which sprung from it, was introduced into the common language, and gave rise afterwards to *σέσωμαι*. The rarity of the older form *σέσωμαι* (on which see Suid. v. *σέσωσται*) arose from transcribers using the one then in common use.\*\*

There is perhaps no instance whatever in the Epic writers of the pres. *σῶζω*\*\*\*. In the other tenses they use the resolved form only, as fut. *σῶώσω*; aor. 1. *ἔσῶώσα*; aor. 1. pass. *ἔσῶώθην*; fut. midd. *σῶώσομαι*; and in the present beside *σῶω*, &c., a shortened form of it; as, conj. *σόῃς*, *σόῃ*, *σώωσιν*, Il. i, 393. 424. 681. But the resolved form is seldom found in the present in the Epic writers; *σῶοι*, Theogn. 868. Bekk. and Callim. Del. 22., *σῶοῦσι*†, Tyrt. 2, 13. The imperative would therefore be *σῶον*, and the imperf. (*ἔσῶουν*) 3. sing. *ἔσῶον*, *σῶον*, and so the imperative is written in the manuscripts and in the text of the common editions in the following passages; Hom. Hymn. 12. (13.) Callim. Epigr. 35. Theodorid. Epigr. 4. Epigr. Adesp. 179.

\* [Hence the part. *σῶοντες*, Od. i, 430. and the Ionic imperf. *σῶεσθον*, Il. v, 363. Apoll. Rhod. has also *σῶετε*, and the midd. *σῶεσθαι*. — Passow.]

\*\* Bekker has in many cases restored the old form from the manuscripts.

\*\*\* The single occurrence of *σῶζων* in Od. ε. 490. is most likely a false reading for *σῶων*, as we find at i, 430. *σῶοντες*: and in Hes. ε, 374. *σῶζοι* is a rejected reading. Among the Alexandrine Epics Apollon. Rhod. has invariably *σῶω*, &c.

† The false reading *σῶοῦσι*, and the similar error of *σῶοι* (amended by Bekker in the above-quoted passages of Theognis), gave rise to the adoption of a form *σῶω*.

But Homer has ἐσάω, σάω, Il. φ, 238. π, 363. as the 3. sing. imperf.; and σάω, Od. ν, 230. ρ, 595. as the imperat.; and so has Callimachus in his hymns: whence also the text of the first-quoted passages has been sometimes altered to σάω. Besides it has been already mentioned under ναιτεάω, that this form is lengthened in the same anomalous manner as ναιτεάωσα; that is to say from ἐσάου, σάου came ἐσῶ, σῶ; which contraction, instead of being resolved into -οω according to general analogy, was changed to -αω.

In an Attic inscription in Corp. Inscr. Gr. T. 1. p. 107. no 71. stand legibly ΣΟΟ. while the context requires the fut. σώσω: that form must therefore be read σώω, which is the same old future as the Epic ἐρύουσι, τανύουσι, and which had therefore left its traces in the Attic language: see ἐκγεγόνται under Γένομαι, and the end of the article on Ἐρύω.

## T.

TA-. We must suppose this stem or root on account of the old imperative τῆ, *take! here!* (in French *tiens!*) to which belonged also a plural τῆτε (Sophron. ap. Schol. Aristoph. Ach. 204.), formed according to the analogy of ζῆν, &c.

Aking to the above is another stem or root TAI\*, from which Homer has a redupl. part. aor. 2. τεταγών, *seizing*.

That the supposition of a stem or root TA- for the formation of τέτακα, &c., from τείνω is grammatically unnecessary, although there may be etymological grounds for it, is shown under Τείνω. See also an account of all the above-mentioned forms in Buttm. Lexil. Art. Τεταγών, p. 503. et sqq.

TAI-. See TA- (TAΩ).

Ταλάω. See Τλάω.

Τανύω, *I stretch out, strain*: fut. τανύσω; perf. pass. τετάνυσμαι; aor. 1. pass. ἐτανύσθην. The Epic fut. in -ύω\*\*, τανύουσι occurs in Od. φ, 174. In Il. ρ, 393. we

\* Compare ἐτμάγην under Τέμνω (τέτμηκα).

\*\* See the end of the article on Σώζω, and the references there given.



find a 3. sing. pres. *τάνυται*, as formed from *τάνυμαι*. The *υ* is short in all the tenses, so that Homer, in order to lengthen it, doubles the *σ*.

*Ταράσσω*, Att. *ταράττω*, *I disturb*: fut. *ταράξω*\*, &c. Its inflexion is regular.

This verb has a sister-form of less frequent occurrence, 1.) in the Attics *θράττω* with long *α*, whence the neut. part. *τὸ θραῖττον*; the pres. was used in prose, the aor. 1. *ἔθραξα*, infin. *θραῖσαι* by the poets; 2.) in the Epic writers the perf., with an intransit. sense, *τέτρηχα*, *I am agitated, stormy*.

This *θράττω* was formed from *ταράττω* by transposing the first *α* with the *ρ*, and then contracting the two alphas into one long syllable: consequently the *τ* before the *ρ* became aspirated, like *τέθριππον*, *θοιμάτιον*, *φροῦδος*, &c. In *τέτρηχα* the *τ* was necessarily restored, and the *η* for *α* is a common Ionicism. From this perfect the later writers formed a pres. *τρήχω*. See the Art. on *τέτρηχα* in Buttm. Lexil. p. 506.

*Τάσσω*, Att. *τάττω*, *I set in order, arrange*: fut. *τάξω*; perf. pass. *τέταγμαι*; aor. 1. pass. *ἐτάχθην*; aor. 2. (less frequent) *ἐτάγην*; (fut. pass. *τετάξομαι*, Thuc. 5, 71. Aristoph. Av. 636). Midd. *τάσσομαι*, &c.; aor. 1. *ἐταξάμην*.

*Ταφεῖν* and *ταφῆναι*, See *Θάπτω* and *ΘΑΦ-*.

*Τείνω*, *I stretch out, extend* (any thing): fut. *τενῶ*; aor. 1. *ἔτεινα*; perf. *τέτακα*; perf. pass. *τέταμαι*; aor. 1. pass. *ἐτάθην*. See *ΤΑ-*, and *Τανύω*.

This verb, with *κλίνω*, *κρίνω*, *κτείνω*, and *πλύνω*, drops the *υ* in the perf. act., perf. pass., and aor. 1. pass., and takes the short vowel of the future; the two verbs in *-είνω* changing also the *ε* to *α*. When we observe that *ἔφθιμαι* and *δυθῆναι* belong, both in form and meaning, to *φθίω* and *δύω* (not *φθίνω*, *δύνω*), that *ἰδρύνθην*, *ἐπνύνθην* must come from *ἰδρύω*, *πνέω*, there being no trace

\* [Thucyd. 7, 36. has the fut. midd. *ταράξομαι* in a passive sense. — Passow.]

of a pres. in *-νω* for either, and that *βαίνω* comes from *ΒΑΩ*, *φθάνω* from *ΦΘΑΩ*, &c. &c., we may conclude that the above five verbs also (*τείνω*, &c.) came originally from roots which according to the more general analogy would be pure, and that another present was afterwards formed by the very common insertion of the *ν*. But as in these five verbs the *ν* is carried on to the future, which is not the case with the other anomalous verbs in *-νω*, and there exists also a plain analogy between these and other verbs which have for their characteristic letter *λ*, *μ*, *ν*, or *ρ*, particularly in the change of the vowel *ε* to *α*; it seems to me a more grammatical and more practical arrangement to join them thus with each other and with the verbs in *-νω*, than to refer certain tenses to such themes as *ΚΡΙΩ*, *ΤΑΩ*, &c., by which the number of verbal anomalies would be unnecessarily increased.

*Τείρω*, *I rub out (attero), wear out, torment*, is used only in pres. and imperf. *Τορεῖν* and *Τέρσομαι* must be considered as distinct stems or roots, which, although akin to each other, have been separated by usage. See both in their places.

*ΤΕΚ*-. See *Τίκω*.

*Τελέω*, *I finish, complete, fulfil*: fut. *τελέσω\**, *τελέω* (Π. 9, 415.), and Att. *τελῶ*, Plat. Protag. p. 311. b.; in the passive also *τελεύμενα* (Herodot. 1, 206. 3, 134.) is a future. See *Λέμω* and *Καλέω*. Pass. *τελέομαι*; fut. *τελέσομαι*; perf. *τετέλεσμαι*; aor. 1. pass. *ἐτελέσθην*.

[Homer has also the aor. 1. act. *ἐτέλεσα*, *ἐτέλεσσα*, of which Herodotus uses the infin. *τελέσαι*. We find also in Homer the Epic pres. *τελείω* both in the act. and pass. voice. — Passow.]

*Τέλλω*, an old verb\*\*, occurring only in its compounds, which may be found in the Lexicons; e. g. *ἀνατέλλω*, *ἐπιτέλλω*, &c. It is reflected regularly according to the analogy of verbs having as their charac-

\* [In Homer, where the metre requires it, *τελέσσω*. — Passow.]

\*\* See the note on *Τλήναι*.

teristic letter, λ, μ, ν, or ρ; and in the passive has only the aor. 1. — MIDD.

[Passow gives the following inflexion, τέλλω; fut. τελῶ, Æol. τέλσω; aor. 1. ἔτειλα, Æol. ἔτεισα; perf. pass. τέταλμαι; pluperf. ἐτετάλμην; aor. 1. ἐτάλθην. Midd. τέλλομαι; aor. 1. ἐτειλάμην.]

Τέμνω, *I cut*: fut. τεμῶ; aor. 2. ἔτεμον and ἔταμον; perf. τέτμηκα\*, perf. pass. τέτμημαι; aor. 1. pass. ἐτμήθην: 3. fut. τετμήσομαι, whence ἐκτετμήσεσθον, Plat. De Rep. 8. p. 564. c.\*\* — MIDD.

In Il. ν, 707. τέμει is a solitary instance of a pres. τέμω; and so it is considered by Heyne: but Wolf and Passow read τεμεῖ as a future. The common form however in both Epic and Ionic writers is τάμνω: yet the aor. ἔταμον is found in the Attics, and was probably one of the older Atticisms, e. g. Thucyd. 1, 81. Eurip. Hel. 1240.

An Epic sister-form is τμήγω; aor. 1. ἔτμηξα; aor. 2. ἔτμαγον; aor. 2. pass. ἐτμάγην. See also Τέτμον.

Τέρπω, *I delight*: fut. τέρω; aor. 1. ἔτερψα, &c. This verb is regular.

The pass. τέρομαι, *I am delighted, satiated*, has in the Epic language three varieties of the aorist; viz. ἐτέρφθην (Od. θ, 131.); ἐτάρπην (Il. λ, 779. whence the infin. τάρπηναι, τάρπημεναι); and ἐταρπόμεν (whence the conj. ταρπώμεθα, Il. ω, 636.) or with redupl. τεταρπόμεν, τετάρπετο, τεταρπώμεσθα, τεταρπόμενος. But the aor. 1. pass. is found likewise in many passages of Homer with a change of vowel, e. g. τάρφθη, Od. τ' 213., τάρφθεν, ζ, 99.: for this however there are not sufficient analogical grounds; and as there is still less foundation for imagining that these two forms were used indifferently for each other in the same poem, it is possible that the one with the change of vowel might have been an impure dialect foisted into Homer's text at some very early period\*\*\*.

\* The part. perf. τετμηώς is found in Apoll. Rhod. 4, 156. in a passive sense. See χεχορηώς under Κορέννυμι, and χεκμηώς under Κάμνω.

\*\* See note, p. 51.

\*\*\* Indeed the use of the two forms ἐτέρφθην and ἐτάρπην, as

Three times (Il. γ, 441. ξ, 314. Od. θ, 292.) Homer has *τραπείομεν*, which is aor. 2. conj. pass. for *τραπέωμεν*, *τραπῶμεν*, and formed according to the analogy of verbs in *μι*, that is like *θίλομαι* for *θίλωμαι* from *τίθημι*, or *στειόμεν* for *στέωμεν* from *ἵστημι*. But in the above passages the verb comes from *τέρπω*, not from *τρέπω*, by the same metathesis as in *ἐπράθον*: see *Πέρθω*\*.

*Τέρσομαι*, *I become dry*, depon. pass.: aor. 2. pass. (*ἐτέρσην*) infin. *τερσῆναι*, *τερσήμεναι*, Il. π, 519. Od. ζ, 98. The active voice does not occur in any ancient writer, but in its stead we find, in a causative sense, *Τερσαίνω*, *I make dry*, *dry up*, (regularly inflected) whence aor. 1. *ἐτέρσῃνα* Il. π, 529.

At Il. π, 519. we find *τερσῆναι*, *to become dry*, and at v. 529. *τέρσῃνε*, *he made dry*; hence the two forms, thus standing in evident relation to each other, have been generally considered as infinitive and indicative of the same verb, with no other difference than that of sense. Now as *τέρσῃνε* can be nothing but an aor. 1. act., *τερσῆναι* would then be the infinitive of the same tense, with an immediate or neuter meaning. But *τερσήμεναι* (Od. ζ, 98.), which exactly corresponds with it, is clearly an aor. passive\*\*.

Nicander (Ther. 96. 693. 709.) has some forms of an aor. *ἔτερσα* for *ἐτέρσῃνα*; and again Theocr. 22, 63. I would, rather an account of the context, consider *τέρσει*

there is no metrical cause for it, is very remarkable, and is perhaps one of the numerous traces of these poems having passed through a variety of mouths. Probably therefore *τάρφῃ* (for which indeed at Od. τ. 213. some have read *τάρπη*) is a mixture of the two genuine old readings above-mentioned.

\* Heyne's objection to the derivation from *τρέπω*, grounded on grammatical construction, is correct. To which we may add that Homer in such a sense (*to turn oneself toward*), never uses *τραπῆναι* but *τραπέσθαι*; while on the other hand we meet with the same expression *τέρπεσθαι φιλότῃ* at Od. ε, 227. In the passage of Od. ζ, 292. we must join *εὐνηθέντε λέκτρονδε*, like *ἐς ἑρόνον ἵξε* and the like.

\*\* It is true that there is no other instances of an aor. 2. pass. in *σῃν*; but this arises only from there being in the common language no verb with *σ* as its characteristic. This aorist is therefore quite regular; and consequently to suppose an intransitive active *ΤΕΡΣΕΩ*, to which these infinitives might belong according to the analogy of

to be a future than a present. If this be so, and these forms of Nicander, like others of the same poet, were not made by himself, they come probably from τέρῶ, *I dry up* (see the last note); fut. τέρσω; aor. 1. ἔτερσα.

Τετᾶγών. See *TA*.

Τετυχησθαι, *to be armed*, Od. χ. 104., a perfect derived from the subst. τεύχεα. Compare Ἑσθημένος.

Τετίημαι. See *TIE*.

Τέτμον, ἔτεμον, *I found, hit upon, attained*: a defective aorist, of which we find no other tense than the conj. τέτμης, η, Od. ο. 15. The analogy of ἔπεφνον and ἐκεκλόμην appears to lead us to a theme *TEMΩ*, which however being totally different in meaning from *TEMΩ* the stem or root of τέμνω, must be kept distinct from it, at least by the grammarian.

[Of this latter root we find ἐτέμμετο in Orph. Arg. 366. which, as well as ἔτεμον, Passow forms from an obsolete pres. τέτμω.]

Τετραίνω. See *Τιτράω*.

Τεύχω. The two following cognate verbs must be kept distinct from each other.

1. Τεύχω, *I prepare*: a poetical word, regularly inflected, as fut. τεύξω; aor. 1. ἔτευξα; perf. τέτευχα; perf. pass. τέτυγμαι\*; fut. 3. τετεύξομαι; aor. 1. pass. ἐτύχθην.\*\* Verbal adj. τυκτός or τευκτός.

φορῆναι, φορήμεναι, would be to increase unnecessarily the number of themes. Besides these forms must then be in the present, synonymous with τέρσεσθαι, the meaning of which is "*to continue to get drier*," whereas in both the above passages the idea is that of "*being completely dry*." And the plan of the older Grammarians of joining τέρσεσθαι with τέρπειν by means of a future and an aorist of this verb, according to the analogy of χεῖρω ἔχερσα (compare Ἀλέξω), must be pronounced incorrect, because the σ in τέρσεσθαι is in the root through the Ionicism of ρσ for ῥρ, as shown by the derivative subst. ταῤῥός and ταρσός, and the Lat. *torreo*. Nor is there so immediate an agreement between the meanings of (τέρῶ) τέρσω, *I dry up*, and τέρω, *I rub off*, which latter may indeed have been pronounced in the Æolic dialect τέρῶ also (see Greg. Cor. in Æol. ii.), as to justify the grammarian in joining both verbs under the same inflexion.

\* On the change of the diphthong to υ, see note unter *Χέω*.

\*\* See the end of Art. on *Δεῖπω*.

2. *Τυγχάνω, I happen, chance to be, hit upon*: fut. τεύξομαι; aor. 2. ἔτυχον, perf. τετύχηκα. On the formation of these tenses from τεύχω, see notes under Πινθάνομαι and Αἰσθάνομαι: and on the derivation of τετύχηκα from ἔτυχον (without having recourse to a new theme τυχέω), see Ἀναχίζω and note.

The meaning of τυγχάνω, ἔτυχον is that of the passive of τεύχω with an intransitive immediate force. That is to say, τετύχθαι very frequently means in the Epic poets *to be fated, destined, brought on by circumstances*, whence τέτυκται is much the same as ἐστί, for which was afterwards used τυγχάνει ὦν or τυγχάνει; and ἐτύχθη in Il. β, 320. (θαυμάζομεν, οἶον ἐτύχθη) had precisely the same meaning as ἔτυχεν in prose. Thus ἔτυχέ μοι τοῦτο, *this happened to me*, was much the same as ἐτύχθη μοι, compare Il. λ, 683. οὐνεκά μοι τύχε πολλά, *because much had happened to me*, with ρ, 704. μεγάλη δὲ πόθη Πυλίοισιν ἐτύχθη, *was prepared for them, was their lot*: and sometimes in this as in other cases the relation is reversed, ἔτυχον τούτου, *I obtained that as my lot*, whence comes the meaning of *to obtain, light upon, find*. In a similar way it is easy to distinguish in the two aorists of the same theme, ἔτευξα and ἔτυχεν, the causative and the immediate meaning becoming active and passive, ("I caused, prepared," and "it was prepared, was my lot") a distinction which we see plainly in ἤφειψα and ἤφριπον, in ἔφυσα and ἔφυν\*, and in others: e. g. θεοὶ κακὰ κήδεα ἔτευξάν μοι (Od. α, 244.) and κακὰ κήδεα ἔτυχέ μοι, like τύχε μοι πολλά.

With this aor. 2. is connected also, according to the analogy given in the last note, the perf. act. from the

---

\* Wherever the causative and the immediate meaning are expressed by different active forms, the perf. (whether perf. 1. or 2.) and the aor. 2. belong always to the immediate sense, as

φύω, φύσω, ἔφυσα, *I produce*, — ἔφυν, πέφυκα, *I am produced, I grow*.

The same may be observed of ἔστην and ἔστηκα, of ἔδυν and δέδυκα, of ἔσβην and ἔσβηκα, of ἔσκλην and ἔσκληκα (in σκέλλω), of ἤρπιον and ἐρήριπα. Again, by usage τέτευχα belongs not to τεύχω, but to τυγχάνω; and the Epics join τέτροφα with ἔτραφον.

same simple form *τέτευχα*. This was the true Ionic perfect of *τυγχάνω*, e. g. in Herodot. 3, 14. extr., which in a later period became frequent in the non-Attic writers, as in Aristot. Eth. 3, 14. Polyb. 1, 81: see Lobeck ad Phryn. p. 395. Nay, the part. of this perfect occurs in Homer in a completely passive sense in Od. μ, 423. βοὸς δῖνοιο τετευχώς, "made of cow-hide:" of which similar instances may be seen in a note under *Ἀλίσκομαι*. For the perf. of *τεύχω* in an active sense, there is no genuine undisputed authority.\*

From *τεύχων*, *τυχεῖν*, were formed (according to the analogy of *ἡκαχων*, *ἀκαχεῖν*, *ἀκαχήσω*, *ἡκάχησα*: see *Ἀναχίζω* and note) a new aorist and perfect, precisely synonymous with those above-mentioned, viz. *ἐτύχησα* and *τετύχηκα*, of which the aor. 1. remained in Epic usage, while the perfect became the Attic and common form.

In the Ionic 3. plur. of *τέτυγμαι* Homer has restored, on account of the metre, the diphthong of the present, making *τετεύχεται*, *τετεύχато*; but we find also, at least in the later prose, *τέτευγμαι* (see Lobeck ad Phryn. p. 728.); whence *ἀποτετευγμένος*, of a thing which has not answered

---

\* In Il. v, 346. the reading of most of the manuscripts, and, until very lately, of the text also, was *τετεύχатов* in the sense of *to prepare*. But as the perfect cannot possibly stand in that passage, the other reading *τετεύχετον* which the Scholiast also follows, has been adopted. This, however, is equally inadmissible. For whether it be considered as a present (which is contrary to Homer's practice in the narrative), or as an imperfect with the termination of *-τον* for *-την*, such a form as *τετεύχω* for *τεύχω* or *τέτευχων* for *τεύχων* is quite unheard of, and (which is decisive), not required by the metre. There is no doubt, therefore, that the reading of the Schol. Ven., extracted from some old copies (*ἐτεύχετον* for *ἐτευχέτην*), is the only true one. That is to say, as the termination in *-τον* of this imperfect, though not without parallel cases (Il. x, 364. σ, 583.) in the old Epic poetry, was yet contrary to the common rules of grammar established at a later period; the word was first altered to a supposed present *τετεύχετον*, and then to a perfect, which, as far as regarded formation, was a correct one. The present Scholium of this verse is most corrupt; that at Il. x, 364., attributed to the Alexandrines, and containing the Scholiast's opinion of this dual in all three passages, reads indeed in the one before us *τετεύχετον*, but it can only be rendered consistent with itself by our reading there also *ἡρώεσσιν ἐτεύχετον ἀντὶ τοῦ ἐτευχον*.

the expectation, Lucian. Alex. 28.\* And lastly in Homer, the fut. 3. is not formed with *υ*, but written *τετεύξομαι*; which future is used at Il. μ, 345. φ, 585. in the neuter sense only of *τέτυγμαι*, and therefore cannot be mistaken at φ, 322.

The same uncertainty which is found in the vowel of *τυκτός*, *τευκτός*, appears to have existed also in the aor. 1. pass.; at least in Anacr. 10. τὸ *τευχθέν* is the better accredited reading. Perhaps it was wished to distinguish *έτεύχθην* with the proper sense of *τεύχω*, from *έτύχθην*, which has in all other instances a neuter meaning.

The Epic language has another aorist, always found in a reduplicated shape, the aor. 2. *τετυκείν*, Midd. *τετυκέσθαι*, and corresponding in meaning with *τεύξαι*, *τεύξασθαι*, *to prepare*: see Od. ο, 94. Il. α, 467. The *κ* comes from the Ionic dialect (see *Δέκομαι*), and is retained in this old form, which may be compared with *κεκαδεῖν* under *Χάζω*.

With this *τετυκέσθαι* is joined in the same Epic language a new present *τιτύσκομαι*, like *λάσκω* from *λακείν*, *ῥσκω* from *εῖλω*. At Il. φ, 342. this form has plainly and without force the meaning of *τεύχειν*, *to prepare* (fire); and so it was understood by the ancients, as the usage of Apollonius proves, who uses it (4, 248.) in the sense of "*to prepare the sacrifice*." The active voice is found in the Alexandrine poets, as in Arat. 418. Antim. Fr. 26. Lycophr 1403. Opp. Hall. 2, 99. Compare Ruhnck. Epist. Crit. p. 38. At the same time this form belongs also to the other meaning, that of *τυγχάνω*, for *τιτύσκεσθαι τινος* (Il. ν, 159.) *to aim at any one*, bears the same relation to *τυχεῖν τινος*, *to hit any one*, as *ἀποδιδράσκει*, *he runs away* (spoken of one who may still be caught), does to *ἀπέδρα*, *he escaped*, or as *captare* does to *capere* and the like.\*\*

\* See also Stephan. Thesaur. in *ἀποτυγχάνω*, and Lex. Seguer. (Antiatt.), p. 79., where the still more astonishing form *ἀποτετύχεται* is explained by *ἀποτέτευχται*.

\*\* Modern critics have attempted to connect this verb with *τεταλῶ*, by deducing the idea of *taking aim* from that of *drawing tight* the string of the bow, and because at Il. 3, 41. ὑπ' ὄχεσφι *τιτύσκετο* is used of *attaching* the horses to the chariot, i. e. *straining* or *drawing tight* the traces. But independently of the two verbs



*Τόσσαι* for *τυχεῖν*, see in its alphabetical place.

*Τήκω*, *I melt, soften* (trans.): fut. *τήξω*, &c. Pass. *τήρομαι*, with aor. 2. *ἐτάκην* (ᾶ), and perf. *τέτηκα*, *I melt* (intrans.) Soph. El. 283., Eur. Cycl. 246.: see *ἕαγα*, &c., under *ἄγνυμι*, and note under *Τεύχω*.

*ΤΙΕ-*, whence *τετίνημαι*, *I am vexed*, of which we find only the 2. dual *τετίνεσθον*. Il. θ, 447., and the part. *τετιημένος*, Il. λ, 555. In the same sense Homer uses also the active form *τετιηώς*, -ότος, Il. ι, 30. λ, 554. Compare *πεκαφηώς*, *κεκμηώς*, *βεβαρηώς*, &c.: see also *βεβαώς* under *Βάλνω*.

*Τίθημι*, *I put, set, place*: fut. *θήσω*; (Ep. inf. *θήσμεναι*, Hom.; *θήσέμεν* Pind.); aor. 1. *ἔθηκα* (Hom. and Hes. with and without augment); perf. *τέθεικα*; plu-perf. *ἔτεθεικα*, post-Hom.; aor. 2. *ἔθην* in Hom. usually without the augment, especially in the 3. pl. *θῆσαν*; imper. *θές* for *θέθι*; opt. *θείην*; subj. *θῶ\**; inf. *θεῖναι*; part. *θείς*. MIDD. *τίθεμαι*: part. Ep. *τιθήμενος*; imp. *ἐτιθέμην* rare in Homer; fut. *θήσομαι* post-Hom.; aor. 1. *ἔθηκάμην*, Il. κ, 31., ξ, 187., Hes. Scut. 128.; part. *θηκάμενος*, Pind. Pyth. IV. 51. 201. frequent in Herod. (*προεθήκαντο* VI. 21.) This middle aor. 1. belongs exclusively to the Ion. and Dor. dialects; aor. 2. *ἐθέμην*, frequent in Hom. PASS. (not found in

(*τιτάλω* and *τιτύσχω*) being similar only in appearance, the similarity vanishes entirely between *τίτω* and *τιτύσχω*; nor can *τιτύσχεσθαι* πῦρ be explained by means of this deduction without very unusual force; and as for the idea of the horses *straining* or *stretching* the traces, it does not correspond with any Greek or Latin expression whatever, for Homer uses *τιτάνειν ἄρμα* in the sense of the horses *drawing along* the chariot. *Τιτύσχεσθαι* in the above passage is therefore only a slight deviation from *τεύχειν*, with the sense of *to set in order, make ready*, and hence the Greek commentators unanimously explain it by *ἐτοιμάζειν*.

\* The aor. 2. subj. is resolved Ion. into *θῆω*, whence *θῆωμεν* (pronounced as a dissyllable) Od. ω, 483. and lengthened *θῆω*: *θῆωμεν* for *θῆωμεν*, *θῶμεν* Il. ψ, 244. Od. ν, 364.; but 2. sing. *θήης* not *θῆης* Il. π, 96. Spitzner Exc. 1. ad Il.

Hom.) perf. *τέθειμαι*, Eur. Ph. 1560.; aor. 1. *ἐτέθην*; subj. *τέθω*, Eur. Suppl. 541. Herc. 7, 1245.; part. *τεθείς*, Eur. El. 1266., Dem. 1186, 9.; fut. *τεθήσομαι* Eur. El. 1268. Dem. 1401, 22.

In Homer the 2. sing. pres. is always *τίθησθα*, which is the 2. sing. imp. Od. ι, 404.; 3. pl. *τιθεῖσι*, Hom. and Hes., in Ion. and Att. *τιθέασι*\*; inf. *τιθέναι*, Hom. and Hes. also *τιθημέναι*, Il. ψ, 13. *τιθέμεν*, Hes. Op. 472. Of the imperf. *ἐτίθην* Hom. has only the 3. pl. *τίθεσαν*, Od. χ, 456., Ion. *τίθεσκον*, also *ἐτίθεα*. He also uses the collateral form from *τιθέω*, (*τίθει*, Il. α, 441.) which in the singular generally takes the place of the regularly formed imperfect. In the opt. the Attic dialect usually dropped the *η* in the dual and plural: *τιθείημεν* *τιθείμεν*, and always contracted the *ησαν* of the 3. pl. into *εν*: *τιθείησαν* *τιθείεν*. As regards the aorists, the aor. 1. *ἔθηκα*\*\* is only used by some authors in the singular, and 3. pl. of the indicative; the dual and plural and the other moods and participle being supplied by the aor. 2: on the other hand the singular ind. of *ἔθην* is never found. The aor. 2. midd. *ἐθέμην* is frequent in Homer; 3. pers. sing opt. *θεῖτο* Od. ρ, 225; *θέο* imperative for *θέσο*: *θοῦ* Od. κ, 333. The subjunctive and optative midd. are in the Attic dialect formed as if from the collateral form *τίθω*, *τίθωμαι*, *τίθη* &c., *τιθόμην*, *τίθοιο* &c.

*Τίτω*, *I bring forth*, *pario*\*\*\*: fut. *τέξω*, Od. λ,

\* The present of the collateral form *τιθέω* sometimes appears: e. g. *τιθεῖς* Pind. Pyth. 8, 14; *τιθεῖ* Mimnerm. I. 6, 5, 7., but never in Attic. See Porson ad Orest. 141. "ubicumque *τιθεῖς* legitur, legitur ex errore scribarum *ει* et *η* permutantium". We have a singular form from the *-εω* form Il. α, 291. *προθέουσι* for *προτιθέασι*.

\*\* Donaldson remarks of the three aorists 1. with the characteristic *χ*, *ἔθηκα*, *ἔθωχα*, *ἤχα* that „the manner in which *χ* alternates with the mere aspirate in the perfect active and the fact that the futures of these verbs have the usual formative *σ*, seem to support the conclusion that this *χ* is only an incidental strengthening of the aspirate into which the *σ* had as usual deservated. The perfects of two of them take *ει* instead of the usual *η*, probably to distinguish them from the aorists. Gr. Gr. p. 183, 4."

\*\*\* [Sometimes also, *I beget*, Eurip. Suppl. 1092., in which sense Homer very frequently uses the middle voice, Il. β, 742. — Ed.]

249\*, more generally *τέξομαι*, Il. τ, 99., Hes. Theog. 469. 598.; aor. 2. ἔτεκον; perf. τέτοκα, part. τετοκάς, -ῦα, -ός, Hes. ε, 593.

The perf. pass. *τέτεγμαι* and aor. 1. pass. *ἔτέχθην* are found only in non-Attic writers, e. g. in Hippocr. De Supplet. 8. and Pausan. 3, 7. The same perfect, with change of vowel, *τέτογμαι* occurs in Synes. Epist. 141. The middle voice, with the same meaning as the active, is poetical only: *τίκτεται*, Æschyl. ap. Athen. p. 600. b.; aor. 2. *ἐτεκόμην*, *τέκετο*, *τεκέσθαι*, Hom. [The aor. 1. *τέξασθαι* is found in some editions of Hes. θ, 889., but perhaps the better reading is *τέξεσθαι*. The aor. 1. act. *ἔτεξα* is very rare, Lobeck ad Phryn. p. 743. — Passow.]

A fut. infin. *τεκείσθαι* (as from *τεκοῦμαι*) is found in Hymn. Ven. 127., but I think *τεκέσθαι* would suit the syntax of the passage quite as well, in which case *τεκεῖσθαι* might be an old correction. The form *τεξείεσθε*, Arat. 124., which must be explained by supposing a fut. *τεξοῦμαι*, *τεξείομαι*, is very suspicious\*\*.

*Τίλλω*, *I pluck, tear up*: fut. *τίλλῶ*; aor. 1. *ἔτιλα*; perf. pass. *τέτιλμαι*. — MDD. This verb is inflected like *κρίνω*.

*Τίνω*, *τίννυμι*. See *Τίω*.

*Τιτράω*, *I perforate*: fut. *τρήσω*; aor. 1. *ἔτρησα*. We have also a sister-form *Τετραίνω*, fut. *τετρανῶ*, aor. 1. *ἐτέτρηνα*, Aristoph. Thesm. 18., but in Theophr. *ἐτέτρᾶνα*\*\*\*. This latter verb, which is properly nothing more than a strengthened form of the other, became the general one in Attic usage. The perfects are however always taken from the radical form, thus perf.

\* Decisive authorities for this active form in the Iambic trimeter of the Attics, will be found in Aristoph. Thesm. 509. Eurip. Tro. 742. Æschyl. Prom. 868.

\*\* [Passow is of opinion that Buttmann has not sufficient grounds for suspecting these two forms.]

\*\*\* We find also in Hippocr. De Nat. Puer. c. 4. an Ionic form *τετρήνω*, which Passow pronounces to be a false reading for *τετραίνω*.

act. *τέτρηκα*, perf. pass. *τέτρημαι*, Herodot. 4, 158. — MIDD.

The aor. *έτέτρηνα*, formed contrary to the general rule of verbs in *-άινω* (see *Κερδαίνω*), is an Ionicism which remained in the Attic language. Authorities from Theophrastus for *έτέτρηνα* may be seen in Stephan. Thesaur. The form *τιτράινω*, wherever found, is a corruption.

*Τιτρώσκω*, *I wound*: fut. *τρώσω*, &c. Perf. part. pass. *τετρωμένοι νέες*, *injured*, Herodot. 8, 18.

The stem or root of *τιτρώσκω* is in the verb *τορεῖν* (as (ΘΟΡ- is the root of *θρώσκω*, ΒΟΡ- of *βιβρώσκω*), by the well-known metathesis detailed more at length under *Βάλλω*, *Θνήσκω*, and *Καλέω*. But as the sense of the derivative verb has become more precise and limited than that of its original theme, they must be treated as two separate verbs. Homer has the present in a more simple shape, *τρώω*, *τρώεις*; but only once, and then in the general sense of *to hurt* or *injure*, Od. φ, 293.

*Τιτύσκω*. See *Τεύχω*.

*Τίτω*. As usage has separated the two following verbs, it will be better to do the same.

*Τίω*, *I honour*, is solely poetical, and quite regular; e. g. fut. *τίσω*, aor. 1. *ἔτισα*, &c.; perf. pass. *τέτιμαι*, Il. v, 426. Od. ν, 28., &c.

*Τίνω*, *I pay* or *suffer* (the penalty of an offence), forms, like the preceding, a fut. *τίσω*; aor. 1. *ἔτισα*, &c.; perf. *τέτικα*; but the Attics make the *ι* short in all the tenses, and the pass. takes *σ*, as perf. *τέτισμαι*; aor. 1. *έτίσθην*. Midd. *τινομαι*, *I punish* (a person), *avenge* (a thing): fut. *τίσομαι*; aor. 1. *έτίσάμην*.

According to the general analogy of verbs in *-άινω*, the Epics have the *ι* long in *τίνω* and all its tenses. The Attics, on the contrary, generally use it short: see, as instances of *τίνω*, Æschyl. Prom. 112., Soph. Œd. Col. 1203., Eurip. Or. 7.; and of *τίσαι*, Aristoph. Eccl. 45. Vesp. 1424. The *ι* of the present is also short in the Doric dialect of Pindar (Pyth. 2, 44.); in the early time of Solon (5, 31.),

as well as in that of the later Epigrammatists, Jac. Anthol. Poet. p. 823. On the other hand, the fut and its derivative tenses have the ι long in Pind. Ol. 2, 106., in the Anapæsts of Aristoph. Eccl. 656. 663., in the Iambic Trimeter of Soph. Trach. 1113. Phil. 1041., and a lyric passage of Aj. 182.; see Reisig. Comm. Crit. de Soph. Œd. Col. p. 220.

We find an Ionic sister-form of the pres. *τίνω* in *τίνυμι*, *τίννυμαι*, written in the Attic poetry *τίννυμαι* with ι short, Eurip. Or. 313.\*

*Τλῆναι*, to bear or suffer, bear up manfully, venture, dare. Of this verb there is neither present (for which *τέτληκα* was used) nor imperfect: fut. *τλήσομαι*; perf. *τέτληκα*; aor. 2. *ἔτλην*, imper. *τλήθι*, opt. *τλαίην* \*\*, infin. *τλῆναι*, part. *τλάς*, *τλάσα*, *τλάν*. Compare *ἔγνων*, &c., under *Γιγνώσκω*.

These forms are used both in poetry and prose, while the defective tenses are supplied from the verbs of similar meaning *ὑπομένω* and *ἀνέχομαι*. *Τέτληκα* is a regular perfect, and used as such in Aristoph. Plut. 280., but the poets have formed from it (with the force of a present) the following syncopated forms; perf. plur. *τέτλαμεν*, *τέτλατε*, *τετλάσι*, dual *τέτλατον*; imper. *τέτλαθι*, Π. ε, 382., *τετλάτω*, Od. π, 275. &c.; opt. *τετλαίην* \*\*\*, Π. ι, 373., infin. *τετλάναι*. (ᾱ), *τετλάμεν*, Od. γ, 209. and *τετλάμεναι* Od. ν, 307.; part. *τετληώς*, -ότος, Π. ε, 873.; pluperf. plur. *ἔτέτλαμεν*, *ἔτέτλατε*, *ἔτέτλασαν*, dual *ἔτέτλατον*, *ἔτετλάτην*. The Epic language has also an unusual aor. 1. *ἐτάλασα*, *ἐτάλασσα* †, Π. ρ, 166.,

\* [Passow objects to the writing of this form with νν. and prefers *τίνυμι* in all cases, with the ι long in the Epic, and short in the Attic writers, like *τίνω*]

\*\* The conjunctive is not in use.

\*\*\* The conjunctive is not in use.

† There is no doubt of the verb *τέλλω* having had in the older language the meaning of *to bear*, traces of which we see in the Lat. *tollo* and *tuli*. Now *τλῆναι* *τλαίην* have the same relation to *τέλλω*, as *σκληναι* *σκληίην* have to *σκέλλω*. In the course of time forms disappeared, and the meaning became modified, but was still quite perceptible in *τλῆναι* and *tollo*. The simple meaning of *to bear* remained only in *tuli*. The present *τέλλω* disappeared entirely as a

whence conj. *ταλάσσω*, -ης, -η, *Il. v*, 829. ο, 164., and in a later period we find a fut. *ταλάσσω*, *Lycophr.* 746.

*TM*-. See *Τέμνω* and *Τέτνω*.

*Τμήγω*. See *Τέμνω*.

*Τορεῖν* (*Hesych.*), *to pierce, stab*: aor. 2. *ἔτορον*, a defective aorist, *Il. λ*, 236., and (of less frequent occurrence) aor. 1. *ἐτόρησα*, part. *τορήσας*, *Hymn. Merc.* 119. A pres. *τορέω* is nowhere found. [There are also traces in *Hesych.* of a reduplicated aor. *τέτορον* explained by *τρώσαι*. — *Passow*.]

The same idea of *piercing* lies in *τετορήσω*, a future with the meaning of *to pierce* (the ears), *utter with a loud or shrill voice* in *Aristophanes* (*Pac.* 381.), who has also in the same sense a present *τορεύω* (*Thesm.* 986.).\*

*Τόσσας*, *Dor. τόσσαις*, an aor. part. synonymous with *τυχεῖν*, *Pind. Pyth.* 3, 48.; compare *Bæckh. var. lect.* p. 456. Beside the above we find only the compound *ἐπέτοσσε*, part. *ἐπιτόσσαις*, *Pind. Pyth.* 4, 43. 10, 52.

*Τραπίω*. See *Τέρω*.

*Τράπω*. See *Τρέπω*.

*Τρέμω*, *I tremble*, is used only in the pres. and imperf.

*Τρέπω*, *I turn*: fut. *τρέψω*; aor. 1. *ἔτρεψα*; aor. 1. midd. *ἐτρεψάμην*; aor. 1. pass. *ἐτρέφθην*; aor. 2. *ἔτραπον*; aor. 2. pass. *ἐτράπην*; aor. 2. midd. *ἐτραπόμην*; perf. 2. *τέτροφα*\*\* and *τέτραφα*; perf. pass. *τέτραμ-*

simple verb; in its compounds, in which it has the aor. 1. *ἔτειλα*, the original sense is most evident in *ἐπιτέλλειν*.

\* As *ἔμμορον* comes from *μείρω*, so is *ἔτορον* indisputably the aorist of a stem or root *ΤΕΡ-*, which may be compared etymologically with *τείρω*, although this later cannot in its precise meaning be joined grammatically with *τορεῖν*. *Hesychius* has preserved forms of the reduplicated aorist *τέτορον* (*τέτορεν*, *τετόρη*), but which are explained by *τρώσαι*. See *Τιτρώσκω*.

\*\* See note under *Κλέπω*. This *τέτροφα* is found in *Aristoph. Nub.* 858., in *Andocid. Myst.* p. 17, 13. *Ald.* and in *Soph. Trach.* 1009.; but it is probable that at a very early period, in order to avoid confusion with *τέτροφα* from *τρέπω*, it was changed to *τέτραφα*, although from the uncertainty of the readings it is difficult to ascertain with any degree of accuracy when this change took place. We find, for instance, in *Demosth. pro Cor.* 324. 27., in the same pas-

μαι.\* — MIDD. Verbal adj. *τρεπτός*, and with the sense of the middle voice *τραπητέος*. With regard to the aorist, *τρέπω* is the only verb which prefers the aor. 2. to the aor. 1. in all three voices: still, however, the latter is used in each voice to express certain deviations of meaning; but this is a subject for the Lexicons.

A very singular instances of the aor. 2. midd. in a passive sense is found in Plat. Cratyl. p. 395. d. *ἡ πατρίς αὐτοῦ ὅλη ἀνιτράπετο*.

In this verb, as in *στρέφω* and *τρέφω*, the *α* of the perf. pass. is not carried on to the aor. 1., excepting in the Ionic and Doric dialects<sup>\*\*</sup>: thus the Attics use *ἐτρέφθην*, *τρεφθῆναι*, *τρεφθεῖς*, Xen. Ven. 12. 5., but Herodotus (4, 12. 9, 56.) has *ἐτράφθην*, *τραφθεῖς*. At the same time it is difficult to form a decided judgment on this point, as Herodotus has not only a pres. *τράπω*, but also (3, 155.) *ἐπιτράπονται*, and (4, 202.) *ἐπέτραψε*; though in all these instances the reading is uncertain.<sup>\*\*\*</sup> Compare *στρέφω*.

We find in a multiplicity of verbs, as in *βλαστάνω*, *γίγνομαι*, *δαρθάνω*, *πέτομαι*, &c., certain tenses formed from the aor. 2. (see *ἀναγίγω* and note under *Ἀναγίγω*): but in the verb before us, as well as in *κτείνω*, we have instances of a present so formed, e. g. *ἐπιτραπέουσι*; Π. κ., 421. We must here bear in mind that *τραπέω*, *I tread*

sage quoted by Longin. 32., and in Æschin. c. Timarch. p. 179. Ctesiph. p. 545. *ἀνατέτραφα* always accompanied by the various reading *ἀνατέτροφα*, which latter Reiske has adopted in his text. Again in Dinarch. c. Demosth. pp. 23. 73., and c. Philocl. p. 93. we find *τέτραφα*, but without any various reading hitherto discovered.

\* This *α* is peculiar to the three perfects passive of *τρέπω*, *τρέφω*, and *στρέφω*: in *κλέπτω* also usage fluctuates between *κέκλεμαι* and *κέκλαμμαι*. See Etym. M. voc. *ἐπιτετράφαται*, and Not. Crit. ad Aristoph. Vesp. 57. et ad Athen. 9. p. 409. c.

\*\* [Passow adds the Epic language of Homer, and quotes *ἐτράφθην* from Od. c, 80., but the reading seems to be uncertain. — Ed.]

\*\*\* However singular it may appear that in the Ionic dialect the verb should be inflected *τράπω*, *τρέψω*, yet this is by far the most common mode of inflexion in our copies of Herodotus; see Schweigh. in *ἐπιτρ.*: nay, in the two passages quoted above we find *ἐπιτρέψονται* and *ἐπέτρεψε* in very excellent manuscripts.

(the grapes), is a very different verb. See *τραπέλομεν* under *Τρέπω*. [We find also in Homer an imperat. perf. pass. *τετράφθω*, Π. μ, 273., an Epic 3. sing. of the pluperf. pass. *τέτραπτο*, and the Epic and Ionic 3. plur. of the perf. and pluperf. pass. *τετράφαται*, *τετράφατο*. — Passow.]

*Τρέφω*, I nourish: fut. *θρέψω\**; aor. 1. *ἔθρεψα*; perf. 2. *τέτροφα* (see *τέτροφα* and note under *Τρέπω*); perf. pass. *τέτραμμαι* (see *τέτραμμαι* and note under *Τρέπω*), infin. *τεθράφθαι\*\**; aor. 2. pass. *ἐτράφην*; verbal adj. *θρεπτός*.

The stem or root of this verb had both the immediate sense *to become fat, large, strong*, and the causative one *to make fat, &c.* From this latter comes the common meaning; the former occurs in the Epic language, but only in the aor. 2. *ἔτραπον* and the perf. *τέτροφα*, according to the rule laid down in the note under *Τεύχω*: and undoubtedly these two forms had in that Epic language this intransitive meaning only, but in a later period the perfect took the causative sense also, as we see it in Soph. *Œd. Col.* 186., *Alcæ. Messen. Epigr.* 18. (*Anal.* 1. p. 490.), and *Polyb.* 5, 74., while the aor. 2. (*ἔτραφε*, Π. φ, 279. *ἔτραφέτην*, ε. 555., *τραφέμεν* for *-εῖν*, η, 199.) became obsolete\*\*\*. That is to say, when in this, as in other similar verbs, that neuter meaning *to become large, grow up*, began to be expressed in the present by the passive voice (see Π ι, 143.), it soon spread to the aor. and perf. passive: and thus we find, even as early as Homer, the forms *ἐτράφη*, *ἐτράφημεν*, and *ἔτραφεν* or *τράφεν* for *ἐτράφησαν*.†

\* Among the laws which regulate the Greek aspirates, we may observe the following; that where two successive syllables begin each with an aspirate, one of the aspirates, generally the first, is changed to the tenuis of the same organ: and when by any formation the second disappears, the first is restored. Thus, the root of this verb is ΘΡΕΦ-, whence *τρέπω*, and again *θρέψω*.

\*\* Not *τέτραφθαι*, which belongs to *τρέπω*, and which, though found in all the manuscripts in *Xen. Hell.* 2, 3, 24. (17.), must nevertheless be a corruption. *Τέτραφθε* in *Plat. Legg. init.* is the correct reading. Compare *τετράφθαι* under *Θάπτω*.

\*\*\* [Yet in *Callim. Jov.* 55. we find *ἔτραφες* for *ἐτράφης*. — Passow.]

† Of the passages in which these passive forms are now found,



The present with the radical vowel α, τράφω, is ex-

we must first reject Il. β, 661., where the old reading Τληπόλεμος δ' ἐπεὶ οὖν τράφ' ἐνὶ μεγάροις ἐυπῆκτοις was first changed by Barnes to τράφη ἐν, to the injury of the rhythm, and at the same time in opposition to almost all the manuscripts; for not one has τράφη ἐν in regular order, nor is there the least trace of such a reading in any of the Grammarians. There was evidently, therefore, in the text of Homer, as handed down to us, a discrepancy between this passage and two others (γ. 201. "Ὅς τράφη ἐν δῆμῳ, and λ, 122. "Ὅς τράφη ἐν Θρήκῃ), which those Grammarians did not attempt to reconcile, and in which we ought to have followed their example. Nay, this discrepancy should rather have led us to conjecture that the passive forms had crept into Homer's text from the usage of a later period; that the 3. plur. τράφεν, for instance, had taken the place of τράφον, and that the original reading of the two passages quoted above was "Ὅς τράφεν ἐν δῆμῳ, and "Ὅς τράφ' ἐνὶ Θρήκῃ. This conjecture is much strengthened by the circumstance, that the remaining passage, of which the emendation is not so easy ('Αλλ' ὁμοῦ ὡς ἐτράφημεν ἐν ὑμετέροισι δόμοισιν, Il. ψ, 84), abounds in variety of readings. One, in particular, of great weight in criticising Homer's text as being a full quotation of the whole passage in Æschines (c. Timarch p. 21.), has this striking difference, 'Ὡς ὁμοῦ ἐτράφεμέν περ ἐν ὧ δ. Surprising as this latter form is, we see at once that with the mere additional insertion of δέ after 'Ὡς required to connect it with the context, this was the old and genuine reading of the verse: instead of which some grammatical *Diaskeuastes* removed the ὡς from its natural place, where it answered to the corresponding "Ὡς δὲ καὶ ὅστέα. and sacrificed the πέρ which served to exalt the comparison, merely to introduce into the verse the regular ἐτράφημεν, grating as this ἐτρ... must have been to an Ionic ear by the harshness which it gave the metre. Now as far as regards this ἐτράφεμεν, Bæckh (on Pind. Pyth. 4, 115.), is of opinion that the ancients saw in all these Homeric forms (τράφε, τραφέμεν, &c.), nothing more than a shortening of the η. I agree with him in this opinion: but a correct idea of the true relation of this verb in Homer's language can only be formed by our recollecting the mutual coincidence of meaning in ἔτραφε and τέτροφε, and the great leading analogy mentioned in a note under Μείρομαι. and again more fully illustrated in a note under Τεύχω. The form ἐτράφην is not Homeric, but ἔτραφον had the intransitive sense expressed afterwards by ἐτράφην only. Now, where the difference of form was so slight, it was very natural that any one, who did not carry in his mind the whole of Homer's usage, should suppose the forms τράφε, τραφέ-την, &c., to be merely a metrical shortening of the vowel, as in the conjunctives ἡμεῖσθαι. ναυτιλλέσθαι, &c.: and thus ἐτράφεμεν was introduced where the old Rhapsodist had used ἐτράφομεν, as also from the 3. plur. ἔτραφον was made ἔτραφεν. I have no doubt, therefore, that the old reading of the above verse was, 'Ὡς δ' ὁμοῦ ἐτράφομέν περ ἐν ὑμετέροισι δόμοισιν.

clusively Doric, as in Pind. Pyth. 2, 82. 4, 205. Isthm. 8, 88. (7, 40. Bœckh.)\*

*Τρέχω*, *I run*, forms its future like *τρέφω* (see note under that verb); thus fut. *θρέξομαι*; aor. 1. *ἔθρεξα*: but by far the more common future comes from a very different stem or root, fut. *δραμοῦμαι*\*\* ; aor. 2. *ἔδραμον*; perf. *δεδράμηκα*.

The forms *ἔθρεξα*, *θρέξομαι*, were almost obsolete; Homer has the aorist (see Lobeck ad Phryn. p. 719.); and the future is still found as an old Atticism. in Aristophanes, *μεταθρέξομαι* (see Fischer ad Well. 3. p. 182., Herm. ad Nub. 1005.) and *περιθρέξαι*, Thesm. 657., at which passage the Scholiast thinks it necessary (so little was the word in use) to explain it.

The present of this verb is found in Doric the writers with the *α*, *τράχω*: see Bœckh on Pind. Pyth. 8, 34.

The perf. *δεδράμηκα*\*\*\* is formed from the aor. 2. *ἔδραμον* according to the analogy described in note on *ἀναγίσσω* under *Ἀναγίω*. The fut. *δραμοῦμαι* cannot be formed from it in the same way; for then it would end in *-ήσομαι* like *μαθήσομαι*, *γενήσομαι*, &c. It must be derived therefore from the theme itself, which, on account of the old perf. *δέδρομα* (Od. ε, 412. ζ, 45), is supposed to be *ΔΡΕΜΩ*; from which, it is true, that future cannot be formed in the usual Attic manner of verbs having λ, μ, ν or ρ, as their characteristic letter; but a fixed analogy in the change of the vowel is not to be expected in these primitive verbs, the present of

\* In all three passages the forms in question are by some accented as aorists, *τραφεῖν*, *τραφών*: but we dare not so easily suppose *ἔτραφον* to be used for *ἔθρεψα*. In all three passages the present is correct, in the last it is indispensable.

\*\* This future in an active form is found in the comic writer Phileterus ap. Athen. 10. p. 416. *ὑπερδραμῶ*: for such is the syntax of that whole passage that the Attic language does not allow it to be transferred altogether to the conjunctive (*βάλω*, *δράμω*) by a change of accent.

\*\*\* Sufficient authority for this perfect is collected in Fischer vol. 3. p. 183., to which may be added *ἐπιδεδράμηται*, Xen. Œc. 15, 1. That the old Grammarians cite their proofs of *δεδράμηκα* from Menander or Philemon (see Lobeck ad Phryn. p. 619.), arose from the circumstance that this perfect active, like that of so many other verbs, is of very rare occurrence.

which was probably never in actual existence. Compare what has been said on *Βάλλω* and *Λαγχάνω*.

The 3. sing. of a fut. *ἀναδράμεται* is found in Philipp. Thess. Epigr. 24, 4., for which it is probable the writer had some old Epic authority.

*Τρέω, I tremble*, retains *ε* in the inflexion: thus infin. *τρεῖν*; fut. *τρέσω*; aor. 1. *ἔτρεσα*. This verb keeps all its forms resolved, except where they can be contracted in *ει*: see *Δέω, I bind*.

[The Epic poets double the *σ*, making (with the omission of the augment) the aor. *τρέσσε, τρέσσαν*, &c. A poetical present is *τρεῖω*. — Passow.]

*Τρίβω, I rub*: fut. *τρίψω*; aor. 1. pass. *ἐτρίφθην*, Thuc. 2, 77., but more frequently is used the aor. 2. *ἐτρίβην* (on which see *Γράφω*); perf. pass. *τέτριμμαι*.

[Homer has the aor. 1. act. of this verb in its compound *διατρίψας*, Il. λ, 846. The fut. midd. *τρίψομαι* is used in a passive sense in Thucyd. 6, 18. 7, 42. — Passow.]

*Τριζω, I twitter, chirp*: fut. *τρισω* and (Hemsterh. Aristoph. Plut. 1100.) *τριξω*; perf. with force of a pres. *τέτριγα*, like *κέκραγα, λέλαια, κέλαγγα*, &c. The pure characteristic letter of this verb is *γ*.

The Epics allowed themselves the liberty of pronouncing long the accented *ο* in the oblique cases of the part. perf., as *τετριγῶτας* for *-γότας*, Il. β, 314. Compare *γεγῶς, -ῶτος*, with note, p. 65.

*ΤΡΙΤΩ-*. See *Θρύπτω*.

*Τρύχω, I rub in pieces, wear out, consume*, forms from *τρυχώ* (a present of rare occurrence) an aor. 1. *ἐτρύχωσα*; aor. 1. pass. *ἐτρυχώθην*; part. perf. pass. *τετρυχωμένος*, &c. The pres. pass. *τρυχοῦται* is found in Mimnerm. Fr. 2.

*Τρώγω, I gnaw, eat*: fut. *τρώξομαι*; aor. 2. *ἔτραγον*; aor. 2. pass. *ἐτράγην*.

The *α* in this aorist would seem to lead us to a theme

ΤΡΗΓΩ, a sister-form of τρώγω, like πτήσω and πώσω. An aor. 1. in the compound κατατρώξαντες is found in Timon Phlias. Fr. 7.

Τυγγάνω. See Τεύχω.

Τύπτω, *I beat*: fut. τύψω, aor. 1. ἔτυψα, aor. 2. ἔτυπον, Eur. Ion. 767., part. redupl. τετυπόντες Callim. Dian. 61.; aor. 2. pass. ἐτύπην. — MIDD. — Instead of the regular inflexions the Attics used a fut. τυπτήσω, a perf. pass. τετύπημαι, and a verbal adj. τυπητέος.

On the above deviation from the regular inflexion, see Thom. Mag. in voc. and Stephan. Thesaur. The fut. midd. τυπτήσομαι in Aristoph. Nub. 1382. with a passive sense, may possibly be a mistake for τυπήσομαι; as the old reading ὠθήσει in Eurip. Med. 336. is now proved by the Codd. to have been a corruption from ὠσθήσει. The aor. 1. ἔτυψα, τύψον, &c., appears to have been in constant use from Homer's time: the aor. 2. ἔτυπον is seldom found, but it does occur in Eurip. Ion. 766.

Τύφω, *I smoke, burn*: fut. θύψω\*; aor. 1. ἔθυψα; perf. pass. τέθυμμαι, Æsch. Suppl. 186., or τέθυμαι; aor. 2. pass. ἐτύφην.

## Υ.

Ὑπισχέομαι. See Ἔχω.

Ὑφαίνω, *I weave*: fut. ὑφᾶνῶ; aor. 1. ὑφῆνα, Att. ὑφᾶνα, Lobeck ad Phryn. p. 26.; perf. ὑφαγα.

A very suspicious reduplicated perf. pass. ὑφήφασμαι is quoted by Suidas in voc., Phrynich. Seguer. p. 20, 3., Herodian π. μον. λέξ. 44, 25. The Grammarian in Suidas is puzzled how to account for the η in the second syllable, whence I conjecture it to be a corruption of ὑφύφασται, which is quoted in the Etym. M. in voc. as an old and rare form from Zenodotus. In all our Attic writers we find invariably ὑφασμαι. Homer has from the radical form ὑφάω

\* On the formation of this future see Τρέφω, θρέψω, and note.

a sister-form ὑφώω, whence the 3. plur. ὑφώοσι, Od. η, 105.

Υω, *I rain, make wet with rain*: fut. ὕσω; aor. 1. ὕσα. Pass. ὕομαι, *I am rained upon, made wet with rain*; fut. midd. (in the same sense) ὕσομαι, Herodot. 2, 14., aor. 1. pass. ὕσθην, Herodot. 3, 10.

## Φ.

ΦΑ-. See Φημί: also Φαίνω and Πέφνον.

ΦΑΓ-. See ἔσθίω.

Φαίνω, *I bring to light, show*: intrans. *I shine*. Pass. *I am brought to light, I appear*. Act. φαίνω; fut. φᾶνῶ; aor. 1. ἔφηνα, infin. φῆναι; perf. πέφαγκα\*; perf. 2. πέφηνα. Pass. φαίνομαι; fut. φανήσομαι; aor. 1. ἐφάνθην; aor. 2. ἐφάνην, infin. φανῆναι; perf. πέφασμαι. Midd. φαίνομαι; fut. φανούμαι; aor. 1. infin. φήρασθαι, Soph. The active voice has in the transitive sense the aor. 1.; in the intransitive the pres. the imperf. and the perf. 2. The passive has (beside the meaning attributed to it above) the strict passive sense of φαίνω as a transitive verb, and in this sense it employs the aor. 1.; e. g. τὰ φανθέντα, *the things announced or declared*, Demosth. c. Theocr. p. 1325., φρούρα ἐφάνθη, *was announced*, Xen. Hell. 6, 4, 11., ἀπεφάνθη, Lys. de Aristoph. Bon. p. 155., 28.; but in the sense of *to appear* the aor. 2. pass. is used. In this last sense we find a double future, viz. the fut. midd. which is the more common, and the fut. pass. which is of rarer occurrence: the latter is found more frequently in verse, but it is met with in prose also, e. g. φανήσονται, Isæ. de Philoct. p. 58, 33. ἀναφανήσονται, Xen. Hell. 3, 5, 11. The perf. 2. of the active serves as a perf. to φαίνομαι in this intransitive sense; while the perf. pass.

\* Dinarchus has ἀποπέφαγκα twice.

(beside its proper passive meaning, *I have been announced*) has also the neuter sense of *I have appeared*. And lastly we find a form of the middle voice (the aor. 1. infin. φήνασθαι, Soph. Phil. 944.) in the transitive sense of the active, which is particularly common in the compound ἀποφαίω.

This verb is contracted from the old φαείνω (Hom.), as αἶρω is from αἰέρω. Hence in the Epic writers the radical syllable admits of being lengthened, as ἐφαάνθη\* and the comparative φαάντερος, &c. This aor. 1. is used by Homer in the same sense as ἐφάνην.

By deriving the verb from this same radical form the Attics pronounced the future φανῶ with the α long, that is to say they contracted it from φαενῶ. Apollonius (De Adv. p. 600, 28.) expressly mentions this quantity, and Bekker notices the same in Aristoph. Equ. 300. where the words καί σε φανῶ (---) have been arranged differently in opposition to all the Codd. The coincidence of this verb with the same appearance in αἶρω makes the thing certain: still however in both verbs the usual quantity is not altered in the Attic writers: e. g. φᾶνῶ, Soph. Aj. 1362., and φᾶνοῦμαι wherever it occurs\*\*.

An aor. 2. act. and midd. of this verb is also quoted, but there is no certain authority for either. At Il. π, 299. the old editions certainly did read the 3. plur. ἐφανον\*\*\*; but as many of the most undoubted forms of φανῆναι occur in Homer, it has been correctly altered to ἐφανε, which is found in the best manuscripts. It is true that φάνεσκεν (Il. λ, 64.) appears to point to such an act. aorist; but this iterative may very well be formed from ἐφάνην, as ἔσκε was from ἦν, στάσκε from ἔστην, &c. The forms προῦφα-

\* See note under Κραίω.

\*\* It is singular that Apollonius does not, as might have been expected, quote ἀρῶ from αἶρω as similar in quantity to φανῶ, but ῥανῶ, of which the proofs are not so strong as they are of the two others. But perhaps the original word there was χρανῶ, which is very similar to φαίω and αἶρω: or is ῥανῶ correct, and did the ρ produce the same effect here as in χέρπτος?

\*\*\* [Passow unhesitatingly condemns this aorist as entirely obsolete; see Pors. Eurip. Or. 1266., Buttm. Soph. Phil. 1191., Meinecke Me-nand. p. 416. — Ed.]

νες (Soph. Phil. 1191.) and φάνης (Philem. Fr. inc. 52. b.) are more than suspicious from their transitive meaning: see Buttmann's notes on Soph. Phil. And lastly in Xen. Cyr. 3, 1, 34. instead of φανολμην the various reading φαινολμην ought to have been long ago adopted. In Soph. Aj. 313. φανόλην is the Attic optat. fut. of the active voice.

At Od. ξ, 502. we find the stem of this verb in its most simple form, the 3. sing. φάε in the sense of the aorist, "the morning broke," which may be considered as the aor. 2. (ἔφαον, φαεῖν) from which came the pres. φαεῖνω. But Aratus has taken the liberty of using this simple form as a present, λεπτὰ φάουσαι, v. 607., where the sense of the aorist does not suit. And if we form from the same simple stem an analogous perf. act. and pass. we come to the Homeric fut. 3. πεφήσομαι, Il. ρ, 155. (*will have appeared, will have burst over*), written precisely the same as the fut. of ΦΕΝΩ.

Φάσχω. See Φημι.

Φάσχω or Φώσχω (compare τρῶσαι, τραῦμα), *I appear or break forth* as the morning does; a verb occurring only in its compounds with διά, ἐπὶ, and ὑπό (see the examples in Schneider's Lexicon\*), of which the inflexion (fut. φαύσω, aor. ἔφανσα) is known only from the Septuagint and new Testament, e. g. Sam. ii. 2, 32. Ephes. 5, 14., but it is supported by the subst. ὑπόφανσις, Herodot. 7, 36.

The Epic verb πιφαύσχω, πιφαύσκομαι, *I show, give to understand*, of which we find only the pres. and imper., is distinct from φαύσχω.

Φείδομαι, *I spare*, Depon. midd.: fut. φείσομαι; aor. 1. ἐφείσαμην, infin. φείσασθαι, Xen. Hell. 2, 3, 17.

The Epic poets have the aor. 2. with reduplication, e. g. infin. πεφίδεσθαι, opt. πεφιδόμην, whence a fut. πεφιδήσομαι: compare πεπιθήσω from πεπιθεῖν under Πείθω, and ἀναγήςσω with note under Ἀναγίζω. In Euseb. 10. p. 130, Valkenaër (ad Herodot. 8, 10.) has correctly amended φιλέμενοι to φειδόμενοι as from φειδέο-

\* [Ἄμ' ἡμέρη διαφασκούση, Herodot. 3, 86. Διεπιφώσχω, Dionys. 9, 63. Ἐπιφώσκειν φέγγος ἑρυνδρὸν, Poet. Vet. de Herb. 25. Ὑποφώσκει ἡμέρα, Diod. Sic. 13, 18.]

μαι, Ion. for φείδομαι, like ὀφειλεύμενος in Euseb. and αἰεεύμενος in Hesiod.

ΦΕΝ-. See Πέφνον.

Φέρβω, *I feed, nourish*: perf. πέφορβα; pluperf. ἐπέφορβειν, Hymn. Merc. 105. Pass. *I am nourished*, τινός, Hom. Hymn. 30, 4. The fut. and aor. are defective both in the act. and pass.

Φέρω, *I bring or carry*, forms its tenses from very different stems or roots; thus, fut. ὀῶσω, to which we must add from the common language an imperative (used also by the Epic and Attic writers) with the force of a pres. or. aor. ὀῖσε, ὀῖσετε, οἰσέτω, οἰσόντων\*, Od. x, 106. 481., Aristoph. Bat. 482. Ach. 1099. 1101. 1122., Antim. Fr. 10.; see ἐδύσето, p. 93. From the stem ΕΓΚΩ or ΕΝΕΓΚΩ come the aor. 1. ἤνεγκα, aor. 2. ἤνεγκον. In the first person of these two aorists and in the optative (ἐνέγκαιμι, ἐνέγκειε, and -οιμι, -οι) the usage is very fluctuating, as the Grammarians have observed.\*\* Of the remaining forms we find a preference given (the Attic usage is sometimes exclusive), in the active voice to the infin. ἐνεγκεῖν, the part. ἐνεγκών, ἐνεγκόντος, and the 2. sing. imper. ἐνεγκε, all from the aor. 2.; while the others together with the whole of the middle are taken from the aor. 1., e. g. ἤνεγκαν, -κατε, -κατο, ἐνεγκάτω, -κάσθαι, -κάμενος, &c.: imperat. midd. ἐνεγκαι. Perf. ἐνήνοχα; pass. ἐνήνεγμαι, ἐνήνεγξαι, ἐνήνεγκται (e. g. Corp. Inscr. I. 76, 4.) and ἐνήνεκται; aor. 1. pass. ἤνεχθην; fut. pass. ἐνεχθήσομαι and οἰσθήσομαι; verbal adj. οἰστός, οἰστέος (poet. φερτός). — MIDD.

In the aorist the Ionics have ἤνεικα, conj. ἐνείκω, in-

\* To these must be added the Epic infin. fut. οἰσέμεν, οἰσέμεναι (which occurs as an aorist in Od. γ, 429. Il. γ. 120., but as a fut. in Il. σ, 191.), and οἰσεν, which has the force of a present in Pind. Pyth. 4, 181.

\*\* See Greg. Cor. in Att. 78. with the quotations there made by Koen.; and Phryn. Appar. p. 35, 24.



fin. ἐνεῖκαι, &c., midd. ἡνεικάμην, &c., and pass. ἐνήνειγμαι, ἡνείχθην. The most simple theme which can be adopted for these forms is ΕΓΚΩ, whence by redupl. ἡνεγκον, like ἡγαγον, ἀλαλκεῖν, &c.\* The relation of the aor. 1. to ἡνεγκον is the same as that of εἶπα to εἶπον as described at p. 12. under εἶλα. Let us now suppose ΕΓΚΩ lengthened to ΕΝΕΚΩ (compare ὀρέγω ὀργυιά, ἀλκή ἀλέξασθαι), then ἐνήνοχα (see κέκλοφα under Κλέπτω), ἐνήνεγμαι and ἡνείχθην are quite regular. The Ionic ἡνεικα appears to have been produced from ἡνεγκα by a mere change of pronunciation, and the same formation was then extended by a false usage to other forms, e. g. to ἡνείχθην, ἐνήνειγμαι, and to the pres. συνενεῖκεται in Hes. Scut. 440.; still however we find the perf. ἐνήνεγκται in old Attic inscriptions: see Corp. Inscr. Græc. to. 1. Inscr. Att. no. 71. p. 116.

The old aorist, of which the imper. οἶσε and infin. οἰσέμεν are the only remaining tenses, was mentioned at the beginning of this article and in the note there subjoined. If this οἶσε and the other imperatives quoted below be considered as isolated instances of an imperative future, such a supposition is at variance with all usage, for strictly speaking either all imperatives are futures, or none are so. Hence it is more agreeable to analogy to suppose a new theme arising out of the future from which these aorists may be formed; compare ἀείσεο, λέξεο, ὄρσεο, βήσεο, and ἐδύσετο, δύσεο, p. 93. This aorist occurs also with the common termination of the aor. 1.; of which the surest instance is found in Herodotus, but with an unusual lengthening of the radical syllable, in the compound ἀνῶσαι (1, 157.); and this lengthening is again found in another form, in which it is quite as extraordinary, ἀνώϊστος (6, 66.), both words having the same sense of *sending* (*referre*) to consult an oracle.\*\* Suspicious examples of the

\* Compare also ἀνάγκη, which is evidently a reduplication from the stem ἄγγειν.

\*\* Reiz, Schneider in his Lexicon voc. ἀνώϊστος, and Lobeck, Parerg. p. 723., consider both as corruptions and read ἀνοῖσαι, ἀνοῖστος; and certainly in Herodot. 7, 149. we find the fut. ἀνοίσειν in a similar sense (*referre ad populum*), without any various reading. Hermann on the contrary conjectures it to be an old Ionicism, and he has this in his favour; that Aretæus, who affects the Ionic dia-

aorist *οἶσαι* from succeeding writers, and genuine ones of a very late period may be seen in Lobeck Parerg. p. 733. We find in Lucian Parasit. 2. a solitary instance of the perf. pass. *προοίσται*, in which for the sake of perspicuity the *οι* is left unchanged, and the augment therefore can only be recognised by means of the accent.

The few forms coming immediately from *φέρω*, which are in general use are the following; the imperf. *ἔφερον* like *ἐφερόμην* from *φέρομαι*; the syncopated Epic imper. *φέρετε* for *φέρετε*, Il. ι, 171.; the 3. sing. *φέρησι* as from *φέρημι*, Od τ, 111.; the Ion. 3. sing. imperf. *φέρεσκε*, and 3. plur. *φέρεσκον*, Od. ι, 429. κ, 108.; and the poetical verbal adj. *φέρετος*. From *φέρω* was formed *φορέω\**, like *τρομέω* from *τρέμω*, *δομέω* from *δέμω*; see last note, p. 78.: but this latter has the more precise sense of *being in the habit of carrying, of wearing generally*. Of this verb we find an Epic infin. pres. *φορήμεναι* and *φορῆναι* for *φορεῖν*: compare *γοήμεναι*, *καλήμεναι*, *ποθήμεναι*, &c. See *Φρέω* below.

*Φεύγω*, I fly: fut. *φεύξομαι* and *φειξοῦμαι\*\**; perf. *πέφηνγα*; aor. 2. *ἔφυγον*. There is no passive voice. Verbal adj. *φενκτός*, *φενκτέος*.

The perf. pass. *πέφηνγμαι* is a passive in form only, as the Epics use the part. *πεφυγμένος* in the active sense of *having escaped*, Od. α, 18.\*\*\* On the *υ* of this perf. see note under *Χέω*.

lect, has (2, 11.), *ἀνώϊστος* from *ἀναφέρω*, consequently an imitation of Herodotus. But errors are frequently found even in works of great antiquity; and as we meet with this incorrect form in this compound only, the mistake was perhaps caused by the similar sound of the other *ἀνώϊστος*, *unexpected*, which is correctly formed from *ἀ* and (*οἶμαι*) *οἶστος*, like *ἀνώνυμος*, *ἀνώμαλος*, &c. And why should not the gloss of Suidas, *ἀνοῖσαι*, although explained only by the general expression *χομίσαι*, refer to the above passage of Herodotus? Still, however, greater certainty is requisite before we alter the text of Herodotus.

\* Of this verb we find an instance (*φορέσαι*) as early as Isæus; in the later authors it is more frequent.

\*\* [*Φειξοῦμαι* is properly Doric, but is found in Aristoph. Ach. 203., and elsewhere in that writer. Very late authors have a fut. 2. *φυγῶ*. — Passow.] (*Φειξοῦμαι* is also found when required by the metre in other Attic writers e.g. Eur. Hel. 1041. Bacch. 658. L. & S.)

\*\*\* We may compare this participle with *δεδαχρυμένος*; in both

The Epic language uses the verbal adj. *φυκτός*: whence *ἄφυκτος* came into the common dialect.

For the Homeric part. *πεφυζότες* (Π. φ, 6, 528. 532., λ, 1.) see *λειψιμότες* under *Λιχμάομαι*.

*Φημί*, *I say*: *φής*, *φησί*, &c., imper. *φάθι*\*, opt. *φαίην*, conj. *φῶ* (3. sing. *φήη*, Hom.), infin. *φάναι*, part. *φάς*; imperf. *ἔφην*; fut. *φήσω*; aor. 1. *ἔφησα*. Of the midd. were used the following forms, viz. the infin. and part. pres. *φάσθαι*, *φάμενος*; both used by Homer, the latter by the Attics also; and the imperf. *ἐφάμην*. Of the passive we find some perfect forms, as the part. *πεφασμένος*, Π. ξ, 127., and the imperat. *πεφάσθω*. Verbal adj. *φατός*, *φατέος*, and the Hesiodic *φατειός*.

This verb is the only genuine instance of a dissyllable in *-μι* (beginning with a consonant) without the reduplication. The radical form is *ΦΑΩ*. The indicative present, with the exception of the 2. sing. is enclitic, i. e. throws back the accent on the word preceding. In the formation of this 2. sing. *φῆς* there is no ground for the *ι subscriptum*, and the acute accent instead of the circumflex is unusual, but both are supported by very strong tradition.\*\*

This verb has a twofold meaning, viz. 1. the general idea of *I say*, and 2. the more precise one of *I assert, maintain, assent, allow*; with its converse *οὐ φημι*, *I dissent, deny*. The present *φημί* has both senses; but the first is limited by the general usage of the pure Attic writers to the pres. and imperf. active through all their moods,

verbs the perf. pass. expresses the completion of an action belonging rather to the middle voice, *having shed a flood of tears, having conveyed himself to a place of safety*. See also *ἀλιτήμενος*.

\* The Grammarians are at variance on the accent of this form: see Schol. Aristoph. Equ. 22. Lobeck (ad Phryn. pp. 60. 172.), unhesitatingly rejects *φάθι*, but I prefer it to *φάθι*, as this imperative is not enclitic like *φημί*.

\*\* Matthiæ in his Grammar directs that the 2. sing. indic. should be written without the *ι subscriptum*, like *ἵστης*, but the conjunctive with it. Passow however in his Lexicon says expressly *φῆς* (not *φής* or *φῆς*); [the latter he restricts to the 2. sing. imperf. Ion. for *ἔφης*, Hom. See the Etym. M. voc. *φής* and Chærobosc. MS. ap. Bekk. p. 345. v. — Ed.]

the remaining tenses being supplied from the anomalous *εἶπεν*. On the other hand the fut. and the aor. 1. are generally found in the second sense; in which also the imperfect with the infin. and part. present, in order to avoid ambiguity, are generally expressed by *φάσκειν* (which does not otherwise occur in prose), and by the midd. *φάσθαι*, *φάμενος*; e. g. *ἔφη σπουδάζειν*, *he said he was in haste*, but *ἔφασκε σπουδάζειν*, *he maintained that he . . .*; *φάσκων*, *asserting, maintaining*; *οὐ φάμενος*, *denying*.

In the 2. sing. of the imperfect we generally find in the Attic writers *ἔφησθα*; see Thom. Mag. p. 397.; the simple *ἔφης* becomes more frequent in the later authors; see Lobeck ad Phryn. p. 236. This *ἔφην* is commonly used as a complete aorist, synonymous with *εἶπον*; and to this imperfect we may add the infin. *φάναι*, which is confined so entirely to express *past* time only (*φάναι τὸν Περικλέα*, *that Pericles has said*), that as soon as an infin. pres. is wanted *λέγειν* or *φάσκειν* is used.\* The same holds good of the imperf. with the infin. and part. pres. of the middle voice. With regard to the statement of the Grammarians that there was also a particular aor. 2. *ἔφην*, which retained the *η* in the plural, and had *φῆναι* or *φᾶναι* in the infinitive, it is entirely unfounded. If we find *φᾶναι* occasionally in the text of some authors, it is either an error of transcription, or if correct (as it is in Eubul. ap. Athen. p. 8. c.) it is a poetical licence like *τεθνᾶναι*.

By aphæresis the following forms have arisen from *φημί* in the language of common conversation; *ῆμι*, *say I* (*inquam*), in a quick repetition in Aristoph. Nub. 1145. Ran. 37.; and again in the imperf. *ῆν δ' ἐγώ*, *said I*, *ῆ δ' ὅς*, *said he* (for *ἔφην*, *ἔφη*), in the conversational narrative of Aristoph. Equ. 640. and Plato; to which belongs also the Epic *ῆ*, *he spake*, Il. α. 219.

[In the Homeric usage we find the 1. plur opt. pres. *φαίμεν* for *φαίημεν*; the 3. conj. *φήη* for. *φῆ*; the imperf. *φῆν*, *φῆς*, *φῆ*, for *ἔφην*, *ἔφης*, *ἔφη*, and the 3. plur. *ἔφαν*, *φάν*, for *ἔφασαν*; also the imperat. midd. *φάο* for *φάσο*, Od. π, 168. σ, 170. — Passow.]

\* However, in Plat. Hipp. Maj. p. 289. 9., *φάναι* is considered as a genuine present.

Φθάνω\*, *I get before, anticipate*: fut. φθήσομαι, II. ψ, 444. Thuc. 5, 10.; aor. 2. ἔφθην, opt. φθαίην, conj. φθῶ, infin. φθῆναι, Thuc. 4, 4., part. φθάς; perf. ἔφθᾶα. The aor. 2. is preferred by the Atticists to the aor. 1. ἔφθᾶσα; but this latter is used by the best Attic writers, e. g. by Thucyd. 3, 49., and from the time of Xenophon is the more usual form of the two.

The fut. φθάσω is found only in the later writers, e. g. in Dio Chrys. 12. p. 195.; and an aor. 1. pass. ἐφθάσθην occurs in Joseph. Ant. 8, 6. A part. aor. midd. φθάμενος is used by the Epic poets synonymous with φθάς, like φάς, φάμενος, from φημί. We find also a Doric fut. φθάξω, aor. 1. ἔφθαξα, Theoc. 2, 115. Παραφθαίησι in II. κ, 346. is a lengthened aor. opt. not conj.; as the αι would be an unheard of diphthong in the conjunctive of ἔφθην, and the -σι is admissible in lengthening the optative, though less usual than in the conjunctive.

Φθέγγομαι, *I sound*, depon. midd.; fut. φθήξομαι; aor. 1. ἐφθεγγάμην. The active φθέγγω never occurs.

Φθείρω, *I corrupt*, is regular: thus, fut. φθερώ (Epic φθέρσω, II. ν, 625.); perf. ἔφθαρχα; perf. 2. ἔφθορα; perf. pass. ἔφθαρμαι, 3. pl. ἐφθάραται apud Thuc. 3, 13.; aor. 1. pass. ἐφθάρην; verbal adj. φθαρός. The perf. 2. ἔφθορα, διέφθορα, had originally, the intransitive sense, *I am become corrupt, am destroyed, undone*: this is its meaning at II. ο, 128., and it was so used by the Ionics and by all the later writers from Theophrastus. The pure Attics on the contrary gave it a transitive sense, and used intransitively the pass. ἔφθαρμαι, ἐφθάρην. See Lobeck ad Phryn. p. 160. Still however we find the perf. 1. ἔφθαρχα in the early Attic writers: see the old instances collected in Piers. ad Moer. p. 127.

\* [The α is long in the Epic, but short in the Attic writers; and in the later authors common; see Jacob. Anthol. Poet. p. 884. — Passow.]

The fut. of the neuter meaning is generally *φθαρήσομαι*, for which the Ionics have the fut. 2. midd. (with the change of vowel to α), *διαφθαρέομαι*, Herodot. 8, 108. 9, 42.\*

*Φθίνω* and *φθίω*, *I pass away, come to an end, perish*. This verb is generally poetical, and the pres. *φθίω* with its imperf. *ἔφθιον* are exclusively Epic. The intransitive meaning (*I pass away*) is by much the prevailing one in the present tense, indeed there occurs no instance of *φθίω* with the causative sense of *I bring to an end, consume*: for the imperfect in Π. σ, 446. *φρένας ἔφθιεν* is to be understood intransitively, as is also *φθίω* at Od. β, 368. *ὣς κε δόλω φθίης*. The transitive meaning of *φθίνω* is found in Soph. El. 1414. and Theocr. 25, 122. In general this form has the neuter sense, in which it is used in prose also, still however only in certain expressions which do not proceed from the present. The remaining forms, which the poets use in an intransitive sense, are taken from the midd. of *φθίω*, as the fut. *φθίσομαι*, the perf. *ἔφθιμαι*, and the pluperf. *ἔφθιμην*, which last form is at the same time (see *ἐκτάμην* in note under *Κτείνω*) a syncopated aorist, e. g. in Eurip. Hipp. 839., Soph. Œd. T. 962. 970., and in this respect it has its own moods, as opt. *φθιμην*, (*φθιο*), *φθιτο*, Od. κ, 51. λ, 330\*\*; conj. *φθίωμαι*, shortened to *φθίομαι*, *φθιέται*; infin. *φθίσθαι*; part. *φθίμενος*.

On the other hand the transitive meaning is established in the fut. act. and aor. 1. *φθίσω*, *ἔφθισα*: see note under *Μείρομαι*, and compare *ἐγήρασα* under *Γηράω*.

The quantity of the ι (both in the present in -νω and in the tenses formed from *φθίω*) is the same as that of *τίνω*, long in the Epic poets, but short in the Attic writers: e. g. compare *φθίνω*, Od. λ, 182. ξ, 161, with Soph. Ant. 695., Eurip. Alc. 201.; and *φθίσω*, &c., Π. π, 461. χ, 61., with Soph. Trach. 709., Aj. 1027. On the contrary the perf. pass., and consequently the syncop. aor. also, together with

\* *Διφθαρέατο* in Herodot. 8, 90. would be 3. plur. aor. 2. midd., of which tense however there is no other instance whatever. Some manuscripts have the imperfect, but we must adopt, with Hermann, the pluperfect *διεφθάρατο*.

\*\* In the latter passage the reading of the text was until lately *φθιέτο*, arising from a false conception of the unusual form *φθιέτο*.

the derivatives *φθίσις*, *φθιτός*, have always the *ι* short. Compare the *υ* short in *λέλυμαι* and *ἐλύθην* while it is long in *λύω*, *λύσω*.

The neuter *φθίνω* came into more general use in the later writers, who formed for themselves a new inflexion in *-ήσω*: thus *φθινήσαντες* (having perished), Lucian *Parasit.* 57., *καταφθινήσας καὶ τιμωρηθεὶς ἀπέθανεν*, Plut. *Cons. ad Ap.*, *κατεφθινηκότες*, Vit. *Cicer.* 14.

In a verse thrice repeated (*Od.* ε, 110. 133. η, 251.) *Ἐνθ' ἄλλοι μὲν πάντες ἀπέφθιθον ἐσθλοὶ ἑταῖροι*, this reading *ἀπέφθιθον*, as from a theme in *-θω* (compare *ἀμύναθον*, p. 28.), has always maintained its ground in the text against *ἀπέφθιθεν*: and yet it is decidedly incorrect. The latter is found in the best sources; and in the *Etym. M.* p. 532, 43. it is quoted as the established and only reading. If the former is supposed to be an imperfect, that tense does not suit persons *suddenly* perishing by shipwreck; if an aorist be required, nothing is more natural than *ἔφθιθεν*. The perf. *ἔφθιμαι* (without *σ*, and with *ι* short) is quite sufficient ground for an aorist *ἔφθιθην*.

*Φιλέω*, *I love*, is regular.

The Epic language has from the stem of this verb an aorist in the middle voice with *ι* long, *ἐφίλατο*, imperat. *φίλαι*. The analogy of *τίλλω*, *ἔτιλα*, enables us to form a correct opinion of this old form. In *Hes.* θ, 97. and *Hom. Hymn.* 25. (see Hermann on that passage) we find the conj. of this aorist *φίλωνται* corrupted in the text to *φιλεῦνται*; while in *Hymn. Cer.* 117. Wolf has restored it from *φίλονται*, and v. 487. from *φιλῶνται*.

*Φλάζω* (supposed present of which the reduplicated form *παφλάζω* probably only occurs, cf. *Foes. Œc. Hipp.*) *I am broken or rent with a noise* intr. form from *φλάω*, aor. 2. *ἔφλαδον* (cf. *πέφραδον* from *φράζω*, *ἔχαδον* from *χάζω* *Et. Mag.* 403. 47.) *Æsch. Ch.* 28.

*Φλάω*, *I crush or break in pieces* (collateral form especially Ion., cf. *θλάω*): imp. *ἔφλων*, *Aristoph. Plut.* 718. 694. *Nub.* 1376.; fut. *φλάσω*, Dor. *φλασῶ*, *Theoc.* ε, 148.; aor. 1. *ἔφλασα*, *Pind. N.* 10, 120., *Theoc.* ε, 150. (where the *ᾱ* is long).

*Φλέγω*, *I burn*, transit.: fut. *φλέξω*. The aor. 2.

pass. is ἐφλέγην: see note under *Βλέπω*; (aor. 1. pass. ἐφλέχθην, Hom. Epigr. 14.).

Φλέω, *I am full to overflowing*: used only in pres. and imperf. This verb is connected by Onomatopœia with φλύω, *I overflow*; *chatter*: ἀνά δ' ἔφλυε, Π. φ, 361., φλύσαι, Æschyl. Prom. 504.: which was formed also φλύζω, φλύξαι.\* But φλύω, *I singe, burn*, is quite distinct from the above; of which we find περιφλύει in Aristoph. Nub. 395. with *υ* long, instead of which Herodotus (5, 77.) has the diphthong περιπεφλευσμένος.

Φοβέω, *I terrify*: fut. φοβήσω; aor. 1. ἐφόβησα, &c.; aor. 1. midd. imperat. φόβησαι. Pass. φοβέομαι, *I am terrified*: [fut. midd. φοβήσομαι and fut. pass. φοβηθήσομαι, without any difference of meaning, Xen. Cyr. 1, 4, 19. 3, 3, 30. 6, 7, 15.; aor. 1. pass. ἐφοβήθην; perf. pass. πεφόβημαι. — Passow.]

[The perf. pass. has particularly the sense of *to be put to flight, to fly*, Il. and Herodot. 9, 70. The aor. 1. midd. ἐφοβησάμην belongs to the latest and worst period of the language; e. g. Anacr. 3, 11. — Passow.]

Φορέω. See Φέρω.

Φράζω, *I say, point out*: fut. φράσω; aor. 1. ἔφρασα; perf. πέφρακα. Pass. (in Herodotus) *I perceive, observe*: imperf. ἐφραζόμην, Herodot. 3, 154.; aor. 1. ἐφράσθην, part. φρασθείς, ib. 1, 84. 5, 92. 7, 46. 9, 19.; perf. πέφραδα or πέφρασμαι. Midd. (in the Epic poets) *I perceive, observe*; also *I consider, reflect, consult, plan*: fut. φράσομαι; aor. 1. midd. ἐφρασάμην.

The active voice has in the Epic poets a reduplicated aorist πέφραδον (see Κάμνω), or with the augment ἐπέφραδον (compare ἐκέκλετο under Κέλομαι), Il. κ, 127., particularly used in the 3. sing. πέφραδε; dual πεφραδέτην, Hes. θ, 475.; infin. πεφραδέειν and πεφραδέμεν, Od. η, 49.

---

\* [Μάνης ὑπο μυρία φλύζων, Nicand. Alex. 214. — Schneid. Lex.]



τ, 477.; optat. *πεφράδοι*. The part. perf. pass. with a δ, and in a passive sense, occurs in Hes. ε, 653. In a fragment in Athen. 11. p. 465. f. *φράδη* is a false reading, instead of which there is a various reading *φράσθη*.

[The active of this verb is frequent in Xenophon; otherwise it is not often found in prose; the middle occurs only in the Epic poets and in an oracle in Herodotus, 3, 57. — Passow.]

*Φράσσω*, Att. *φράττω*, (in the later writers *φράγνυμι* also), *I fill, stop up, place close together, fortify*: fut. *φράξω*; aor. 1. *ἔφραξα*; aor. 1. pass. *ἐφράχθην*; aor. 1. midd. *ἐφραξάμην*; perf. pass. *πέφραγμα*; aor. 2. pass. (in the compound) *ἀπεφράγγην*, Lucian. Dial. Mort. 28, 2.\*

*Φρέω*, *I suffer to pass*: fut. *φρήσω*. This verb is used only in composition, e. g. *ἐκφρέω*, *εἰσφρέω*, *διαφρέω*, *I let out, in, through*: in addition to which we find a decompound *ἐπεισφρέω* in Eurip. Herc. Fur. 1267. and Seidl. Eurip. El. 1028.\*\* MIDD. *I suffer to pass to myself, take to myself, admit*; e. g. *εἰσεφροῦμην*, Eurip. Tro. 647., to which belongs the fut. *εἰσφρήσεσθαι*, Demosth. Cherson. p. 93, 18.: for the fut. act. (*ἐκφρήσω*, *εἰσφρήσω*, *διαφρήσω*, Aristoph. Vesp. 156. 892. Av. 193.) is in common use. The aor. 1. pass. *ἐκφρησθῆναι* occurs in Ælian. ap. Suid. in voc.

The Grammarians mention also an imperat. *εἴσφρες*, *ἐκφρες*, which belongs to the syncopated formation of *πιθι*, *κλύθι*, *σχέξ*, from *πίνω*, *κλύω*, *ἐχω*; but we know not any passage where it really occurs.\*\*\* *Ἐξεφρείμεν* in Ari-

\* In Attic the letters are sometimes transposed e. g. *φάρξασθαι* for *φράξασθαι*. *πέφαργμαι* for *πέφραγμα*. cf. *φαρκτός* for *φρακτός*, *κατάφαρκτος*, *νάυφαρκτος* Dind. Ar. Ach. 95. Vesp. 352. Meinecke Euphor. Fr. 83.

\*\* *Ἐπεισφρείς* is also quoted by Hermann from Eurip. Phaeth. 2, 50.

\*\*\* This form is mentioned by all the Grammarians and in Stephan. Thesaur. in voc., but I know not from what writer it is taken.

stoph. Vesp. 125. is a very singular form.\* Whether the unusual present *πιφράναι* belongs to *φρέω*, by a change of the radical vowel (compare *δειπνέω* and *πίμπλημι*), is uncertain: see Schneider in *Ἐμπίφρημι* \*\*, and on Aristot. H. A. 5, 5. Schæf. on Gregor. p. 521. not.\*\*\*

*Φρίσσω*, Att. *φρίττω*, *I shudder*: fut. *φρίξω*; aor. 1. *ἔφριξα*; perf. (its pure characteristic letter is *κ*, as in the subst. *φρίκη*) *πέφρικα*.

The Doric part. *πεφρίκοντας* (Pind. Pyth. 4, 326.) is either a perfect formed according to the analogy of the present, like *κεκλήγοντες* under *Κλάζω*, and *ἔρξιγοντι* under *Ῥιγέω*, or it is a present from a form *πεφρίκω*. Compare also *ἀνεστακούσα*, Archim., and see Greg. Cor. in *Ætol.* 56. Maitt. p. 239.

*Φρύγω*, *I roast*: fut. *φρύξω*; aor. 1. *ἔφρυξα*; aor. 1. pass. *ἐφρύχθην*, infin. *φρυχθῆναι*, Hom. Epigr. 14, 4.; aor. 2. pass. *ἐφρύγην*, infin. *φρύγῃναι*.

ΦTZ-. See *Φεύγω*.

*Φυλάσσω*, Att. *φυλάττω*, *I watch*: fut. *φυλάξω*, &c. — MIDD. *I stand on my guard, guard myself against, take heed of*.

The imperative *Νηὸν δὲ προφύλαχθε* (Hymn. Apoll. 538.), in whatever way we explain it, is a very anomalous form. If we suppose it to be the perf. pass. for *προπεφύλαχθε*, the immediate context *δέδεχθε δὲ φύλ' ἀνθρώ-*

The simple *φρές* is in the Etym. M. p. 740, 12. This compound surely could not have found its way into such general tradition (as there is nothing elsewhere to lead to it), had it not been in actual use at some earlier period. I almost think that *ἔκφρες* must have been the original reading in Aristoph. Vesp. 162. instead of *ἔκφερε*, which cannot be the true one.

\* [Passow has *Ἐκφρέω* Poet. for *Ἐκφρέω*.]

\*\* [In Schneider's Lexicon we find *Ἐμπίφρημι*. like *ἐμψράττω*, *I thrust in, in order to fill up an aperture*, Aristot. H. A. 5, 6. *ἐμπίφράναι εἰς τὸν μυκτῆρα*. But the word is suspicious. — Passow omits it altogether in his Lexicon.]

\*\*\* *Φρέω* has been most improperly reckoned among the sister-forms of *φρέω*: for though it may be wished to class it etymologically with that verb, still its totally distinct meaning requires a grammatically treatment equally distinct.

πων, seems greatly in favour of that supposition, particularly as the imperat. perf. was also in use, e. g. in Hes. ε, 795. *πεφυλάξω*: but this form, as well as the whole of the middle voice, has always the definite sense of *to be on one's guard*, and with the accus. *to be on one's guard against*, *watch against*: whereas the simple meaning of *watching over* is expressed by the active only, *φυλάσσω*, *προφυλάσσω*: there is no reason, therefore, why we should adopt in this case the great anomaly of dropping the reduplication. Nor can it be the syncopated aorist; because, as we have just said, the passage requires the common meaning of the active voice and a tense which shall strictly express duration. As we are reduced, then, to the necessity of supposing it to be some anomalous form, it appears most reasonable to preserve a regularity in the meaning. I consider therefore *προφύλαχθε* to be a syncopated form of the pres. act. like *φέρετε*, consequently for *προφυλάσσετε*, formed from the stem or root *ΦΤΛΑΚ-*, yet instead of the termination *-πτε* taking that of *-χθε*, like *ἄνωχθε*.\*

*Φύρω*, *I mix*, particularly by adding moisture; whence, *I knead*; and in Homer, *I wet, moisten, stain*; it has in the older language a fut. *φύρσω*; aor. 1. *ἔφρησα*, Od. σ, 21., &c.: but in prose it changes to the inflexion of *-άω*, as fut. *φνράσω*, and in Hippocr. Diæt. 2, 8, 10. *φνρήσω*; aor. 1. *ἔφύρασα*; aor. 1. midd. *ἐφνρασάμην* (infin. *φνράσασθαι*, Aristoph. Nub. 979.); aor. 1. pass. *ἐφνράσθην* (part. *φνραθεῖσα*, Plat. Theæt. p. 147. c.); see Lobeck ad Phryn. p. 205. In the perf. pass. both *πεφύραμαι* and *πέφνρμαι*\*\* were in use; the latter in Homer and Xenophon; compare Od. ι, 397. and Xen. Ages. 2, 14.

\* In Xen. Cyr. 8, 6, 3. *διαπεφυλάκασι* in a false reading for *-λάχασι*.

\*\* Whether both were used in Attic prose, is still a question. In Thucyd. 3, 49. criticism has declared in favour of *πεφυραμένος*: but the exclusive usage of *πεφνρμένος* in succeeding writers, e. g. in Lucian, Plutarch, and others, leads us to conjecture that there were older precedents for this latter. See Valck. ad Schol. Eurip. Phœn. 1201.

Lucian has the aor. 2. pass. ἐφύρην (συναναφυρέντες, Epist. Saturn. 28.): on the other hand the present φυρῶ, φυρᾶν appears not to have been in use, except perhaps among some of the later writers. The formation of φύρσω always remained in the language of poetry; and Pindar (Nem. 1, 104.) has also the fut. 3. (paullo-post) πεφύρσομαι; which rather confirms than opposes the observation made in my Grammar, "that verbs with λ, μ, ν, or ρ, as their characteristic letter, seldom have a third future, if they are inflected regularly:" for φύρω, by its inflexion in -σω, no longer preserves its analogy with those verbs.

Φύω, *I beget*\*, is inflected regularly. But the perf. πέφῠκα and the aor. 2. ἔφῠν, infin. φῠναι, part. φύς (see note p. 68. and note p. 301.) have the immediate meaning of *to spring up, be produced or begotten*\*\*, to which belong also the pres. pass. φύομαι, and fut. midd. φύσομαι, e. g. Xen. Cyr. 5, 2, 32. θάρσος δὲ ἐμφύσεται. Compare Δύω and the statement there made of this verb.

The moods of ἔφυν correspond also with those of ἔδυν. The conj. φύω (probably with υ long) is found in Xenoph. Hier. 7, 3. οἷς δ' ἂν ἐμφύη.....ἔρως. The 3. sing. opt. φύῃ occurs in Theocr. 15, 94. If this optative had followed strictly the analogy of verbs in -μι, the optatives in -εῖην, -αίην, -οίην would have required the corresponding termination to be *υίην*: but as this diphthong is never found before a consonant, the passive optative could not be *-υίμην, -υῖτο*, but became *-ύμην, -υτο*, and therefore to preserve conformity the active was written φύῃν, not φυίην. Compare ἐκδύμεν for ἐκδυίμεν, p. 93., and Buttm. Lexil. p. 425. with note.\*\*\*

Beside ἔφυν, an aor. 2. pass. was formed with the same

\* [This verb is not confined to the above sense; it has the general meaning of *to produce, bring forth*, and is used of plants, trees, the hair, the teeth, &c.; and in Porson Eurip. Phœn. 34. of a mother. — Passow.]

\*\* In the later writers φύς, οἱ φύντες, is used in the causative sense; see Bekker on Phot. Bibl. p. 17. a. (Appian.)

\*\*\* [Passow is however of opinion that φύῃν still remains very doubtful.]

sense, viz. ἐφύην, conj. φυνῶ, infin. φυνῆναι, &c., which was in use as early as the time of Hippocrates, and among the later writers became the common form. To this belongs also a fut. φυήσομαι, of which we find the infin. ἀναφυήσεσθαι in Lucian. Jup. Trag. 19.

Instead of πεφύκασι we find in Homer the Epic πεφύασι. and instead of the part. πεφυνκώς, -ότος, the Epic πεφυνώς, -ώτος, fem. πεφυννία: on the omission of the κ, see βεβιώς, p. 47., and on the length of the oblique cases see γεγαώς, γεγαῶτος with note p. 65., or Τρίζω. In the pluperf. Homer always uses the mere reduplication without the augment; while Hesiod (ε, 151. α, 76. θ, 152. 673.) has in a particular instance restored the augment, and formed a 3. plur. ἐπέφυνκον (for ἐπεφύκεσαν) like the imperf. of a pres. πεφύκω: see Μητιάομαι.

[Parmenides has ventured to use φῦν for φῦναι; but the 3. plur. aor. 2. ἐφῦν for ἐφυσαν is principally Epic. — Passow.]

Φώσκω. See Φαύσκω.

## X.

Χάζομαι, ἀναχάζομαι\*, *I retire, retreat*: depon. midd.

The prose usage of this verb is known only from Xenophon, who has the imperf. ἀνεχάζομην, Anab. 4, 7, 7. and Cyr 7, 1, 17. (24.); but he has also in the same sense an instance of the unusual active voice of this same verb, ἀναχάζοντες, Anab. 4, 1, 12. (16.). We find also ἄγχαζε quoted from Soph. in Lex. Seguer. 6. p. 340. In the older language the active voice of this verb had also the causative sense of *I cause to retire, drive back*: see Pind Nem. 10, 129. where the reading ἔχασσαν is given, it must be confessed, by only one Codex, and yet both metre and sense leave no doubt of its being the true one.

Homer has an aor. 2. κέκαδον, and in the midd. a 3. plur. κεκάδοντο, with a fut. act. κεκαδήσω formed from it.

---

\* [There is no instance of the simple χάζω in the active voice. — Passow.]

These forms came by an old Ionicism (compare *τετυκέν*) from *ἐχαδον*, which usage has retained in this unchanged shape under the cognate verb *χανδάνω*. Hence *κεκάδοντο* (Il. δ, 497.) is precisely the same as *ἐχάσαντο*; but the active forms (Il. λ, 334. Od φ, 153.) with the genitive have the sense of *to deprive*, in which lies the same causative sense as in *ἀναχάζω*, *I make a person yield or retire from any thing*, expressed more simply in Latin by *cedere facio*. On *κεκαδήσομαι* see *Κήδω*.

*Χαίνω*. See *Χάσκω*.

*Χαίρω*, *I rejoice*: fut. *χαίρήσω*, Andoc. 13, 40.; aor. 2. (from the passive voice) *ἐχάρην*; and from this aorist was formed again a perf. *κεχάρηκα* or *κεχάρημαι*, with the force of the present increased, *I am rejoiced*; compare *Ἀνδάνω* *Ξαδα*, *Θάλλω* *τέθηλα*, *Κήδομαι* *κέκηδα*, *Πείθομαι* *πέποιθα*. On the formation of the perfect from the aorist see *ἀλαχίσω* and note p. 16.

The perfect *κεχάρηκα* is found in Aristoph. Vesp. 764.; the part. *κεχαρηκώς*, *rejoiced*, is of frequent occurrence in Herodotus, and without the *κ* (*κεχαρηότα*, &c.) in the Epic poets: the perf. pass. *κεχάρημαι* occurs likewise in Aristoph. Vesp. 389. and its part. *κεχαρημένος* in Hom. Hymn. 6, 10. Both the futures formed with reduplication from these perfects are found also in Homer, e. g. *κεχαρησέμεν*, Il. ο, 98., *κεχαρήσεται*, Od. ψ, 266.

Of the regular inflexion, we find in the poets (from an Epic aor. 1. midd. *ἐχηράμην*) the 3. sing. *χήρατο*, Il. ξ, 270.: compare Jacob. Anthol. Poet. p. 262. and (from a reduplicated aor. 2. midd. *κεχαρόμην*) the 3. plur. *κεχάροντο* with the optatives *κεχάροιτο*, *κεχαροίατο*, Il. and Od. The part. perf. *κεχαρμένος*, *rejoiced*, occurs in Eurip. Or. 1122. El. 1077. and other tragedies of the same writer. The verbal adj. is *χαρτός*.

The aor. 1. *ἐχαίρησα* is found in the later writers, e. g. in Plut. Lucull. 25.\* The fut. *χαρήσομαι* which occurs in

---

\* Lobeck (ad Phryn. p. 740.) is wrong in speaking of this reading as suspicious. The expression οὐ χαίρήσεις, "you shall have cause to rue it," was so common, that the transition to the aorist

the LXX., although formed analogically from *ἐχάρην*, like *ἀπαγίσω* from *ἡκαγον* (see note p. 16.), is decidedly a form to be rejected: see Thom. Mag. [The pres. midd. *χαίρομαι* was a notorious barbarism, Aristoph. Fr. 291.: nor were *χαίρω*, *χαρέω*, or *χάρω* ever in use. — Passow.]

*Χαλάω*, *I loosen, relax*: fut. *χαλάσω*, Dor. *χαλάξω*, &c. This verb has *α* short in the inflexion, and takes *σ* in the passive; e. g. perf. pass. *κεχάλασμαι*.

*Χανδάνω*, *I contain*: fut. *χείσομαι* (Od. σ, 17.); aor. *ἐχᾶδον*; perf. (synonymous with the present) *κέχανδα*. This future is generally placed by mistake with a theme *ΧΕΙΩ*, although it is evident that *χείσομαι* bears exactly the same relation to *ἐχάδον* as *πείσομαι* to *ἐπαθον*. It comes therefore from the root *ΧΑΝΔ-*, with a change of the radical vowel. See Buttm. Lexil. p. 181.

*Χάσκω*, *I open* (intrans.), *open my mouth, gape*: imperf. *ἔχασκον*. This verb borrows from *χαίνω* (which is not used by any of the older writers) a fut. *χανοῦμαι*\*, an aor. *ἐχανον*, [aor. 2. subj. *προσχάνης*, Æsch. Agam. 920.] and a perf. (synonymous with the pres.) *έέχηνα*\*\*, *I am open, have my mouth open*.

Lucian (Dial. Mort. 6, 3.) is the earliest writer in which we find any instance of the pres. *χαίνω*\*\*\*.

In the passage of Aristoph. Ach. 133. *ὑμεῖς δὲ πρεσβεύεσθε καὶ κεχίνατε*, Herodian found *κεχίνετε* written (see Chærobosc. in Bekk. Anecd. III. p. 1287. where *Ὅρνι-*

became quite natural, and it is at the same time very conceivable that *οὐχ ἐχάρη* would have given a somewhat different meaning. Hence I cannot but think it a question worth considering, whether the earlier writers would not have used the same expression in this case, and whether Plutarch had not some precedent for his use of it.

\* Buttmann, in his Lexil. p. 181., supposes another fut. *χίσομαι*, of which the 3. sing. *χίσεται* may be read in a corrupted passage of Hom. Hymn. Ven. 253.]

\*\* [According to Ap. Dysc. there was also a perf. *κέχαγκα*. — Passow.]

\*\*\* The mention by Chrysoloras in his Grammar that *χαίνω* was not in use, shows that the older Grammarians had before taught the same.

σιν is a corruption), which he considers to be an inflexion of the indicative for -ατε. For that some of the older authors preferred writing the perf. act. of the verb with ε, is clear from Apollon. Synt. 1, 10. (p. 37, 9. Be.): see also Ἀνήνοθα and note p. 32. In the Attic language, indeed, this inflexion is inadmissible, but for that very reason the reading of Herodian is most probably the true one, misunderstood by the Grammarians above mentioned. Κεχήνετε is the *imperative*, which mood is most suitable to the context of the passage; and the rarity of its occurrence misled the commentators: see κεράγετε under Κράζω.

Χέζω, *caco*: fut. χεσοῦμαι; perf. κέχοδα; aor. ἔχεσα and ἔχesson; perf. pass. κέχεσμαι (part. κέχεσμένον, Aristoph. Ach. 1185.).

I have some doubt whether the aor. ἔχesson be a genuine form; and I may say the same of the infin. χεσεῖν which is found in Aristoph. Thesm. 570. As the word is only a vulgar term, individual forms do not occur often enough to enable us to speak of the two aorists with any degree of certainty. In the Attic language they appear to be confounded, as they are in εἰπεῖν and ἐνεγκεῖν; compare ἔπesson and ἔπεσα, and see ἐδύσετο, pp. 93, 94. Aristophanes (Eccles. 320. Nub. 174.) has the part. aor. 1. χέσας, καταχέσαντι; but the form χέσαιτο (Equ. 1057.) proves as little in favour of the aor 1. as it does of the middle voice of this verb, for it is used in the passage in a play on the word.

Χείσομαι. See Χανδάνω.

Χέω, *I pour*: fut. χέω, χεῖς, χεῖ; fut. midd. χέομαι; aor. 1. ἔχεα, Pind. Isth. 7, 129. ἐγχεάς Æsch. Agam. 313., (see ἔκηα under Καίω), imper. χέον, χεάτω, conj. χέω, infin. χέαι; aor. 1. midd. ἐχεάμην, Herodot. 7, 43., Æsch. Pers. 220.; Soph. Oed. C. 477.; perf. κέχυνκα; perf. pass. κέχυνμαι, Pind. Isth. 1, 4.; aor. 1. pass. ἐχύθη\*, Eur. Or. 1398. — MIDD.

---

\* Some verbs change the diphthong ευ of the radical syllable in the perf. pass. to υ; e. g. τεύχω τέτυγμαι, φεύγω πεφυγμένος, σεύω ἔσσυμαι, πεύδομαι πέπυσμαι. Χέω, as one of the verbs in -έω



The forms χεύσω, χέυσα appear to have never occurred\*, but are only supposed to have existed from the derivative χεῦμα and the shortness of the υ in κέχυνκα, &c. That χέω is fut. as well as pres. was first remarked by Elmsley, and proved by the following examples: *κάρᾳ τε γάρ σου ξυγγέω . . . . δανεῖ τε . . . .*, Eurip. Thes. Fr. 1., *οὐ κατορύξεις καὶ . . . μύρον ἐπιχεῖς*, Aristoph. Pac. 169., *. . . παραχέων ἔρχομαι*, Plat. Com. ap. Athen. p. 665. c. To which we may add χεόμενον (said of pouring out the libation) *καὶ ἐναγιοῦντα*, Isæus 6. p. 61.: which passages had been previously explained sometimes as harshness of syntax, at others as harshness of contraction. And thus ἐγχεῶ in Jerem. VI. 11. and Act. Apost. II. 17., which has been hitherto cited as a barbarous form of the biblical writers, differs only in accent from the pure Attic ἐγγέω.\*\*

The Epic language has an aor. χέυσα, conj. χεύω (χεύωσιν, Il. η, 86.), midd. χευάμεν; and at Od. β, 222. Il. η, 336. we read χεύω, χεύομεν, which may be the conj. aor. supplying in Homer's usage the place of the future, quite as well as the Epic fut. χεύω answering to the Attic fut. χέω (compare δήω, κείων, κέων, σώω); both which views are in syntax fundamentally the same. Again δάκρυσι χεύω, Eurip. El. 181. (where I proposed on a former occasion to read the false form χεύσω) is, as far as regards the verb, quite correct. Χεύω in that passage is not the present (it never occurs as a present even in the Epic language, the metre being satisfied by χείω: see Od. ι, 10. Hes. θ, 83.), but it is the Epic future of Homer which suits the lyric stanza, and may be joined with χρούσω in

---

which take ευ in the inflexion, follows the same analogy. In all these perfects the υ is short.

\* Whatever appearance there was in Homer of these forms, has now been changed on the best authority to the Epic formation mentioned in the following paragraph of the text.

\*\* Elmsley very correctly compares this future with τελέω, whose fut. τελέσω, by the Ionic omission of the σ, becomes again τελείω. Attic τελῶ; the only difference is, that the shorter word did not admit the contraction in ῶ, οῦ, as it does in the present. But that χέω, χεύω was the original formation is shown by the aorist ἐχέτην, which remained in common use to quite a late period: an additional cause for the other formation without the σ, was the coincidence of the fut. and aor. of χέω with those of χέζω.

the preceding verse, without offending against μέλει in the following one.

The Epic language has also the syncop. aor. pass. ἐχύμην, ἔχυτο, χύμενος (*to be poured out*), formed after the perfect.

On the aor. 1. pass. ἐχέσθην, χεσθῆναι, which was very common in the later writers, see the preceding note, and Lobeck ad Phryn. p. 731.

XAAA-, whence an Ionic perf. κέχλαδα\*, of which Pindar (Ol. 9, 3. Pyth. 4, 319.) has the part. κελᾶδώς, gen. κελᾶδοντος, *swelling*: compare πεφρίκοντας under Φρίσσω. [We find also in Pind. Fr. 48. a perf. infin. κελᾶδειν for κελᾶδέναι. — Passow.]

Χόω, *I heap up* (generally, *a mound of earth*): fut. χώσω, &c.; infin. pres. χοῶν, part. χῶν. The passive takes σ, e. g. perf. κέχωσμαι; aor. 1. ἐχώσθην, infin. χωσθῆναι.

The above formation is frequent in Herodotus, while the pres. χώννυμι belongs to the later writers. Χώομαι may be found in its alphabetical place.

Χραιομεῖν, *to help*, infin. of a defective aorist ἔχραισμον, from which again came a fut. χραισμήσω and aor. 1. ἐχραίσησα: compare ἀκαχῆσω and note p. 16. See also Buttm. Lexil. pp. 541.—548.

Χράω. To this stem belong many verbs with particular meanings; all those, however, which are used in prose may be easily traced to the same idea, *commodare, to give, lend*.\*\* All have the inflexion with

\* If we suppose a present from which to form this perfect, it must be χλήδω (like πλῆθω πέπληθα); which is connected with χλιδή, but not with καχλάζω, a term signifying sound; nor is it akin to χλάζω, partly because the stem of this latter has γγ, partly because analogy gives us the change of χ to x (in κεχάδων and the like), but not the converse of x to χ which would be required in this case. [Passow, however, forms this perfect from a present χλάζω, Dor. χλήζω, which he makes exactly synonymous with its compound καγχλάζω (Pind. Ol. 7, 2. καγχλάζουσα), supposing both to mean *the bursting forth of water from a spring or any confined place, or the bubbling of boiling water*.]

\*\* Some other old deviations of meaning in this verb come from the idea of *to lay hole on*: see χράω, ἐπιχράω, χραύω, and χραίνω,

the  $\eta$ , e. g.  $\chiρήσω$ , &c., and that even in the Doric dialect. The contracted forms take also  $\eta$  as the vowel of contraction, as in  $\zetaάω$ ,  $\kappaνάω$ ,  $\sigmaμάω$ , &c., while this peculiarity is also to be remarked, that the Ionic dialect here takes  $\tilde{a}$  as the vowel of contraction, as in  $\kappaνᾶν$ ,  $\sigmaμᾶται$ , &c., Herodot. 9, 110. We will now describe five forms which are used in prose.

1.  $\chiράω$ , *I give an oracle, foretell*: fut.  $\chiρήσω$ ; aor. 1.  $\ἐχρησα$ . Pass.  $\χράομαι$ ; fut. midd.  $\χρήσομαι$ ; perf. pass.  $\κέρησμαι$ ; aor. 1. pass.  $\ἐχρήσθην$ . Thus the passive takes  $\sigma$ . See also  $\χρήζω$ .

In the Attic tragedians we find the present and imperfect contracted in  $\eta$ ; thus  $\chiρῆ$  is 3. sing. pres. for  $\chiρᾶ$ , Herm. Soph. El. 35.,  $\ἐξέχρη$  is 3. sing. imperf., Soph. Œd. C. 87. On the other hand Herodotus has frequently the 2. sing.  $\chiρᾶς$ , 3. sing.  $\chiρᾶ$ , and in the infin.  $\chiρᾶν$ ; and he is followed by the later writers, as Lucian, &c. In the Ionic dialect  $\χράω$  is sometimes changed to  $\χρεώ$ , whence the part. pres.  $\χρεούσα$ , Herodot. 7, 111.; and in the Epic poetry it becomes  $\χρείω$ , whence the part.  $\χρείων$ , Od.  $\Theta$ , 79.

In many passages of Herodotus all the manuscripts have the perfect passive with the  $\sigma$ : in others the  $\sigma$  is wanting: see Schweigh. Lex. Herodot. It is easily seen that uniformity must be preserved by adopting it in all cases;  $\κέρησμαι$  belongs to  $\χρησθαι$  only.

In the middle voice the meaning of this verb approaches very nearly to that of the common  $\χρησθαι$ , as in the expression  $\χρησθαι μαντείῳ$ , which appears to be exactly the same as  $\χρησθαι μαντικῇ$  in Xenophon; sometimes however it stands absolutely, as  $\χρησθαι περὶ πολέμου$ : so that  $\χρηῖν$ , *to foretell*, answers correctly to  $\χρησθαι$ , *to consult an oracle*. See Od.  $\Theta$ , 79. 81.  $\kappa$ , 492.

2.  $\χράομαι$ , *I use*, depon. midd.: fut.  $\χρήσομαι$ ; aor. 1.  $\ἐχρησάμην$ ; perf. (without  $\sigma$ )  $\κέρημαι$ . The present and imperf. are contracted in  $\eta$  instead of the

in Schneider's Lexicon; where, however, there are no striking peculiarities of deviation. It appears to me evident that all these and the meaning of *to give*, &c., come etymologically from  $\χεῖρ$ ,  $\χερός$ .

regular  $\alpha$ , thus  $\chi\rho\omega\mu\alpha\iota$ ,  $\chi\rho\eta$ ,  $\chi\rho\eta\tau\alpha\iota$ , infin.  $\chi\rho\eta\sigma\theta\alpha\iota$ , &c., Lobeck ad Phryn. p. 61.  $\text{Κέχρημαι}$  is sometimes used in the strict sense of a perfect, e. g. in Xen. Cyr. 3, 1, 30. (24.)  $\delta\ \pi\omicron\lambda\lambda\acute{\alpha}\kappa\iota\varsigma\ \alpha\upsilon\tau\eta\ \kappa\epsilon\chi\rho\eta\mu\acute{\epsilon}\nu\omicron\varsigma$ , but it has generally the sense of the present, as in Xen. Equ. 4, 5.  $\kappa\epsilon\chi\rho\eta\sigma\theta\alpha\iota\ \tau\alpha\iota\varsigma\ \delta\pi\lambda\alpha\iota\varsigma$ , and in most instances the force is increased, *I am always using* and therefore *I have*.\* Verbal adj.  $\chi\rho\eta\sigma\tau\acute{o}\varsigma$ ,  $\chi\rho\eta\sigma\tau\acute{\epsilon}\omicron\nu$ , Plat. Gorg. 136.

In the Epic language  $\kappa\epsilon\chi\rho\eta\sigma\theta\alpha\iota$  has the meaning of *to be in need of*\*\* ; hence in Homer and Hesiod  $\kappa\epsilon\chi\rho\eta\mu\acute{\epsilon}\nu\omicron\varsigma$  is used as an adjective in the sense of *needy*.  $\tau\acute{\iota}\nu\omicron\varsigma\ \kappa\acute{\epsilon}\chi\rho\eta\sigma\theta\epsilon$ ; Theocr. 26, 18. Fut.  $\kappa\epsilon\chi\rho\eta\sigma\epsilon\tau\alpha\iota$ , ib. 16, 73. Compare  $\chi\rho\eta$  and the note under  $\text{Χρήζω}$ .

In the unusual case of a passive tense being formed from this middle verb (compare  $\beta\acute{\iota}\acute{\alpha}\zeta\omicron\mu\alpha\iota$ ), the aorist has the  $\sigma$  (as in  $\chi\rho\acute{\alpha}\omega$ , *I foretell*),  $\alpha\iota\ \nu\eta\epsilon\varsigma\ \dots\ \acute{\epsilon}\chi\rho\eta\sigma\theta\eta\sigma\alpha\nu$ , Herodot. 7, 144., again,  $\kappa\alpha\tau\alpha\chi\rho\eta\sigma\theta\eta\eta\alpha\iota$ , *to be put to death* (from  $\kappa\alpha\tau\alpha\chi\rho\eta\sigma\theta\alpha\iota\ \tau\iota\nu\alpha$ ), Herodot. 9, 120., with which the verbal adjective agrees.

In this verb the forms of the Ionic dialect are difficult to be ascertained with any degree of certainty: for sometimes the passages and manuscripts of Herodotus give the contractions  $\chi\rho\acute{\alpha}\tau\alpha\iota$ ,  $\chi\rho\acute{\alpha}\sigma\theta\alpha\iota$ ,  $\chi\rho\acute{\alpha}\sigma\theta\omega$ , &c.; at other times the  $\alpha$  is changed to  $\epsilon$  in the same forms, as  $\chi\rho\acute{\epsilon}\tau\alpha\iota$ ,  $\chi\rho\acute{\epsilon}\sigma\theta\alpha\iota$ : in some passages we find  $\chi\rho\acute{\epsilon}\omega\nu\tau\alpha\iota$ , in others  $\chi\rho\acute{\epsilon}\omicron\nu\tau\alpha\iota$ \*\*\*. In the imperative Herodotus (1, 115.) has, accord-

\* See  $\text{Ἀνδάνω ἔαδα, Θάλλω τέτληα, Κήδομαι κέκηδα, Πείθομαι πέποιθα}$ .

\*\* [This meaning properly belongs to the Epic poets, but there are instances of it in the Attic also, e. g. in Elmsl. Eurip. Heracl. 801. — Passow.]

\*\*\* All the above-mentioned forms are undoubtedly pure Ionic; and this uncertainty of usage is not otherwise than surprising, even in a dialect. That the same writer should have had a twofold usage in the same form, is an unreasonable supposition. Undoubtedly, therefore, the variation in the forms of this verb in Herodotus arose entirely from the uncertainty of tradition, and from the different Grammarians who employed themselves on the text. Whoever examines the passages and their various readings with the help of Schweighäuser's Lexicon Herodot., will find it most probable that Herodotus always contracted in  $\alpha$  the forms which were

ing to all the manuscripts; *χρέω*, while Hippocrates frequently uses *χρέο* shortened from *χρέεο*, like *ἐκλέο*, which see under *Κλέω*.

3. *Κίχρημι*, *I lend*: fut. *χρήσω*; aor. 1. *ἔχρησα*, &c.; infin. pres. *κίχραναι*. Midd. *κίχραμαι*, *I borrow*.

It has been correctly remarked, that *χρήσαι* in Herodotus means simply *to give, grant* (see Herodot. 7, 38. and Schweigh. in Lex.). But a present *χράω* never occurs in this sense; we place, therefore, the present *κίχρημι* instead of it, although in the instances where it occurs in Demosthenes and others, it has the proper meaning of *to lend*. The aor. 1. midd. *ἐχρησάμην* was avoided by the Attic writers in this sense: see Antiatt. Bekk. p. 116.

4. *Χρή*, (*oportet*) *it is necessary*; an impersonal verb: opt. *χρείη*, conj. *χρή*, infin. *χρήναι*, part. (*τὸ*) *χρεών*. Imperf. *ἐχρήν*, or in prose *χρήν*. Fut. *χρήσει*.

The indicative of this verb may be considered as the 3. sing of *χράω* — *χρή*, with the tone or accent shortened. The participle also comes exactly, according to analogy, from *χραῶν*, like *ναός*, Ion. *νηός*, Att. *νεός* (compare the subst. *χρεώς* and the neut. part. *τεθνεώς*): but it has the anomalous accent of *ιών* and the Ionic *έων*. It is indeclinable; that is to say, it occurred so seldom in any construction requiring other than the nominative or accusative case, that the other cases became obsolete. It is found sometimes as a genitive, e. g. in Eurip. Hippol. 1256., Herc. Fur. 21., Joseph. Ant. 8, 284., but there is perhaps no instance of its being used as a dative, *τῷ χρεών*.

In the other three moods (opt., conj., and infin.) this verb follows the formation of verbs in *μι*, retaining, however, the *η* in the infinitive, and *ει* instead of *αι* in the optative, as in a similar case under *Πίμπλημι*.

We find twice in Euripides (Hecub. 258., Herc. Fur. 828.) *τὸ χρήν* which Thom. Mag. in voc. affirms to be a poetical infinitive; therefore contracted for *χρήν*. At the

---

grounded on *αι*, while those in *αι* were changed to *ει*. To decide between *ει* and *αι* is much more difficult. There can be, however, no hesitation in rejecting from the text of Herodotus such forms as *χρήσθαι* and *ἐχρήτο*.

same time it is not to be denied that the participle *χρεών*, which is preferred by some critics, and which may be pronounced as a monosyllable, would suit both passages better.

The imperfect, whether it followed the conjugation of contracted verbs or of those in *μι*, would be *ἔχρη*: therefore *ἐχρήν* or *χρήν* (the only forms ever used) are to be compared with the 3. sing. *ῆν*, Ion. *ἔην*, from *εἰμι*. But the accent of the augmented form is so strikingly anomalous that we should be forced to consider it incorrect, did not the vain attempts of the Grammarians to explain it show (see Eustath. ad Od. κ, 60.) that it was founded firmly on tradition.\*

In the other language this verb had also the meaning of *opus est*, *one has need*, *I have need*; and in this sense it was afterwards used or rather misused personally; e. g. *ὃ χρεῖς*, *of which thou hast need*, Cratin. ap. Suid. v. *χρή*; *οὐ χρεῖσθα*, *thou hast no need*, Megarensis ap. Aristoph. Acharn. 778.; compare *Δέω*. From this verb Herodotus (3, 117.) has a middle voice with a similar meaning in the form *χρητσκομαι*. Compare *κέχρημαι* above, and note on *Χρήζω* below.

5. *Ἀπόχη*, *is sufficient*. This verb has the anomaly of the preceding one in this 3. sing. pres. indic. only, inasmuch as it is shortened from *ἀποχρή*; in all its other forms it follows regularly *χράω*, &c.: thus 3. plur. *ἀποχρῶσιν*; infin. pres. *ἀποχρεῖν*; imperf. *ἀπέχρη*; fut. *ἀποχρήσει*; aor. 1. *ἀπέχρησεν*, &c. MIDD. *ἀποχρῶμαι*, *I have enough*; infin. *ἀποχρεῖσθαι*. In this voice it is inflected like *χράομαι*, 2.

The Ionics have also the regular 3. sing. pres. indic. *ἀπόχρη*. In the same or a similar sense Herodotus has other compounds, *καταχρη*, *ἐκχρήσει*, *ἐξέχρησε*, *ἀντέχρησε*.

This verb is not an impersonal, although, like other personal verbs, it is sometimes used impersonally; on the contrary, in many instances its subjects stands plainly be-

\* Perhaps the shorter form *χρήν* had become so general in common life, that the augmented one was made by degrees to conform to it.

fore it, and hence it has the plural ἀποχοῶσι: but as things or subjects in the third person are its most natural subject, the other persons became obsolete; yet not entirely; see Epicharmus in Heindorf's Note on Plat. Gorg. 131. εἰς ἐγὼν ἀποχέω, *I alone am sufficient*. See a similar appearance in Μέλω, where however the 1. and 2. person have remained in use somewhat more than in this verb. A solitary irregularity occurs in the middle voice in ἀπεχρέετο (Herodot. 8, 14.) used impersonally for ἀπέχρα; compare μέλεται for μέλει.\*

Χρήζω, *I desire, wish*.\*\*. The Attics use it in present and imperfect only.

In the Ionic dialect it is χρηῖζω: whence the more precise Grammarians write the common form χρηζέω, like ἄττω: see Greg. Cor. in Ion. 42. The Ionics have also other tenses, as χρηῖσω, ἐχρήϊσα (Herodot. 7, 38. 5, 20. 65.), because in this form no confusion can possibly be made with the tenses of χράω. But in the printed text all these are constantly written with η in Herodotus also. Χρηζέω in the sense of χρηῖν, *to foretell*, see in Schneid. Lex.\*\*\*

Χρίω, *I besmear, anoint*: fut. χρίσω, &c.; perf. pass. κέχρισμαι; but the perf. part. (without the σ) κεκριμένος is found in Com. ap. Athen. 13. p. 557. f. — MIDD.

This verb has also the meaning of *to sting*, as spoken of insects and the like; on which Phrynichus (Appar. p. 46.) gives the following rule, that in this latter sense

\* Such an irregularity could arise only from the original meaning of the expression being entirely forgotten. In these compounds the active χράω is used exactly in its true sense. The thing *supplies* us with what we need; in ἀποχρά, ἐχρά it *supplies* us to the extent of our need; in ἀντιχρά it *supplies* us by acting in opposition to our need. The similarity of the German expression to the Greek illustrates this in a most striking manner: in German *darreichen* means *to reach* (any thing) *forward*, *offer*; *hinreichen*, *to reach* or *extend* to any certain point, and also *to be sufficient*.

\*\* This meaning arises from those forms of χράω which have the meaning of *I need*, in which sense, however, the verb χρηζέω itself occurs in the later writers only: see Stephan. Thesaur.

\*\*\* [Schneider quotes χρηζέω in this sense from Æschyl. Choeph. 338., Soph. Œd. C. 1246., Eurip. Hel. 523.]

the perfect passive is written *κεχρίσθαι*, in the former *κεχρεῖσθαι*. In this last incorrect form (although in that writer the diphthong *ει* is expressly named) we must look for nothing more than the correct form *κεχρίσθαι*; and the direction given by Phrynichus must necessarily be extended thus: *χρίω, ἔχρισα, χρίσαι, κεχρίσθαι, I anoint: χρίω, ἔχρισα, χρίσαι, κεχρίσθαι, I sting.*

*Χρώννυμι* or *Χρώζω, I colour: fut. χρώσω, &c.*

In Eurip. Phoen. 1619. we find *χρώζω* and in Med. 497. *κέχρωσμαι*, but in both passages with the meaning of *to touch*, and the collateral idea of a *polluting* touch. Perhaps in the old Attic language this was the only meaning of *χρώζω*, and *κέχρωσμαι* belonged to this present only: for according to the analogy of *ζώννυμι* and *σώζω*, we might expect the perfect passive of *χρώννυμι* in the old Attic to be *κέχρωμαι*, which appears merely as the various reading of *κέχρωσμαι*, e. g. in Aristot. De Color. 3. But in Eth. Nicom. 2, 3. all the manuscripts have *ἐγκεχρωσμένος*.

*Χώννυμι.* See *Χόω*.

*Χώομαι, I am angry, depon. midd.: fut. χώσομαι; aor. 1. ἐχώσαμην.*

*Χωρέω, I yield, go: fut. midd. χωρήσομαι, (Æsch. Sept. 476. Soph. El. 404.) but sometimes also χωρήσω (Π. π, 629., Herod. 8, 68., Thuc. 1, 82.): see Poppe Obs. Crit. in Thucyd. p. 149. and Buttmann's Notes in the Auctarium ad Plat. Theæt. 117. Ed. 2. (Aor. 1. ἐχώρησα).*

## Ψ.

*Ψάω, I touch: fut. ψάσω, &c.; perf. pass. ἔψαυσμαι; aor. 1. pass. ἐψάυσθην.*

[It is generally joined with the genitive, sometimes with the dative, whether with an accusative depends on Soph. Ant. 858. 962. — Passow.]

*Ψάω, I rub: fut. ψήσω (syncop. aor. ἔψην, 3. sing. Epic. ψῆ), &c., like κνάω, σμάω; see also Πεινάω.*



The passive fluctuates between the formation with and without the  $\sigma$ ; as, perf. ἔψημαι, ἔψησμαι; aor. 1. ἐψήσθην, ἐψήσθην.

See Lobeck ad Phryn. p. 254. The sister-form ψήχω (compare σμάω, σμήχω) has the more precise sense of *to rub down* (a horse); *to rub in pieces*; to the latter of which belongs κατέψηκται in Soph. Trach. 698.

Ψέγω, *I blame, reproach*: fut. ψέξω, &c.; perf. ἔψογα; aor. 2. pass. ἐψέγην (see Βλέπω).

Ψεύδω, *I deceive, cheat*: fut. ψεύσω, &c.; perf. pass. ἔψευσμαι; aor. 1. pass. ἐψεύσθην. MIDD. *I deceive, lie*: οὐκ ἐψεύσαντο τὰς ἀπειλάς, *they did not make their threats false, made them good*, Herodot. 6, 32.

Ψήχω. See Ψάω.

Ψύχω, *I cool*: fut. ψύξω; aor. 1. pass. ἐψύχθην; (Jac. Anthol. P. 176.); aor. 2. pass. ἐψύγην, and ἐψύχην, Lobeck ad Phryn. p. 318.

## Ω.

ὤθέω, *I push*: fut. ὠθήσω (Eur. Cycl. 592. cf. Soph. Aj. 1248.) and ὥσω. All the other tenses are formed from ΩΘΩ, and with the syllabic augment, e. g. imperf. ὥθουν; aor. 1. ἔωσα, (ἀπέωσα Od. ι, 81.), infin. ὥσαι; perf. ἔωκα; perf. pass. ἔωσμαι; aor. 1. pass. ἔώσθην, Pors. Eurip. Med. 336., Plat. Tim. p. 79. e. — MIDD.

ὀνέομαι, *I buy*, depon. midd.: fut. ὠνήσομαι, Xen. An. 7, 2, 38., &c. This verb has also the syllabic augment, e. g. imperf. ἔωνούμην (Andoc. 17, 28. &c., but ὠνέετο Herodot. 3, 139.); aor. 1. ἔωνησάμην, infin. ὠνήσασθαι (perf. ἔώνημαι, Aristoph. Pl. 7. &c.); but instead of this aorist the pure Attic writers used ἐπριάμην, πρίασθαι.

[This verb was seldom or never used as a passive in the sense of *to be sold*, yet we find in Plat. Phæd. p. 69. b.

the part. ὠνούμενα, where Heindorf's reading ὠνούμεθα appears to be unnecessary. The pluperf. ἐώνητο occurs in Aristoph. Pax 1182., Fr. 1175. (Aor. 1. pass. ἐωνήθη, Xen. Mem. 2, 7, 12., part. ὠνηθείς, Isæ. 58, 15., Plato Leg. 850. A. A part. perf. act. ἐωνηκώς is quoted from Lys. by Anec. Bek. 95. Zonaras has ὠνέω and ὠνησα. I. & S.) On the aor. 1. pass. infin. ἐωνηθῆναι and ὠνηθῆναι see Markl. Lys. p. 720. Isæus De Philoct. Herod. 19. — Passow.]

---

# INDEX.

N. B. — The following Index is intended to assist the Student, where the alphabetical arrangement of the work may fail him: consequently those forms only will be found here, which do not begin with the same letter or syllable as the verbs to which they respectively belong. Nor has it been thought necessary to mention all the persons, moods, participles, &c., which occur in the work; in most cases the 1. pers. sing. of the indicative (if that form be in use) will be found a sufficient guide to all the other moods and persons of any particular tense. The references are to pages.

<p>A.</p> <p>Ἀγέομαι, 9.</p> <p>ἄγῃλαι, 2.</p> <p>ἄγῃμαι, ἄγῃμαι, 153.</p> <p>ἄγῃοχα, 8. 9.</p> <p>ἄγινεσμένον, 9.</p> <p>ἄγνώσασσε, ἄγνώσσεσκε, 5. 283.</p> <p>ἀγοράσω, 193. <i>note</i>.</p> <p>ἀγορεύει, 113.</p> <p>ἄγχαζε, 332.</p> <p>ἀδέσσαι, 31.</p> <p>ἄδον, ἀδήσω, 31.</p> <p>ἄεισι, 46.</p> <p>ἄϊκες, 15.</p> <p>αἰρεύμενος, 14.</p> <p>αἶρω, 13. 317.</p> <p>ἀκάχημαι, 12. 16.</p> <p>ἀκάχων, 8. <i>note</i>.</p> <p>ἀκέομαι, 17.</p> <p>ἀκήοχα, 17.</p> <p>ἀκήεμαι, 16.</p> <p>ἀλάλημαι, 12.</p> <p>ἄλαλκον, 8. <i>note</i>, 19.</p>	<p>ἄλασσαι, 23.</p> <p>ἄλεις, 106.</p> <p>ἄλέκω, 20.</p> <p>ἄλεν. ἄλέν, 106.</p> <p>ἄλέσσαι, 23.</p> <p>ἄλεται, 24.</p> <p>ἄλήνω, 20.</p> <p>ἄλήλεκα, 20.</p> <p>ἄλήλιφα, 19.</p> <p>ἄλῃναι, ἀλήμενάι, 106.</p> <p>ἄληται, 24.</p> <p>ἄλινδεῖσθαι, 202.</p> <p>ἄλινδω, ἄλίσω, 203.</p> <p>ἄλοῖην, ἄλῶ, 22.</p> <p>ἄλοιτο, 23.</p> <p>ἄλσο, ἄλτο, 24.</p> <p>ἄμεναι, 47.</p> <p>ἀμπεπαλῶν, 252.</p> <p>ἀμπίσχω, 143.</p> <p>ἄμπνε, ἀμπνύνῃ, 274.</p> <p>ἀμύζειν, 225. <i>note</i>.</p> <p>ἀμφέξω, 143.</p> <p>ἀμφιέννυμι, 121.</p> <p>ἀμφιέσω, ἀμφιῶ, 121.</p>	<p>ἀναβέβρυχα, 59.</p> <p>ἀναβησάμενοι, 49.</p> <p>ἀναβιώσκομαι, 55.</p> <p>ἀναβράττω, 58. <i>note</i>.</p> <p>ἀναβρόξειεν, 59.</p> <p>ἀναβροχέν, 59.</p> <p>ἀναγιγνώσκω, 69.</p> <p>ἀναδράμεται, 314.</p> <p>ἀναδῶν, 82.</p> <p>ἀναλελάμφθαι, 206. <i>note</i>.</p> <p>ἄναλτος, 19.</p> <p>ἀναπεπέτασται, 261.</p> <p>ἀναπεῶσαι, 261.</p> <p>ἀνασσεύασκε, 283.</p> <p>ἀνατέλλω, 297.</p> <p>ἀνατέτραφα, ἀνατέτροφα, 310. <i>note</i>.</p> <p>ἀναφανήσονται, 316.</p> <p>ἀναφυήσεσθαι, 332.</p> <p>ἀναχάζομαι, ἀναχάζοντες, 332.</p> <p>ἀνέβλων, 54. 55.</p> <p>ἀνέγνωσα 69.</p> <p>ἀνείμεν, ἀνείτε, 146.</p>
---	---	---

- ἀνεξιτήτος, 1109. *note*.  
 ἀνεόνται, 145. *note*.  
 ἀνέπλημεν, 265. *note*.  
 ἀνέσαιμι, 147.  
 ἀνέσει, ἀνεσαν, 32.  
 147.  
 ἀνεστάκουσα, 329.  
 ἀνετράπετο, 310.  
 ἀνεχαζόμεν, 332.  
 ἀνέχω, &c., 142.  
 ἀνέωγα 6. *note*, 233.  
 ἀνέωγμαι, ἀνέωγον,  
 233.  
 ἀνέωνται, 146. *note*.  
 ἀνέωξα, ἀνέωχα, 233.  
 ἀνηβᾶν, 152.  
 ἀνήκεν, 147.  
 ἀνήνεται, 30.  
 ἀνήνοθα, 8. *note*, 32.  
 ἀνηρειψάμην, 126.  
 ἀνήσει, 147.  
 ἀνείτ, ἀνεί, 147. *note*.  
 ἀνίει, 146.  
 ἀνοίγνυμι, ἀνοίγω, 233.  
 ἀνοίσκειν, 320. *note*.  
 ἀντείπον, 113.  
 ἀντέχρησε, 341.  
 ἀντιλέγω, 113.  
 ἀντιχρῶ, 342. *note*.  
 ἄνωγα, 8. *note*.  
 ἀνώϊστος, 320.  
 ἀνῶξα, 233.  
 ἀνῶσαι, 320.  
 ἀνωχῶι, 34.  
 ἄξει, 9.  
 ἄξει, 15.  
 ἄξαντο, 7. 9.  
 ἄξας, ἄξασθε, 9.  
 ἄξέμεν, ἄξετε, 8. 9.  
 ἄξω, 5. 8.  
 ἀπαγγέλλω, ἀπαγγέ-  
 λωμεν, 3.  
 ἀπαγορεύω, 113.  
 ἀπαλεξίσαιμι, 19.  
 ἀπαμβλίσκω, 27.  
 ἀπαφών, 8. *note*.  
 ἀπεδέδεκτο, ἀπεδέ-  
 χτην, 75.  
 ἀπεδόμην, 268.  
 ἀπέδρα, 303.  
 ἀπέδρασαν, 87.  
 ἀπεξεσμένος, 152.  
 ἀπειπεῖν, 111.  
 ἀπέϊπον, 113.  
 ἀπείργασται, 125.  
 ἀπειργε, ἀπέργε, 102.  
 116.  
 ἀπέκτακα, ἀπέκτονα,  
 199.  
 ἀπέλα, 118.  
 ἀπέπλων, 273.  
 ἀπεροῦμαι, 111.  
 ἀπέσβην, 285.  
 ἀπέσσω, ἀπέσσύη,  
 286.  
 ἀπεστέρησα, ἀπεστε-  
 ρήτην, 290.  
 ἀπεστύγηκα, 293.  
 ἀπευήκασιν, 138.  
 ἀπεφάνθη, 316.  
 ἀπέφθινον, 326.  
 ἀπεφράγην, 328.  
 ἀπεχθάνομαι, 138.  
 ἀπέχσομαι, 139.  
 ἀπεχρέετο, 342.  
 ἀπέχρη, ἀπέχρησεν,  
 341.  
 ἀπεσώζεντος, 7.  
 ἀπήγγειλεν, ἀπήγγε-  
 λεν, 3.  
 ἀπηγγέλη, 4.  
 ἀπήγγελον, 3.  
 ἀπηρβροτον, 26.  
 ἀπήξας, 9.  
 ἀπηύρων, 44.  
 ἀπηχζόμεν, 138.  
 ἀπικαται, 167.  
 ἀπλακεῖν, 28. *note*.  
 ἄπλατος, 257.  
 ἀποβεβάναι, 49.  
 ἀποβριξας, 58.  
 ἀποδιδράναι, 86.  
 ἀποδιδράσκει, 303.  
 ἀπόδοιντο, 88.  
 ἀποδρᾶναι, 86.  
 ἀποδράς, ἀποδράσα,  
 87. *note*.  
 ἀποδρύφοι, 91.  
 ἀποδώσομαι, 268.  
 ἀποιπεῖν, 112.  
 ἀποέργει, 116.  
 ἀπόερσε, 130.  
 ἀποξεσθίς, 152.  
 ἀποζήσχω, 160.  
 ἀποζορόντες, 162.  
 ἀποζώσσκων, 162.  
 ἀποχάλασσα, 189.  
*note*.  
 ἀποκλᾶς, 190.  
 ἀποκρίνομαι, 198.  
 ἀπολωλέναι, 138.  
 ἀπομύττω, 225.  
 ἀπονισόμεθα, 230.  
 ἀποπαρδῶ, 260.  
 ἀποτεφαγκα, 316. *note*.  
 ἀποπλήσαι, 266. *note*.  
 ἀποπνίξεις, 275. *note*.  
 ἀποσβέσας, 284. *note*.  
 ἀπόστα, 170.  
 ἀποστερεῖσθε, 291.  
 ἀποστερέω, 290.  
 ἀποτετευγμένος, 302.  
 ἀποτετύχηται, 303.  
*note*.  
 ἀπούρας, 44.  
 ἀπουρήσουσιν, ἀπου-  
 ρίσσουσιν, 44. *note*.  
 ἀποφαίνω, 317.  
 ἀποχρᾶ, 342. *note*.  
 ἀποχρέω, 342.  
 ἀπόχρη, 341.  
 ἀπώμνυ, 239.  
 ἀραίρηκα, ἀραίρημαι,  
 12.  
 ἀράρη, 8. *note*.  
 ἄραρον, 39.  
 ἀρείς, ἀρεῖσθε, 13.  
 ἀρέσθαι, 13.  
 ἄρεσσα, 41.  
 ἀρήμεναι, 38.  
 ἀρῆρειν, 39.  
 ἀρῆρεκα, 41.  
 ἀρῆρεμαι, 40.  
 ἀρῆρομαι, 42.  
 ἄρῆεν, 39.  
 ἄρομην, ἀρόμην, 13.  
 ἀρούμεν, 13.  
 ἀρσάμενος, 39.  
 ἀρῶ, ἄρωμαι, 13.  
 ἀρώμεναι, 42. *note*.  
 ἄσα, ἄσασθαι, 1.  
 ὄσα, 47.  
 ἄσομαι, 10.

ἄσσω, 8.  
 ἄσσω, ἄσσω, 15.  
 ἄσω, ἄσῳ, 10.  
 ἀτάω, ἀτέω, 1.  
 ἄττω, ἄττω, 15.  
 αἰῶμαι, 1.  
 αὔατα, 2.  
 ἀφείλην, ἀφείδεις, 146.  
 ἀφείλα, 8. *note*.  
 ἀφείλαι, 12. *note*.  
 ἀφείναι, 146.  
 ἀφείνται, 8. *note*.  
 ἀφείσαν, 146.  
 ἀφείτο, 146.  
 ἀφείω, 147.  
 ἀφέλαι, 12. *note*.  
 ἀφελούμαι, 11.  
 ἀφέμενος, 146.  
 ἄφερκτος, 116.  
 ἄφες, 146.  
 ἀφέσταλκα, 219. *note*.  
 ἀφεστήξει, 172.  
 ἀφετος, 146.  
 ἀφεύω, 138.  
 ἀφέω, 147.  
 ἀφέωκα, ἀφώνται, 8.  
*note*, 145. *note*.  
 ἀφίγμαι, 167.  
 ἀφιεῖν, ἀφίητε, 147.  
*note*.  
 ἀφικνέομαι, 167.  
 ἀφίλοιτε, 147.  
 ἀφίουν, 145.  
 ἀφίχθαι, 167.  
 ἀφού, 146.  
 ἀφῶ, 146. 147.  
 ἀχέων, 17.  
 ἀχομαι, ἄχνυμαι, 16.  
 ΑΩ, 1.  
 ἄωρτο, 8. *note*.

## B.

Βᾶμες, 49.  
 βάν, 48.  
 βασεύμαι, 47.  
 βάτε, βάτην, 49.  
 βέβα, βέβακται, 47.  
 48.  
 βέβαμμαι, 51.  
 βεβάρημαι, 51.  
 βεβαρηώς, 48.

βεβίηκεν, 52.  
 βέβλαμμαι, 55.  
 βέβόλημαι, 51.  
 βεβρεγμένος, 58.  
 βέβριδα, 59.  
 βέβροχα, βέβρυχα, 58.  
 βέβρωκα, 52.  
 βεβωμένος, 57.  
 βεβώς, 47.  
 βείω, 49. 52.  
 βήη, 49.  
 βιάσω, 193. *note*.  
 βιόμεσθα, 52. 54.  
 βιώναι, 54.  
 βλάβεται, 55.  
 βλείμην, 50.  
 βλήεται, βλήσθαι, 50.  
 βλήμην, βλήο, 50. *note*.  
 βλήσομαι, 50.  
 βλώσκω, 51. *note*.  
 βρώσομαι, 53.  
 βωΐειν, 56.  
 βώσατο, 56. *note*.  
 βώσεσθε, 55.  
 βώσομαι, 56.

## Γ.

Γέγα, 65.  
 γέγονα, 6. *note*. 63.  
 γέγωνα, 61.  
 γεγωνίσκω, 61.  
 γείνατο, 64.  
 γελοίων, 62.  
 γεναΐημεν, 64.  
 γενάμενος, 12.  
 γέντο, 64. 65.  
 γεύμεθα, 65.  
 γρηγορέω, 96.

## Δ.

Δάηται, 71.  
 δαίρω, 80.  
 δαῖσθεις, 72.  
 δαμάα, 79.  
 δαμάζω, 79.  
 δαμείς, 79.  
 δαμνάω, δάμνημι, 79.  
 δαρήσομαι, 80.  
 δαρΐεις, δαρτός, 80.  
 δάσομαι, 70.  
 δαύσω, 71.

δέαται, 74.  
 δέγμαι, 81.  
 δέδαα, 72.  
 δεδαίλαται, 70.  
 δεδαιγμένος, 72.  
 δεδακρυμένος, 321.  
*note*.  
 δέδαρκα, 80.  
 δέδασμαι, 70.  
 δεδαυμένος, 71.  
 δέδεγμαι, 80.  
 δέδεκα, δέδεμαι, 81.  
 δεδέξομαι, δεδέχεται,  
 80. 81.  
 δέδηα, 6. *note*, 71.  
 δέδηγμαι, 72.  
 δεδησομαι, 81. 264.  
 δέδηχα, 72.  
 δέδια, 75.  
 δεδιξάμενος, 74.  
 δέδιμχα, 78. 79.  
 δέδοικα, 75. 77.  
 δεδόκημαι, 89.  
 δεδοκχημένος, 81.  
 δέδομα, 78.  
 δέδομαι, 87.  
 δέδορα, 80.  
 δέδορκα, 79. 102. *note*.  
 δεδραγμένος, 90.  
 δέδρακα, 86. 90.  
 δέδραμαι, 90.  
 δεδράμηκα, 313.  
 δέδραξαι, 90.  
 δέδρασμαι, 90.  
 δέδρομα, 313.  
 δεδησομαι, 81.  
 δειδεγμαι, 75. 80.  
 δείδια, 75. 77.  
 δειδίχομαι, 75. *note*.  
 δειδοικα, 76.  
 δεικανᾶσθαι, 75. *note*.  
 δειμομεν, 78.  
 δεῖν, τό, 82.  
 δειομαι, 78.  
 δειρω, 80.  
 δέχομαι, 80.  
 δέξω, 75.  
 δέομαι, 78.  
 δέον, 82.  
 δεύομαι, 85.  
 δέχεται, 81.

δῆξομαι, 72.  
 δῆραι, 80.  
 δῆσεν, 82.  
 δῆω, δῆεις, 72.  
 διαβέβησθε, 50. *note*.  
 διαβύνεται, 60.  
 διαδοῦμαι, 82.  
 διαειμένος, 110. *note*.  
 146.  
 διάκειμαι, 181.  
 διαλακείω, 208. *note*.  
 διαλέγομαι, 209.  
 διατρέψας, 314.  
 διαφανυσκούση, 318.  
*note*.  
 διαφθαρέομαι, 325.  
 διαφρέω, διαφρήσω,  
 328.  
 διδῆμι, 82.  
 διδρῆσκω, 86.  
 διε, 77.  
 διεζωσμένοι, 152.  
 διείλεσθαι, 209.  
 διελέγην, διελέχθην,  
 209.  
 διεπιφώσκω, 318. *note*.  
 διέρσας, 117.  
 δίδεσθαι, 78.  
 διεφθάρητο, διεφθα-  
 ρέατο, 325. *note*.  
 διέφθορα, 324.  
 διηγῆται, 4.  
 διηγῆται, 3.  
 διήμι, 78.  
 διῆξα, 153.  
 διήρεσα, 127.  
 διοίχηνται, 236.  
 διόν, 77.  
 δῖω, δῖομαι, 78.  
 διωκάειν, 28. 89.  
 δῖωμαι, 78.  
 διμητεῖς, 79.  
 δοάσασθαι, 74.  
 δοκεῖν, τό, 84.  
 δόσκον, 88.  
 δοῦν, δοῦντι, 82.  
 δράζι, δράζην, 86.  
 δραμοῦμαι, 313.  
 δρᾶναι, 86.  
 δραπῶν, 90.  
 δράσσομαι, δράς, 86.

δρατός, 80.  
 δρῆσσομαι, 86.  
 δρῶ, 86.  
 δρῶμι, δρώοιμι, 90.  
 δύναντα, δύναντος, 94.  
 δύσατο, δύσετο, 93.  
*note*.  
 δύσεο, 94.  
 δυσόμενος, 94.  
 δύσκειν, 93.  
 δῶομεν, δῶσι, 88.  
 δῶσω, 87.  
 δῶω, δῶης, 88.

## E.

"Ea imperf., 108.  
 εἶγα, εἶαγην, 5.  
 εἶδον, 31.  
 εἶαλην, εἶαλην, 106.  
 εἶαλωκα, εἶαλων, 22.  
 εἶαξα, 5. 7. εἶαξε, 7.  
 εἶας imperf., 108.  
 εἶασιν, εἶασσα, 107.  
 εἶαται, εἶατο, 150.  
 εἶατε imperf., 108.  
 εἶαφθῆ, 37.  
 εἶβην, 47.  
 εἶβησετο, 9. 10. 49.  
 εἶβισασκε, 50.  
 εἶβλαβην, 55.  
 εἶβλην, 50.  
 εἶβραχον, εἶβράχην, 58.  
 εἶβωσα, εἶβώσθην, 56.  
 57.  
 εἶγγεγύηκα, 94.  
 εἶγγυήσατο, 95.  
 εἶγδούπησα, 90.  
 εἶγημα, 60.  
 εἶγκαζεῖσατο, 166.  
 εἶγκεκαλινδρημένη, 203.  
 εἶγκεχωσμένος, 343.  
 εἶγρετο, 95.  
 εἶγρηγόρα, 6. *note*, 96.  
 εἶγρηγόρῃα, 96. and  
*note*.  
 εἶγχεας, 335.  
 εἶγγέω, εἶγγεῶ, 336.  
 εἶδαμην, 79.  
 εἶδαόμην, 71.  
 εἶδάρην, 80.  
 εἶδασάμην, 70.

εἶδδισα, 76.  
 εἶδέγμην, εἶδεδέγμην,  
 81.  
 εἶδεδμεν, 76.  
 εἶδεθῆν, 81.  
 εἶδεμα, 78.  
 εἶδεира, 80.  
 εἶδεξα, 75.  
 εἶδέρχην, 79.  
 εἶδέσω, 136.  
 εἶδεύετο, εἶδεύησεν, 85.  
 εἶδηδεσμαι, 136.  
 εἶδηδοκα, 8. *note*. 9.  
 136.  
 εἶδηδομαι, 8. *note*, 136.  
 εἶδησα, 81.  
 εἶδησεν for εἶδεσεν, 85.  
 εἶδικησάμην, 89.  
 εἶδικον, εἶδιξα, 89.  
 εἶδιώκατον. 28. 89.  
 εἶδηθῆν, 79.  
 εἶδητο, 79. *note*.  
 εἶδρατον, 73.  
 εἶδρακον, 79.  
 εἶδραμον, 313.  
 εἶδραν, 86.  
 εἶδρασα, 86.  
 εἶδρην, 86.  
 εἶδον, εἶδύσετο, 93.  
 'EΔΩ, 166. *note*.  
 εἶδων, 87.  
 εἶεδόμην, 101.  
 εἶεπον, 111.  
 εἶεσάμην, 101. 110.  
 εἶέλδομαι, 119.  
 εἶελμαι, εἶεμένος. 106.  
 εἶέλπομαι, 101. *note*,  
 120.  
 εἶέλσαι, 106.  
 εἶελτο, 106.  
 εἶεργμαι, εἶεργνυ, εἶερ-  
 γον, 116. 281.  
 εἶεργω, 101. *note*, 116.  
 εἶεрмаι, εἶερμένος, εἶερ-  
 το, 117.  
 εἶερχατο, 116.  
 εἶεσσατο, 149.  
 εἶεσσατο, εἶεστο, 121.  
 εἶζην, εἶζων, 150.  
 εἶηκα, 145.  
 εἶην, 108.

ἐήνδανον, 82.  
 ἔησα, 108.  
 ἐάφθην, 155.  
 ἐάτην, 157.  
 ἐηεῖτο, ἐηήσατο, 156.  
 ἔην, 146.  
 ἐήσατο, 155.  
 ἔορον, 161.  
 ἔραξα, 296.  
 ἔρεξα, 313.  
 ἔρεψα, 311.  
 ἔρυσσα, 315.  
 ἔρωκα, 98.  
 εἶσα, 94.  
 εἶσται, εἶατο, 150.  
 εἶατο, εἶατο, 107.  
 εἶατο, 121. (f. εἶατο.)  
 εἴγμαι, 103. 104. *note*.  
 εἴη, 110.  
 εἴην, 146.  
 εἴσην, 146.  
 εἴδισμαι, 97.  
 εἶκα, 103. *note*.  
 εἶκα, εἴκειν, 145.  
 εἵκαδον, 102.  
 εἵκην, εἵκτο, εἵκτον, 103. 104. *note*.  
 εἰκώς, εἰκός, 103.  
 εἶα, εἰλάμην, 12.  
 εἰλεγμαι, 112. *note*.  
 εἴλει, 106.  
 εἰλήλουσα, 134.  
 εἰλήλουσμεν, 254.  
 εἴληφα, 112. *note*, 206.  
 εἴληχα, 112. *note*, 206.  
 εἴλιγμαι, 119.  
 εἰλινδεῖσθαι, 202.  
 εἴλκυσα, εἰλκύσθην, εἴλκυσμαι, 119.  
 εἴλεα, 119.  
 εἴλον, 12.  
 εἴλοχα, 112. *note*, 209.  
 εἴλω, 12.  
 εἴμαι, εἶσαι, εἴται, 121.  
 εἴμαι from ἔμαι, 146.  
 εἴμαρται, 112. *note*.  
 εἴμεν, εἴμεν, 108.  
 εἴμεν, εἴτε, εἶσαν, 146.  
 εἴμην, 146.  
 εἶναι, 146.

εἴνυμι, 121.  
 εἴησι, 104.  
 εἰουκῦται, 103.  
 εἶπα, εἶπον, 12.  
 εἶπον, 122.  
 εἶρα, 117.  
 εἶργασμαι, 125.  
 εἶργυσμι, 116.  
 εἶρεῦσαι, 113.  
 εἶρηκα, εἶρημαι, 112.  
 εἶρησσομαι, 112, 128.  
 εἶρομαι, 128.  
 εἶρύμεναι, 133.  
 εἴρυνται, εἴρυντο, 132.  
 εἴρυσσα, εἴρυσον, 131.  
*note*.  
 εἴρυτο, 132.  
 εἴρω, 112.  
 εἴς, 146.  
 εἶσα, 147.  
 εἰσάμην, εἶσατο, 110.  
 εἰσάμην, 166.  
 εἶσας, εἰσάμενος, 148.  
 εἴσεται, 149.  
 εἰσεφρούμην, 328.  
 εἶσθα, 109. *note*.  
 εἰσητητός, 109. *note*.  
 εἶσο, 146.  
 εἶσομαι, 99. 110.  
 εἰστήκειν, 170.  
 εἰσφρέω, εἴσφρες, εἰσφρήσεσθαι, 328.  
 εἴτε, εἴτην, 107.  
 εἶτο, 146.  
 εἴχεε, 141.  
 εἶω, εἴης, εἴη, 107.  
 εἶω for ἔω, 110.  
 εἶωθα, 8. *note*, 97.  
 εἶων, 94.  
 ἐκαδέσθην, 166.  
 ἐκαδήμην, 149.  
 ἔκανον, 176.  
 ἔκαον, 176.  
 ἐκάρην, 182.  
 ἐκβάλλαι, ἐκβήλαι, 12. *note*.  
 ἐκβράσσομαι, 58. *note*.  
 ἐκβώντας, 48.  
 ἐκγεγάνονται, 65.  
 ἐκδῦμεν, 93.  
 ἐκεκάσμεν, 175.

ἐκακλόμην, 182. 264.  
 ἐκέκραγμεν, 254.  
 ἐκέρασα, ἐκερασάμην, 183.  
 ἐκερσα, ἐκέρσθην, 182.  
 ἔκηα, 177.  
 ἔκεια, 188.  
 ἐκίχον, 187.  
 ἐκκέαντες, 177.  
 ἐκλαγον, 189.  
 ἔκλαεν, 190.  
 ἔκλαξα, 189.  
 ἐκλάπτην, 191.  
 ἐκλελάσσοντα, 207.  
 ἔκλεο, ἐκλέο, 179. 192.  
 ἐκλήσαντες, 208.  
 ἐκλήσα, 190.  
 ἐκλήσθην, 192.  
 ἐκμαίνω, 215.  
 ἐκπεπέτασται, 261.  
 ἐκπλήγνυσθαι, 274.  
 ἐκπλήττω, 273.  
 ἔκραγον, 195.  
 ἐκράσθην, 183.  
 ἐκρέμω, 196.  
 ἔκρηνα, 196.  
 ἐκτάσθην, 200.  
 ἔκτακα, 68. *note*, 199.  
 ἐκτάμην, 200. *note*.  
 ἔκταν, ἐκτάνθην, 200.  
 ἐκτετμήσεσθον, 298.  
 ἐκτετμήσθον, 50. *note*.  
 ἔκτονα, 199.  
 ἐκτόνηκα, 200.  
 ἔκυσον, 184.  
 ἐκφρέω, 329. *note*.  
 ἔκφρες, 328.  
 ἐκφρέω, ἐκφρήσω, ἐκφρήσθην, 328.  
 ἐκχρᾶ, 342. *note*.  
 ἐκχρήσει, 341.  
 ἐλά, ἔλα, 118.  
 ἐλάαν, 118.  
 ἔλαδον, 206.  
 ἔλαι, 12.  
 ἐλάχησα, 208.  
 ἐλάμφθην, 206.  
 ἐλᾶν, ἔλασα, ἐλάσω, 118.  
 ἔλαγον, 205.  
 ἐλάω, 118.

- ἐλέγμην, ἐλεκτο, 209.  
 ἐλεῖν, 11.  
 ἐλειπτο, 66. 210.  
 ἐλειψα, 210.  
 ἐλείκτο, 119.  
 ἐλεξα, ἐλεξάμην, 209.  
 ἐηλάδατο, 118.  
 ἐηλάμαι, ἐηλάσμαι, 118.  
 ἐηλέατο, 118.  
 ἐηλεγγα, ἐηλέγμαι, 119.  
 ἐηλέδατο, 118.  
 ἐηλύμεν, ἐηλύτε, 134.  
 ἐησάμην, ἐησήτην, 207.  
 ἐλιπεν, 4. 209.  
 ἐλισάμην, ἐλιτόμην, 211.  
 ἐλλάμψεσθαι, 206.  
 ἐλλισάμην, 211.  
 ἐλόευν, 212.  
 ἐλσαν, ἐλσαι, ἐλσας, 106.  
 ἐλύμην, 214.  
 ἐλυσάμην, 105.  
 ἐλῶ, 11.  
 ἐλῶ, ἐλων, 118.  
 ἐμακον, 223.  
 ἐμαπον, 216.  
 ἐμβεβῶσι, 49.  
 ἐμεινα, 222.  
 ἐμέμηκον, 223.  
 ἐμεν, ἐμεναι, 108.  
 ἐμεν, ἐτε, ἐσαν, 146.  
 ἐμην, 146.  
 ἐμνηα, 215.  
 ἐμίηνα, 223.  
 ἐμμεν, ἐμμεναι, 108.  
 ἐμμορε, 219.  
 ἐμνήμυκα, 154.  
 ἐμνησα, 224.  
 ἐμολον, 51. *note*, 56.  
 ἐμπλήτῃσι, 265.  
 ἐμπιτρεις, 267. *note*.  
 ἐμπίφρημι, 329.  
 ἐμπλείψ, 266. *note*.  
 ἐμπλείμην, ἐμπλήμενος, 265.  
 ἐμυκον, 226.  
 ἐμφράττω, 329. *note*.  
 ἐμφύη, ἐμφύσεται, 331.  
 ἐναλδήνασα, 18. *note*.  
 ἐναρῶ, 120.  
 ἐνασα, ἐνασσα, 226.  
 ἐνδίσαν, 78.  
 ἐνδυνέουσι, 94.  
 ἐνεγγύησα, 95. *note*.  
 ἐνεγκεῖν, 8. *note*, 319.  
 ἐνέικω, 319.  
 ἐνειμα, 227.  
 ἐνειρομένος, 117.  
 ἐνέιχεε, 98. 144.  
 ἐνεμήτην, ἐνεμέτην, 227.  
 ἐνένιπον, ἐνένιπτον, 8. *note*, 120.  
 ἐνένισπον, 120.  
 ἐνενώμην, 231.  
 ἐνεουρηκότας, 248. *note*.  
 ἐνεπίμπλασαν, 265.  
 ἐνεπον, 114.  
 ἐνέπρητον, 267.  
 ἐνέπω, 113.  
 ἐνευσα, 230.  
 ἐνεχθήσομαι, 319.  
 ἐνήνεγμαι, ἐνήνειγμαι, 319. 320.  
 ἐνήνοσα, 8. *note*.  
 ἐνήνοχα, 8. *note*, 319.  
 ἐνηραμην, 120.  
 ἐνδεῖν, 134.  
 ἐνίπτω, 114. 120.  
 ἐνισκήλη, 287.  
 ἐνισπήσω, 113.  
 ἐνισπον, 113. 114. 121.  
 ἐνίσσω, 121.  
 ἐνίψω, 113.  
 ἐννεπον, 114.  
 ἐννέπω, 113.  
 ἐννώσας, 231.  
 ἐντί, 107.  
 ἐξαλίσαι, 203.  
 ἐξαλιφῇ, 19.  
 ἐξαμβλοῦμεν, 27.  
 ἐξαπαφσην, 36.  
 ἐξαγεῖσα, 7.  
 ἐξεβλάστησε, 55.  
 ἐξεβράσσοντο, 58. *note*.  
 ἐξέδραμεν, 87.  
 ἐξελοχα, 209.  
 ἐξείρας, 117.  
 ἐξεπλάγην, 273.  
 ἐξεραῖσαι, 124.  
 ἐξεφρεῖομεν, 328.  
 ἐξέχρη, 338.  
 ἐξέχρησε, 341.  
 ἐξέωσεις, 7.  
 ἐξήλικα, 203.  
 ἐξήμβλωσα, 27.  
 ἐξηραμμαι, 15. *note*.  
 ἐξηρήσατο, 12.  
 ἐξυράμην, ἐξύρημαι, 232.  
 ἔοιγμεν, 103. 104. *note*.  
 ἔοιδα, 104. *note*.  
 ἔοικα, 102. 103. 104. *note*.  
 ἔοιμι, 107.  
 ἐόλει, ἐόλητο, 106.  
 ἔολπα, 6. *note*, 102. *note*, 120.  
 ἔον, imperf., 108.  
 ἔοντι, 107.  
 ἐόντων, ἐόντω, imperf., 107.  
 ἐόραχα, ἐόραμαι, 242. 243.  
 ἔοργα, 102. *note*, 281.  
 ἐπάγην, 264.  
 ἐπάην, 253. *note*.  
 ἐπαῖον, 252.  
 ἐπαινέω, 11. *note*.  
 ἐπάλμενος, ἐπάλτο, 24.  
 ἐπαρδον, 260.  
 ἐπαρεῖ, 13.  
 ἐπασάμην, 253.  
 ἐπαύρασθαι, 12.  
 ἐπαῦρον, 44.  
 ἐπαφανάντην, 46. *note*.  
 ἐπέγεντο, 65.  
 ἐπέχρωσε, 151.  
 ἐπειλεγμένους, 209. *note*.  
 ἐπέινυσθαι, 121.  
 ἐπειρεόμενος, 129.  
 ἐπειρήσομαι, 129.  
 ἐπεισφρέω, 328.  
 ἐπέλησεν, 207.  
 ἐπέμυξαν, 225.



- ἐπενήνοθε, 120.  
 ἐπεπήγειν, 264.  
 ἐπέπιζμεν, 254.  
 ἐπέπλων, 273.  
 ἐπεπύσμεν, 280.  
 ἐπέρασα, ἐπέρασσε, 268.  
 ἐπερέσθαι, 128.  
 ἔπεσα, 269.  
 ἐπεσεκέπησαν, 289.  
 ἔπεσον, 9. 269.  
 ἐπέσπον, 122.  
 ἐπέσποντο, 123. *note*.  
 ἐπετάσζην, 261. 263.  
 ἔπετον, 269.  
 ἐπέτοσσε, 309.  
 ἐπέτραψε, 310.  
 ἐπέτρεψε, 310. *note*.  
 ἔπεφνον, 264.  
 ἐπεφόρβειν, 319.  
 ἐπέφραδον, 327.  
 ἐπέφυκον, 332.  
 ἐπέχω, 142.  
 ἐπηγόμην, 264.  
 ἐπήϊσα, 16.  
 ἔπηλα, 252.  
 ἔπηξα, 264.  
 ἐπηῦρον, 44.  
 ἐπήχζην, 264.  
 ἐπιάλμενος, 24.  
 ἐπιβασκέμεν, 50.  
 ἐπιβήσειν, 48.  
 ἐπιβήτητον, 49.  
 ἐπιδεδράμηται, 313. *note*.  
 ἐπιεῖμαι, ἐπιειμένος, 121.  
 ἐπιέσασθαι, 121.  
 ἔπιζον, ἐπιζόμην, 254.  
 ἐπικαλέσεται, 178. *note*.  
 ἐπικίμαι, 180.  
 ἐπικίκοι, 188.  
 ἐπικρῆσαι, 183.  
 ἐπιλέλαθα, 207.  
 ἐπιλελεγμένος, 209. *note*.  
 ἐπιλήζω, 207.  
 ἐπιμάσσομαι, ἐπιμάσασθαι, 218.  
 ἐπιμέλομαι, 220.  
 ἐπινένηται, ἐπινενήσμεναι, ἐπινενάσμεναι, 228.  
 ἐπινέουσι, 228.  
 ἔπιον, 267.  
 ἐπιόψομαι, 244. (f. ἐπώψομαι).  
 ἐπιπλόμενος, 259.  
 ἐπιπλώς, 273.  
 ἐπιπρωσον, 278.  
 ἐπιπωλέομαι, 259.  
 ἔπισα, 268.  
 ἐπισπεῖν, 122.  
 ἐπίσπου, 123.  
 ἐπίστα, 122.  
 ἐπιστέωμαι, 122. *note*.  
 ἐπίστη, 122.  
 ἐπιτέλλω, 297.  
 ἐπιτετράφαται, 310. *note*.  
 ἐπιτόσσαις, 309.  
 ἐπιτραπέουσι, 201. 310.  
 ἐπιτράψονται, 310.  
 ἐπιτρέφονται, 310. *note*.  
 ἐπιφώσκειν, 318. *note*.  
 ἐπιχεις, 336.  
 ἐπιώψατο, 245.  
 ἔπλαγγα, ἐπλάγχθην, 272.  
 ἐπλάζην, 257.  
 ἐπλάκην, 272.  
 ἐπλάσζην, 257.  
 ἔπλε, 258.  
 ἔπλεεν, 272.  
 ἔπλεο, ἔπλεν, 258.  
 ἔπλευσα, ἐπλεύσζην, 272.  
 ἐπλήμην, 257. 265.  
 ἔπλησα, 265.  
 ἔπλων, 273.  
 ἔπλωσα, 273.  
 ἐπνύνζην, 275.  
 ἐπόζην, 267.  
 ἐπόρομαι, 247.  
 ἔπορον, 276.  
 ἐποτάζην, 263.  
 ἐπόψατο, ἐπόψομαι, 244.  
 ἐπράζην, 268.  
 ἔπραδον, 260.  
 ἔπρεσε, 267.  
 ἐπρήζην, 268.  
 ἔπρησε, 267.  
 ἐπριάμην, 277.  
 ἐπρώσα, ἔπρωσα, 278.  
 ἔπτακον, ἔπτακέναι, 278.  
 ἐπτάμην, 262.  
 ἔπτηχα, 279.  
 ἔπτην, 262.  
 ἐπτόμην, 123. 262.  
 ἐπωμοσάμην, 239.  
 ἐπώχατο, 142.  
 ἐπώχατο, 237.  
 ἐράσσε, 124.  
 ἔρασσαί, ἐράσσατο, 124.  
 ἔραται, 124.  
 ἔργω, 115. 281.  
 ἔρδω, 280.  
 ἐρέεσθαι, ἐρέοντο, 129.  
 ἐρέομεν, 130.  
 ἔρεξα, 280.  
 ἐρέριπτο, 126.  
 ἔρεσσα, 127.  
 ἐρεύμενον, 14.  
 ἐρεύξομαι, 130.  
 ἐρέω, 112. 130.  
 ἐρηρέδαται, 125.  
 ἐρηρέδατο, 118.  
 ἐρηρεικα, ἐρήρεισμαι, ἐρήρεινται, 125.  
 ἐρηριγμαί, 125.  
 ἐρήριμμαί, 126.  
 ἐρήριπα, 126.  
 ἐρήρισμαι, 127.  
 ἐρησάμενος, 129.  
 ἔρηται, 124.  
 ἐριδήσασθαι, 128.  
 ἐριζήσασθαι, 128. *note*.  
 ἐρίπεντι, 126.  
 ἐρμένος, 117.  
 ἔρεξα, ἔρεξα, 116. 280.  
 ἔρω, 280.  
 ἐρράγην, 282.  
 ἐρράδαται, ἐρράδατο, 280.  
 ἔρρασμαι, 280.  
 ἔρρεξα, 280.  
 ἔρρευσα, 281.

- ἐρρήθη, 112.  
 ἐρρήπτειν, 94. *note*.  
 ἐρρύηκα, ἐρρύην, 281.  
 ἐρρύσάμην, 131.  
 ἐρύτο, 138.  
 ἐρύωγα, 6. *note*, 8. *note*, 282.  
 ἔρρωμαι, 283.  
 ἐρρώσάμην, ἐρρώσῃην, 283.  
 ἔρσα, 117.  
 ἐρύεσθαι, 133.  
 ἐρυκακείν, 120. 131.  
 ἔρυτο, 132. 133.  
 ἔρχεται, ἔρχατο, 117.  
 ἔρχῃην, 281.  
 ἐρύω, *pres. and fut.* 131. 133. *note*.  
 ἐρῶ, 112.  
 ἔς, 146.  
 ἐσαγείρατο, 4.  
 ἔσαι, 121. 148.  
 ἐσάμενος, 148. 149.  
 ἔσαν, 108.  
 ἐσάουν, 294.  
 ἐσάπην, 286.  
 ἔσας, 148.  
 ἐσάω, ἐσάωσα, ἐσάω-  
 ῃην, 294. 295.  
 ἔσβαν, 285.  
 ἔσβεσα, 284.  
 ἐσβέσῃην, ἔσβεσμαι, 284.  
 ἔσβηκα, ἔσβην, 284.  
 ἔσεισα, 285.  
 ἐσεμάσασατο, 218. (*cf.* ἐπεμ.)  
 ἐσέφῃην, 285.  
 ἐσήλατο, 24. *note*.  
 ἔσηρα, 284.  
 ἔσῃαι, 146.  
 ἔσῃην, 166.  
 ἔσῳ, 167. *note*.  
 ἐσίναντο, 287.  
 ἔσκαμμαι, ἐσκάφην, 287.  
 ἐσκεδάσῃην, ἐσκέδα-  
 σμαι, 287.  
 ἔσκεμμαι, 288.  
 ἐσκέπην, 289.  
 ἐσκεψάμην, 288.  
 ἔσκηλα, 287.  
 ἔσκληκα, ἔσκλην, 287.  
 ἔσκον, 108.  
 ἔσκωψα, 289.  
 ἔσμηξα, ἐσμησάμην, ἐσμήχῃην, 289.  
 ἔσομαι, 121. 148.  
 ἐσοῦμαι, 108.  
 ἔσπακα, 289.  
 ἐσπάρην, ἔσπαρμαι, 289.  
 ἔσπασα, ἐσπασῃην, ἔ-  
 σπασμαι, 289.  
 ἔσπικα, 289.  
 ἔσπειρα, 289.  
 ἔσπεισα, ἔσπεισμαι, 289.  
 ἔσπετε, 113.  
 ἐσπόμεν, 123.  
 ἔσπον, 123.  
 ἔσπορα, 289.  
 ἔσσα, ἐσσάμην, 121.  
 ἔσσαι, 148.  
 ἐσσεῖται, 108.  
 ἐσσεόμαι, 154.  
 ἔσσευα, ἐσσευάμην, ἔσ-  
 σευον, ἐσσευόμεν, 285.  
 ἔσσο, 107.  
 ἔσσο, 121.  
 ἔσσομαι, 108.  
 ἐσσοῦμαι, 154.  
 ἐσσύῃην, ἔσσυμαι, 285.  
 ἐσσύμην, 201. *note*, 286.  
 ἔσσω, 121.  
 ἐσσωῃην, 154.  
 ἐσταλάδατο, ἐστάλατο, 290.  
 ἔσταλκα, ἔσταλμαι, ἐστάλῃην, ἐστάλην, 290.  
 ἔσταμεν, ἐστόναι, 172.  
 ἔστασαν, ἔστασαν, 174.  
 ἔστειλα, ἐστειλάμην, 290.  
 ἔστειξα, 290.  
 ἐστέρησα, ἐστερῃην, ἐστέρημαι, 291.  
 ἔστηκα, 170.  
 ἔστηκα, 172. *note*.  
 ἐστήξα, ἐστήξομαι, 170. 172.  
 ἐστίριξα, ἐστίριγμα, 292.  
 ἔστησα, 170.  
 ἔστιζον, ἐστίβην, 290.  
 ἔστιγμα, 292.  
 ἔστιχον, 290.  
 ἔστο, 121.  
 ἔστοργα, 290.  
 ἐστόρεσα, ἐστορέσῃην, ἐστορήῃην, 292.  
 ἔστραχμμαι, ἐστράφην, ἐστράφῃην, ἐστρέ-  
 φῃην, ἔστροφα, 292.  
 ἔστρωσα, ἐστρώῃην, ἔστρωμαι, 292.  
 ἔστυγον, ἔστυξα, 293.  
 ἔστω, 172.  
 ἐσύῃην, 285.  
 ἐσύρην, 293.  
 ἐσφάγγην, ἔσφαγμα, 293.  
 ἔσφαλον, ἐσφάλην, ἔ-  
 σφαλμαι, 293.  
 ἔσφαξα, ἐσφάχῃην, 293.  
 ἔσφηλα, 293.  
 ἔσφιγμα, 293.  
 ἐσχάζοσαν, 294.  
 ἐσχέζον, 29. 141.  
 ἔσχον, 140.  
 ἔσχω, 293.  
 ἔσω, 121.  
 ἔσωσα, ἐσώῃην, 294.  
 ἐτάγγην, 296.  
 ἐτάῃην, 296.  
 ἐτάκην, 304.  
 ἐτάλασα, ἐτάλασσα, 308.  
 ἐτάλῃην, 298.  
 ἔταμον, 298.  
 ἐτανύσῃην, 295.  
 ἐταξάμην, 296.  
 ἐτάρπη, ἐταρπόμεν, 298.  
 ἐτάφην, 155.  
 ἐτάχῃην, 296.  
 ἔτειλα, ἐτειλάμην, 298.  
 ἔτειν, 296.  
 ἐτεκόμην, 306.





ἔτεκον, 306.  
 ἐτέλεσα, ἐτέλεσσα, ἐτε-  
 λέσῃην, 297.  
 ἔτελσα, 298.  
 ἔτεμον, 298.  
 ἔτεξα, 306.  
 ἔτερσα, 299.  
 ἐτέρσῃην, ἐτέρσῃην, 299.  
 ἔτερψα, ἐτέρψῃην, 298.  
 ἐτεταλμην, 298.  
 ἐτέτλαμεν, 308.  
 ἔτετμον, ἐτέτμετο, 300.  
 ἐτέτρηνα, 306.  
 ἔτευξα, 300.  
 ἐτεύχετον, 302. note.  
 ἐτεύχῃην, 303.  
 ἐτέχῃην, 306.  
 ἔτμαγον, ἐτμάγῃην, 298.  
 ἐτμήῃην, 298.  
 ἔτμηξα, 298.  
 ἐτόρησα, ἔτορον, 309.  
 ἔτραγον, ἐτράγῃην, 314.  
 ἔτραφον, ἐτράφῃην, 311.  
 ἐτρέφῃην, 310.  
 ἔτρησα, 306.  
 ἐτρίβῃην, ἐτρίφῃην, 314.  
 ἐτρύφῃην, 161.  
 ἐ-ύῃην, 162.  
 ἐτύχησα, 302.  
 ἐτύχῃην, ἔτυχον, 301.  
 εὖαδον, 31.  
 εὖκται, εὖκτο, 138.  
 εὖρα, εὖράμην, εὖρον, 12. 137. 138.  
 εὖχῃεις, 138.  
 ἐφάσῃην, 317.  
 ἔφαγον, 136.  
 ἐφάμην, 322.  
 ἔφασσα, 318.  
 ἐφείντο, 146.  
 ἔφερον, 321.  
 ἐφεσπόμην, 123.  
 ἐφέσσαι, ἔφessσαι, 148.  
 ἐφέσσεσθαι, 148. note.  
 ἐφέσσομαι, 148.  
 ἐφεστάκει, 174. note.  
 ἐφεστῶσιν, 173.  
 ἐφῃπται, 37.  
 ἐφῃακα, ἐφῃαξα, 324.

ἐφῃαρχα, ἐφῃαρχμαι, 324.  
 ἐφῃασα, ἐφῃάσῃην, 324.  
 ἐφῃσῃην, 324.  
 ἐφῃίμην, 201. note.  
 ἐφῃιον, 325.  
 ἐφῃορα, 6. note, 324.  
 ἐφῃεις, ἐφῃός, 144.  
 ἐφῃζε, ἐφῃζε, 102.  
 ἐφῃσταμαι, 122.  
 ἐφῃσῃην, 244.  
 ἐφῃδον, 334.  
 ἐφῃνον, 334.  
 ἐφῃρῃην, 333.  
 ἐφῃσσαν, 332.  
 ἐφῃσα, 335.  
 ἐφῃσῃην, 337.  
 ἐφῃσῃα, 140. and note.  
 ἐφῃσα, ἐφῃσον, 269. 335.  
 ἐφῃράμην, 333.  
 ἐφῃσῃα, 140.  
 ἐφῃσῃσῃην, 339.  
 ἐφῃσῃην, ἐφῃμην, 335. 337.  
 ἐφῃσῃμην, 343.  
 ἐφῃσῃην, 337.  
 ἐφῃσε, 98. 144.  
 ἐφῃευσμαι, ἐφῃεύσῃην, 344.  
 ἐφῃμαι, ἐφῃημαι, ἐφῃ-  
 ῃην, ἐφῃσῃην, 344.  
 ἐφῃογα, 344.  
 ἐφῃγῃην, ἐφῃγῃην, ἐφῃ-  
 ῃην, 344.  
 ἐφῃ, 107.  
 ἐφῃα, ἐφῃσε, 98.  
 ἐφῃσῃην, 344.  
 ἐφῃκα, 344.  
 ἐφῃκα, 8. note, 145. note.  
 ἐφῃκειν, 102. 103. note, 104. note.  
 ἐφῃλπειν, 120.  
 ἐφῃμεν, ἐφῃμεν, 47.  
 ἐφῃν, 94.  
 ἐφῃν, 107.  
 ἐφῃνηῃῃην, 345.  
 ἐφῃνηκῃς, 345.  
 ἐφῃνησαμένῃην, 7.

ἐφῃνησῃμην, ἐφῃνούμην, ἐφῃνητο, 344. 345.  
 ἐφῃρακα, ἐφῃραμαι, 242. 243.

ἐφῃρειν, 281.  
 ἐφῃραζον, 122.  
 ἐφῃσῃην, ἔφῃμαι, 344.

## H.

ἥ, 146.  
 ἥ for ἥφῃ, 323.  
 ἥ for ἥν, 108.  
 ἥα, 108.  
 ἥα, 109. 134.  
 ἥγῃασσε, 2.  
 ἥγαγον, 8.  
 ἥγῃάσῃην, ἥγῃασῃμην, ἥγῃασσῃα, 2.  
 ἥγῃεῃα, 3.  
 ἥγῃεῃα, ἥγῃεῃα, 4.  
 ἥγῃῃων, ἥγῃῃησα, 94.  
 ἥγῃερα, 95.  
 ἥγῃεροντο, 4.  
 ἥγῃερεσῃαι, 4.  
 ἥγῃερεσῃομαι, ἥγῃερεσῃον-  
 ται, ἥγῃερεσῃοντο, ἥγῃερεσῃεσῃαι, 4.  
 ἥγῃηλα, 2.  
 ἥγῃμαι, 8.  
 ἥγῃρόμην, 95.  
 ἥδῃειν, 97. 99. 104. note.  
 ἥδεσῃμην, 11.  
 ἥδεσαν, 100.  
 ἥδεσῃην, ἥδεσῃμαι, 10. 11.  
 ἥδεσῃην, 136.  
 ἥε, 110.  
 ἥεῃδε, ἥεῃδῃειν, 100.  
 ἥεῃδῃη, 97.  
 ἥεῃν, 109. 134.  
 ἥεν, 108.  
 ἥερεσῃονται, 13.  
 ἥην, 108.  
 ἥῃμην, 104. note.  
 ἥῃκτο, 103. note, 104. note.  
 ἥῃον, 110.  
 ἥῃσαν, 100. 110.  
 ἥκα, 9. note.  
 ἥκα, 153.  
 ἥκα, 145.

- ἡκάμην, 146.  
 ἡκασα, ἡκασμαι, 102.  
 ἡκαχέμην, 16.  
 ἡκαχον, 8. *note*, 16.  
 ἡκηχοειν, 17.  
 ἡκουκα, ἡκουσμαι,  
   ἡκούσῃην, 17.  
 ἡκροᾶσο, ἡκροῶ, 17.  
 ἡκω, 153. 168.  
 ἡλάσῃην, 118.  
 ἡλαλκον, 19.  
 ἡλάμην, 23.  
 ἡλάσῃην, 118.  
 ἡλδανε, 18.  
 ἡλειψα, ἡλείφῃην, 19.  
 ἡλεξάμην, 19.  
 ἡλεύατο, 20.  
 ἡλήῃην, 18.  
 ἡλινδοιμένω, 203.  
 ἡλισκόμην, 21.  
 ἡλιτον, 22.  
 ἡλκῃσα, 119.  
 ἡλλάγην, ἡλλάχῃην,  
   23.  
 ἡλοιφα, 19.  
 ἡλόμην, 23.  
 ἡλουν, 20.  
 ἡλυξα, 25.  
 ἡλφον, 26.  
 ἡλωκα, 22.  
 ἡλώμην, 18.  
 ἡλων, 22.  
 ἡμβλωκα, ἡμβλωσα,  
   26.  
 ἡμβροτον, 26.  
 ἡμαι, ἡμην, 149.  
 ἡμην, 107.  
 ἡμί, 323.  
 ἡμπείχετο, ἡμπέσχετο,  
   143.  
 ἡμπισχον, ἡμπισχό-  
   μην, 143.  
 ἡμπλακον, 28.  
 ἡμφίεσα, ἡμφιεσά-  
   μην, ἡμφίεσμαι, 29.  
   121.  
 ἡμων, 26.  
 ἡν for ἔφην, 323.  
 ἡνάλωκα, ἡνάλωσα,  
   30.  
 ἡναρον, 120.  
 ἡνδανον, 31.  
 ἡνεγκα, 12. 319.  
 ἡνεγκον, 8. *note*, 12.  
   319.  
 ἡνέσῃην, 11.  
 ἡνεια, ἡνείχῃην, 319.  
   320.  
 ἡνείχόμην, 142.  
 ἡνεκα, ἡνεσα, 11.  
 ἡνεσχόμην, 142.  
 ἡνέχῃην, 319.  
 ἡνημαι, 11.  
 ἡνηνάμην, 30.  
 ἡνησα, 11.  
 ἡνσον, 134.  
 ἡνίπαπε, 120.  
 ἡνοιξα, ἡνοίγην, 133.  
 ἡνον, ἡνόμην, 34.  
 ἡντεον, 33.  
 ἡνωγον, ἡνωξα, 35.  
 ἡξα, 15.  
 ἡξα, 153.  
 ἡξα, ἡξε, 5. 8. 9.  
 ἡξάμην, ἡξαν, 8. 9.  
 ἡομεν, 110.  
 ἡπαφον, 8. *note*, 36.  
 ἡραρον, 8. *note*, 39.  
 ἡρασμαι, ἡράσῃην,  
   ἡρασάμην, ἡράσ-  
   σατο, 124.  
 ἡρατο, 13.  
 ἡρέσῃην, 11.  
 ἡρέσατο, 125.  
 ἡρεον, 113. *note*.  
 ἡρεσα, ἡρεσσα, 127.  
 ἡρεσα, ἡρεσάμην, ἡρε-  
   σμαι, ἡρέσῃην, 41.  
 ἡρετο, 129.  
 ἡρηκα, ἡρημαι, 11.  
 ἡρηρειν, 39.  
 ἡρήρειστο, 125.  
 ἡρησα, 12.  
 ἡρῃην, 39.  
 ἡρικον, 126.  
 ἡριπον, 126.  
 ἡρίσταμεν, 41.  
 ἡοπάγην, ἡρπαξα, 43.  
 ἡδάρηκα, ἡδάρησα, 130.  
 ἡρσα, 38.  
 ἡρυγον, 130.  
 ἡρύκακον, 120. 131.  
 ἡς for ἡν, 108.  
 ἡσα, 10.  
 ἡσαν, 99. 100. 104.  
   *note*.  
 ἡσας, 153.  
 ἡσατο, 153.  
 ἡσῃα, 108.  
 ἡσῃανόμην, 14.  
 ἡσῃημένος, 136.  
 ἡσῃην, ἡσῃήσομαι,  
   153.  
 ἡσῃητο, 136.  
 ἡσῃόμην, 14.  
 ἡσι, 147.  
 ἡσμεν, 99. 104. *note*.  
 ἡσω, 145.  
 ἡστε, ἡστον, 99.  
 ἡσχυμαι, 15.  
 ἡτω, 107.  
 ἡύμην, 138.  
 ἡύδα, 43.  
 ἡύδον, 137.  
 ἡυξάμην, 138.  
 ἡύσα, 45.  
 ἡψασα, 46.  
 ἡφείῃην, 146.  
 ἡφευμένος, 138.  
 ἡφειν, 146.  
 ἡφλου, ἡφλεσαν, 145.  
 ἡφωσα, 46.  
 ἡχα, 8. 9.  
 ἡχῃέσῃην, 46.  
 ἡχῃημαι, 138.  
 ἡχῃόμην, 138.  
 Θ.  
 θαέομαι, θάομαι, 156.  
 θείομαι, 299.  
 θέοιτο, 158.  
 θέρμετο, 157.  
 θεύσω, θεύσομαι, 157.  
   158.  
 θήεομαι, 156.  
 θῆσαι, θησαίατο, θη-  
   σάμενος, θῆσατο,  
   θῆσῃαι, 155. 156.  
 θόρνυμαι, 162.  
 θορούμαι, 161.  
 θράττω, θράττον, θρά-  
   ξαι, 296.  
 θρέξομαι, 313.  
 23 \*

ὁρέψω, 311.  
 ὀύμενος, 162.  
 ὀύψω, 315.

## I.

Ἰασι, 80.  
 ἱγμαι, 167.  
 ἰδέω, 98. 100.  
 ἰδμεν, ἰδμεναι, 98. 100.  
 104. *note*.  
 ἰδον, 98. 243.  
 ἰδυία, 100.  
 ἱε, 110.  
 ἱεμαι, 146.  
 ἱεμαι, 110.  
 ἱεμαι, ἱέμην, 109.  
 ἱεν, 110.  
 ἱεσο (ἱεσο), 109.  
 ἱξε, 102.  
 ἱζυνω, 167.  
 ἱκάνω, 167.  
 ἱκτο, ἱκμενος, 167.  
 ἱμεν, ἱμεναι, 110.  
 ἱόντων, 109.  
 ἱπαμαι, 262.  
 ἱσαν, 100. 104. *note*.  
 ἱσαι, 99.  
 ἱσι, 98. 99.  
 ἱσι, 110.  
 ἱσμεν, 99. 104. *note*.  
 ἱστασκε, 170.  
 ἱστέον, 99. 101.  
 ἱστον, 99.  
 ἱσχω, 140.  
 ἱτην, 110.  
 ἱτητός, 109.  
 ἱτον, ἱτων, 109.  
 ἱών, 109.

## K.

Καθεδούμαι, 164. 166.  
 καθεῖμεν, 146.  
 καθελεῖ, 11.  
 καθεσθήσομαι, 166.  
 καθεύδω, 137.  
 κάττημαι, 149.  
 καλινδεῖσθαι, 202.  
 κατάβα, 48.  
 καταβαίνει, 49.  
 καταβρόξασαι, 53.  
 καταβρόξειε, 53. 59.

καταβρώξασαι, 53.  
 καταγείς, 7.  
 καταδάρζειν, 73.  
 καταδρώσκων, 162.  
 κατακαίμεν, κατακει-  
 μέν, κατακείμεν,  
 178.  
 κατάκειαι, 180. *note*.  
 κατάκειμαι, 180.  
 κατακείμεν, 178.  
 κατακλινῆναι, 192.  
 κατακλιῶ, 191.  
 κατακνῶσασα, κατα-  
 κνῶσσοι, 193.  
 κατακρημνάμεναι, 197.  
 κατακτανέουσιν, 201.  
 καταλούει, 213.  
 κατάξαντες, 9.  
 καταπληγῆναι, 273.  
 καταπλήττω, 273.  
 καταπτακῶν, 278.  
 καταπτήτην, 279.  
 κατάσσω, 8.  
 καταστορεσθῆναι, 292.  
 κατασχόμενος, 141.  
 κατατρώξαντες, 315.  
 καταφθίνηςας, 326.  
 καταχέσαντι, 335.  
 καταχρᾶ, 341.  
 καταχρησθῆναι, κατα-  
 χρησθῆναι, 339.  
 κατεαγείς, κατεαγῆ, 7.  
 κατεάξαντες, 7.  
 κατεάσω, 8.  
 κατέγαι, 150.  
 κατέβρωξα, 53. *note*.  
 κατεγήρα, 67.  
 κατεδάρζην, 73.  
 κατεδιήτησα, 85.  
 κατελέγμαι, 209.  
 κατεργεῖν, 116.  
 κατεκαύτην, 177.  
 κατέκτα, 201.  
 κατέναςσε, 226.  
 κπτενήνοσε, 120.  
 κατεπλήγην, 274.  
 κατεπτακῶς, 278.  
 κατερᾶσαι, 124.  
 κατερήρειπτο, 126.  
 κατέσχετο, 141.  
 κατεφθινηκότες, 326.

κατέψηκται, 344.  
 κάττημαι, 150.  
 κατηγάλωσα, 31.  
 κατήξα, 7.  
 κατῶνεῖν, 161.  
 κανάξαις, 6.  
 καύσω, 176.  
 κέαντες, 177.  
 κέαται, 181. *note*.  
 κεδάννυμι, κεδάω,  
 287.  
 κέεται, κέεσθαι, 181.  
 κείαι, κειάμενος, 177.  
 κείαντες, 178. *note*.  
 κειέμεν, κείων, 182.  
 κείωνται, 180. *note*.  
 κεκαδησόμενα, 185.  
 332.  
 κέκαθμαι, 175.  
 κέκαθον, 332.  
 κεκάμω, 179.  
 κέκαρμαι, 182.  
 κέκασμαι, 175.  
 κεκαφώς, 48. 180.  
 κεκῶσμαι, 183.  
 κεκέρδακα, κεκέρδη-  
 κα, κεκέρδαγκα,  
 184.  
 κέκηδα, 6. *note*. 185.  
 κέκτης, 180.  
 κέκλαγγα, 189.  
 κέκλαμμαι, 191. 310.  
*note*.  
 κέκλασμαι, 190.  
 κεκλέαται, 191.  
 κέκλειμαι, κέκλεισμαι,  
 191.  
 κέκλεμαι, 191. 310.  
*note*.  
 κέκληγα, 189.  
 κεκλήμμαι, 191.  
 κέκληκα, 178.  
 κέκλημαι, 191.  
 κίκλημαι, 192.  
 κεκλόμενος, 182.  
 κέκλοφα, 191.  
 κέκλυσι, 192.  
 κέκμηκα, 179.  
 κεκμηώς, 48. 179.  
 κεκοσώς, 195.  
 κέκοφα, 194.

κεκράανται, 196.  
 κέκραγα, 195.  
 κέκραχα, 257. 268.  
 κεκράζομαι, 195.  
 κέκραχτι, 254.  
 κέκρηκα, 268.  
 κέκρημαι, 183.  
 κέκρικα, κέκριμαι, 197.  
 κεκύω, 184.  
 κένσαι, 182.  
 κέονται, 181.  
 κέρα, 183.  
 κέραιε, κέραιρε, 184.  
 κεράσω, 183.  
 κέρσω, 182.  
 κερῶ, 183.  
 κέρωνται, 183.  
 κερῶντας, 184.  
 κέσκετο, 181.  
 κέχανδα, 334.  
 κεχάρηκα, κεχάρημαι, 333.  
 κεχαρησέμεν. κεχαρήσεται, 333.  
 κεχαρηώς, 48. 333.  
 κεχαρμένος, κεχαρόμην, 333.  
 κέχεσμαι, 335.  
 κέχην, 334.  
 κέχλαδα, 337.  
 κέχουδα, 335.  
 κέχρησμαι, κέχρημαι, 338.  
 κέχρωσμαι, 343.  
 κέχυνκα, κέχυνμαι, 335.  
 κέχωσμαι, 337.  
 κῆαι, κῆον, 177.  
 κῆται, 181.  
 κιγχανεῖν, 187.  
 κίδνημι, 287.  
 κίρνημι, 183.  
 κιχέτην, κιχῆναι, 186.  
 κίχρημι, 340.  
 κίχω, 186.  
 κλαξῶ, 191.  
 κλαύσομαι, 189.  
 κληθήσομαι, 178.  
 κληῖζω, 190.  
 κληῖω, 190.  
 κλήω, 190.  
 κλώ, 191.

κολῶ, κολῶμαι, 193.  
 κραιαίνω, 196.  
 κρανέεσσαι, 196.  
 κρεμῶ, κρεμῶ, 197.  
 κρηῆναι, 196.  
 κρηῖεις, 183.  
 κρημνημι, 197.  
 κρῆνον, 196.  
 κρυπτασκον. 283.  
 κτάλην. κτάμεν, 201.  
 κτάναι, 68. *note*. 201.  
 κτανέοντα, κτανῶ-  
 ναι, κτᾶσθαι, 200.  
 201.  
 κτέω, κτέωμεν, 201.  
 κτίννυμι, 201.  
 κύζε, 184.

Δ.

Δαδεῖν, 207.  
 λακήσω, 208.  
 λάμφομαι, 206.  
 λάξομαι, 205.  
 λασεύμαι, 207.  
 λασῶ, 207.  
 λασῶ, 207.  
 λαψοῦμαι, λαψεῦμαι, 206.  
 λείπε, 4.  
 λελάβηκα, 206.  
 λέλασον, 8. *note*, 207.  
 λέλακα, λεκάκοντο, 208.  
 λέλαμμαι, λελαῖσθαι, 206.  
 λέλαμπα, 206.  
 λέλασμαι, 207.  
 λελάχωσι, 205.  
 λέλεγμαι, 209.  
 λειριχμότες, 211.  
 λέληθα, 207.  
 λέληκα, 208.  
 λέλημμαι, 206.  
 λέλησμαι, 207.  
 λελήμαι, 211.  
 λέλογχα, 205.  
 λέλοιπα, 209.  
 λέλυμαι, λελύσομαι, 214. 264.  
 λέλυτο, 214.  
 λέξαι, λέξασθαι, 209.

λέξω, λέξω, 9. 209.  
 ληῖάνω, 208.  
 ληῖω, ληῖσομαι, 206.  
 207.  
 λήξομαι, 205.  
 λήσω, λήσομαι, 206.  
 207.  
 λοέσσομαι, λόε, λόσον, 212.  
 λύμην, λύτο, λῦσι, 214.

Μ.

Μαθήσομαι, 216.  
 μακών, 223.  
 μαλκίω, 215. *note*.  
 μανθήσομαι, 215.  
 μαπέειν, 216.  
 μάσσομαι, 218.  
 μεδεῖμαι, 146. 222.  
 μεῖετο, 147. 222.  
 μεληῶναι, 221.  
 μέμα, 217. 222.  
 μέμαγμα, 216.  
 μεμακύν, 49.  
 μέμαλε, 221.  
 μέμαμεν, 217.  
 μεμάνημαι, 215.  
 μεμασπον, 216.  
 μέμαχα, 216.  
 μεμαώς, 218.  
 μέμβλεται, 221.  
 μέμβλωκα, 51. *note*, 56.  
 μεμέληκε, 221.  
 μεμένηκα, 222.  
 μεμετιμένος, 147. 222.  
 μέμηκα, 223.  
 μέμηλε, 221.  
 μέμηνα, 6. *note*, 215.  
 μεμίσσμαι, 15. *note*.  
 μέμνημαι, 224.  
 μεμόλυμαι, 15. *note*.  
 μέμουνα, 222.  
 μεμόρηται, 220.  
 μεμορμένος, 220.  
 μεμυζότε, 211.  
 μέμυκα, 226.  
 μενεαίνω, μενέηνα, 222.  
 μεταῖρεσθαι, 313.



μεταμέλει, 220.  
 μετασπών, 122.  
 μετείω, 107.  
 μετεκίαζον, 188.  
 μετήσεσθαι, 222.  
 μετίει, μετίετο, 47.  
 222.  
 μνάομαι, 224.  
 μνάσθαι, 225.  
 μνέσται, μνεώμενος,  
 224.  
 μνήσω, 224.  
 μνώοντο, 225.  
 μολούμαι, 51. *note*, 56.  
 μῶμαι, 218.

## N.

Νάσσομα, 226.  
 νεῖται, νείται, 230.  
 νεῖσεσθε, 230.  
 νένακται, 227.  
 νένασμαι, 227.  
 νένημαι, νένησμαι,  
 228.  
 νένιμμαι, 230.  
 νένοφα, 228. *note*.  
 νένωμαι, 231.  
 νεῦμαι, 230.  
 νεύσομαι, 230.  
 νήσον, 228.  
 νήσω, νήσω, 229.  
 νήχω, νήχομαι, 230.  
 νίσσοντο, 231.  
 νῶμενος, νῶντα, νῶσιν,  
 229.

## Ξ.

Ξυγκατακλινείς, 192.  
 Ξυγχέω, 336.  
 Ξυλληλεγμένος, 209.  
*note*.  
 Ξυμβλήμεναι, 50.  
 Ξυμβλήτην, 50.  
 Ξυμμεικτα, 224.  
 Ξύνιε, Ξύνιον, 147.

## O.

\*Οδῶδα, 232.  
 ὀδῶδυσται, 232.  
 ὀζέσω, 232.  
 οἶδα, 99. 104. *note*.

οἰήσασθαι, 234.  
 οἶχα, 98. *note*, 103.  
 104. *note*.  
 οἶμαι, 234.  
 οἰσῶσσομαι, 319.  
 οἶσω, 319.  
 οἶχωκα, 142.  
 ὄκωχα, 141.  
 ὀλέκεσκειν, ὀλόμενος,  
 238.  
 ὀλωλα, 6. *note*, 237.  
 ὀμούντες, 239.  
 ὀμώμοκα, 239.  
 ὄνεσθε, ὄνοσθε, 241.  
 ὄντων, *imperat.*, 107.  
 ὀπύσω, 242.  
 ὀπωπα, 244.  
 ὀπώπεε, 98. 244.  
 ὀρεῖται, 245. 247.  
 ὀρέοντο, 246.  
 ὄρηται, 24. *note*, 245.  
 ὄρῶμαι, ὀρμένος, 245.  
 ὄρονται, 247.  
 ὄρσασκε, 245.  
 ὄρσεο, 9. 245.  
 ὄρσευ, 245.  
 ὄρωρα, 8. *note*, 246.  
 ὀρώρεμαι, 245.  
 ὀρώρεμαι, 246.  
 ὀρώρυμαι, 247.  
 ὄσφραντο, 12. 248.  
 οὐ, *imperat.*, 146.  
 οὐλόμενος, 238.  
 οὔνεσθε, 241.  
 ὀφλήσω, ὀφλεῖν, 250.  
 ὄχα, 141.  
 ὄχωκα, 141. 236. *note*.  
 ὄφομαι, 243.

## Π.

Πάλτο, 252.  
 παραβέβαιμαι, 48.  
 παρακαλοῦντας, 178.  
*note*.  
 παράστα, 170.  
 πάρασκε, 141.  
 παράσχω, 140.  
 παραφθαίησι, 324.  
 παραχέων, 336.  
 παροῖσσομαι, 260.  
 παρεκαθέζετο, 165.

παρέπλων, 273.  
 παρήγγελε, 3.  
 παριῶμεν, 146. *note*.  
 παροίχομαι, παρώχη-  
 κεν, παρώχημαι,  
 236.  
 πάσασθαι, 253.  
 πατάσσω, 273.  
 πεῖν, πείν, 267.  
 πείσομαι, 252.  
 πελάσω, 257.  
 πέξω, 256.  
 πεπαῦνται, 253.  
 πέπαμμαι, 252. *note*.  
 πεπαρεῖν, 276.  
 πέπασμαι, 252.  
 πέπεικα, 254.  
 πεπεῖρανται, 256. 260.  
 πεπεῖραται, 260. *note*.  
 πέπεισθι, πέπεισμαι,  
 254.  
 πέπεμμαι, 261.  
 πεπεμμένος, 259.  
 πεπεράσμαι, 260.  
 πεπερημένος, 260. 268.  
 πέπεφθαι, 261.  
 πέπηγα, 6. *note*, 264.  
 πέπηγα, 253.  
 πεπίεμαι, πεπίεσμαι,  
 πεπίεχθαι, 265.  
 πέπιζον, 254. 318.  
 πέπλεγμαι, 272.  
 πέπλευκα, πέπλευσμαι,  
 272.  
 πέπληγα, πέπληγμαι,  
 273.  
 πέπληγον, 8. *note*, 274.  
 πέπλημαι, πεπλημένος,  
 257.  
 πέπλησμαι, 265.  
 πέπλωκα, 273.  
 πέπνυμαι, πέπνυσο,  
 274.  
 πέποιθα, 6. *note*, 254.  
 255.  
 πέπομαι, 267.  
 πέπομφο, 191. *note*,  
 259.  
 πέπονθα, 252.  
 πέπορδα, 260.  
 πεπορεῖν, 276.

- πέπορδα, 261.  
 πέπορδε, 96. *note*, 253.  
 πεπόταμαι, πεπότη-  
 μαι, 263.  
 πέπραγα, 276.  
 πέπρακα, 257. 268.  
 πέπραμαι, πεπραῶμαι,  
 πεπραῶμαι, 268.  
 269.  
 πέπραχα, 276.  
 πεπρημένος, 267.  
 πέπρισμαι, 278.  
 πέπρωμαι, 276.  
 πέπταμαι, 261. 263.  
*note*.  
 πεπετώς, 269.  
 πέπτηχα, 263.  
 πεπτῆώς, 48. 263.  
*note*, 279.  
 πέπτω, 261.  
 πέπτωκα, 8 *note*, 263.  
*note*, 269.  
 πεπτώς, 269.  
 πεπούδοιτο, πέπυσμαι,  
 280.  
 πέπωκα, 267.  
 περάω, περάσω, περᾶν,  
 περάαν, 268.  
 περιδδεῖσας, 76.  
 περιεῖπεν, 122.  
 περιελῶ, 11.  
 περιέρξαντες, 115.  
*note*.  
 περιέσπε, 123.  
 περιεφθῆναι, περιε-  
 φθῆσεσθαι, περιέ-  
 ψεσθαι, 123.  
 περιηγέω, 152.  
 περιηρχετο, 135.  
 περιζρέξει, 313.  
 περιnéειν, 228.  
 περιπεφλευσμένος,  
 327.  
 περιπλόμενος, 259.  
 περισπεῖν, 123.  
 περιφλύει, 327.  
 πέρνημι, 268.  
 περῶ, 268.  
 πέσειε, 270.  
 πεσοῦμαι, 269.  
 πέταμαι, πέτασθαι,  
 262. 263.  
 πετάσαι, 263. *note*.  
 πετῶ, 261.  
 πεύδομαι, πεύσομαι,  
 279.  
 πέφαγκα, 316.  
 πέφαμαι, 264.  
 πέφασμαι, 15. *note*,  
 316.  
 πεφασμένος, 264. 322.  
 πεφάσω, 322.  
 πέφνη, 6. *note*, 316.  
 πεφήσμαι, 264. 318.  
 πεφιδῆσμαι, πεφιδόί-  
 μην, πεφιδέσθαι,  
 318.  
 πέφορβα, 319.  
 πέφραγμα, 328.  
 πέφραδμαι, πέφρα-  
 σμαι, 327.  
 πέφραδον, 327.  
 πέφρικα, πεφρίκοντας,  
 329.  
 πεφύασι, 332.  
 πεφυζότες, 211.  
 πεφύρσομαι, 331.  
 πεφυώς, 332.  
 πύλασθαι, 252.  
 πήξω, 264.  
 πήσας, 253.  
 πήσσω, πήττω, 264.  
 πείσθε, 267.  
 πιέξενν, πιεζέμενος,  
 14. 94. *note*.  
 πιεζοῦντος, 265.  
 πιεχθῆναι, 265.  
 πιῖσι, 267.  
 πιθήσω, 255.  
 πίννημι, 258.  
 πῖν, πῖν, 267.  
 πινεύμενος, 14.  
 πλομαι, πλοῦμαι, 267.  
 πιπράσχω, 260.  
 πῖσω, 268.  
 πῖτνα, πῖτναν, πῖτνάς,  
 261.  
 πῖτνάω, πῖτνω, πῖτ-  
 νημι, 261.  
 πῖτνέω for πῖπτω, 271.  
 πιπαύσχω, 318.  
 πιφράναι, 329.  
 πλάγξω, 258. 272.  
 πλάξω, πλάξω, 258.  
 πλείμην, 265.  
 πλεῖν, τό, 84.  
 πλεύσομαι, πλευσού-  
 μαι, 272.  
 πλήγνυμι, 274.  
 πλήσο, 265.  
 πλήσω, 265.  
 πλήτο, 257.  
 πλώς, πλώντος, 273.  
 πλώω, 273.  
 πολυπάμμων, 252.  
*note*.  
 ποτάομαι, ποτέονται,  
 263.  
 ποτέος; 267.  
 ποτίσει, 158.  
 ποτός, 267.  
 πράξειν, 260.  
 πράξῃσμαι, 269.  
 πράσσειν, 277.  
 πρίω, πρίωμαι, 277.  
 πρόβα, προβώντες, 48.  
 προέσθε, προέσθαι,  
 146.  
 προεστέατε, προέστα-  
 τε, 173.  
 προέωσα, 278.  
 πρόηται, 146.  
 προήκασθε, 146. *note*.  
 προήχα, 9.  
 προήσουσι, 158.  
 προίει, 147. *note*.  
 προίειν, 146.  
 προίσσμαι, 180.  
 προοῖσται, 321.  
 προοῦ, 146.  
 προσαχρήεται, 40. *note*.  
 προσδέεται, 83. *note*.  
 προσεικέναι, 103.  
 προσεῖναι, 110.  
 προσελεῖν, 106.  
 προσεούρου, 248. *note*.  
 προσέπεσα, 270.  
 προσέπλαξε, 258.  
 προσήικται, προσήιξει,  
 103.  
 προσήξαν, 9.  
 προσηρχόμεν, 133.

προσβίβεις, 158. *note.*  
προσκαλιζήσῃ, 166.  
*note.*

προσκακερδήκασι, 184.  
προσκυνέω, 203.  
προσφιλῆσαι, 251.  
προσπλάζον, 258.  
προσχάνης, 334.  
προυσελεῖν, 106.  
προυσκέπτετο, 288.  
*and note.*

προῦφανες, 317.  
προφυλάσσω, προφύ-  
λαχθε, 329. 330.  
προωδέω, 278.  
πρώωμαι, 146.  
πρώσαι, πρώσαι,  
πρώσας, 278.  
πτέσσαι, 123. 262.  
πτήσομαι, πτόμενος,  
262.  
πωλέομαι, 259.

## P.

ῥάσσω, 282.  
ῥεούμενος, 281.  
ῥερίφθαι, 283.  
ῥεύσομαι, 281.  
ῥηθήσομαι, 112.  
ῥήσσω, 282.  
ῥητός, 112.  
ῥοίζασκε, 283.  
ῥυθήσομαι, 281.  
ῥυσάμην, 131.

## Σ.

Σαοῖ, σάου, σαοῦσι.  
294.  
σαώω, σαώσω, 294.  
σαρώω, 284.  
σάω, 295.  
σαώσω, σαώσομαι,  
294.  
σβέσω, σβήσομαι, 284.  
σεσαρνῖα, 284.  
σέσεισμαι, 285.  
σέσηπα, 6. *note.* 286.  
σέσηρα, 284.  
σέσιμμαι, 15. *note.* 286.  
σέσωμαι, σέσωσμαι,  
294.

σεῦται, 286. *note.*  
σήρας, 284.  
σκάλλω, 287.  
σκέδνημι, 287.  
σκλησομαι, σκληνῇ,  
σκληνῇ, 287.  
σόη, σόης, 294.  
σοῦ, σοῦμαι, σοῦσθαι,  
σοῦσθε, σοῦσθω,  
σοῦσο, 286.

σόωσιν, 294.  
σπεῖν, σπεῖο, σπέ-  
σθαι, σπού, σπών,  
122. 123.  
σταθήσομαι, 170,  
σταλῇ, σταλῇ, 93.  
170.

στάσκειν, 170.  
στελόμενος, 299.  
στελῶ, 93. 171.  
στεῦται, 291.  
στέω, 93. 171.  
στήης, 93. 171.  
στήκετε, στήκοντες,  
172. *note.*

στήναι, στήναι, 170.  
στήσω, στήσομαι, 170.  
στρώνωμαι, 292.  
συγγνοίτο, συγγνώη,  
68. 69.

συγκέται, σύγκεται,  
181.

συμβαλλεόμενος, 94.  
*note.*

συμβεβάναι, 49.  
σύμενος, 286.  
συμμάχεται, 217.  
συναίχθην, συναίχτην,  
15.

συναναφύροντες, 331.  
συνειδήσεις, 99. *note.*  
συνελοχα, 209.  
συνεληλάμενοι, 118.

συνενέχεται, 320.  
συνεράσαι, 124.  
συνήψας, 144.  
συνήχας, 9.  
συννέφει, συννέφον,  
228.

συνωχώτε, 142.  
συσχόμενος, 141.

σχε, 141.  
σχεῖν, σχεῖν, 29.  
141.  
σχεῖν, 123. 140.  
σχησεισθα, 140. *note.*  
σωπῇ, 55.  
σώσι, 284.  
σώω, 294.

## T.

Ταλάσσω, 309.  
ταρπόμεθα, ταρπῇ, 298.

τάρφω, τάρφω, 298.  
τέθαλα, 155.  
τέθω, 155.  
τέθω, 97.  
τέθω, 155.  
τέθω, 155.  
τέθω, 159.  
τέθω, 159.  
τέθω, 159.  
τέθω, 159.  
τέθω, 159.

τέθω, 162.  
τέθω, 311.  
τέθω, 311. *note.*  
τέθω, 315.  
τέθω, 306.  
τέθω, 308. *note.*  
τέθω, 306.

τέθω, τέθω, 305.  
306.

τέθω, 296.  
τέθω, 295.  
τέθω, 295. 296.  
τέθω, 298.  
τέθω, 264. 296.  
τέθω, 295.  
τέθω, 298.  
τέθω, 155.  
τέθω, 306.  
τέθω, 297.  
τέθω, 302.  
τέθω, 300. 303.  
τέθω, 302.  
τέθω, 302.

τέθω, τέθω, 302. *note.*

τετευχῆσθαι, 300.  
τέττηκα, 6. *note*, 304.  
τετίημαι, τετιημένος, 304.  
τετίησον, 304.  
τετιηώς, 48. 304.  
τέτιμαι, τέτισμαι, 307.  
τέτληκα, 308.  
τετληώς, 48. 308.  
τέτμη, 300.  
τέτμηκα, τέτμημαι, 298.  
τέτμηξ, 300.  
τετμησμαι, 298.  
τετμηώς, 48. 298. *note*.  
τέτμον, 300.  
τέτογμαι, 306.  
τέτοκα, 306.  
τετορήσω, τέτορον, 309.  
τέτραμμαι, τέτραπτο, 309. 311.  
τέτραφα, τετράφαται, τετράφατο, 309. 311.  
τέτραφῶμαι, 311. *note*.  
τετράφω, 311.  
τετραχυμένος, 15. *note*.  
τέτρηκα, τέτρημαι, 307.  
τετρήνω, 306. *note*.  
τέτρηχα, 296.  
τέτριγα, τετριγῶτας, 314.  
τέτριμμαι, 314.  
τέτροφα, 191. *note*, 309. 311.  
τετρυχωμένος, 314.  
τετρωμένος, 307.  
τέτυγμαι, 300.  
τετυκεῖν, τετυκέσθαι, 303.  
τετύχηκα, 301. 302.  
τέτυχῶμαι, 301.  
τευχέν, τό, 303.  
τῆ, τῆτε, 295.  
τιταίνω, 304. *note*.  
τιτύσχω, τιτύσχομαι, 303.  
τλάς, 308.  
τμηγῶ, 298.

τορεύω, 309.  
τραπέλομεν, 299.  
τραπέω, 310.  
τραπέωμεν, 299.  
τράπω, 310.  
τραπῶμεν, 299.  
τραφῆς, 310.  
τράχω, 313.  
τρίω, 314.  
τρέσσε, τρέσσαν, 314.  
τρέσω, 314.  
τρεφῶναι, 310.  
τρήσω, 306.  
τρώσω, 307.  
τρώω, 307.

Υ.

Ὑπαλεύω, 20.  
ὑπεμνήμυκα, 154.  
ὑπερβαλλεῖν, 94. *note*.  
ὑπερβασαν, 49.  
ὑπερδραμῶ, 313. *note*.  
ὑπερδραμών, 162.  
ὑπεσχόμεν, 144.  
ὑπισχνέομαι, 144.  
ὑπόεικον, 102.  
ὑποείξομεν, 102.  
ὑποκρίνομαι, 198.  
ὑπομόθεντος, 239.  
ὑπομοστέσης, 239. *note*.  
ὑποσχέσθαι, 144.  
ὑποσχέσσομαι, 144.  
ὑποφώσκει, 318. *note*.

Φ.

Φάγω, φάγομαι, 137.  
φάε, φασεῖν, φασίνω, 318.  
φάξι, φαῖην, 322.  
φαῖμεν, 323.  
φάμενος, 322.  
φάν, 323.  
φάναι, 322. 323.  
φάουσαι, 318.  
φάς, φάσθαι, φάσχω, 322. 323.  
φέρεσκε, φέρησι, φέρτε, 321.  
φήη, 323.  
φημί, 113. 322.

φήν, 323.  
φῶαρήσμαι, 325.  
φῶάς, φῶάμενος, φῶάξω, 324.  
φῶεῖτο, 325. *note*.  
φῶέρσω, φῶερῶ, 324.  
φῶήσμαι, φῶῶ, 324.  
φιλέυμενοι (false reading), 318.  
φορέω, 321.  
φράδῃ (false reading), 328.  
φυράσω, φυρήσω, 330.

X.

Χαίνω, χανοῦμαι, 334.  
χαρήσμαι, 333.  
χεῶται, 337.  
χεῖσμαι, 334.  
χεόμενος, fut., 336.  
χεύω, fut., 336.  
χεύω aor. 1. conjunct., 336.  
χῆρατο, 333.  
χράται, χρᾶσθαι, 339.  
χρέεται, 339.  
χρεῖων, 338.  
χρέω, 340.  
χρητίζομαι, 341.  
χρώζω, 343.  
χύμενος, 337.  
χωσῶναι, 337.  
χῶσσομαι, 343.  
χῶσω, 337.

Ψ.

Ψύω, 279.

Ω.

ᾠ, 146.  
ὠδυσάμην, 232.  
ὠξεσα, ὠξεσα, 232.  
ὠήσῃην, 233.  
ὠῖγυντο, 233.  
ὠῖξα, 233.  
ὠῖζμην, ὠῖζάμην, ὠῖσῃην, 234.  
ὠλεσα, ὠλέσῃην, 237. 238.  
ὠλίσθηκα, ὠλίσθησα, 237.

ᾠλόμην, 237.	ᾠνόσῳτην, ᾠνοσάμην, 241.	ᾠρσα, 67. 245.
ᾠμαι, 146.	ᾠόμην, 233.	ᾠροτο, 24. <i>note</i> , 64. <i>note</i> .
ᾠμην, 233.	ᾠξα, 233.	ᾠρων, 243.
ᾠμμαι, 243.	ᾠρσον, 243.	ᾠσφορόμην, ᾠσφοράμην,
ᾠμνυε, 239.	ᾠρετο, 24. <i>note</i> , 245.	ᾠσφορησάμην, 243.
ᾠμορξα, 239.	ᾠρέχῳτην, 245.	ᾠσω, 344.
ᾠμοσα, ᾠμῳῳτην, 239.	ᾠρμην, 201. <i>note</i> , 245.	ᾠφελον, ᾠφελλον, ᾠφειλον, 249.
ᾠμωξα, 233.	ᾠρνούμην, 245.	ᾠφῳσαι, ᾠφῳτην, 243.
ᾠνάμην, from ᾠνίνημι, 240.	ᾠροντο, 246.	ᾠφλες, 98. 144. 251.
ᾠνάμην, from ᾠνομαι, 241.	ᾠρορε, 7. <i>note</i> , 246.	ᾠφληκα, ᾠφλον, 250.
ᾠνησα, 239.	ᾠρυγμαι, 247.	ᾠχημαι, 236.
	ᾠώρει, 246.	ᾠχόμην, 235. 236.

## THE END.

## CORRIGENDA.

- p. 40. line 2 of note read "changed" for "chanched"
- 51. 238. 278. note \* in fine read E. V.
  - 97. last line ἀγήοχα for ἀλήοχα
  - 112. line 5 from bottom "Wee" dele e
  - 184. l. 15 read length- for leng-
  - 216. l. 2 from bottom add μ
  - 259. l. 2 from bottom read τρέπω for τρέπτω.
  - 305. l. 5 - - - degenerated for desewated.









